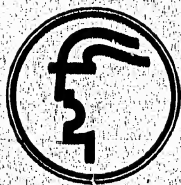


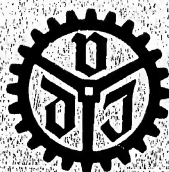
STAT

Page Denied

STAT



OFFICIAL ORGAN OF THE
GERMAN INDUSTRIES FAIR
HANNOVER



EDITED IN COOPERATION
WITH GERMAN
ENGINEERS ASSOCIATION
(VDI) DUESSELDORF

3 JANUARY 1955

ENGLISH EDITION NO. 1

VOL. NO. 1



ÜBERSEE POST

OVERSEAS-POST

UEBERSEE-POST, NUERNBERG 2 / GERMANY • REVIEW FOR EUROPE AND OVERSEAS

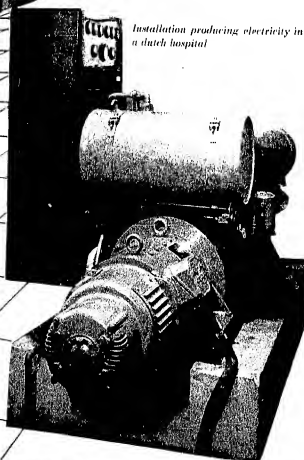
In case of emergency proper electricity



Emergency current plants are today indispensable in the industry and for every large department store, cinema, theatre or hospital. Should the network fail, the connection range can be automatically provided with electricity within 0.18 sec. by means of self regulating "AvK"-Generators.

Outstanding features of our generators which we supply for three-phase and single-phase alternating current and direct current up to 2000 kVA resp. KW: Practically full constancy of voltage and unretarded operation. No hand- or automatic highspeed regulator — Independent of cos ϕ . All kinds of parallel operation possible.

Installation producing electricity in a Dutch hospital

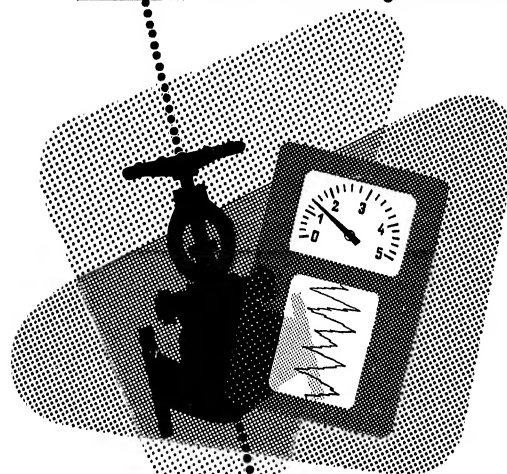


A. van Kaick

"AvK"-GENERATOREN- UND MOTOREN-WERKE O.H.G., FRANKFURT/M 12
 Factory Neu-Isenburg - Factory Rons G.m.b.H., Ingelstadt - Factory Ziegler G.m.b.H., Ettlingen
 Frankfurt/Main - Strassmann-Allee 15 - Phone: 61057-59 - Teletype: 0411728
 Cables: Kalkogenerator Frankfurt/Main (Germany)

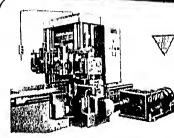
B&R

Valves · Measuring Instruments



BOPP & REUTHER 
 MANNHEIM - WALDHOF

EXPORT ASSOCIATION OF GERMAN MACHINE TOOL MAKERS



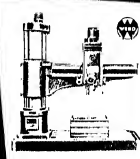
REICHEL & KNÖDNER
Double-Column Planer Model G



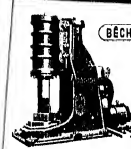
KÖLLE Steel and Metal
Band-sawing Machine



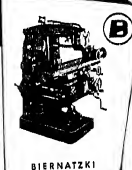
MFD Axle and Wheel
Set Lathes Model DRG 210



WESO Radial Drilling
Machine Model BR 50/65



BÉCHE Pneumatic
Power Hammer L 6



BIERNATZKI
Universal Milling Machine



WEISSER High Precision
Gap Bed Tool Room Lathe Model DW

J. BANNING A.-G., HAMM/WESTF.
Tube Bending Machines • Hydraulic Presses • Rolling Mill Plants

BÉCHE & GROHS GMBH., HÜCKESWAGEN/RHLD.
Pneumatic Hammers • Compressed Air Hammers • Double Swage Hammer • Swage Forging Hammers

with Anvil Block • Machines for Rolling-in Retaining Rings

HERBERT BIERNATZKI, MANNHEIM
Horizontal, Universal and Vertical Milling Machines

TH. CALOW & CO., BIELEFELD
Machines for the Manufacturing of Bolts and Rivets • Thread Rolling Machines • Bar Turning Machines •

Straightening and Polishing Machines

COLLET & ENGELHARD AG., OFFENBACH/MAIN
Horizontal Boring and Milling Machines • Portable Cylinder Boring Apparatus • Cutter-Head Grinding Machines

KÖLLE MASCHINENBAU GMBH., ESSLINGEN/NECKAR
High-Duty Steel- and Metal-Band-sawing-Machines

MASCHINENFABRIK DEUTSCHLAND A.G., DORTMUND
Heavy Machine Tools • Machine Tools for Railways • Special Machines for Switch Manufacturing • Special

Machines for Spring Manufacturing

MSO MASCHINEN- UND SCHLEIFMITTELWERKE AG., OFFENBACH/MAIN
Cylindrical Grinding Machines • Special Machines for Reconditioning Motor Car Engines • Surface Grinders,

Crankshaft Grinders, Honing Machines and Fine Boring Machines • Twist Drill Grinding Machines

NUTAP, SCHUHL & VON DEN STEINEN, HAGEN/WESTF.
Automatic Nut Tapping Machines • Automatic Deburring, Counter Sinking and Chamfering Machines • Automatic

Nut Sinking (Nuten) Machines

REICHEL & KNÖDNER, HEILBRONN/NECKAR
Double Column Planers • Surface Grinding Machines • Grinding-Polishing and Lapping Machines

GUSTAV WAGNER, REUTLINGEN/WÜRTT.
Cold Sawing Machines • Thread Cutting Machines • Dieheads for Thread Cutting • Saw Blade Sharpening Machines •

Circular Saw Blades

WESO GMBH., DÜSSELDORF, GRAF-ADOLF-STRASSE 61
High Speed Drilling Machines and Radial Drilling Machines

FERDINAND C. WEIPERT, HEILBRONN/NECKAR
Heavy-Duty High-Speed Lathes • Production Lathes Multi-Cut Lathes

J. G. WEISSER SÖHNE, ST. GEORGEN/SCHWARZWALD
High Precision Lathes • Turret Lathes • Horizontal Milling Machines • Treadle Presses

EXPORT OFFICE:

WILHELM HERM. HOLM • HAMBURG I • MONCKEBERGSTRASSE I • TELEGR. HOLM TOOL CODES RUD. MOSSE ABC 6 • EDITION BENTLEY • PRIVAT

UBERSEE-POST 1955 — No. 1

These components
and many others
are ground better
on the
**Precision-
CYLINDRICAL GRINDER
ZETTO 30**

A HAPPY,
HEALTHY
AND
PROSPEROUS
1955

FEINMECHANISCHE ZENTRALE
OVERBECK HERBORN (DILL) PRÄZ.-SCHLEIFMASCHINEN
FEINST-BOHRMASCHINEN

Please refer to "UBERSEE-POST"

UBERSEE-POST 1955 — No. 1

DLE 501

Distance between centres 39"-158" Height of centres 10"
 Hollow spindle 2 1/2" 34 speeds 12 1/2-210, 18-1000, 25-1600, 35-2000
 Capacity 7.5-14 H.P. 37 sliding feeds .0025" - .0390" p.p.
 Net. 4400-8300 lbs. Threads: Whitworth, Metric, Modulo, diam. pitches

KA 180/200

Distance between centres 29"-79" Height of centres 7"-14"
 Hollow spindle 2 1/2" 12 speeds 12-2000, 15-1600, 25-1600
 Capacity 3-5.5 H.P. 24 sliding feeds .0025" - .0390" p.p.
 Net. 2910-3640 lbs. Threads: Whitworth, Metric, Modulo, diam. pitches

DLE 502

Distance between centres 39"-169" Height of centres 10"-13 3/4"
 Hollow spindle 2 1/2" 12 speeds 14-250, 18-710, 22-1000, 31.5-1400
 Capacity 7.5-14 H.P. 32 sliding feeds .0025" - .0390" p.p.
 Net. 5520-8100 lbs. Threads: Whitworth, Metric, Modulo, diam. pitches

K. MARTIN WERKZEUGMASCHINENFABRIK OFFENBURG/BADEN GERMANY

Please refer to "UBERSEE-POST"

UBERSEE-POST 1955 -- No. 1



UNIVERSAL SURFACE AND GUIDE-WAY GRINDING MACHINE JOPS

Open-side and double column design
Grinding length up to 6000 mm
with one or two wheel heads



MANUFACTURING PROGRAMME

HYDRAULIC VERTICAL- AND HORIZONTAL
SURFACE GRINDERS WITH REVERSING AND
ROTARY TABLE
EMERY SANDERS — MACHINE VISES

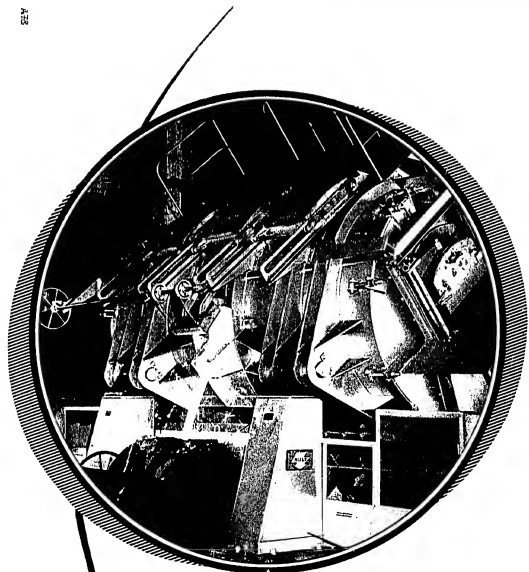
SCHNEIDER

WERKZEUG- UND MASCHINENFABRIK · SIEGBURG / RHL.D.

Please refer to "UBERSEE-POST"

UBERSEE-POST 1955 -- No. 1

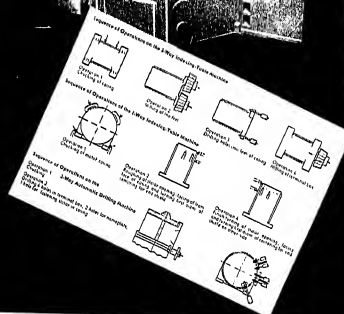
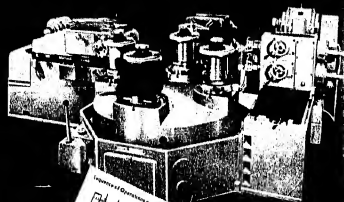
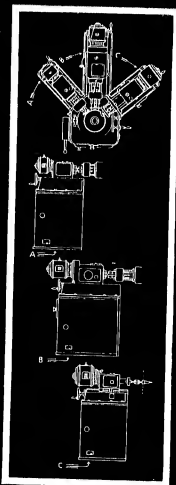
A33



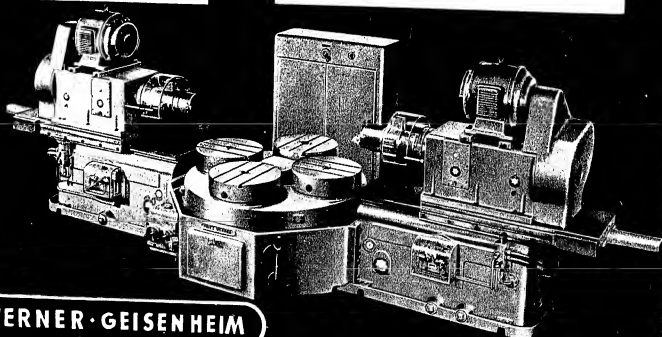
World's biggest Channel Type
Low Frequency Induction Furnace
Tapping weight 30 tons
Melting rate 3300 lbs/hour
Consumption 450 KWH/ton

RUSS-ELEKTROOFEN KG · KÖLN

Please refer to "UBERSEE-POST"



- 1 Special Machine Set for the complete machining of electric motor casings, consisting of
- 1 Three-Way Special Drilling and Milling Machine with Circular Table (to picture)
 - 1 Two-Way Special Boring Machine with one large and four small circular tables (bottom picture) and
 - 1 Three-Way Automatic Drilling Machine (represented in diagrammatic view at the left)
- The working scheme of these 3 machines is explained in the above representation.



WERNER-GEISENHEIM

UBERSEE-POST 1955 - No. 1

The method of carrying gas long distances from generating plant or natural-gas reservoirs in towns and territories is almost as old as this century. Many nations now have extensive networks of overland pipe lines, supplying cheap and plentiful gas to homes and industries.

gas

But this whole system was impossible until Mannesmann developed the steel tube. Today long-distance lines of elastic steel tubing make the gas supply economical and perfectly safe. Not only does Mannesmann supply the tubes, but highly trained Mannesmann welders guarantee the leak-proof protection of Mannesmann-built cross-country gas pipe lines.



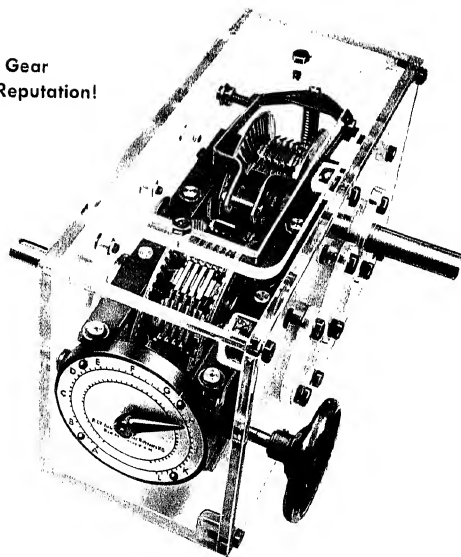
MANNESSMANN EXPORT-AMER. RUSSELL

WORLD WIDE
SYSTEM
OF REPRESENTATIVES



UBERSEE-POST 1955 No. 1

The Gear with a Reputation!

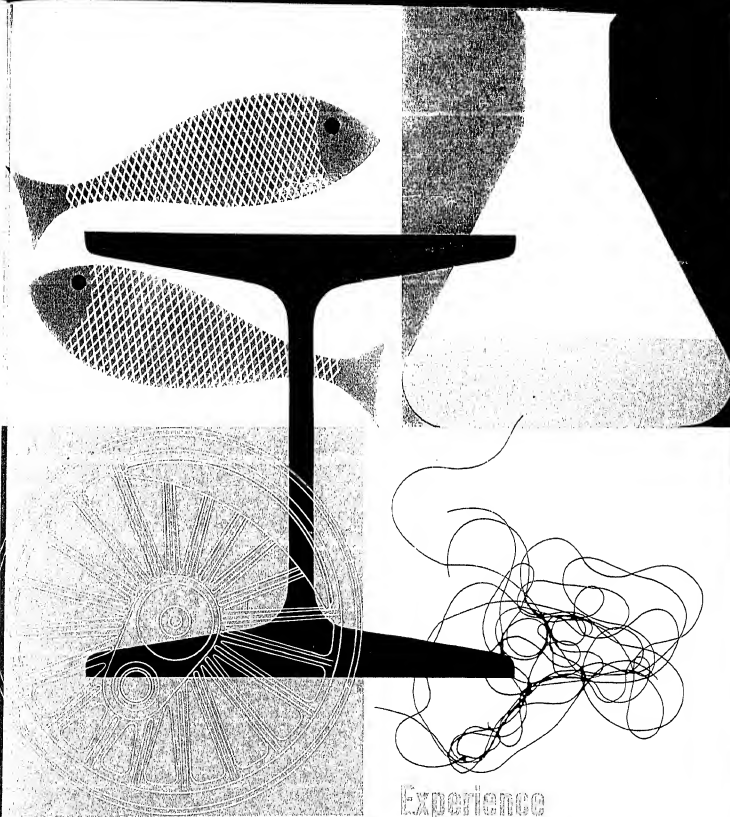


The above illustration shows one of the 175 000 P.I.V. Gears which with their infinite variation of speeds help to increase considerably the output and quality of countless machines in nearly every branch of industry. P.I.V. Gears are an indispensable mechanical element for the technician by the use of which it is possible to intensify production with minimum alteration. Therefore,

the P.I.V. Gear is ideal, combining in its construction high efficiency with utmost capacity, reliability and durability. Proof of this are the thousands of machines and plants fitted during the last 25 years with P.I.V. Gears. These have maintained their practical efficiency even under the most difficult conditions. We feel sure that further details of our P.I.V. Gear would interest you. Kindly write for information to:

Germany

P.I.V. Antrieb Werner Reimers KG - Bad Homburg v.d.H.



Experience

accumulated over many years, on all continents and in practically all industries, has given our engineers a "know-how" which is invaluable in solving the many difficulties inseparable from their work.

Let us know your problems. This same knowledge will gladly be placed at your disposal too.

We manufacture: Steam boilers - High-pressure pipes and fittings - Steam turbines - Steam engines - Complete steam power plants - Marine reciprocating engines - Large Diesel engines for merchant marine - Air and gas compressors - "Mammut" air lift pumps - "Mammut" stirring plants - Refrigerating plants of every kind and size - Chemical plants and apparatus - Plants for the extraction and refining of vegetable oils - Mineral oil plants and apparatus.



BORSIG AKTIENGESellschaft

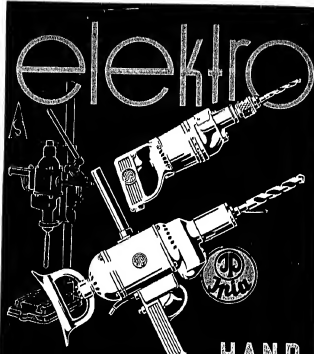
Berlin-Tegel (Western Sector)

447 48 JAE

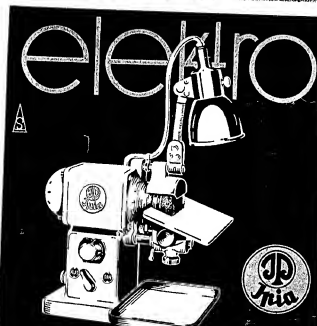
UBERSEE-POST 1955 — No. 1



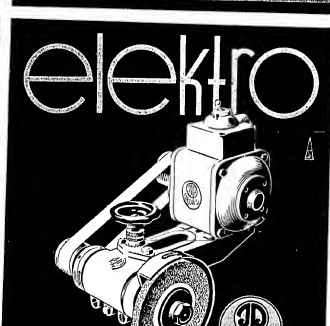
MASMOT
J. PETRAVIC & CO. WIEN-HERNALS
SCHADENACHTS 1-3



J. Petrović & Co
FABRIK FÜR ELEKTROPEINMECHANIK
WIEN-HERNALS/AUSTRIA



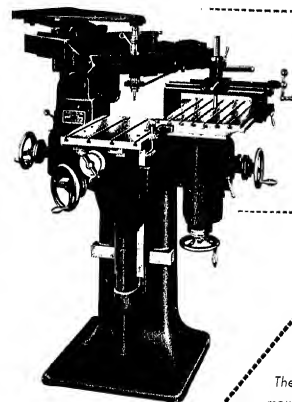
J. Petrović & Co
FABRIK FÜR ELEKTROPEINMECHANIK
WIEN-HERNALS/AUSTRIA



J. Petrović & Co
FABRIK FÜR ELEKTROPEINMECHANIK
WIEN-HERNALS/AUSTRIA

Please refer to "UBERSEE-POST"

UBERSEE-POST 1955 — No. 1

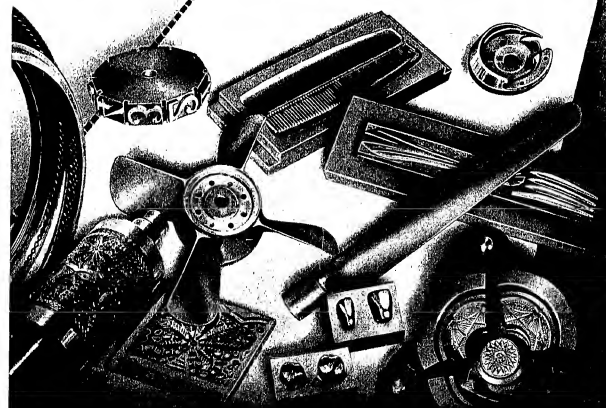


The DECKEL "GK" Line of Universal Pantograph Engraving and Profiling Millers

Is the result of many decades of engineering experience. All GK Models feature a precision-built three dimensional Pantograph. These ingeniously designed machines will accurately reproduce - in any reducing or enlarging ratio between 1:1.5 and 1:10 - both linear patterns and intricate three-dimensional shapes by tracing the contours of a template or master.

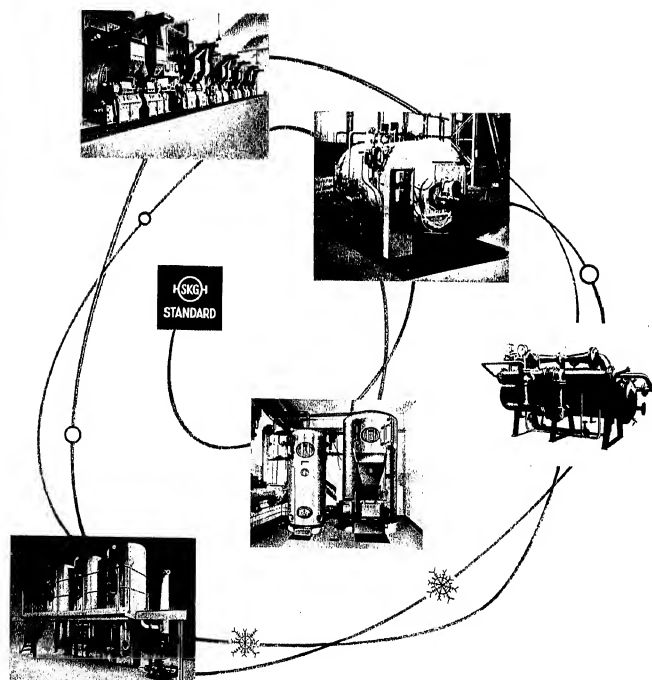
They are true production type machines offering maximum economy in performing

Shallow or Deep Engraving Operations and Die Sinking Jobs of every description.



FRIEDRICH DECKEL MUNICH 25

OBERSEE-POST 1955 — No. 1



Boilers and Apparatuses

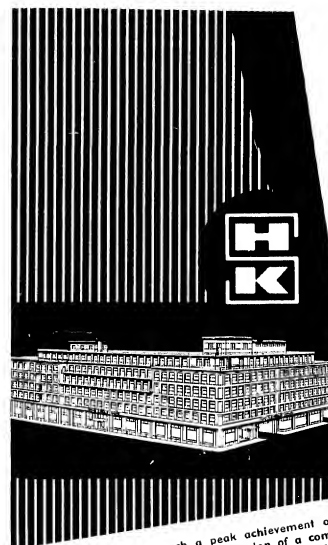
Our boilers and apparatuses are operated in more than 40 countries all over the world under the most different working conditions.

They are used at those places where a maximum of economy besides production of steam, heat and coldness is required.

Please write to us if there are questions of heat economy or technique. Our boiler and vacuum departments voluntarily are at your disposal.

STANDARKESSEL DUISBURG

OBERSEE-POST 1955 — No. 1



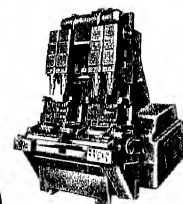
These 4 machines are each a peak achievement of machine-tool engineering and the criterion of a comprehensive manufacturing programme. Detailed descriptive literature is gladly furnished upon request.

Our Sales Line includes

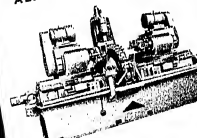
Standard and Special purpose Machine-Tools for metal working, such as
 Fine Bore, Grinding and Lapping Machines
 Fine Bore, Reproduction Milling Machines
 Thread Cutting Machines and Semi-automatic
 Engraving Machines and Multi-operation
 Multi-operation Machines, etc.
 Pressure Die-casting Machines for non-ferrous metals,
 Thermo-plastic Injection Moulding Machines,
 Plastic Compression Moulding Presses, Sheet Metal
 Deep Drawing Presses and Hydraulic Brake Presses
 Small Tools, Measuring and Testing Instruments and
 Mobile Repair Shops, and
 Complete Work Shop Installations.



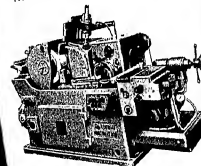
HAHN & KOLB · STUTTGART



ALFING Vertical Fine Borer



HONSBURG
Electro-mechanically controlled
Transfer Production Unit
Machine



MULTIMAT
Centreless Grinding Machine
Model 300

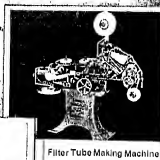


Hydraulic Lapping Machine
Model DL 1

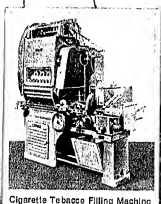
OVERSEAS POST 1955 — No. 1



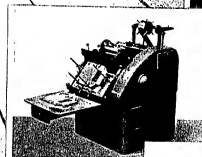
Drinking Straw Wrapping Machine



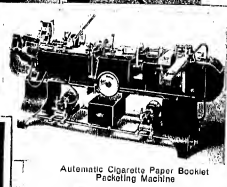
Filter Tube Making Machine



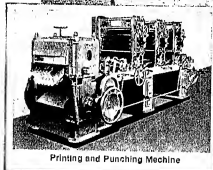
Cigarette Tobacco Filling Machine



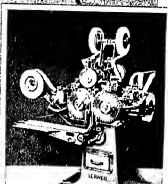
Transparent Window Lining Machine



Automatic Cigarette Paper Booklet Packing Machine



Printing and Punching Machine



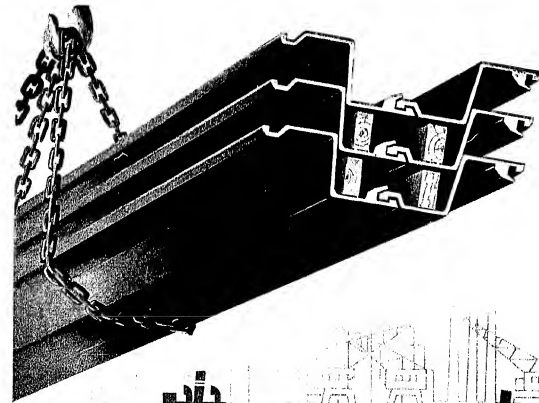
Cigarette Paper Interleaving Machine

THE LERNER MACHINE CO. LTD.
LEA VALLEY ROAD PONDERS END
MIDDX ENGLAND

Special-purpose machines for the manufacture of

Cigarette Paper Booklets / Cigarette Paper Tubes / Filter Tip Cigarettes / Filter Insert Cigarettes / Rubber Printing Blocks / Paper Napkins / Automatic Printing and Punching Machines / Rotogravure Printing Machines / Rotogravure Printing Rollers / Size Trimming Machines / Packaging Machines / Drinking Straw Wrapping Machines / Transparent Window Lining Machines / Tissue Paper Interleaving Machines (Carlon Closing Machines) / Stamp Labelling Machines / Paper Roll Winding Machines / Punching and Embossing Dies

OVERSEAS POST 1955 — No. 1



EXPORT to all continents

| | | | |
|------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| High Grade Sheet Steel | Rods, Bars, Section Steel | Semis | Forgings |
| Commercial Sheet Metal | High Grade Steels | Permanent Way | Rolling Wire |
| Wide Strip | Concrete Steels | Sheet Piling | Wire Products |

are the products on our manufacturing programme which we are exporting to all parts of the globe.

WESTFALENHÜTTE AG DORTMUND



UBERSEE-POST 1955 — No. 1



**OIL-HYDRAULIC
PRESSES**
0,5 UP TO 400 TON CAPACITY
EITEL KG DÜSSELDORF



**KRONPRINZ
TUBES**

**Precision
Steel Tubes**
Seamless · Welded

**High Alloy
Steel Tubes**

Corrosion,
acid- and heat-resisting

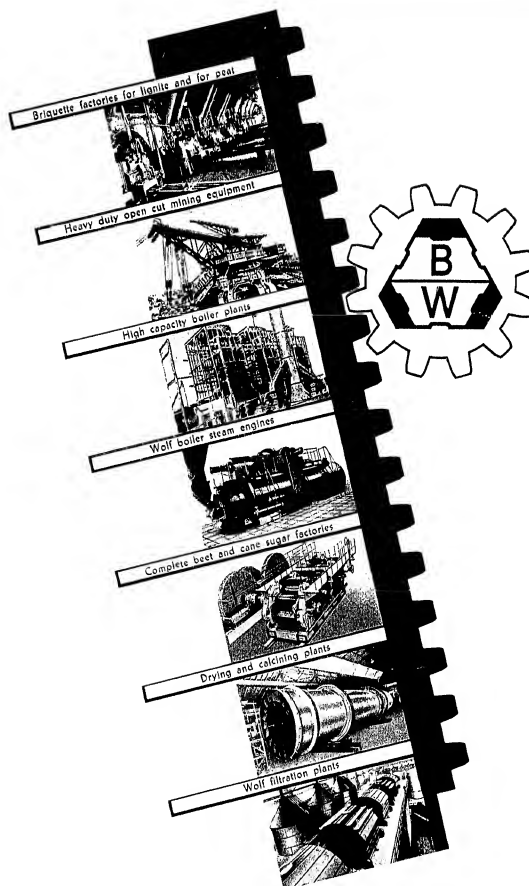
**Construction
Tubes**

Electrically welded,
cold drawn with high strength
and small tolerances
suitable for any kind of
welded constructions

**KRONPRINZ
AKTIENGESELLSCHAFT**
SOLINGEN-OHLIGS · GERMANY

Please refer to "UBERSEE-POST"

UBERSEE-POST 1955 — No. 1



MASCHINENFABRIK BUCKAU R. WOLF
AKTIENGESELLSCHAFT · GREVENBROICH-NEUSS

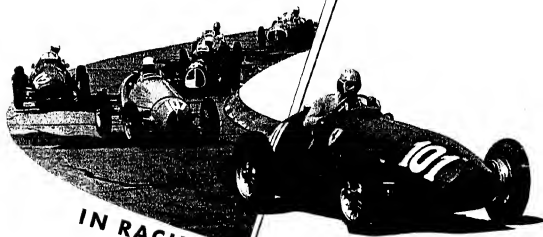
1091

19

UBERSEE-POST 1055 - No. 1

DIAPHRAGMS · SPAREPARTS · REPAIR KITS · REPLACEMENT SETS
COVERING ALL TYPES OF FUEL PUMPS BEING IN USE

TOPS IN PERFORMANCE



IN RACING

IN TRAFFIC



FOR
FUEL
PUMPS



TOPS IN RELIABILITY



FRITZ BRUMME EFFBE-MEMBRANENWERK RAUNHEIM/M.

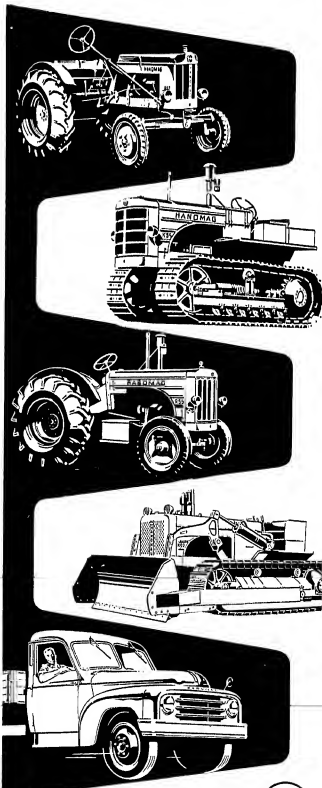
Please refer to "UBERSEE-POST"



COMPLETE CEMENT PLANTS

FELLNER & ZIEGLER
G M B H
FRANKFURT A.M.

UBERSEE-POST 1955 — No. 1



HANOMAG
HANNOVER / GERMANY

Wheeled Tractors from 12 to 55 H.P.
Caterpillar Tractors of 55 and 90 H.P.
Caterpillar Graders of 55 and 90 H.P.
Motor Trucks of 1.5 — 2 — 2.5 Tons

**PRECISION
STEEL TUBING**

BENTELER

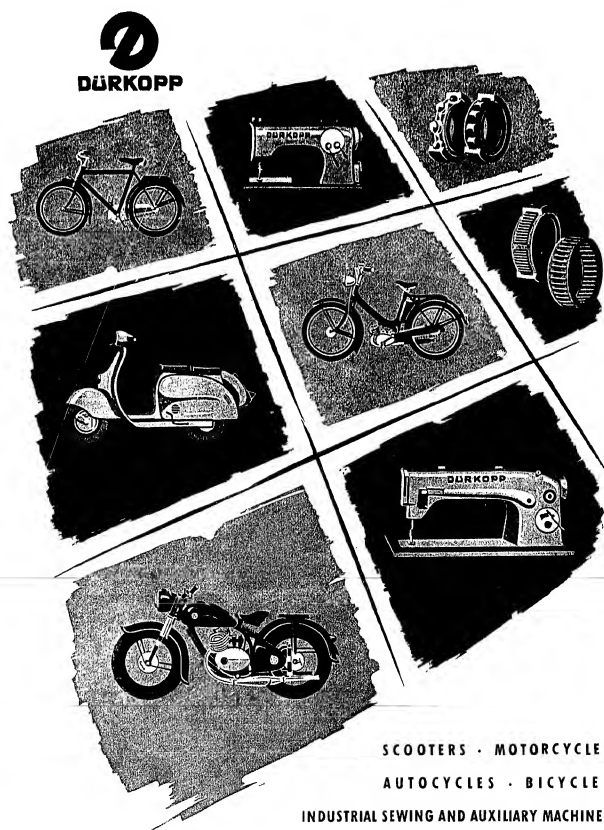


Benteler-Werke
AKTIENGESellschaft
Stahlrohrwerk Neuhaus
NEUHAUS / KREIS PADERBORN

Please refer to "UBERSEE-POST"

UBERSEE-POST 1955 — No. 1

DÜRKOPP



SCOOTERS · MOTORCYCLES
AUTOCYCLES · BICYCLES
INDUSTRIAL SEWING AND AUXILIARY MACHINES
HOUSEHOLD SEWING MACHINES
BALL BEARINGS · ROLLER BEARINGS
NEEDLE BEARINGS · NEEDLE CAGES

DÜRKOPPWERKE A.G. BIELEFELD GERMANY · FOUNDED 1867

Please refer to "UBERSEE-POST"

ÜBERSIE-POST 1055 — No. 1

SCHMIDTING



Road Transportation Tanks



Wagon Transportation Tanks



Ship Transportation Tanks

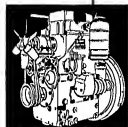
Special Vessels

for all branches of industry
of nonferrous metals
and special steels



WILHELM SCHMIDTING - KÖLN-NIEHL - PHONE 70551 - TELEX 088545

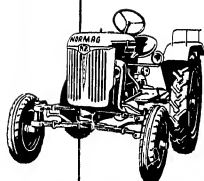
NORMAG Diesel



sturdy
reliable
economic

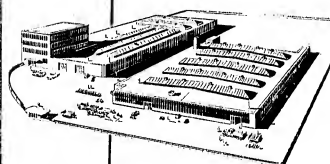
vertical and horizontal
4-stroke stationary
Diesel engines

3 — 35 HP / 1500 rpm
sets for every purpose



TRACTORS

12—15—16—22—28—
35—45 HP
modern - efficient
approved in all
continents



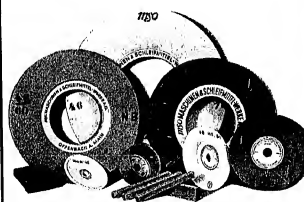
NORMAG ZORGE GM BH
HATTINGEN-RUHR TELEFON 2851-56

Please refer to "ÜBERSIE-POST"

ÜBERSIE-POST 1055 — No. 1

Grinding Stones

of all shapes
and
dimensions



Specialties:

- Blue Grain Grinding Wheels
- Multipurpose Wheels
- Porosity and High Porosity Wheels
- Cutting Disks
- Honing Stones
- Segments

made of

Special Fused Alumina
Regular Aluminous Oxide
Silicon Carbide

In all kind of bonds and for every use.

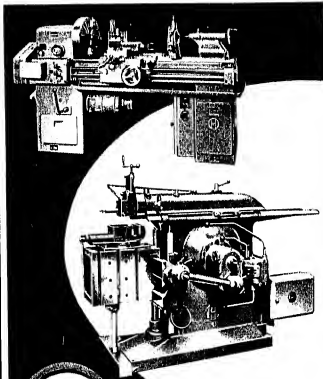


**MSO · MASCHINEN- UND
SCHLEIFMITTELWERKE AG**

(formerly Mayer & Schmidt AG)

Offenbach/Main · Western Germany

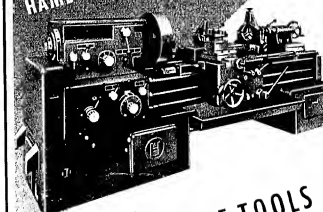
Please refer to "ÜBERSIE-POST"



WERKZEUGMASCHINENFABRIK

**ALFRED
ERIKSEN**

HAMBURG 1 · LANGERIEHE 29-37

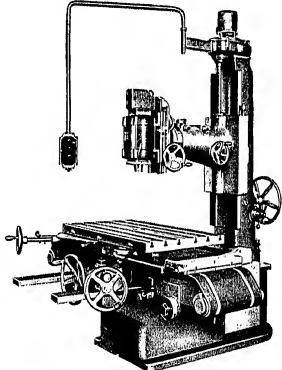


MACHINE TOOLS
for
RATIONAL MACHINING

25

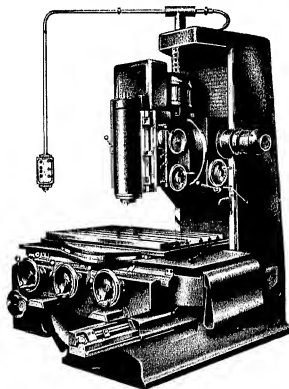
UBERSEE-POST 1955 — No. 1

B&K



Universal High-Speed Milling Machines

Machines of duty-built type for pattern making and machining wood, light metal alloys and steels. Liberal swing over bed • Liberal table travel • Liberal table area • Versatile adjustability



Universal Drilling and Milling Machine

Large, easily accessible and reliable table. Table travel and milling spindle speeds infinitely variable over a wide range. 8 feeds for drilling and turning inside diameters. Rapid traverse of table and milling spindles in all directions. Work table with infinitely variable horizontal movement. Electrically operated disc clutch for feed and rapid travel control. Large swing over bed. Table area 700 x 1200 mm 27 1/2 x 47 1/4". Milling spindle speeds 45-2200 rpm. Infinitely variable. Swing of milling spindle 850 mm 33 1/2".

BOHNER & KÖHLE, MASCHINENFABRIK, ESSLINGEN A.N.
WEIßSTRASSE 4-10 D

Jar Squeeze Moulding Machine

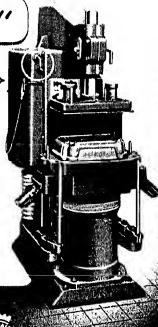
"Fortschritt"

For Fast Pot, port, Sea Pot, Bag, etc. work with remote control for the swinging in and out of the squeeze block and for all other working operations. At an oil lift of 220 mm (8 1/2") there are no machine parts under stress, therefore no foundation work!

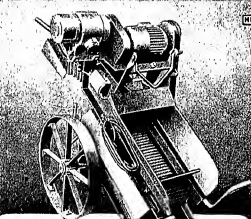
Jarring, Squeezing and Ramming, Vibrating, Lifting and Dropping by this handle.

Vibrating and lifting can be effected simultaneously or separately.

Ask for literature



HEINR. WAGNER
MASCHINENFABRIK • LAASPEHE I. WESTF.



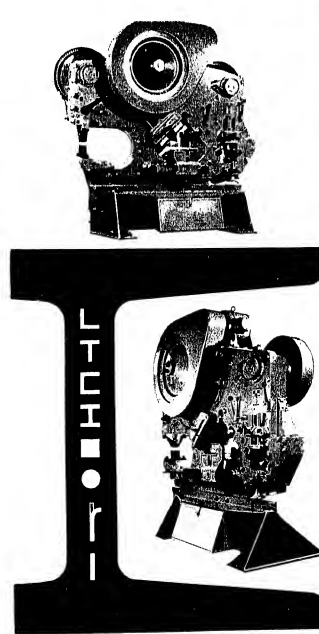
My centrifugal machine for the separation of iron in sand "RADIKAL"

(2 German Patents) equipped with electromagnet warrants complete separation of iron in sand in one operation, at an hourly capacity of 7 cubic meters. Low build, motor and generator arranged on top, and easy travelling owing to large wheels are the characteristic features of this machine. The "RADIKAL" offers many additional advantages a thousand times approved in practical operation. Ask for literature!

HEINR. WAGNER
MASCHINENFABRIK • LAASPEHE I. WESTF.

Please refer to "UBERSEE-POST"

Universal Steel Workers

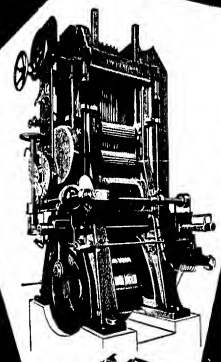


in steel-plate construction with automatic knives all main parts drop-forged

Paul Ferd. Peddinghaus
Gevelsberg (Westfalen)

Please refer to "UBERSEE-POST"

UBERSEE-POST 1955 — No. 1



We manufacture

Mill Saws of All Types
Saw Mill Machines
in individual construction and series production.

All Repairs quickly done.

Modern After-Sales Service in all countries

Founded in 1870

PINI & KAY
MASCHINENFABRIK

WIEN 16., RUCKERTGASSE 17 (AUSTRIA)
TELEPHONE: U 50165
TELEGRAMS: PINIKAY WIEN



Here your Supplier

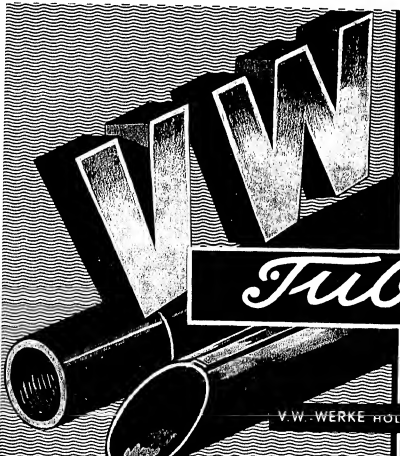
for all kinds of


WIRE BRUSHES WIRE NETTINGS

Send your enquiry this very day to

ANDREAS KUFFERATH

MARIAWEILER/RHLD.-WESTERN GERMANY



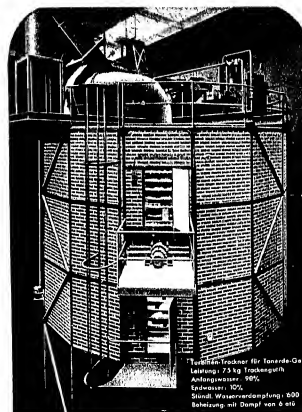


with
gold-mark

All kinds of electric
steel conduits
Leadon tubes

V.W.-WERKE HOLZWICKEDE BEI DORTMUND

VINCENZ WIEDERHOLT



Turbodrier Maschine für feuchte Güter
Leistung: 75 kg Trockengut
Antriebsleistung: 100%
Stund. Wasserdampfabgabe: 500 kg
Beheizung mit Dampf oder Öl

Turbo Driers

*for organic
and inorganic
products*

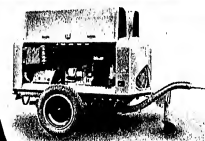
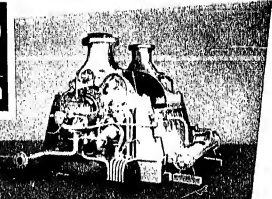
- Uncomplicated design, easily accessible, only two bearings situated outside drier
- Adjustable zone by zone heat supply at low, gradually selective operating temperatures
- Positive guidance and gentle thermal and mechanical treatment of product; no attrition nor particle disintegration
- Exhaust air practically dust free, no dust precipitator required
- Movement of drying air by centrally arranged turbines
- For products of corrosive nature: Product carrying plates protected by enamel stainless steel or similar protective lining
- Low consumption of heat and power

More than 1000 Turbo Driers
installed!



When Inquiring
please quote No. 47/55

BÜTTNER-WERKE
ANFABRIKATIONSGES. M.B.H.
KREFELD-UERDINGEN 1
Germany



Some of our specialities:

- High pressure
Boiler Feed Pumps
- Portable Air-cooled
Rotary Compressors
- Portable Centrifugal Pumps
- Hot Water Circulating Pumps
- Submersible Pumps

KSB

EXPORT GMBH
FRANKENTHAL (PFALZ)

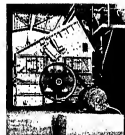
EXPORT ORGANIZATION FOR THE FIRMS:

KLEIN SCHANZLIN & BECKER AG. FRANKENTHAL/PFALZ
AMAG-HILFERT-PEGNITZ-HUTTE AG. NÜRNBERG
KLEIN-SCHANZLIN-BESTENBOSTEL GMBH. BREMEN
KLEIN-SCHANZLIN-PUMPEN AG. HOMBURG/SAAR

UBERSIEB-POST 1955 — No. 1



Pre-crushing plant in a mining service



Pre-crushing plant in a cement factory



Sauerbrann crusher in a coal mine

We supply

Metallurgical Works, Mining Industries, Cement and Lime Works and the entire Stone and Earth Industries with

especially
crushing plants
drying plants
impact pulverizers (Andreas system)
quick dryers (Andreas system)
impact dryers (Andreas System)
Novatorator beater mills

especially
dust arresters
exhaust plants
round filters
fine filters
non-hose dust exhausters (Ralex system)
filter hoses

We also rebuild and modernize existing plants

HAZEMAG

Hartzerklohnungs- und
Zement-Maschinenbau-Ges. m. b. H.
Telephone Nr. 37844

Laddeinhalte 31

STANDARD

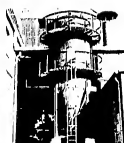
Fillorbau-Ges. m. b. H.
Telephone Nr. 35879

MÜNSTER IN WESTFALEN

teletype 035714 hazemagmuenster



Quick dryer in a cement factory



Dust arrester in a cement factory



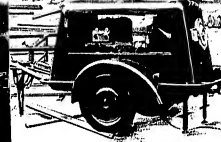
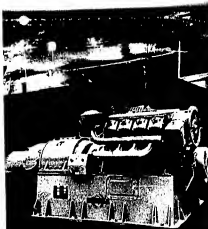
Novatorator grinding plant in a grain mill

UBERSIEB-POST 1955 — No. 1

DIESEL GENERATORS

3 to 500 KVA

stationary
mobile
portable



STRÜVER HAMBURG
HET. ENG. BAU- u. ZUS.

AD. STRÜVER GMBH AGGREGATEBAU HAMBURG

EISENWERK WANHEIM GMBH.

DUISBURG-WANHEIM

Tel. 66 51 • Cable address: Wanwerk Duisburg • Teleprinter: 0 862 861 wanwerk dulsb

Production Program

Drop Forgings
of all kinds ranging from 1 to 300 kgs.
(2.2 to 662 lbs.) in weight per piece.

Steel Balls and Cylpebs
for Ball-Mills.

Structural Steel and Bridge
Building, riveted and welded, after
our designs or yours.

Iron Pit Props for all seam thicknesses.
Caps and Joint Caps
for all working systems and purposes,
of steel and aluminium.

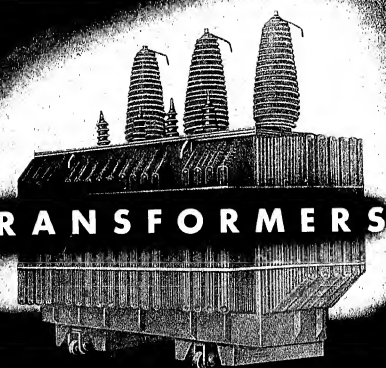
Grey Iron Castings of every de-
scription and size, ranging from small di-
mensions to a weight of 120 t per piece.

Metal Castings of all kinds up to a
weight of 800 kgs. (1766 lbs.) per piece.



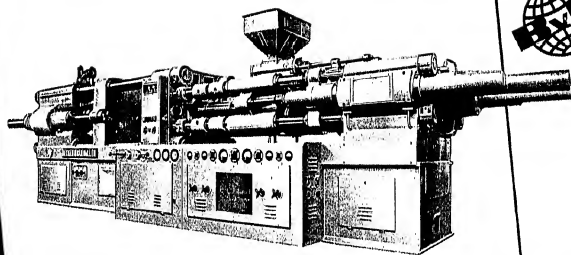
POWER TRANSFORMERS

Oil-immersed
up to 31,5 MVA, 110 KV
•
Oilless
up to 1000 KVA, 20 KV
•



VARIABLE RATIO AND SPECIAL PURPOSE TRANSFORMERS
INDUCTORS - TESTING INSTALLATIONS FOR ALL VOLTAGES
CATHODE RAY OSCILLOGRAPHS - COLONIA MAGNETIC SEPARATORS
HOCHSPANNUNGS-GESELLSCHAFT
FISCHER & CO. - KÖLN-ZOLLSTOCK

ÜBERSIEE-POST 1955 — No. 1



FULLY HYDRAULIC INJECTION MOULDING MACHINE
Fully automatic - Shot capacities up to 140 oz. and more.

Hydraulic Presses

of all dimensions and pressure capacities

For more than three decades our only speciality

BECKER & VAN HÜLLEN/KREFELD

Please ask for our special quotation and our multilateral manufacturing programme

G·L·GAISER

HAMBURG 1
MONCKEBERGSTRASSE 22
PHONE: 92 29 01
TELETYPE: 0214339
CABLES: GAISERUS

Since
1859

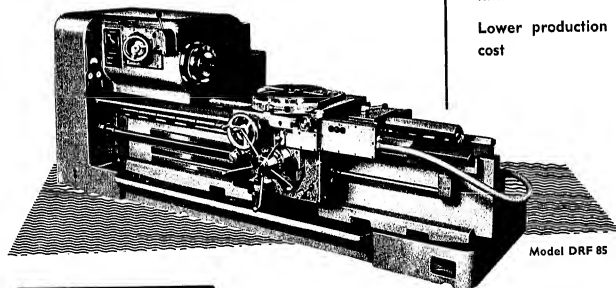
MERRY CHRISTMAS AND A PROSPEROUS NEW YEAR
TO ALL FRIENDS



ÜBERSIEE-POST 1955 — No. 1

SCHEU Flat Table Turret Lathe with cross-slide turret

Higher output
Shorter machining
times
Lower production
cost



Model DRF 85

F.A. SCHEU

Werkzeugmaschinenfabrik, Berlin NW 87, Phone 39 29 83

Lorch MECHANIKER DREHBANKEN
Leit- u. Zugspindel Drehbänke
für Präzisions-Arbeiten

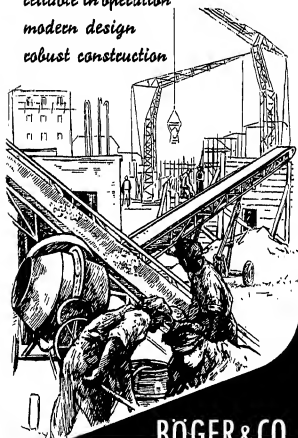
LORCH SCHMIDT & CO. G.M.B.H. FRANKFURT-MAIN
BRASS FINISHER'S LATHES · ENGINE LATHES for precision work

In the new Building Season

smooth flow of work
at building
sites requires

construction and
concreting men
working with economical
BÖGER BUILDING MACHINES

reliable in operation
modern design
robust construction



Belt Conveyors

Concrete mixers

Forced-action mixers

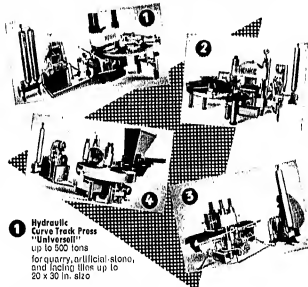
"Steinhexe" machines

Slab presses

BÖGER & CO.
STAHLBAU K.G.
MASCHINENFABRIK
BOTTROP i. W.
Telefon 3631 - 33



Hydraulic Flagstone Presses and Grinding Machines for the Artificial Stones Industry

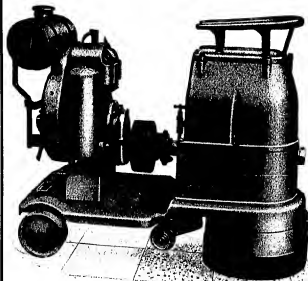


- 1 Hydraulic Curve Track Press "Universal" up to 500 tons for quarry, artificial stone, and concrete tiles up to 20 x 30 in. also
- 2 Hydraulic Curve Track Press "Universal" up to 250 tons for machine-made flags of all kinds
- 3 Hydraulic Double Push Table Press 500 tons Type DCH 4000 for artificial stone and pavement tiles of any kind
- 4 Hydraulic Rotary Table Press 200 - 500 tons for artificial stone and quarry tiles up to 20 x 20 in. also

AUG. HENKE & CO.
MASCHINENFABRIK
VLOTHO - WESER
GERMANY



World-Wide Renown



Polishing Machines
FOR TERRAZZO - MARBLE - FLOOR

BEYER & LIESSMANN - Frankfurt/Main 13
VARRENTAPPSTRASSE 53 - GERMANY

Please refer to "UBERSEE-POST"

TEST SETS AND EQUIPMENT COVERING THE AF AND RF RANGES UP TO MICROWAVES

VACUUM TUBE VOLTMETERS
FOR VOLTAGES FROM 10 kV TO 100 kV
AND FREQUENCIES UP TO 3000 MC

SIGNAL GENERATORS
COVERING 2 CPS TO 300 MC AS STANDARD,
TEST AND POWER SIGNAL GENERATORS,
AMPLITUDE AND FREQUENCY MODULATED

FREQUENCY METERS
RANGING FROM 0.01 CPS TO 2000 C
AS ABSORPTION AND HETERODYNE FREQUENCY METERS

C-L-R AND Z TEST SETS
FIELD STRENGTH METERS
VIBRATION AND SOUND LEVEL METERS
COMMERCIAL COMMUNICATIONS SETS
HF AND VHF TRANSMITTERS AND ANTENNAS

ROHDE & SCHWARZ
MÜNCHEN 9

CONTACT PARTS
Brush - Holders - Carbon Brushes
of every description
for highest requirements

KONTAKT-KOHLN KEVER KÖLN
Telephone: Honnef 2529 DISTRIBUTING WAREHOUSE: HONNEF/RHEIN Teletype: Honnef 089 792

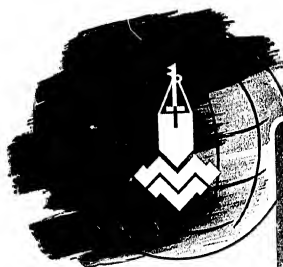
Please refer to "UBERSEE-POST"

POHLIG
MECHANICAL
HANDLING PLANTS

- Loading bridges
- Electric monorails
- Slewing and travelling cranes
- Crane crabs · Cableways
- Scraper installations
- Blast furnaces charging plants
- Wagon tippers
- Belt Conveyors
- Steel band Conveyors
- Troughed belt conveyors
- Troughed chain conveyors
- Portable belt conveyors
- Gravity bucket conveyors
- Aerial ropeways
for material and
passenger transport



J. POHLIG AKTIENGESSELLSCHAFT · COLOGNE



Publications:

UEBERSEE-POST · OVERSEAS-POST
COURRIER D'OUTRE-MER
EL CORREO DE ULTRAMAR
O CORREIO DE ULTRAMAR
CORRIERE D'OLTREMARE
Export Dienst (German Edition)

UEBERSEE-POST (OVERSEAS-POST) is widely read in the business circles of the most important countries of the globe where own representations are also maintained. In addition, many countries (*) were toured by members of the OVERSEAS-POST organization. Its quick and reliable Information Service to Advertisers and Subscribers is helping towards promotion of international trade.

- [illegible]

UEBERSEE-POST (OVERSEAS-POST) is published in three specialized editions as

Ed. A: **ENGINEERING EDITION**
Ed. B: **CONSUMER GOODS EDITION** with special
parts: "Goods for Refined Living" and "Textile Post"

Ed. A + B: COMBINED EDITION
Firms specializing in individual lines are thus enabled to subscribe to the edition most suitable for them.

ÜBERSEE-POST
EXPORT-POST • EUROPA-POST • AUSFUHR-POST

Abstract



EDITED IN COOPERATION WITH
GERMAN ENGINEERS ASSOCIATION
(VOI) DUESSELDORF

OFFICIAL ORGAN
OF THE GERMAN INDUSTRIES FAIR
HANNOVER

Number 1 1955 English Edition No. 1

A: ENGINEERING EDITION

| EDITORIALS | CONTENTS | 38-86 |
|---|----------|---------|
| Mining and Rolling Mill Machines and Equipment, Building Machinery, Machines for the Building Materials Industry, Transport, Hoisting and Conveying Installations | | 87-90 |
| Power Engines, Pumps, Compressors, Refrigeration Machines, Internal Furnaces, Machines for the Production of Raw and Semi-fabricated Materials | | 91-114 |
| Machine Tools, Industrial Tools, Welding and Cutting Equipment | | 115-134 |
| Woodworking Machinery | | 135-139 |
| Agricultural Machines, Machines for the Foodstuff, Beverage, and Chemical Industries | | 140-159 |
| Machinery and Equipment for the Textile, Shoe, and Leatherworking Industries, Paper Machines, Printing Machines | | 160-170 |
| Precision Tools, Industrial Supplies, Wire Brushes | | 171-198 |
| Electric Motors, Generators, Electrical Appliances and Installed Materials, Electrical Wire Communication, Measuring and Testing Devices | | 199-219 |
| Materials, Accessories | | 220-229 |

For additional Editorials and Offers please 800

CONSUMER GOODS

pages 231—354 | pages 355—422

GOODS FOR REFINED LIVING

pages 355-422

TEXTILE POST

UEBERSEE-POST is published monthly in German, English, Spanish, and French.
 Additionally it is translated in Portuguese and Italian twice a year.

Subscription Rates:
 Single subscription to Engineering Edition or Consumer Goods Edition

One year's subscription to Engineering edition or Consumer Goods edition
US\$ 6.— or £ Sterlg. 2.0.0 each (12 copies). Subscription rate for the Complete
Edition US\$ 10.— or £ Sterlg. 3.10.0 or equivalent in subscriber's currency.

Payment to local agency or by cheque to "UEBERSEE-POST", Nuernberg (if nec-
essary, add zip code 90402).

essary, certified by foreign-exchange control bank). Bankers: Bayerische Staatsbank, Nuernberg, account No. 21 87 18, Commerz- und Credit-Bank, Nuernberg.

account No. 5 66 25. No British Postal orders, please! Postal Checking Account
Nürnberg No. 7 11 34.
Frankfurt am Main.

U.S.A.: Atlantic Service Agency, 136 Liberty Street, New York 6, N. Y., Tel. 7-9550 (Eveas IN 3-6815) • Canada: A. N. Tchipeff, 3921 Borsclay Ave.

Montréal • United Kingdom: OVERSEAS-POST, 16 Sheldon St., London W 2 • Union of South Africa: K. & P. Lohmiller, P. O. B. 1802, Johannesburg • India: L. D.

Gonsalves, 14 Noble Chambers, Parsee Bazar St., Bombay 1 • S. K. Bose, G. P. O. Box 2662, Calcutta 1 • Higginbothams Ltd., P. O. B. 311, Madras • Thailand: Ed. Burman Road, Bangkok • Burma: A. K. Pilla, 100, Strand Road, Rangoon • India: A. K. Pilla, 100, Strand Road, Rangoon • India: A. K. Pilla, 100, Strand Road, Rangoon

mund Herms, 4a La Rong Road, Bangkok-Klong Toi • Burma: A. A. Fildes
No. 125, 41st St., P. O. B. 451, Rangoon • Arabic States: Els. Akram Ojeh, P. O.
Box 280, Dierdied-Saudi Arabia • Egypt: William A. Nahos, B. P. 2275, Cairo

Iran: Ghodiri & Sheybony, Khaban Lalezari Now 531, Teheran • **Hongkong**
Walton & Co., 32 Bonhom Strand E., 1st floor • H. K. of the Jordan: Knaist

Publicity Agency, P. O. B. 595, Amman • Japan: Dir. S. Ohshima, No. 417, 4-chome
Matubaracho, Setagaya-ku, Tokyo • Australia: Stevens & Company, Box 481E

G.P.O., Sydney, N.S.W. Additional addresses gladly furnished.
All correspondence in connection with the Overseas-Past to be addressed to

Verlag: LIEBESCH-POST-VERLAG, Nürnberg 2, Bankgasse 9, Telephone

Nos.: 2 61 51 - 53 - Telegrams: Ueberseepost
Editor: Dr.-Ing. Heinrich Georg Kiel VDI, Duesseldorf, Prinz-Georg-

Nuernberg - Printed by W. Tuemmels Buchdruckerei und Verlag G.m.b.H.,

Nuernberg. Printed in Germany

*To All Our Friends and Readers
a Happy and Prosperous New Year 1955!*

That is the foremost wish on our mind of which we whole-heartedly hope that it may find fulfillment.

It is now exactly 36 years that our International trade periodical appeared for the first time. In good and bad times it never failed to faithfully serve its assignment of promoting trade between all peace-loving nations of the world.

Our friends near and far all know of the seriousness and success of our untiring endeavours. During the year just passed, which on the whole was characterized by an uninterrupted and favourable development of international commerce, the OVERSEAS-POST succeeded in gaining many new friends. We intensified our efforts by greatly improving our modern service department, much to the benefit of our readers.

We tender our sincere thanks for the trust and confidence shown us in 1954.

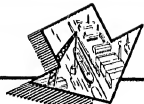
On the threshold of the New Year it is our desire that all our friends and readers will also in future place their trust in our work and our earnest will for rendering useful service.

With best wishes for a successful 1955.

The Publishers, Editors and Staff of
UEBERSEE-POST



CONTACT
WITH THE WHOLE WORLD
FOR ALL BUYERS WITH
4.000 EXHIBITING MANUFACTURERS
IN HANNOVER AT THE
GERMAN INDUSTRIES FAIR
24 APRIL — 3 MAY 1955



THE ECONOMIC SITUATION

General Aspects: Although final results for 1954 are not yet available, it can be safely said at the turn of the year that the success achieved was doubtlessly the best in the postwar era. The figures for October, which have become known in the meantime, indicate that this month brought the peak level of the year. Influenced by seasonal development (sugar campaign), production arrived at the highest point with the parallel result that a drop in unemployment to a hitherto unknown extent was reported, so that expert circles even occupied themselves with the idea of bringing in foreign workers. Also in the field of foreign trade the German Federal Republic is making further progress. Following the extraordinary expansion of exports during the preceding years, the course of development demanded in the last months to pay greater attention to an intensification of imports. The slow but systematic reduction of the lately still very high credit balances, which was especially noticed in the EPU-area, also reflected that development.

Raw Materials: The output of hard coal reaching 11,000,000 tons in October 1954 compared favorably with the September value of 10,770,000 tons. Daily output figures rose from 414,100 tons to 425,500 tons. The stocks of hard coal with power-generating plants, amounting to 1,000,000 hard coal units at the end of September, reflected no change whatever. While coal imports retained the level they had touched in the preceding month, a new postwar peak was reached in the export sector by a further rise which brought October figures up to a grand 2,900,000 tons. The output of iron ore came up to 1,173,881 tons, compared with the September production of 1,128,636 tons. At an even number of 26 working days in both months, the October output arrived at a daily 45,158 tons as against the 43,400 tons reached in September. Thanks to scrap imports of 233,000 tons in the last two months, — mainly from U.S.A. — the foundries' needs for 812,000 tons of scrap could be fully satisfied. In October, the output of mineral oil could be stepped up to 220,887 tons, compared with the preceding month's result of 220,925 tons. Daily production rates showed an increase of 320 tons.

Production: Following seasonal tendencies, industrial production continued to advance in October. The over-all index of production (1936 = 100) rose from 165 points in September to 192 in October, reaching thereby a postwar peak. The production volume was by 11% larger than in October 1953. In the individual branches of industry the development was as follows (September values in parentheses): Mining 130.4 (136.3), basic materials and production-goods industries 175.8 (175.0), investment-goods industries 220.7 (214.4), consumer-goods industries 176.0 (176.6), foodstuffs and luxuries industries 187.8 (182.2), power generation 248.2 (234.8) and building industry 221.1 (226.3). As shown above, the investment-goods industries even succeeded in stepping up production by 3% over and above the level reached in the preceding month and thus exceeding the figures of October 1953 by 21%. Consumer-goods industries managed to keep their production values almost at the level attained in the month before. In the extraordinary production advance noticed in October, the foodstuffs and luxuries industries participated with a seasonal rise (sugar campaign) of almost 24%. Thanks to the continuously brisk business activities in the iron-producing industry, further and partly very considerable production increases were reached which led to new postwar records with pig iron, steel and rolling-mill finished products. Thus, the output of pig iron could be raised by another 50,000 tons compared with the month of September, at a simultaneous stepping

up by 500 tons per calendar day. Steel works exceeded their September production by 58,000 tons. On the other hand, the production of passenger motorcars with 48,000 units lagged slightly behind the figures reached in the previous month. During the first ten months of 1954, the comparable production figure for the preceding year could be raised by 13% to 420,000 units. Contrary to the well-maintained production level with passenger motorcars, the output of bicycles, which is more affected by seasonal conditions, reflected a considerable decrease.

Unemployment: The month of October brought a further decline of unemployment by 1,581 persons to a mere 820,919, whereby the lowest mark in 1954 was reached. At the end of October 1953 the persons registered as out of work were numbered at 903,793.

Sales: In September industry reported a strong increase in the number of incoming orders, going far beyond seasonal expectations. Compared with the month of August, orders received in September were on the average 11% above August figures. The index with regard to orders received by the entire industry (1951 = 100) rose to 141 points and exceeded thereby the mark arrived at in September 1953 by 20%.

Most marked was the increase in export orders, whose value index overstepped that of the preceding month by 21% through climbing up to 171 points. In line with seasonal development, the turnovers of wholesalers reflected in October a more or less rising tendency. Retailers succeeded in stepping up sales figures by 12%, compared with the September values.

Prices: The index figures for the different price categories showed but minor increases ranging from 0.4 up to 1%.

Foreign Trade of the German Federal Republic in October 1954: Mainly due to seasonal development, imports and exports reached exceptionally high values. Imports rose from the September level of DM 1,714 million to DM 1,848 million and exports from DM 1,842 to DM 1,981 million, corresponding to an increase by 8% in each case. The export surplus reflected a rise from DM 128 million to DM 133 million.

In October, the German surplus balance on the EPU-account was 11,000,000 account units as against 20,400,000 in the preceding month. End of October 1954 the accumulated assets of the German Federal Republic with the EPU amounted to 968,900,000 account units of which 50% were credited to EPU, while the remainder was paid out in dollars or gold.

Outlook: According to reports issued by IFO-Munich (Institute for Economic Research), the sharp rise of industrial production — going on without interruption — partly led to full exploitation of all available production capacities. In some fields of the basic materials and investment-goods industries, the available productive equipment is no longer sufficient to bring the pace of production in line with the rush of incoming orders. The full employment resulting from that development is strikingly reflected in the growing shortage of skilled workers. The Rhinisch-Westphalian Institute for Economic Research, starting from the same viewpoints, arrived at the opinion that for more than a year the strongest impulses were received from the side of domestic investment activities. So far, the financing of investment plans did not meet with any difficulties. Possibilities for self-financing have improved. The institute expects that the rapid increase of employment and income noticed in 1954 will lead to a widening out of consumption sufficient in extent for warranting the growth of the national product at the hitherto shown pace.

852



The stand of one firm at the German Industries Fair Hannover, exhibiting a large number of their products every year.

(Picture: Orenstein-Koppel and Liebeck Maschinenbau AG, Dortmund-Dortmund)



Hannover 1955

The German Industry Fair 1955

promises to
assume a magnitude equal to
that of the last Fair

For many business enterprises, the beginning of a new year is an invitation to tackle new problems, to bring out efficiency-increasing improvements, to make new investments and introduce new measures for rationalizing production. Numerous projects still in the blueprint stage are to be carried out. Immediately and inevitably, a shower of questions sets in: to whom shall we apply for the things we need, which of the many possibilities offered shall we select in order to obtain the proper, most practical, reasonably priced supplies of high quality to materialize the many plans and projects as yet still on paper?

It is an essential factor to be able to actually see and inspect the machines, devices, etc., that you intend to buy. And it represents an enormous saving of time, when a number of similar, competing products are displayed at one place, or better still, when the products of many branches are exhibited at one fair, so that a prodigious number of suggestions present themselves and can be evaluated for the benefit of the home plant.

A large-scale, comprehensive fair offers excellent opportunities in this

respect. And businessmen all over the world know that Hannover is the place to look for the things they need. Can there be any better proof than the endless stream of foreign visitors that come to Hannover annually, from far and wide, from remote overseas countries? Hannover displays a multiplicity of products from a great number of branches. Peak manufacturers of the German industry, famous for

quality and efficiency, are steady exhibitors. 78% of German industries with related branches, including some of the high-quality consumer goods branches are represented. Exhibitors at Hannover are the actual manufacturers who not merely display their products but also give practical demonstrations, so that visitors can see the latest machines, devices, etc., in actual operation. From April 24 to May 3, 1955, the Hannover Fair will be comparable to a large-scale test field. Thousands of hp and kva will be consumed to put machines into operation and demonstrate to foreign and domestic visitors just those practical points in which they are primarily interested. There are exhibitors at Hannover displaying as many as 30 large-size machines valued at several millions of marks and requiring as much as a total of 16,000 sq.ft. of exhibition area.

This engineering parade, as the Hannover Fair has been called, is staged in many large-area fair halls equipped with all the necessities for setting up, exhibiting and demonstrating the largest mechanical units. Among the fair buildings, there are halls with a floor area of up to 380,000 sq.ft. or

41

VEREINSBANK IN HAMBURG

FOREIGN TRADE BANK

HEAD OFFICE: HAMBURG 11, ALTER WALL 20-30, TELEPHONE 34 10 15
TELEGRAM-ADDRESS: VEREINSBANK, TELEX: 021: 1203, 1461, 1678, 1601

140,000 sq.ft. exhibition space under one roof. An air-conditioned, artificially lighted six story building containing 101,000 sq.ft. of exhibition area houses the exhibits of special branches of the consumer goods industries. In this building and in other halls, for example in the exhibition of the electrical industry, the exhibitors have permanent stands in which complicated demonstration plants are often installed. Furthermore, there is a large open-air exhibition area with separate demonstration grounds for operating heavy excavators, graders, bulldozers, trench diggers, dumpers, rollers, etc.

It is in truth a parade of creations of the engineering sciences, backed up by the pooled knowledge, capabilities and skill that make up the creative power and efficiency of an industrial enterprise. Here is the prime lack of evidence of the latest stage of technical development attained by the many branches of industry. At the Hannover Fair it becomes obvious how the mind of man ever and again succeeds in contriving designs for forming matter into new types of machines and devices with still greater efficiency. Machines are demonstrated, the construction of which often involves several different fields of engineering sciences; they seem complicated but in fact are easy to operate, due to sound planning. Thousands of exhibits show the visitor how far-reaching the branches of the engineering sciences are, and they display the stages of perfection attained within the individual branches. That in itself is already a great profit. Perfection and progress achieved do not lend themselves well to description, even though there is no lack of attempts to do so. It is this through concentration of machinery and devices that opens the eyes for new technical possibilities now available for the enterprising businessman, manager, production engineer, importer and for the planners of large governmental and industrial projects. At every stand the visitor will find experts glad to explain all technical details that interest him.

The various branches of the engineering sciences are becoming more and more intertwined. While going through the Fair, the visitor learns of new methods and the possibilities of their application. Seeing new machines, etc. in operation, many give suggestions for improvements possible in the home plant. Just think of the extensive influence that has been exercised by electrical engineering in the development and realization of many fully automatic production processes. One thing is certain, the visitor to the Hannover Fair goes home with the conviction that he has seen and learned much that is new. The energy-laden technical and economical atmosphere facilitates the development of new plans and ideas to

help him bring about new developments and improvements in the plant at home.

The fair grounds for the German Industries Fair, on the southern periphery of the city of Hannover, are ready for the coming great event. Visitors will find many exhibition groups larger than before us, for example, in the section "Precision Engineering and Optical Industries". The section "Iron and Steel", which has erected a seamless steel tubing broadcasting tower 428 ft. high, visible from afar as the symbol of the Hannover Fair, will be represented in greater force and move into a new hall. A firm of international fame is building a large pavilion of its own in the row of pavilions at the base of the broadcasting tower. The large group combining the "Electrical Industries" is moving into a new open-air exhibition ground of its own on which complete maximum voltage control plants will be demonstrated. "Radio, Phonograph and Television Industries" that made their debut at the last fair, will in 1955 be present on a larger scale than before, broadened by the products of additional peak manufacturers in these fields. A section of the open-air exhibition grounds will be reserved for demonstrating heavy street-building machinery and all kinds of building and road-making machines, building-material machinery, lifting and conveying plants, cranes, locomotives of various types and track- and non-track-bound vehicles will also be operating there.

For the first time, Diesel engines and emergency current units will be shown in a conveniently arranged group. A great degree of progress has been made in the field of current generation, especially in regard to automatic starting of the units in case of circuit breakdowns. This applies

to both the stationary and portable units.

What the visitor's eye cannot detect is the constant tug of war between space-hungry exhibitors and the Fair management. The management plans the Fair within a certain frame, often, a really spacious frame, but a frame with certain clearly specified limits which cannot be transgressed by reasons inherent to the nature and traditions of the German Industries Fair, Hannover. On the other hand, this expansive tendency shows the great importance that the German industries attach to their Fair, in the interests of future business developments. The desire for more and more exhibition space is evidence of the fact that these industries do their utmost to convince visitors of the efficiency and progress of German industry. Visitors to the 1955 Fair may be assured of finding an extraordinary array of new and improved products. The great significance of this Fair is reflected by the increased demand for exhibition space by peak manufacturers from abroad. Famous foreign enterprises consider the German Industries Fair as the meeting place of international competitors. Interesting comparisons are therefore possible, for the benefit of the buyer, who can here test, choose and buy, being certain to obtain the machines and equipment that best answer his requirements. Management and exhibitors are already occupied with the preparations for the coming Fair. Interested businessmen the world over are booking their passages to Hannover. Any information regarding attendance to the Fair and details of the programme offered at the German Industries Fair 1955 will gladly be given by the Deutsche Messe- und Ausstellungs-A.G., Hannover-Messe, or the agents in 46 countries. All visitors may be assured of a warm and hearty welcome.

8161 G.

Dr.-Ing. Jürgen Reimpell

Modern Balances for Weighing Small and Minute Quantities

The German balance factories engaged in the manufacture of precision balances and analytical balances have succeeded after the end of the Second World War to secure again their share in supplying the world market and provide for the many plants and workshops that are concerned with weighing of small and minute quantities. More than half of the output of balances of this type has been exported to foreign countries within the last years, with the demand of the U.S.A. taking the lead before Great Britain, the Netherlands and Brazil. The German manufacturers of balances, that were partially restricted in their activities during the years of the war, approached the solution of the tasks they were facing with an inherent intensity in line with the almost revolutionary progress made in all sectors of our economic life in the last decades.

Balances comprise basically the following individual components:

1. Means for accommodating and supporting the load during weighing,
2. means for transmitting the force of the load,
3. means for counterbalancing and comparing the load.

For accommodating and supporting the load to be weighed, the pan or hook has been used for precision balances for many years and there have been hardly any changes in design. The same is true for the lever or beam for transmitting the load forces. With regard to the means for counterbalancing the load, there was, however, particularly in this group of balances, a very marked development going on in recent years and a number of designs have been achieved that may be taken as direct standards for the whole of the balance manufacturing industry.

The precision and analytical balances are, classified according to their load counterbalancing system, built in the following types:

1. Lever balances,
2. Spring balances,
3. Electro-magnetic balances,

with the various types of counterbalancing systems very often employed in combinations as will be shown in the following.

Lever-type Balances

Of the various designs of this group, such as equal-armed and unequal-armed balances, sliding weight balances and balances with inclining weight mechanism, only the two first-mentioned designs are of practical value for precision weighing operations in view of the high requirements as to

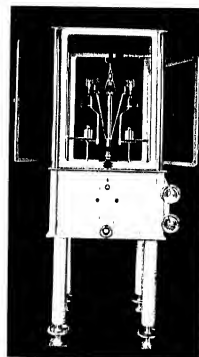


Fig. 1 ASE precision balance for weighing according to Gauss (August Natter KG.)

accuracy; combinations with the one or the other type may sometimes be advisable.

Equal-armed Beam Balances

It is remarkable to note in this connection that the precision balances with the highest standards of accuracy and sensitivity are still of the same design as used by the ancient Assyrians and Egyptians 5000 years ago, viz. the equal-armed beam balances. The balance of the August Sauter KG., Fein- und Schneidwarenfabrik, Esslingen/Württ., reproduced in fig. 1* gives a good example for this design. It features a sensitivity of 0.01 mg. at a maximum capacity of 1 kg so that

* Part of the illustrations and schematic drawings have been taken from the "Handbuch des Waagebaus" (Manual of Balance Manufacturing), vol. 1, prepared by Dr.-Ing. J. Göttsche, Berlin 1954, published by Bern, F. Vieweg, Verlag.

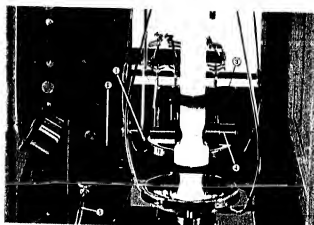
From the Field of German Engineering:

- **Achema XI** longer than in 1952 — The exhibition meeting for German chemical apparatus, "Achema XI", which will take place between May 14th and 22nd, 1955, in Frankfurt/Main, will be considerably larger than the same convention had been in 1952. The vast field of chemical apparatus will be presented at the exhibition in the following groups: laboratory engineering, technique of measurement and control, processing of materials, production technique, new chemical materials and fuels.
- **Exhibition of Plastics in Düsseldorf** — In October 1955, Düsseldorf will once more be the stage of a large production show and special fair of the German plastics industry. This event will show a cross section of the entire field of plastics which are produced in Germany in constantly increasing quantities (1954 about 280,000 tons).
- **Siemens Radio Sets in the USA** — In 1954, Siemens & Halske AG., Berlin-Siemensstadt, has opened on the market for the first time radio sets with high-fidelity radio sets. In the course of comparative experiments conducted with these radio sets by American broadcasting companies, particularly with regard to sound definition, the Siemens sets turned out to be clearly superior.
- **8191 Se.**

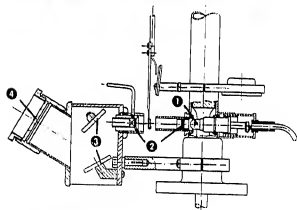
PAUL BUSSE
HAMBURG 11 · Steinhöft 11



Slicing Machines
for meat, fish, bread, vegetables, cheese
Meat Mincing Machines
Coffee Grinders
Universal Kitchen Machines
Dish Washing Machines
Meat Machinery
Bakery Machines
Bread Wrapping Machines



2) Projection reading system of the "Dräger" analytical balance DA 200
1 micro-scale
2 converging lens
3 level mirror
4 lamp housing
5 view correction rod



3) Schematic layout of the projection reading system in fig. 2
1 incandescent bulb
2 converging lenses
3 mirror
4 focusing screw

a difference of the load by a 100-millionth fraction of the maximum capacity, that is by 10^{-8} , is still recognizable. The measurement of such values is, however, as may be mentioned here as a general rule, not possible by adding or removing minute weight units. The values from appr. 10 mg. down are determined by means of reading devices that ascertain the degree of deflection of the pointer from zero position, utilizing the function of the balance beam as an inclining lever. Figs. 2 and 3 indicate the arrangement of such a reading system of the Dräger-werk Heine & Bernh. Dräger, Lübeck, in full view and schematically. It is noted incidentally, however, that this system does not belong to the designs we are describing.

ing under this passage. The micro-scale at the bottom end of the pointer contains a number of graduations. The beam of an incandescent bulb 1 (fig. 3) projects the setting of the scale via two converging lenses 2 and two mirrors 3 on a focusing screen 4 where the value can be read off in magnified view.

Of some interest on the scale shown in fig. 1 is also the air-damping system arranged above the beam and capable of being cut-off; the device for completing weightings according to the Gauss' principle (exchangeability of the weights on the loading and on the weighing side), and the special ventilation system ensuring that the balance is not heated up by the illumination necessary for the projection system.

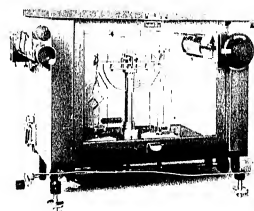
This design is protected from penetration of any heat into the case to a much higher extent than any other precision balance. Operating of the balance, which is mainly used by Bureaus of Standards, is effected by handwheels outside of the case so that all detrimental effects of air-currents, body temperature, etc. are avoided.

An up-to-date analytical balance of the August Sauter KG., Erlangen, which is also built as a genuine beam balance, is shown in fig. 4. This type incorporates at the same time all modern trends for a "streamlined" outer appearance. The case is made of light metal with the front side arranged at an angle to avoid any possible reflexes of the glass pane that would impede proper observation. The balance represents a special design for use in the tropics.

Beam Balances with Movable Poise Equipment

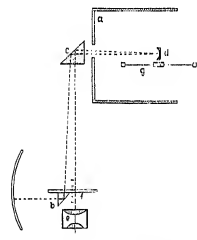
These (types which, at a maximum capacity of appr. 100 g. generally indicate differences of 0.1 mg. still very reliably, and which are also accommodated in a case for protection from dust, heating up and air-currents, are available for a variety of purposes. The design of the firm Paul Bunge, Hamburg (fig. 5), is true, is no longer a beam balance in the true sense of the word, with load and weight pan. The weights contained in the weight box (right-hand side) are provided only for compensation of the larger units. There are included the riders of the poise equipment (upper right side); the last unit is again can be read off by means of a projection system (above the case) which reproduces the pointer settings in magnified view.

The balance, exhibited in fig. 6, of the same manufacturer, has been designed for work in scientific and engineering fields. At a maximum capacity of 30 g. it gives readings of weight differences up to 0.001 mg. The load counterbalancing is effected up to 1 g.

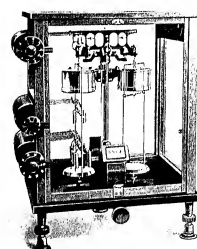


5) Sauter balance (Paul Bunge)

by weights and up to 10 mg. by means of the poise mechanism visible at the right-hand side, and up to 1 mg. by a rider sliding on the notched ruler located above the beam. The so-called automatic collimation reading system (fig. 7) serves for determination of units below the values mentioned. The system is visible also in fig. 6 at the upper left-hand side and it consists of a telescope without



7) Automatic collimation reading system of the micro balance shown in fig. 6
a balance case, b illumination prism, c prism, d objective mirror, e telescope, f micro-scale, g beam

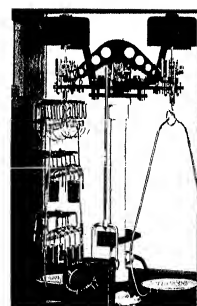


8) Industrial analytical balance, model J. I., with mechanical weight manipulating device (Sauter-Werke AG.)

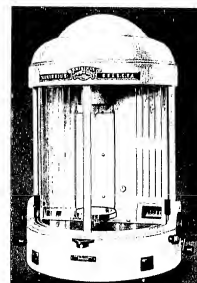
objective. The eye-piece of the telescope is provided inside with a micro-scale f , in the center of which is a line extending beyond the scale, the line being illuminated by the 4-volt incandescent bulb arranged at the front of the eye-piece via a condensing prism b fitted above, and via the slit of the eye-piece. In a small metal box at the outside of the case is located a prism c which throws the line into a concave mirror d fitted to the beam g , the mirror causing in turn the image of the line to be returned by the same prism into the eye-piece where it is indicating the oscillations of the beam in front of the scale.

The analytical balance of Sartorius-Werke AG., Göttingen, reproduced in fig. 9, is designed for industrial purposes and fitted with fully mechanized counterbalancing system. The poise equipment covers, at a maximum capacity of 200 g. and a reading accuracy of 1 mg. the range from the maximum capacity up to 10 mg., whereas the lower units are determined by means of the projection device, as described above. The model DA 200 of the Drägerwerk Heine & Bernh. Dräger, Lübeck, shown in fig. 9, is of similar design and features also a fully mechanized counterbalancing system so that the weight pan is superfluous thus far and serving only for the tare compensation. The air-damping system, provided to restrict the oscillations of the balance from the view of the time factor, is arranged above the balance beam in order to enable the accommodation of the poise equipment in a common case.

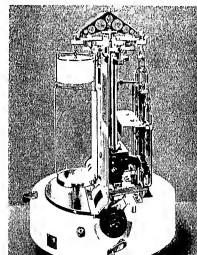
With the analytical balance "Sektia", (figs. 10 and 11), of the Sartorius-Werke AG., the change-over to the poise-type beam is finally accomplished. In this design there is on the load side only the pan with damping system, and on the counterbalancing side only the poise mechanism. The whole unit is, in line with the presently prevailing trends, accommodated in an attractively designed case. In fig. 10 is demonstrated the counting unit in the case at the left side at the bottom; it indicates, e.g., at a maximum capacity of 100 g. the weight units up to 99.99 g., whereas the smaller units up to 0.1 mg., and with a vernier even up to 0.01 mg.



9) Arrangement of the poise weights of the "Dräger" analytical balance DA 200



10) Analytical balance "Sektia" (Sartorius-Werke AG.)

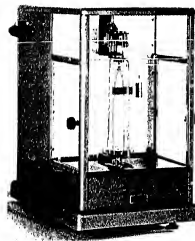


11) Counterbalancing mechanism of the analytical balance "Sektia"

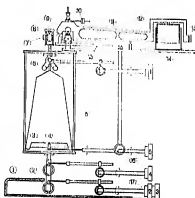
4) Tropicalized analytical balance (August Sauter KG.)

6) Semi-micro balance (Paul Bunge)

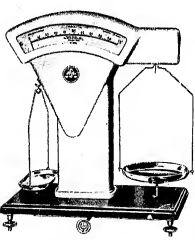
are read off at the right-hand side on a projection scale. The two buttons visible at the lower side in fig. 11 are the controls for the sliding pole equipment. The crank located below serves for adjustment of the weighing mechanism, and the button at the left of it for zero adjustment.



12) Analytical balance of W. H. Spoorhase



13) System of the analytical balance (fig. 12) of W. H. Spoorhase
1 beam, 2 and 3 weights, 4 device for observing the pan, 5 balance pan, 6 weight carrier, 7 suspension, 8 and 9 knife edges, 10 nut for zero and sensitivity adjustment, 11 balance beam, 12 and 14 damping system, 15 carrier, 16 arrestment, 17 control buttons



14) ASE precision speed balance (August Sauter KG)

The analytical balance (figs. 12 and 13) of W. H. Spoorhase, Glessen, deviates from the designs mentioned in the foregoing insofar as the suspension for the load pan and the weight counterbalancing mechanism are acting on the same lever arm, and insofar as the balance has only two knife edges instead of three knife edges, supporting knife edge, load knife edge and weight knife edge. This design, which was already dealt with by Paul Bunge in his description of precision balances (Hamburg, July 1884), is selected to obtain a uniform sensitivity as far as possible over the whole weighing range. This is reached by causing a pre-loading by means of the beam 11, whereas the weighing proper is effected in such a manner that as many weights (2 G) are removed as material to be weighed is placed on the pan. It cannot be helped, however, that the oscillating system is in every case more difficult than that of the double-armed beam balance.

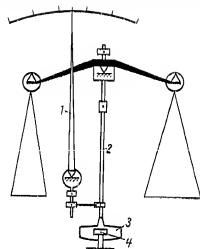
Beam Balances with Poise and Inclining Weight Equipment

The system of employing the beam as inclining lever by means of the pointer for determining the smallest units, as already mentioned at the beginning of this article, is utilized in full extent in the ASE precision speed balance of the August Sauter KG, Ebingen (figs. 14 and 15). The pointer 1 is fitted with a special linkage system to obtain a greater deflection. The oscillations are damped by a permanent magnet 4 acting on the damping wing 3 arranged at the lower end of the linkage rod 2. A special design of this model with two noise weight sets is shown in fig. 15. The loading is electrically controlled by means of an adjusting pointer.

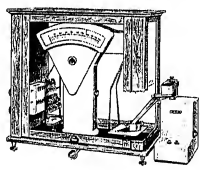
Unequal-armed Balances

Counting balances are used to facilitate weighing of a series of uniform objects, to determine the quantities in a simple manner and to speed up the weighing operation, in particular, at the time of receipt and/or issue of materials to ensure overall economy. How the weighing of small and minute parts is effected to the greatest possible accuracy is demonstrated by the schematic layout given in fig. 17. The attractive outer appearance of this balance, which is built by G. Hartner, Ebingen/Württ., is indicated in fig. 18.

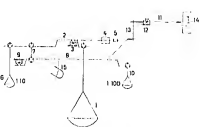
The operation is as follows: The load pan 1 (fig. 17) is connected with the load lever 2 by a suspension unit, the fulcrum of the lever being supported on an agate bearing. The counterpoise 4 is fixed to the lever 2 and it serves for taring and for increasing the sensitivity of the balance by shifting. The fine taring is made with the adjusting weight 5. At the end of the lever 2 featuring a weighing ratio of 1:10 is suspended the pan 6. The lever 2 is connected with the lever 8 by the suspension unit 7, the fulcrum of the lever 8 being supported on the agate bearing 9. From this lever featuring a weighing ratio of 1:100 is suspended the pan 10. The indicating



15) System of the ASE precision speed balance
1 pointer, 2 linkage rod, 3 damping wing, 4 damping magnet



16) ASE precision speed balance with noise equipment as inclining balance (August Sauter KG)



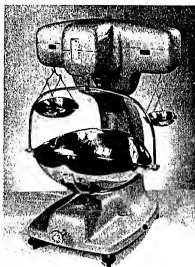
17) System of the counting balance of G. Hartner
1 load pan, 2 load lever, 3, 5 and 12 agate bearing, 4 counterpoise, 5 adjusting weight, 6 counter-pan, 7 suspension, 8 lever, 9 hundred-counting pan, 11 indicator, 13 elastic link, 14 scale, 15 eddy current damping

unit 11 with its fulcrum in the agate bearing 12 is connected with the lever 8 by an elastic link 13. The equal movement of the lever 2 is transmitted by way of this coupling with the indicating unit 11 to the pointer at the scale 14. The oscillations of the balance are accelerated or retarded by the eddy-current damping 15 by means of a sliding magnet. If a certain quantity is to be counted as, e.g., 1250 pieces, 12 pieces are placed into the hundreds-counting pan and 5 pieces into the tens-counting pan. The counterbalancing is effected as soon as the load pan contains 1250 pieces, provided, of course, that the individual pieces are of equal weight.

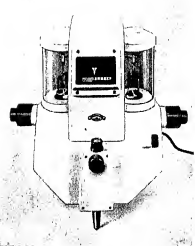
The determination of an unknown weight is effected in such a manner that the pieces to be weighed are placed into the hundreds-pan 10 from the large load pan until the pointer approaches zero position; the tens-pan is then used for fine adjustment. If there are, e.g., 16 pieces in the hundreds-pan and 7 pieces in the tens-pan and 3 pieces are left in the hand, there are present altogether 1673 pieces. The sensitivity of the balance is approx. 10⁻⁴ that is 1-tenthousandth of the maximum capacity.

Spring Balances

These balances are generally employed for determination of the weight of smallest loads. The weight is measured, as already mentioned, by determining the force that is required to twist or deflect the spring that serves as counterbalancing means. The torsion balance of the Sartorius-Werke AG, Göttingen, (figs. 19 and 20), operates on the first-mentioned principle. In its attractive design the balance is adapted to the modern requirements. In fig. 20 can be seen that the balance beam is fixed in the centre of the horizontally



19) Counting balance of G. Hartner

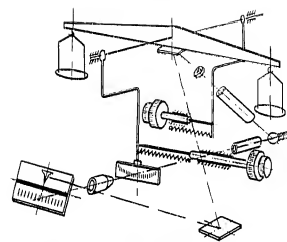


20) Layout of the torsion balance of fig. 19, system Dr. Harbach

tioned torsion wire, the front and rear ends of which can be twisted by a taring screw each (fine and coarse adjustment). The balance operates entirely free of any bearing friction and is used as zero instrument, i.e. the beam is returned to zero position by counter torque when it is lowered by loading of the load pan on one side. The counter torque angle is proportionate to the magnitude of the force to be exerted and can be read off from the projection scale visible at the left front side.

The right-hand side balance pan serves for supporting the load and that on the left-hand side for the tare counterbalancing. The balance features a maximum capacity of 2 g and the sensitivity is claimed to be 0.01 mg. The damping of the oscillations of the balance is effected by eddy-current damping.

In the case of the likewise very attractively designed micro analytical balance of the August Sauter KG, Ebingen/Württ., (figs. 21 and 22), the weight is determined by way of the deflection of the spring serving as counterbalancing means. The beam 1 (fig. 22) is suspended from a compound spring link 2 consisting of two thin metal strips. The strips are entirely relieved in zero and adjusting position. Counterbalancing is effected by the helical spring 3 connected with its inner end with the dial 4 and with its outer end with the balance beam. The dial is turned by means of a gearing 5. When the load pan 7 is charged, the helical spring is tensioned by turning of the dial until equilibrium is restored and the pointer 6 fixed to the balance beam is again exactly in line with the zero mark on

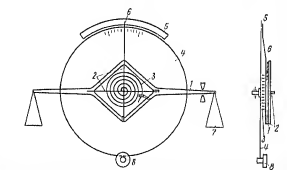


22) Micro analytical balance (spring balance) of August Sauter KG

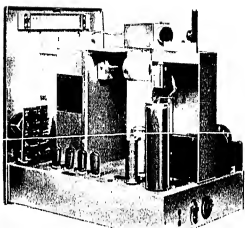
the fixed counter dial 5. The weight can then be read off from the movable scale. The second pan is designed for tare counterbalancing in the same manner as in the model (fig. 20) and may also serve for increasing the range of the balance.

Electromagnetic Scales

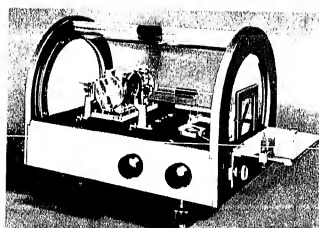
Electricity has gained more and more importance in the manufacture of balances, in a similar way as in many other fields of engineering. It has been employed for many years for the transfer of the weighing results



23) System of micro analytical balance of fig. 21
1 beam, 2 compound spring linkage, 3 helical spring, 4 dial, 5 counter scale, 6 indicator, 7 load pan, 8 gearing



23) Precision balance, case removed (Elektrotechnik Dr.-Ing. Kurt Kirsch)



25) Electric precision balance, system Dr. Guckl (Sartorius-Werke AG.)

and as controlling means in the case of intermittent and continuous weighing operations, and in the last years some designs have been developed featuring electromagnetic counterbalancing. The mechanical torque produced at the balance beam due to the loading of the load pan is counteracted by a torque generated by an electric current. From the magnitude of this torque, the load can be directly determined. It is to be noted, however, that this type of balances are used only for determination of minute quantities in mg. and less. They feature a very short-term indication at the result of the weighing operation.

An example is the electric precision balance (figs. 23 and 24) developed by Elektrotechnik Dr.-Ing. Kurt Kirsch, Berlin-Charlottenburg, for mg. ranges. The operation is explained in fig. 24 as follows: A rotary system, consisting of a horizontal axis 2 with the balance beam 3, the mirror 4 and the coil 5, is arranged between the poles of the permanent magnet 1. The coil effects upon the flow of a current (via the springs 6) a torque counteracting the loaded balance beam. In the position at rest, a slight beam from an illuminating source 7 is thrown onto the photo-electric cell 9 which, by means of a high negative grid bias, blocks the anode current to the amplifier 8. When the balance beam is loaded on its right side, the illumination of the photo-electric cell will be reduced and the negative grid bias will drop. The anode current will flow

through the resistance 11 and partly through the moving coil 5 and will cause an electric counter-torque in the moving-coil instrument. The torque will turn the axis back till the anode current has reached the magnitude required for balanced position so that the photo-electric cell is again fully illuminated. The anode current is dependent on the load and the load can thus be measured by the ammeter 10.

The electric micro balance built by the Sartorius-Werke AG., Göttingen, according to Dr. Guckl, is shown in the figs. 25 and 26. The balance beam, designed as a capillary glass tube, is suspended from tensioning strips and carries a small annular moving coil. The coil is located centrally in the homogeneous field of an a.c. and d.c. energized group of coils. When by a loading of the beam the moving coil leaves its initial position, where its axis is vertically in the axis of the field coils, an a.c. voltage will be induced in the coil. This a.c. voltage is amplified in a special tube unit and rectified in dependence of the phase. The d.c. current resulting is proportionate to the torque for small deflections.

Together with the d.c. current in the field coils, this current produces a torque that returns the beam nearly to its initial position. Its magnitude gives a measure for this torque and thus for the weight placed on the balance. The balance is fitted with a device by means of which the pan

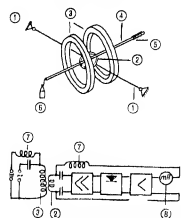
can be removed from the beam mechanically and pivoted out of the case through a window, when the load is to be placed or removed. The moving coils are normally built into a plexi-glass block. A second knob serves for arrestment of the beam.

This survey of the varied development of the German precision balance manufacturing industry in the last years is, as expressly noted in summing up, certainly not exhaustive. It shows some designs in topmost perfection and others in a development stage on the lookout for new approaches to meet the requirements of highest accuracy and maximum speed in carrying out weighing operations.

7720

List of Manufacturers Mentioned:

Paul Bump, Schellingsstr. 13, Hamburg 23
Drägerwerk AG, & Bernh. Dräger, Möbelfabrik Allee 53/55, Lübeck
Elektrotechnik Dr.-Ing. Kurt Kirsch, Leibnizstr. 34, Berlin-Charlottenburg
G. Harner, Ebingen/Württ.
Sartorius-Werke AG, Weender Landstr. 96/102, Göttingen
August Sauter KG, Fein- und Schnellwaagenfabrik, Ebingen/Württ.
With: Spierhose, Schottstr. 2/4, Gießen



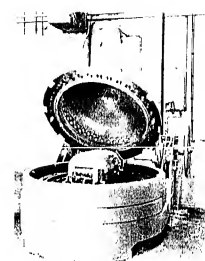
24) Layout of the electric precision balance of fig. 23
The diagram shows: 1. permanent magnet, 2. horizontal axis, 3. balance beam, 4. mirror, 5. moving coil, 6. springs, 7. light source, 8. amplifier, 9. photo-electric cell, 10. ammeter, 11. resistance, 12. loading

26) Layout of the electric precision balance of fig. 25
The diagram shows: 1. balance beam, 2. moving coil, 3. field coils, 4. balance beam, 5. counterweight, 6. load, 7. re-actors, 8. indicator

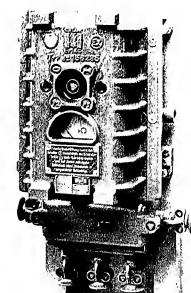
Karl Braun, Berlin

Electrical Equipment in the Mining Industry

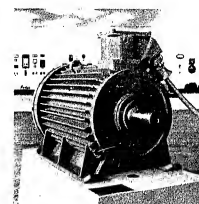
During the past few years, electrical machinery and equipment has been put to use in underground work in an ever increasing measure. The reason for this development is to be found, above all, in the immense progress made in adapting this type of equipment to the requirements of the mining industry and, especially, of underground work. — In this report, a detailed account is given of improvements made, and new developments introduced in this special field of electrical engineering. It covers new motors and motor drives, low-voltage switchgear, measuring and control instruments, high-voltage installations, lighting systems, electric mining locomotives, winding engines, as well as electrical signalling and telephone installations.



1) Pressure-proof chamber for testing explosion-proof equipment (Siemens-Schuckertwerke AG.)



2) Absolute barometer, design BENDER, built into an explosion-proof, particle-light housing (Celanese)



3) Motor with explosion-proof enclosure by Siemens-Schuckertwerke

In mines, as in all other industries, the introduction of electricity as motive power and of electrical apparatus has led to vast progress and an enormous increase in output and operating economy. As the demand for coal is steadily rising all over the world, it can be satisfied only by high-output machinery. Besides, there is the generally prevailing trend toward relieving the miner of hard physical work and back-breaking toil as much as just possible. There is a great need for mechanical equipment of advanced design to facilitate coal getting, i.e., breaking it loose from the seams, loading it on the conveyor or truck, hauling it to the collecting underground station, and hoisting it to the surface. As a large part of the work has to be done below ground, lighting systems are very important. Further-

more, the operation of mines requires quite a number of auxiliary equipment as pumps for removing the water that constantly keeps flowing in, fans ventilating the gateways and roads, etc., and this equipment must be powered by motors. To a large extent, compressed air is employed in mines, especially for the operation of pneumatic picks, the compressed air also being produced by electric-motor-driven compressors. Moreover, there is the necessity that all stations co-operating in winning, hauling, and hoisting coal must be given the possibility to communicate with one another by signals and telephone which requirement demands the use of electricity. The coal, as it comes from the mine, needs dressing, especially washing and sizing by electrically powered equipment.

Exacting Demands to be Answered by Electrical Equipment Used in Mines

As operating conditions are comparatively very rough in mines, the equipment employed has to be of rugged construction. In addition, an unusually high degree of operating safety and dependability is required since both the output of a mine and the life of the miners depend upon the reliability of the various kinds of equipment used. Specially severe operating conditions are encountered in mines where fire-damp is liable to form. These mines require the use of such type of electrical equipment that offers sufficient protection, i.e., of machinery, apparatus and cables that will not ignite inflammable gas outside and that, on the other hand, will not be damaged should an explosion occur. Governments in all countries have drafted regulations covering the construction of explosion-proof equip-

ment as well as test specifications. Authorities have established test stands in which the equipment is subjected to tests that not only simulate roughest service conditions but that are far more severe. As a matter of course, manufacturers, also, employ most elaborate methods especially to test enclosures for puncture and compressive strength.

Manufactured by Siemens-Schuckertwerke AG, the chamber, as shown in fig. 1, is designed for subjecting explosion-proof enclosures to crushing tests. The procedure provides both the enclosure and the chamber to be filled with an explosive mixture of gas and air. Then, the inflammable gas inside the enclosure is ignited electrically. As a result of the explosion, the enclosure must neither crush, nor must the gaseous fill of the

chamber be ignited. Rules, being made more rigorous as they are adapted to service conditions, now frequently require puncture strength, i.e., resistance of enclosures to puncture by red-hot particles trying to pierce housings from the inside and thus to get out. Large German manufacturers specializing in this type of equipment as Siemens-Schuckertwerke AG, AEG Allgemeine Elektricitäts-Gesellschaft, Calor-Emag Elektricitäts-AG, Ratingen (Fig. 2), and Brown Boveri have developed such "particle-light" enclosures.

The introduction of design features which make electrical equipment "safe in itself" constitutes another means of improving the operating safety of machinery, apparatus and lines set up and installed below ground. This term implies that voltages and currents in lead wires must be small enough not to be able to produce a spark capable of igniting explosive gas. If, for instance, a time break, there must be no spark and it must be possible to repair the damage simply by splicing. "Safety in itself" is provided especially in signaling and telephone installations, remote-controlled switchgear for mo-

tors, lighting installations, and in devices used in the transfer of indications of measuring instruments. Outstanding designs of this type have been introduced by Siemens, Funk & Huster Elektricitäts-Gesellschaft mbH, Kettwig, and Mix & Genest AG, Sinsgart-Zellhausen.

Motors and Motor Drives for Underground Use

The general tendency in mining coal is toward the winning, loading, conveying, and hoisting of the coal by highly mechanized, power-driven machinery as stripper type coal getting machines, coal cutting machines, and conveying equipment. A considerable quantity of coal in the world is extracted this way. While one type of coal stripper cuts off the coal by passing blades along the face and loading the produce on an apron conveyor, another type is directly mounted on the conveyor. Coal cutters, on the other hand, use revolving blades producing deep cuts which cause the coal to break off. Belt or apron conveyors transport the coal either to the motor-house way or directly to the underground collecting station.

Motors are required to power all these machines. While some of the equipment is of the direct-motor-driven type, other machines use oil-hydraulic power transmissions. In the majority of cases, three-phase squirrel-cage motors performing in explosion-proof frames are employed. These motors, which are so designed that starting currents are comparatively low, are entirely capable of taking all overloads to which the machines might be subjected during service. Motors of such characteristics having capacities up to 100 kW and performing at 380 or 500 volts are supplied in various designs by Siemens-Schuckertwerke AG (Fig. 3), AEG (Fig. 4), Schorch-Werke AG, Rheylt (Fig. 5), Brown Boveri, and Felten & Guilleaume Carlswerk Elsen und Stahl AG, Köln-Mülheim (Fig. 6).

While the motor type as manufactured by Siemens-Schuckertwerke is characterized by a sheet-steel frame with cooling fins of sectional shapes welded to them (Fig. 3), the compact, explosion-proof motors made by AEG are especially suited for use in low drifts. By turning around frames for 180 degrees, the connection to the power supply can be changed from the right to the left (Fig. 4). In the operation of large-capacity coal getting machines, difficulties in starting may be encountered when the standard-voltage circuit can not produce the required peak. To obtain smooth starting, designers frequently provide intermediate members of the kind of the hydraulic coupling represented in Fig. 7. Driving and driven members are connected by hydraulic means, the hydraulic flow being controlled by a valve causing the oil to flow not be-

being opened as long as parts inside carry current. The contactors not only serve starting and stopping, but are also equipped with bimetallic trips automatically cutting the motor off the current supply in case of excess heat and jamming. In short-circuit protection, fuses have proved their great advantage. In addition, there are adjustable quick-break trips with adjustable time-delay relays permitting disconnection from the power line in a predetermined sequence, starting with the switch that is closest to the place of failure.

Fig. 8 exemplifies such motor starting and controlling gear for 60 amp, this controller being exclusively made of ceramic insulating material. Frequently, as shown in Fig. 9, contactor controllers are divided into two sections, a protective and a control section. In order to prevent the production of an arc across these sections, interlocking devices make possible the access to these cases only when the current is shut off. When motors are required to perform in both directions of rotation, designers provide reversing contactors with two interlocked control elements to make certain that only one of them is actuated at a time. With the help of contactors it has also been possible to provide for switchgear controlling the performance of a number of machines, e.g., for the drive of conveyor belts, in such a way that in case of failure the various motors are shut off successively in the right sequence. In the operation of stripper type coal getting machines, motors have to be started successively to prevent individual starting currents from adding up. When time relays are added to the system, the period between the starting of the various motors can be adjusted. There is also an arrangement for taking certain motors off the interlock to change the sequence of starting and stopping. Low-tension switchgear of explosion- and flame-proof design is made especially by Siemens-Schuckertwerke, AEG, Brown Boveri, Calor-Emag, and Voigt & Haeflner AG, Frankfurt a. M.

Measuring Practice Below Ground

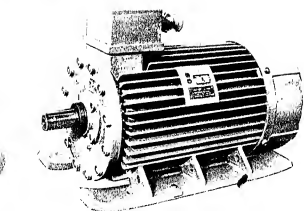
Naturally, group control of a kind as described above demands changes in measuring practice. Frequently it has been found quite impossible to arrange for an ammeter on the low-voltage distribution panel carrying the switchgear. Generally, the switches controlling the operation of coal cutting and conveying equipment are positioned far apart. On the other hand, supervision from a single spot is desirable. To this effect, a system of remote indicating equipment has been developed, instruments and elements being connected by lines "safe in themselves". This system operates on the principle of measuring the quantity of current by first transforming it into low-voltage direct current

by way of rectifiers and then by transmitting it to the control panel over standard telephone lines. This feature makes possible the use of lines that are "safe in themselves" and that, therefore, do not require special protection.

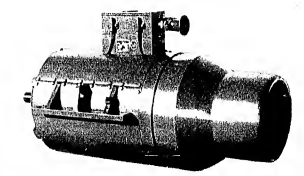
Very frequently, in underground mining operations, a recording of power consumption of certain pieces of equipment over certain specified periods of time seems desirable as such records furnish figures indispensable for the design and the calculation of machinery to be used additionally. Also, records on the power consumption of conveying equipment employing several motors greatly facilitate operation and supervision. The explosion-proof integrating instrument (Fig. 10) devised by Siemens & Halske not only records the quantity of current, the electrical energy, and the voltage, but also registers these quantities at given times at a central control point. The housing encloses two instrument transformers with one tap-



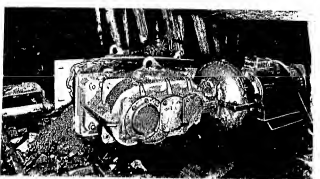
4) Explosion-proof motors of compact design (AEG)



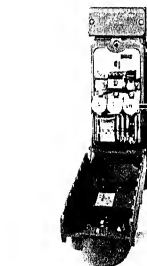
5) Flame-proof three-phase squirrel-cage motor (Schorchwerke AG)



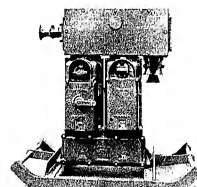
6) Three-phase 50-kW squirrel-cage motor with explosion-proof enclosure, specially designed for power air-conditioning equipment below ground (Felten & Guilleaume)



7) Explosion-proof motor with hydraulic coupling at the place where the coal is introduced from the face to the road-way conveyor (Siemens-Schuckertwerke AG)



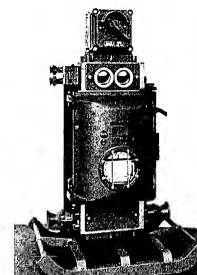
8) Contactor controller, 60 amp, with explosion-proof housing (Siemens-Schuckertwerke AG)



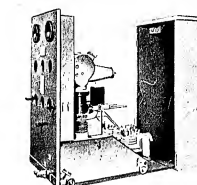
9) Contactor controller divided into a protective and a control section (Siemens-Schuckertwerke AG)

Low-Voltage Switchgear

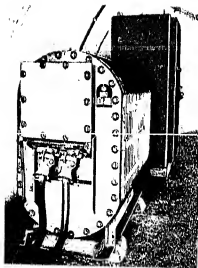
Contactors and starters are exclusively employed for motors powering the winning and loading machines as well as the conveyors. By pressing a button or actuating a master controller, operators start this equipment. The air-break contactors as well as the disconnecting switches, fuses and tripping mechanisms are arranged in explosion-proof cases of silumin which are either assembled to racks or mounted on skids. All joints in these cases, that have to be accessible, are so narrow and provided with ground flanges so large that the apparatus is rendered flame-proof, i.e. the switchgear is enclosed in a manner that precludes the possibility of flame, caused by a local ignition of the gas inside the case being communicated to an explosive mixture outside. In addition, labyrinth packings and plate protection render leakage of red-hot particles impossible. Interlocking devices prevent the cases from



10) Integrating instrument enclosed in an explosion-proof housing (Siemens-Schuckertwerke AG)



11) Explosion-proof 6-kV expansion switch, shows pulled out at the housing (Siemens-Schuckertwerke AG)



12) AEG explosion-proof oilless transformer with oilless high-tension switchgear in separate case, shown at point of use

pling, thus providing a total of three measuring ranges. An interlocking device permits the paper roll to be changed during the operation.

High-Voltage Installations Below Ground

When quite a number of high-powered winding and conveying machines are confined to relatively narrow quarters, it seems desirable to go with the high potential of several thousand volts as close as possible to the place of consumption because this procedure affords considerable savings in copper that otherwise would have to be put into the lines. As oil-immersed high-tension equipment is unsuited for use below ground, a number of manufacturers succeeded in developing oil-less switchgear and transformers. Enclosed in explosion-proof housings, these pieces of equipment are highly suited for underground work. Fig. 11 shows high-tension switchgear with arrangements permitting the switches to be pulled out only if disconnected from the power supply. While the high-tension current is fed to this switchgear by armored cable, connection with the transformers near the points of use is established by flexible high-tension lines. Although these transformers are of oil-less design, by the use of such high-grade insulating materials as glass silk and silicon, research engineers succeeded to build

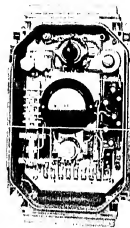
them for capacities of 400 and 500 kVA. They are so compact that they can be easily moved through low roadways. In this particular field, AEG and Siemens-Schuckertwerke have attained remarkable results. The high-pressure resistant casings are generally made of corrugated steel to effect a better heat dissipation (Fig. 12). While the primary voltage is generally 10,000, the secondary circuit carries 500 volts.

Most exacting requirements have to be answered by the lines connecting the switchgear and the transformers because the high voltage makes certain precautions necessary. Not only that the lines used call for high tensile strength, a certain protective system is needed too. Fig. 13 represents the SUPROMONT cable. Equipped with a covering of abrasion-proof and flame-rejecting plastic material, the remarkable characteristics of this design are two protective fabrics positioned below the outer covering and connected with an automatic control system disconnecting the cable from the current supply when foreign matter as the point of a pick penetrates into it. Hence, there is no spark to ignite an explosive gas mixture. As the fabrics carry a closed-circuit current for additional protection, the safety in operation obtained is really outstanding.

Testing Equipment

Similar switchgear is also used to protect the cables feeding motors powering coal cutting equipment, etc. Special-purpose cables of such type are manufactured, among others, by Siemens-Schuckertwerke, Felten & Guilleaume, and Deutsche Kabelwerke GmbH, Rheydt.

Feeder cables for coal cutters have embodied in them protective conductors sheathed by a layer of rubber capable of conducting current. Also for light circuits, specially protected rubber-sheathed cable has been made available. Since the reliability of performance to a large degree depends on the resistance across the insulation, today line wires are frequently protected by automatically operating arrangements of relays which send off signals when the resistance of the insulation drops below a certain



14) Circuit Tester for three-circuits with neutral points earthed (Siemens-Schuckertwerke AG)



15) Circuit tester with selector switch (Siemens-Schuckertwerke AG)

point. The circuit tester, shown in Fig. 14, is designed to protect three-phase circuits with neutral points not earthed. It can be set at different rates of insulation resistance while the circuit tester represented in Fig. 15 is equipped with a selector switch. The latter also features an arrangement for artificially establishing earth connection in order to provide a means for controlling the operation of the instrument. Another type of control instruments which has been designed for signalling systems cuts the circuit off the supply as soon as the insulation resistance goes under a certain point below which safety in operation is considered impossible.

Lighting Systems

Even though the portable safety lamp is still the miners' indispensable helper, electric line-fed lighting systems have been developed to a high degree of perfection. Both lamps and switches are so designed that they withstand the rough service conditions encountered in mines and that they will not ignite inflammable gas outside. Those lighting systems are

fed from special transformers having 220-volt secondary circuits. Individual lamps are also provided with signalling devices so arranged that lamps at the coal face can be turned on and off at regular recurrence, enabling operators to give signals.

Schauenbach & Co. GmbH, Frankfurt a. M., has developed a special, armored design (Fig. 16) in which a spring-loaded stand gives way to all sides under the influence of pressure or impact. While this lamp has been specifically adapted for use on apron conveyors on which it is mounted, progress recently made in fluorescent lamps has had a marked influence on lighting system below ground although long and painstaking research was required to make this type of lamps sufficiently safe in operation. Also manufactured by Schauenbach & Co., the flame-proof lamp shown in Fig. 17 features explosion-proof casings for all components liable to produce sparks during operation. The enclosing tube consists of thick-walled, highly transparent plastic material which, together with its end caps, forms the explosion-proof casing. Furthermore, there are pneumatic lamps which are put to use to best advantage in places where, for reasons of economy, supply from high-tension systems does not seem advisable. Lately, pneumatic lamps of the fluorescent type have been made available too.

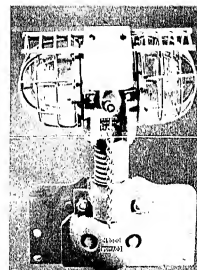
Electric Mining Locomotives

For supplying current to electric mining locomotives, use can be made of overhead contact wires in haulage roadways with through ventilation. If service conditions prohibit the use of trolley wires, storage-battery locomotives of flame-proof design are employed instead. There are also combinations of the storage-battery and the trolley type. When large loads have to be hauled, two locomotives are frequently used in tandem, i.e., they are coupled mechanically and electrically in such a way that they can be run from a single cab. Fig. 18 represents such a combination trolley and battery locomotive as manufactured by Siemens-Schuckertwerke. Weighing 20 tons, it exerts a tractive force of 4250 lbs. at 60-kW motor capacity. By connecting the two battery halves and the motors in parallel or in series, three starting torques can be obtained. The controller also provides for changing the locomotive from trolley to battery operation. Fig. 19 shows a flame-proof, four-wheeled combination trolley and battery locomotive built by AEG. It weighs 16 tons, is equipped with two 28-kW motors, and operates on 250 volts.

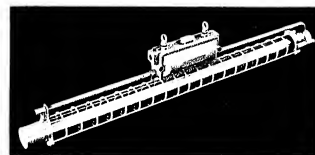
Another type of mining locomotive, employing the electro-hydraulic principle of power transmission, has been developed by Heinrich Bartz KG, Dortmund. Outstanding features

of this design are infinite variation of tractive force and speed as well as highest possible starting torque. Any overloading of motors has been made impossible. For starting, stopping, speed control and braking, a single control lever is provided. The kinetic energy produced in braking is reconverted into electrical energy.

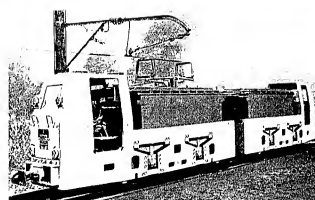
For quite some time, research engineers have been successfully experimenting with two-wire overhead contact systems in which the current does not flow back through the rails, as customary, but through the second trolley wire. As there is no danger when only one of the overhead wires is touched, this feature greatly reduces the danger of harm done through accidental touch of trolley lines. Since the current does not flow back through the rails, they do not need to be bonded. Time-tested designs of this locomotives were brought out by AEG and Brown Boveri.



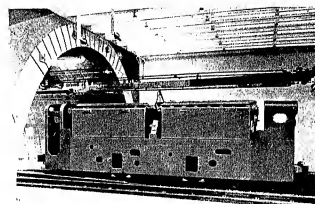
16) Armored mine lamp to be mounted on apron conveyors (G. Schauenbach & Co. GmbH)



17) Flame-proof fluorescent lamp (G. Schauenbach & Co. GmbH)



18) Combination trolley and battery locomotive (Siemens-Schuckertwerke AG)



19) Flame-proof four-wheeled combination trolley and battery locomotive equipped with central controller and rail brakes (AEG)



13) SUPROMONT cable for 6 kV (Siemens-Schuckertwerke AG)



20) High-speed storage-battery charger, type "Krupp" (Fried. Krupp Elektrowerke AG).

Battery chargers are among the most important accessories for storage-battery locomotives. Modern designs frequently are equipped with selenium rectifiers. The high-speed charger (Fig. 20) developed by Fried. Krupp Elektrowerke AG, Essen, is controlled by direct-current premagnetized inductance coils which feature eliminates the use of electro-mechanical control gear. This high-speed charger also permits the simultaneous charging of several batteries connected in parallel without any detrimental effect on them. An uncomplicated accessory, which is easy to use, is provided for charging two battery halves in series that have been discharged at an uneven rate.

Winding Engines

Fig. 21, illustrating the modern trend in winding engine design, represents the largest winding engine ever built in the world. Manufactured by Siemens-Schuckertwerke AG, the engine is powered by two motors having a continuous rating of 3710 kW and a short-time output of 7420 kW each. The driving pulley has been

made relatively wide as hoisting, in the case under consideration, is to be changed to multi-rope operation at a later date. Frequently, depths as well as loads to be hoisted have become so high, that it seems advisable to provide multi-rope load support since thinner ropes, in addition to other advantages, require driving pulleys of smaller diameters. The machine represented in the illustration employs the Ward-Leonard system of speed control.

Besides, engines operating on three-phase alternating current have been made available. They are particularly suited for smaller speeds and greater depths. Fig. 22 shows a three-phase winding engine designed and built by Siemens-Schuckertwerke. The new type control board is to be seen in the foreground. It contains all operating controls, control instruments, depth indicator, and signaling devices. This engine is of the floor type having the hoisting rope go up to the winding tower. Fig. 23 illustrates a main-shaft winding engine by AEG having a hoisting capacity of 14 tons at a lifting speed of 50 ft. per second. Equipped with Ward-Leonard speed control, the power output is 3400 kW at 481 r.p.m. Also in this machine, the entire indicating, operating, and control gear is arranged on a single control board.

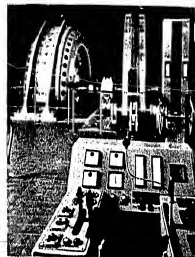
Tower type winding engines are also extensively used. This design, which is characterized by an engine mounted on the winding tower, is advantageous in so far as the rope can not become wet, neither can it be covered with ice. Up to some time ago, winding engines were exclusively run by mechanics receiving their instructions by way of signals. Now, preference is given to automatic winding engines which are started and stopped by the banksman actuating contacts by dispatching signals. Control gear of this type includes automatic devices allowing for the retardation and acceleration of the cage. Adapting their regulating equipment to these requirements, Brown, Boveri developed their so-called "Rapid-Exact"

Control Gear (Fig. 24), which controls current and speed by drum type regulators, while Siemens-Schuckertwerke, in their equipment, use magnetic amplifiers which are not subject to wear as they do not contain moving parts. Automatic winding engines are widely employed in skip hoisting where the need for attendance is entirely eliminated. The engine starts automatically as soon as all contacts on the skips are closed.

Signalling and Telephone Installations

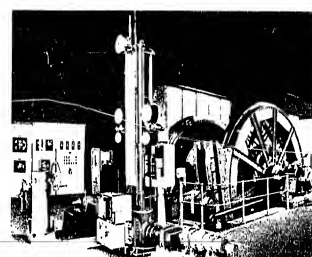
Both the output of a mine and the operating safety largely depend on the kind of the signalling network employed. Signals are dispatched by the banksman at the underground collecting station and the pit bank, allowing them to communicate with one another and with the winding engine men. To reduce losses of time to an absolute minimum when material is hoisted, a signalling system employing so-called "ready" signals is used to best advantage. As soon as a banksman is ready, he dispatches his signal. When both banksman have communicated their signals, a pilot lamp lights up at the engine man's control station, whereupon he starts the winding engine. Often, recording instruments are installed (Fig. 25) for the registration of the time at which the signal has been dispatched and its duration.

Control gear safeguarding operations in mines as well as indicating and recording equipment controlled through the signalling network are arranged in central control stations. Special signalling devices are required for skip hoisting since, in these installations, contacts are actuated by the skips themselves. They cause pilot lamps to light up, showing all details regarding charging and discharging operations. The magnetic shaft switch constitutes a new feature in signalling installations as it makes and breaks contacts without mechanically operated devices. These switches incorporate a very sensitive system of contacts which is enclosed into an explosion-proof housing of alumina. Ac-



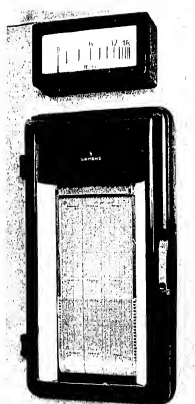
21) Tower-type winding engine at colliery "Matthias Silenus" (Siemens-Schuckertwerke AG).

24) Main-shaft winding engine with "Rapid-Exact" control, hoisting 14 tons at 50 ft. per sec. from a depth of 2000 ft. 1245 kW motor capacity at 79.5 r.p.m.



25) Instrument recording signals dispatched is mine (Siemens-Schuckertwerke AG).

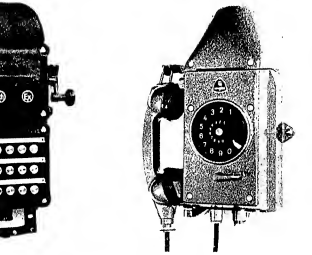
26) Electric, flame-proof operating mechanism for mine railway switches (Siemens & Halske AG).



tuation is effected by a powerful permanent magnet mounted on the cage or the skip. Even though speeds are high, contacts are made with absolute reliability. This operating dependability is also unaffected by the distance between the magnet and the stationary contact system. It can vary in wide limits without interfering with the operating safety. Magnetic switch-gear of such type is also employed, to a wide extent, for the actuation of switch levers in underground track systems. The arrangement is such that the magnetic switches are positioned between the rails. By moving a permanent magnet, the engineer running the mining locomotive can turn his train from one track to another. Fig. 26 illustrates the electric, flame-proof operating mechanism for a track switch by Siemens & Halske AG.



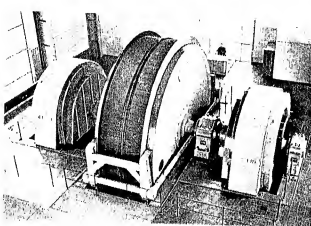
27) Line selector (Funk & Huster).



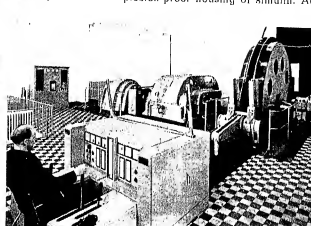
28) Flame-proof dial telephone (Mix & Genest AG).

Telephone systems for underground operation use either local batteries or batteries positioned at the exchange. While the latter system is widely appreciated because of such advantages as clearing signals given automatically and supply of power from a central location, the other type is unaffected by variations of the insulation resistance of the lines. The telephone exchange is equipped with a multiple contact switch suitable for 25 subscribers. In automatic telephony

as introduced by Funk & Huster, a push-button operated line selector (Fig. 27) permits communication among up to 12 subscribers. From important points below ground, subscribers above ground can be reached through junction lines. Lately, designers succeeded in reducing the size of this apparatus considerably, while absolutely maintaining their explosion-proof features. Fig. 28 shows such a telephone transmitter by Mix & Genest AG.



21) Tower-type winding engine at the colliery "Matthias Silenus", the world's largest (Siemens-Schuckertwerke AG).



22) Three-phase winding engine with control board (Siemens-Schuckertwerke AG).

Loudspeakers are frequently employed underground for directing operations and receiving messages. Funke & Huster developed such an intercommunication loudspeaker installation with lines that are "safe in themselves". Today, radio is also widely used below ground. It is utilized, above all, to establish communication between engineers running mining locomotives and a central exchange; in these installations, the energy is transmitted over the trolley wires. Of the intercommunication type, in this system of telephony any station can call up and speak to any other without the medium of an exchange operator in a way similar to that often found in railway switchyards.

List of Manufacturers Mentioned:

Altkonze Elektrisch-Gesellschaft,
Hohenzeilerdamm 150,
Berlin-Chiemseel-Weslerlin

Deinich Hartz KG, Alte Str. 77, Dortmund

Brown, Boveri & Cie. AG,
Bayerstr. 22, Mannheim

Calandrag Elektrische AG,
Bahnhofstr. 20-25, Ratingen bei Düsseldorf

Felber & Hoffmann Carlsberg, Eschew and
Noll AG, Schwanenstr. 20, Köln-Mülheim

Funke & Huster Elektrische Gesellschaft
und, Nollstr. 2, Krefeld

Fried. Krupp, Elektrotechnik,
Altenhofstr. 220, Essen

Kix & Genes AG, Hofmühlstr. 42,
Stollhof-Zellulosewerk

Siemens & Halske AG, Berlin-Siemens-
stadt und Hofmannstr. 31, München

Siemens-Schuckertwerke AG, Berlin-Sie-
mensstadt, and Nollstr. 5, Blomberg

Schneiderhuth & Co. GmbH,
Aachenerstr. 15, Frankfurt a. M.-West 13

Schuch-Werke AG, Brede Str., Bielefeld

Vöhl & Hufnagel AG,
Hufnagel-Landstr. 142/172, Frankfurt a. M.

Portable Air Compressor Sets with Air Cooling

Backed by a wealth of experience accumulated in decades of manufacture of portable air compressor sets for the building industry, Maschinenfabrik Irmner & Elze, Bad Oeynhausen, started already a few years ago manufacturing air-cooled Diesel-engine compressor units in addition to its water-cooled sets. The approved and most important design characteristics of the water-cooled sets were retained in full. The new air-cooled units, since their first introduction, have already found an extraordinarily high appreciation.

The outstanding feature of the air-cooled Diesel-engine cylinder groups (DEU 12 model), which serve as prime movers for the compressors, is the steady and immediate availability for operation at temperatures from -20 deg. up to +60 deg. C. The incorporated axial fan is designed to deliver the required cooling air even at tropical temperatures; the small mass of the heated guarantee, on the

other hand, quickest reach of a favourable cylinder temperature also in very cold weather, so that the wear is essentially lower than with water-cooling. Starting, in the case of the larger sets with electric starter, is easily possible at any ambient temperature without any additional means.

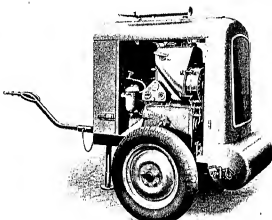
In the design of the valves of the compressor part, the company followed entirely new approaches. The combined suction and delivery valves, developed after years of detailed research work, are arranged concentrically. They constitute a considerable progress on account of their large cross-sectional area. The strain on the valve springs and plates is, in consequence, extremely small, resulting in a prolongation of the service life that was considered quite impossible a few years ago.

The manufacturing programme of Irmner & Elze for air-cooled Diesel-engine compressor sets comprises the following types and outputs (at an operating pressure of 6 to 7 atm.g.):

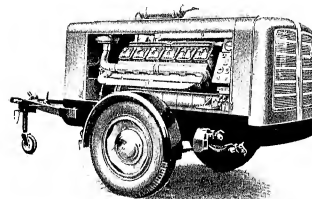
| Type | Free-air capacity m ³ /min. | Output m ³ /min. |
|-------|---|--------------------------------|
| D 171 | 1,7 | 1,5 |
| D 201 | 2,3 | 2,0 |
| D 301 | 2,3 | 3,0 |
| D 451 | 5,0 | 4,5 |
| D 601 | 6,6 | 6,0 |
| D 901 | 10,0 | 9,0 |

The most recent type D 901 is a 12-cylinder Diesel-engine compressor set, whereas the other machines are designed as 2-cylinder, 4-cylinder, 6-cylinder and 8-cylinder sets. The V-type arrangement of the engine and compressor cylinders — six engine cylinders and six compressor cylinders opposite to each other — affords easy access to all parts resulting in convenient maintenance. The type 901 is the largest portable air-cooled Diesel-engine compressor set ever built.

8151 Sz.
(Maschinenfabrik Irmner & Elze, Postfach 20,
Bad Oeynhausen)

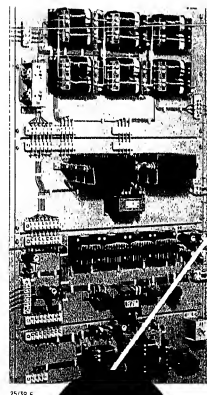


1) 2-cylinder Diesel-engine compressor set, type D 171, the smallest type built by Irmner & Elze



2) 12-cylinder Diesel-engine compressor set, type D 901, the largest type ever built

§
SIEMENS

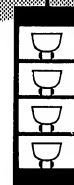


SIEMENS AF AUTOMATIC
WINDER CONTROL

A mere pressure on the button...

sets the winder in motion and all operations are carried out automatically for hours if desired. This novel automatic control, the outcome of our long experience in control engineering, makes for safer and simpler operation and for a higher output.

SIEMENS-SCHUCKERTWERKE AKTIENGESellschaft
BERLIN · ERLANGEN

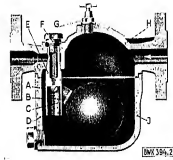


As in many other fields of engineering there is to be recognized a steadily progressing development also in the manufacture of fittings. The increase in the pressures and temperatures employed in power station installations where the fittings, in the form of shut-off and safety elements, are playing an important role has certainly not yet come to an end. The requirements with regard to the materials used, and safety and reliability in operation of these machine elements, are changing again and again in line with this increase and stimulate the designers to new solutions. There is a marked change-over programme from the cast designs to forged and welded constructions.

Dipl.-Ing. A. Grossmann VDI, Düsseldorf

New Developments in the Manufacture of Fittings

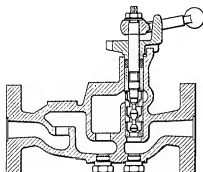
Steam traps and separators are relatively small but nevertheless very important apparatus for the factory engineer. There are a great many different



1) Float-type steam trap with rotary valve (Rifox Spezialarmaturen-GmbH.)
A: rotary valve, B: float, C: lift stop, D: suction pipe, E: carrier, F: adjusting screw, G: manual venting



2) Float with float lever and rotary valve of the float-type steam trap shown in fig. 1 (Rifox Spezialarmaturen-GmbH.)



3) Automatic multi-stage nozzle steam trap (Gustav F. Gerdts)

herent designs available on the market, yet only a few will be mentioned. The extent of the steam consumption in heat consuming installations depends to a high degree on the proper functioning of the traps and their operation should preferably be fully automatic. The condensate must be drained off safely into the trap from the steam space and the trap should be insensitive as far as possible against impurities, pressure fluctuations and abruptly changing amounts of water of condensation. Air and gases must be removed quickly as they may cause corrosion and water hammer. The traps must feature reliable operation and a high degree of resistance to wear and tear. They are to be fool-proof and designed for automatic functioning without any resulting losses in case of wrong manipulation. In all cases where steam is used as heating medium, traps with rigid discharging element, i.e. with uncontrolled nozzle, are advantageous because they embody proper venting even after shutdowns and are independent of the reliability of moving parts. When the steam is not employed for heating, boiling or drying purposes but as energy or power source, then steam traps of the float-controlled type are to be recommended. They discharge the condensate without delay also in case of intermittent loads and they close the discharge element when there is no flow of condensate.

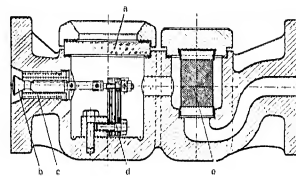
Enclosed floats operate independently of a water tank. Figs. 1 and 2 show such float traps of the Rifox-Spezialarmaturen-GmbH., Bremen. Nozzle-type traps are thus indicated where condensate in the form of hot water is involved at a steady rate or with short-timed interruptions only. The reduction to atmospheric pressure is attended with a considerable increase in volume; the discharge rate is proportionate to the root of the pressure drop.

A subdivide of the drop of pressure into several stages to obtain a decrease in this rate, which has a de-

timental effect with regard to wear and tear, is often desirable. The automatically controlled multi-stage nozzle-steam trap of Gustav F. Gerdts, Bremen (fig. 3), is such a new trap of the rigid type without any moving parts whatsoever on the body. Of particular interest is the fact that it is the first steam trap that is practically 100% wear-resistant and insensitive to impurities; it can be installed in the condensate piping at random; it provides automatic ventilation and venting of the plant and acts at the same time as blowdown and by-pass element.

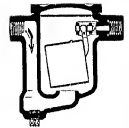
The condensate is drained off with practically no loss of steam even at flow fluctuations from 100% down to 10% although the trap is not filled with any moving control mechanism. The patented rigid multi-stage nozzle "Gostra" serves as control and discharge element; it comprises a system of annular nozzles arranged in series and with gradually wider opening at a fixed ratio at each individual stage in direction to the outlet (fig. 3). The special shape of the nozzles and following turbulence effects effect a stepped reduction of the pressure of the condensate and produce by way of the briskly developing steam such a high braking force that no appreciable amount of live steam will escape even when there is hardly any condensate prevailing, whereas, on the other hand, the condensate is removed with almost no restriction due to its large volume.

A further outstanding improvement is the "Gostra" control position indicator. The multi-stage nozzle is fully opened by swivelling through approx. 300 deg. The automatically controlling "Gostra" multi-stage nozzle is in this way converted to a blow-down element for draining off of large amounts of condensate within seconds. The individual operating position is clearly indicated and visible from afar so that wrong manipulation as frequently happening with complicated by-pass



4) Steam trap with bimetallic control (With Rifox GmbH.)
a: inspection glass, b: valve cone, c: valve seat, d: bimetallic strip, e: inlet

5) "Vincot" steam trap with bucket float (Gustav Mankenberg)



arrangements can be avoided. The automatic multi-stage nozzle type traps "Gostra" are available for maximum pressures up to 200 atm.g. and for outputs up to 250 tons/h and they have proved of excellent service in practical operation.

The firm With, Bittor GmbH, Bielefeld, developed a bimetallic-controlled steam trap. This steam trap features fully automatic control by way of the physical properties of the steam. It opens in dependence of the pressure and closes in dependence of the temperature. The change of the temperature causes a deflection of the bimetallic strip. The force developed is as high as to overcome the steam pressure and safely hold and close the valve. The closing reaction is completed as soon as the saturated steam temperature is reached, thus ensuring elimination of steam losses. The valve is opened again by the pressure as soon as the holding force of the bimetallic strip declines in line with the drop of the temperature. The pressure acts on the valve cone b. Opening and closing is effected uniformly and smoothly. Pressure fluctuations and intermittent loads of condensate are quickly accommodated in that the bimetallic strip responds to the smallest changes of temperature. The trap is also suited for superheated steam up to 460 deg.C. It is fitted with an automatic air-vent valve, a removable filler, inspection glass and non-return valve. The standard type weighs but 7 kg and its dimensions are small. Installation is possible at any position without re-

quiring any particular brackets. In the run of the piping, inlet and outlet are arranged in the same level. When the trap is mounted with the valve opening directed downward, then all risks of freezing will be eliminated.

With the steam trap "Vincot" of the Armaturenfabrik Gustav Mankenberg, Lohr (fig. 5), the discharge valve is controlled by a bucket float. The condensate lifting the bucket is forced out when air or steam flows in so that the bucket is lifted and closes the valve. The upward pressure of the bucket declines in line with the balancing of the water level within and outside the bucket, and the degree of assistance of this process by the condensing steam, and opens the valve. The trap features automatic air-venting.

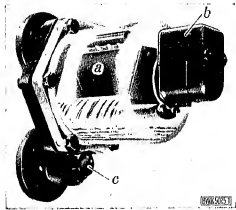
The Hochdruck-Dichtungs-Fabrik Schmitz & Schulte, Burscheid b. Köln, is also marketing a bimetal steam trap, model "AB-BI" (fig. 6). The labyrinth is controlled by a large-surface bimetallic helix and consists of a nozzle stem with recesses and several chamber rings. The nozzle stem rests with its hardened point entirely relieved on a hardened perforated plate. Transmission of the torque is effected with almost no friction involved. The bimetallic helix is made rustproof by silver-plating and is located with its end in the groove of the nozzle stem. The outer coil is held by an adjustable thrust ring that can be set to suit the operating

conditions. At the start of the operation, the nozzle stem is moved to "open" position so that the condensate may quickly drain off through the ducts and clearances, whereas the air and gases are discharged through the labyrinth clearances. The live steam flowing in causes boiling up of the helix with resulting automatic turning of the nozzle stem into an intermediate position, which is however sufficient to guarantee an adequate discharge cross-section.

The new steam trap (fig. 7) of the Rifox-Spezialarmaturen-GmbH., Bremen, fitted with integrating steam flow meter represents an appliance that operates under full pressure, i.e. without interruption of the piping system. The condensate remains within the closed circuit without measuring errors being possible due to after-evaporation. Smallest flows as well as intermittent and suddenly increasing flows are properly summed up; the reading accuracy is independent of the pressure. Fig. 7 shows the double tilting disc as the front bucket of the disc is indicated emptying, whereas the rear bucket is receiving the flowing-in condensate. The tilting motion is registered by the integration device b. The discharging condensate flows through a nozzle c which may also be substituted by a float discharge. In its size the appliance equals about a float-type steam trap and permits in a very simple way a proper control of the steam consumption.

6) Steam trap with bimetallic control (Schmitz & Schulte)

7) Steam trap with integrating steam flow meter (Rifox Spezialarmaturen-GmbH.)
a: tilting trough, b: integrating unit, c: nozzle

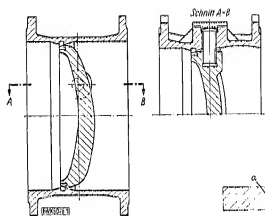


Non Return Valves

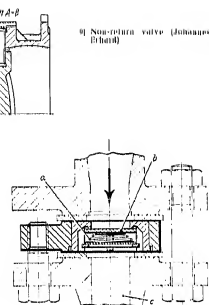
The "Gostra" Disco non-return valve (fig. 8) of Gustav F. Gostra, Bremen, is a representative example to show how fittings can be kept small and simple by suitable construction design. The face-to-face width amounts to but 1/4th of that of a standard DIN valve. A ground and hardened plate of rust-proof steel serves as sealing element and it is pressed onto the gun metal seat by means of a conical spring. The moving interlock components are supported in the body by a brass plate which at the same time acts as thrust plate for the spring. The opening resistance is particularly low whereas the flow resistance equals that of a normal non-return valve. In existing mains the valve can generally easily be clamped between the flanges. Mounting is possible in any desired position and the valve is suited for steam, condensate, water, air and other gases.

The Süddeutsche Armaturenfabrik Johannes Erhard, Heidenheim/Brenz, supplies a non-return valve (fig. 9) comprising a simple pipe fitting that may be adapted to the face-to-face width of flat or oval gate valves. A special sealing arrangement provides for a very good closing of the valve. The valve sealing ring and the body sealing ring feature a soft contact against each other as the reverse water column on the surface above the axis of rotation causes a counteracting torque in comparison to the surface of the valve disc arranged at the bottom side of the axis. At a larger opening angle there is a much lower loss of pressure than with the conventional valves.

Another non-return valve of the same manufacturer is shown in fig. 10 in group arrangement. The bottom plate is dished opposite to the direction of flow. The slitting ribs are fitted with the flaps on the discharge side which results in more favourable starting flow rates at the bottom plate and in smaller resistance values because of the nozzle-type orifices. Special non-return valves with seats of rust-proof steel and designed for test pressure in the body of up to



8) "Disco" non-return valve (Gustav F. Gostra) a spring, b non-return disc, c discharge pipe



9) Non-return valve (Johannes Erhard)

315 kg/cm² are employed for refining plants and oil fields. The fittings for oil field and refinery plants are mostly designed in compliance with the specifications of the American Petroleum Institute or the British Standards Institution with the series designated in lbs. according to British units of pressure. The bodies are made of molybdenum or chrome-molybdenum electric-furnace steel castings for pressures from 600 lbs. to 42 kg/cm² for hot oils.

A sealing flap of extraordinarily large dimensions, viz. a clear width of 2000 mm is shown in fig. 11. It is made by the Bopp & Reuther GmbH, Mannheim, and it finds application in water mains of large cross sections as butterfly valve. The drive is provided by electric motor. The body is of welded steel sheets. An elastic sealing ring in the sealing element supported on a metal ring in the body ensures an efficient sealing. The valve locates short closing time and occupies but little space.

Gate Valves

Forging of body components affords, in comparison to casting, a number of

advantages from the view of manufacture and economy, as was already mentioned at the beginning of this article. The manufacturers succeeded in designing the body components as single forgings so that they can be drop-forged, which in turn results in a high degree of density and accuracy. The inner surfaces can be machined by cutting tools before welding. The material employed is selected in line with the operating temperatures: steel C 22 is used up to 450 deg.C and high-temperature steel for higher temperatures. The drop-forged straight-flow valves were further developed and designed as types with cast flanged ends. In fig. 12 is reproduced such a drop-forged shrouded valve of the Amag-Hilpert-Pegnitzhütte AG Nürnberg. With this valves without flanged ends, the yoke is connected with the body by means of a bayonet-type lock and secured against rotation. The connection can easily be loosened. Valves with larger clear widths are available in similar design without flanged ends. This type of valves is preferred to an ever increasing extent as the loads with bolts and flanges tend to be dangerous particu-

larly at the high operating temperatures and pressures prevailing at the time and, above all, when high forces are required for closing the valve so that the bolts of the end connections are excessively stressed.

Drain Valves

In the application of normal valves as drain valves for steam mains, difficulties have been repeatedly experienced due to the operating conditions ruling at the process. The Amag-Hilpert-Pegnitzhütte AG introduced with its "Sicca" shrouded valve (fig. 13) a new design that has already proved its merits. The particular feature of this valve is the head pressing the cone onto its seat so that the spindle and the slitting box are relieved in closed condition, furthermore, the spindle is, when closing down, pulled the cone additionally against the body seat, thus subjecting it to tensile stressing. The body with yoke is an integral forging. The easily loosened end connection of these valves permits convenient cleaning, which is of paramount importance in the first months after commissioning of a plant, because it is during that time that drops of condensate and scale are to be found in the pipes in a high extent.

Such drain valves have been employed to good success also as hand starting valves for boiler feed pumps where valves of normal design do not meet the requirements. It is necessary, particularly in peak power stations that have to operate very often at throttled steam extraction, to bypass part of the feed water through the hand starting valve.

Valve Combinations

The drain pipes where the fittings are subjected to highest stresses are equipped with valve combinations for safety reasons. These combinations consist of two valves, one serving as stop valve and the other designed as throttle valve. A "Sicca" valve is employed as stop valve because with this valve the head is acting on the cone in closed condition ensuring a positive closing and seal. The throttle valve is a normal shrouded "Norf" valve with throttling cone and is merely provided for governing the flow rate.

For fluids of high density values or containing a large amount of suspended solids, normal shut-off valves are not suitable; gate valves that are not apt to become clogged must be used in all these cases. The Amag-Hilpert-AG has continued developing its chemical process gate valve (fig. 14) suited for chemically aggressive fluids and fluids containing suspended solids. Not only the design was improved but also the material

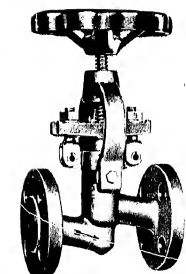
used for the construction was adapted to meet the higher requirements. The body was entirely redesigned, particularly in the vicinity of the disc guides, to avoid any lead corners, to eliminate possible deposits of suspended solids such as colloidal pulp which would impair the function of the gate valve. All parts coming in contact with the fluid handle are made of chromium-nickel-molybdenum steel so that this new gate valve will be insensitive to almost all fluids prevailing in chemical process industries, even when the fluids are highly aggressive or containing solids in suspension.

Gate Valve "Boscodur"

The extent and the variety of applications for plastics in the manufacture of fittings are steadily increasing as these synthetic materials are being more and more introduced in all branches of this special field. This is particularly true when they are corrosion-resisting as is the case with the plastic "Boscodur" of the Badische Anilin- und Soda-Fabrik, Ludwigshafen/Rhein. This plastic material withstands most of the oxidizing acids and mixtures of them with other substances. "Boscodur" is furthermore not attacked by alkalis and brines, and organic compounds. It comprises, in addition, good mechanical properties and is thus not only suited for lining of fittings, etc., but also as construction material proper. The Amag-Hilpert-Pegnitzhütte AG is, therefore, manufacturing of late, for the chemical industries, a gate valve of this material that combines the corrosion resisting properties of first-class steel alloys with the light weight of the plastics. The appropriate strength is obtained by imbedding the plastic body between protective flanges.

Gate Valves for Mining Applications

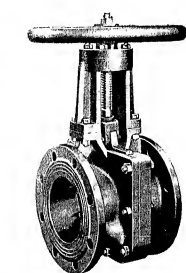
In underground mines the clear headroom is often so much restricted that fittings of compact design have to be used. The designs of the Vereinigte Armaturen-Gesellschaft mbH (V.A.G.), Mannheim, and of the Eisenwerk Röhdinghausen KG, Lendringen, meet this requirement in full. The "Elia" gate valves for mines, model G, of the VAG (fig. 15) are of such compact construction that even with large face-to-face width, the body projects but a little beyond the connecting flanges. The ball bearing mounted spindle is supported in the integrally cast body. The closing element is a disc with openings; it pivots through 90 deg. and is moved by a toothed segment engaging with the spindle. A quick opening and closing is obtained by suitable selection of the lead of the spindle worm



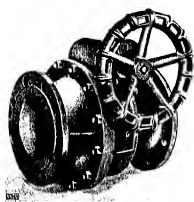
12) "Norf" shrouded valve (Amag-Hilpert-Pegnitzhütte AG)



13) "Sicca" drain valve (Amag-Hilpert-Pegnitzhütte AG)



14) Gate valve for chemical substances (Amag-Hilpert-Pegnitzhütte AG)



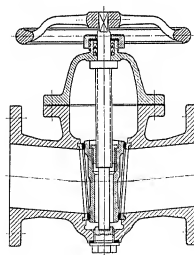
15) "Bila" gate valve for mines (Vereinigte Armaturen-Gesellschaft mbH.)

and the toothed segment. All moving parts, including the closing mechanism, are imbedded in a lubricant. The sealing surfaces do not come in contact with the liquid flow. They are face-ground on either side and are sliding between two face-ground sealing plates which are pressed onto the closing element by elastic thrust rings. The body made of spherulitic casting features an extremely high strength.

The "ERL" gate valve (Fig. 16) of the Eisenwerk Radinghausen is fitted with a non-rising spindle. The spindle end with the hand wheel protrudes hardly beyond the valve so that any possible bending of the spindle during transportation is practically eliminated.

Gate Valves with Diaphragm

The "Eidag" gate valve (Fig. 17) built by the Polthoff & Flume A.G., Linon i.W., and the Pörringer & Schindler GmbH, Zweibrücken, corresponds to the standard wedge-type gate valve as to its external dimensions. An essential advantage are however the inner components being made of synthetic rubber. Body and bonnet are completely separated by the sealing element and the diaphragm so



16) "ERL" gate valve for mines (Eisenwerk Radinghausen)

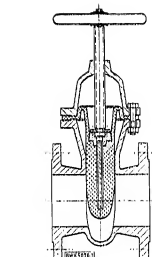
that a stuffing box is not required. The spindle is nowhere in contact with the liquid. When closing the valve, the sealing element is compressed and forced against the walls of the body on all sides through the pressure of the spindle so that a complete seal is ensured. The function is in no way impaired by impurities as the sealing element is of such flexibility as to withstand all damage when a small foreign body is jammed in between. The gate valve features a straight unrestricted throughput without any constricted section. The "Eidag" gate valve is also available as special design with acid-proof enamelling at the inner side. The enamel coating is not attacked by aggressive substances of any kind, except hydrofluoric acid. The composition of the rubber is, of course, dependent on the properties of the liquid handled. The gate valve can also be supplied with acid-resistant enamel coat at the outer side for installation in rooms involving aggressive atmospheres. They are available in flat or round design, the latter being provided with inside spindle thread; and they are suited for water, gas and compressed air up to 100 deg. C.

The sleeve valve of the Bochumer Maschinenfabrik (Fig. 18) operates on a similar principle. When the valve is opened, the rubber sleeve rolls in so that the bending cross-section is distributed on the whole sleeve preventing thus any possible tensile stresses. The valve is vacuum-tight, without stuffing box, and is at the time built for pressure ratings up to 10 atm. and face-to-face width up to 100 mm.

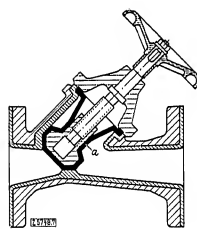
The diaphragm shut-off valve (Patent Saunders) (Fig. 19), built by the Süd-deutsche Armaturenfabrik Johannes Erhard, Heidenheim/Brenz, under license, is also without stuffing box and requiring hardly any maintenance. The diaphragm can be exchanged within a few minutes without requiring removal of the body. The valves are available in face-to-face widths between from 15 to 200 mm at a maximum permissible operating pressure of 4 to 10 atm., depending on the size of the valve, and a maximum temperature up to 100 deg. C. for continuous operation. The body is normally made of cast iron and can be lined with hard rubber or inside enamel coat. Zinc-free bronze is used when acids or bases are involved. The valves of this type are also highly insensitive to impurities and foreign bodies due to their special design.

High-Pressure Fittings

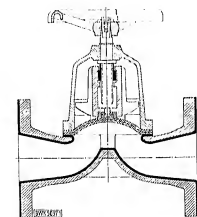
The fittings for high-pressure applications in steam power plants have to meet particularly stringent



17) "Eidag" flat gate valve (Polthoff & Flume A.G.)

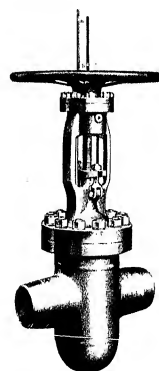


18) Sleeve valve (Arthur Schneider)



19) Diaphragm valve (Johannes Erhard)

requirements because they are decisive with regard to the trouble-free operation of large sections of the whole plant. They are generally welded in and made of cold-working rolled steel to eliminate non-deforming exceeding of the breaking strength with serious consequences for the safety of the plant.



20) Shrouded high-pressure valve (Amag-Hilpert-Pognitzhülle AG.)

Gate Valves

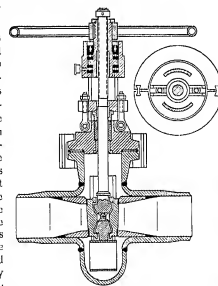
It is customary to employ in high-pressure steam and feed mains exclusively gate valves. Fig. 20 shows a shrouded high-pressure gate valve in double-disc design of the Amag - Hilpert - Pognitzhülle AG Nürnberg, Pognitz, with welded ends. The valves constitute thus an element of equal material as the pipe line in which they are installed. The sealing surfaces within the body and at the wedge discs are provided with stellite facings applied by electrolysis so as to be inseparable. The loose arrangement of the wedge discs in the disc holder and the support of the wedge plates against each other on spherical thrust pieces permit the sealing surface to adapt fully to any possible elongations due to temperature fluctuations without any impairment of the expanding effect caused when the valve is closed. The wedging force known in its effect is fully applied in this design. The high contact pressure of the sealing surface brought about by this force effects at the same time a tight seal of the disc directed against the full operating pressure in that the wedging force is higher than the operating pressure. The body is thus not subjected to any pressure and the stuffing box is completely relieved when the valve is closed. The easy opening of the valve is possible by the clearance between disc holder and wedge discs. The wedge discs can

easily be fitted out of their closing position after release of the wedge without any sliding of heavily compressed contact surfaces being required. The disc holder is rigidly fastened to the spindle so that it is never sagging, no matter at which position the valve is installed.

It has often been discussed in the concerned circles whether it is advisable to provide the gate valves with a constricted section or not. Constricted sections cause head losses which at continuous operation may come to very high values and easily offset the lower price of a gate valve with constricted portion due to the savings in material in comparison to a straight-flow gate valve. Whether straight-flow gate valves are then to be fitted with a guide tube is a question of design. Guide tubes in closed position, i.e. with opened valve, can never be so accurately located, even with highest precision work, that there will not be small irregularities and ridges which may cause a turbulence with resulting flow losses. Fig. 21 shows a section through a steel gate valve of the Märkische Armaturenbau GmbH, Düsseldorf, with welded ends for high-pressure steam and feed water mains, with built-in guide tube and small constricted portion. A conical wedge clip serves as bonnet connection and embraces the diaphragm welding joint without any use of bolts. In Fig. 22 is seen a high-pressure gate valve with flanges and bolted bonnet as well as with attached motor drive and automatic change-over from manual to power control. This valve is made by A. Borsig AG, Berlin-Tegel.

Safety Valves

Safety valves are also very important elements from the view of operation

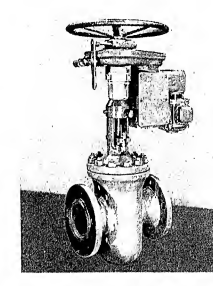


21) Steel gate valve (Märkische Armaturenbau GmbH.)

in the case of steam boilers and pressure vessels. The design is subject to strict regulations of the relevant inspection authorities, in Germany it is the German Steam Boiler and Pressure Vessel Committee (DStA). The directives issued by this Committee contain the calculation formulae for cross-section, a definition of the forms high-lift, full-lift and pilot safety valves that differ essentially by the ratio of the free flow area at the seat of the valve to the narrowest flow area before the seat. Remarkable progress could be obtained by improvement of the latter shapes and the cone guides. In Germany, the weight-loaded valves have been more preferred for stationary plants, whereas in Great Britain and U.S.A. spring-loaded types are customary. The latter have lesser moving masses. The most recent development takes in pilot-controlled safety valves which incorporate a separate control circuit by means of pilot valves. Figs. 23 and 24 show a full-lift spring-loaded safety valve for refineries and a high-pressure safety valve with pilot control, both built by the Borsig & Reuther GmbH, Mannheim-Waldhof. Pilot-controlled safety valves of approved design are also supplied by the firm of Rheinische Armaturen- und Maschinenfabrik Albert Numpell, München-Gladbach, by M. Späth & Co., Bann-Stadt, and by C. Herbert Ziesch, Düsseldorf-Wittluf.

There are mainly two types:

- 1) Valves, where the pilot valve controls the steam flow to the working piston of the main valve and is subjected to the pressure to be controlled (open-circuit connection) and
- 2) valves, where the pilot valve releases the working piston on opera-



22) High-pressure gate valve with flanges and motor drive for remote control (A. Borsig AG.)

List of Manufacturers Mentioned:

Anapellippen-Pomitzhütte AG Nürnberg,
Pomitz OH.

Wihl, Bitter GmbH, Armaturenfabrik,
Johannbecker Str. 21/25, Bielefeld

Buchner Maschinenfabrik Arthur
Schnecker, Buchen

Bopp & Reuther GmbH, Carl-Reuther-
Straße 1, Mannheim-Waldhof

A. Busch AG, Berling-Tempel-Wescherlin
Eisenwerk Rüdolphhausen,
Landrinsen Kts. Berlin

Gustav P. Gerdis, Thonstr. 120, Bremen

Hochdruck Dichtungs-Fabrik Schmitz &
Schulte Postfach 46, Burscheid b. Köln

Gustav Mankenberg, Armaturenfabrik,
Schwarlauner Allee 109, Löhck

Märkische Armaturenfabrik GmbH,
Königsallee 70, Düsseldorf

Partinger & Schmittler GmbH, Dübener-
straße 46/48, Zwickau/Rheinplatz

Pathoff & Flume AG,
Dattmunder Str. 24, Linen L.W.

Rheinische Armaturen- und Maschinen-
fabrik Albert Seppelt, Lärfler Str. 1/13,
Mönchen-Gladbach

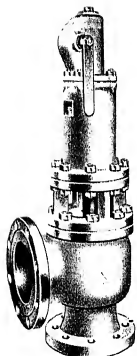
Ritex-Spezialarmaturen-GmbH,
Rheinlastr. 1, Bremen

M. Spahr & Co.,
Stadtwaldstraße 4, Essen-Stadtwald

Süddeutsche Armaturenfabrik Johannes
Erhard, Imb. H. Waldenstraße,
Neuboldstr. 22, Heideheim/Brenz

Vereinigte Armaturen-Gesellschaft mbH,
Amgasse-Anlage 32, Mannheim 2

C. Herber Ziskewitz, Düsseldorf-Wilhelms-
Klosterweg, Düsseldorf-Wilhelms-



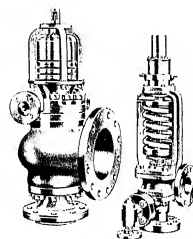
2 1/2 inch lift, spring-type safety valve
[Bopp & Reuther GmbH.]

tion (closed-circuit connection). The working means is generally the steam of the piping to be controlled or from the boiler drum. Under certain conditions, up to 50% of the blowing capacity can also be accommodated in valves at the superheater outlet of a high-pressure steam boiler. Large steam capacities require in the case of direct-controlled, weight-loaded valves very large numbers as the load of a valve cone is not permitted to exceed 600 kg.

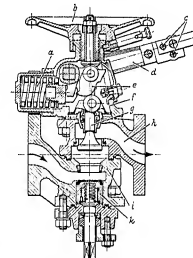
Blow-Down Valves

Blow-down valves belong also to the steam boiler fittings that are subjected to high stresses. It is very often their proper functioning that decides whether trouble-free operation of a boiler plant is possible. Whether the sludge is blown down at regular intervals, as it should always be the case, or with shell-type boilers, or after more prolonged periods (e.g. with water-tube boilers), the blow-down valve must always be in proper operating condition; it must feature quick and safe manipulation and absolutely perfect closing.

An approved design of these valves is the automatic blow-down valve "Gosira" incorporating a quick-acting control with a closing force of 2000 kg, which can be increased by a further 2000 kg by handwheel operation. The sealing surfaces are as hard as to withstand the highest strains without damage. A reserve cut-off is provided for emergencies permitting dismantling of the blow-down valve at full operating pressure. Fig. 25 shows a section of the lifting built by Gustav P. Gerdis, Bremen.



24) High-pressure safety valve with pilot control
[Bopp & Reuther GmbH.]



25) Automatic blow-down valve
[Gustav P. Gerdis]
a closing spring, b hand control, c over-
load protection, d quick-acting release,
e closing force booster, f heat, g main
cone, h body top, i body bottom, k reserve
cut-off

Innovations
and Progress

● **Welding Electrode Holder and Soldering Iron** — For producing joints by fusion welding without the use of tin (lead-solder) with but one carbon resistance welding as well as for hard and soft soldering with tin-free solders, the A. E. G. Berlin-Grünwald, developed a new welding electrode holder and soldering iron. The device is especially designed for use in apparatus building and instrument production and renders excellent service for welding of steel resistance material and most of the nonferrous metals.

● **Radiation Pyrometer "Ardor"** — The radiation pyrometer "Ardor", brought out by Siemens & Halske, Erlangen, allows the measuring of temperatures within a range reaching from 0 to 50 centigrades even of moving parts, like rotating rollers, webs, etc. This pyrometer heralds an important step forward, as it initiates the application of radiation pyrometers was restricted to much higher temperatures.

● **Modern Enamel Coats** — The new preparation "Sinopul" for the cure of enamel coats, which was brought out by Messrs. H. F. F. W. & Co., Bielefeld, permits the wetting and relaying of motor vehicles, tractors and electric rail cars in a single operation. Enamelled and chromium-plated parts are not only thoroughly cleaned by "Sinopul", but at the same time last resistance to climatic influences and imported lasting mirror finish.

● **Borgward High-Speed Truck** — The 1.5-ton high-speed truck of Messrs. Carl F. W. Borgward GmbH, Bremen, is now built with a more modern and wider driver's cab. This new cab offers greater comfort and better vision, thanks to the wider windshield. 8105 Sz.



1.5-ton Borgward High-Speed Truck with new driver's cab

Dr. Ing. H. Jäger, Braunschweig-Völkenrode

Electric Fences Proved their Worth

Informations Received from the Institute for Agricultural Basic Research, Braunschweig-Völkenrode

The employment of electric fences has become an important help in agriculture and forestry and the extent of their application has been steadily growing in the course of the years. In the following we are outlining a brief survey of this special field. The accom-

panying illustrations of some appliances and accessories will provide a better understanding, but for lack of sufficient space, only a few examples selected at random will be included without claiming full coverage of the subject.

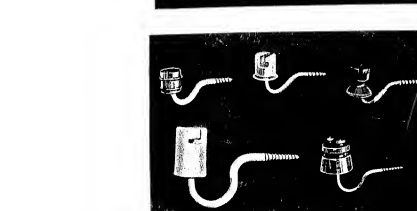
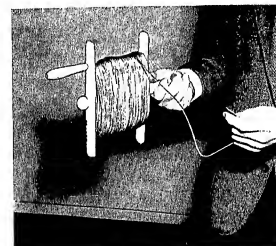
Lay-out Construction, Function and Uses of Electric Fences

The effect and efficiency of electric fences is based solely on the fear of the animals of the electric shock, not on the mechanical strength of the fences. Nevertheless, they must be carefully designed and installed, if they are to operate properly and dependably for a prolonged period of time. The basic lay-out of the fence comprises always a certain length of wire suspended from insulators, and fencing in a defined pasture-ground.

The conducting wire need not be led back to the current source to form a closed circuit, because the ground will provide the return lead as soon as an animal touches the live wire. The electric shock will frighten the animal to such a degree that it will avoid getting close to the wire again for a long time.

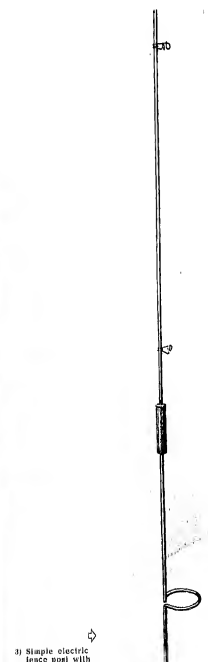
The most obvious advantage of the portable electric fence is the much smaller quantity of material required

1) 200 m electric fence cord on a wooden reel



2) Some types of conventional electric fence insulators

in comparison to the conventional fixed fence, in particular, when large runs are involved. From the view of economy of operation, the electric fence offers as against the fixed fence, in addition, a number of further outstanding features. It can be erected and/or dismantled within a very short time, and by allocation of proportional tools, the livestock may daily be herded to fresh fodder areas, which is a prerequisite of paramount importance for an intensive utilization of the pasture-ground as a whole. It is also possible to employ the electric fence to good advantage for temporary herding of the cattle as, for instance, for milking or for safeguarding the herd at night against beasts of prey, for protection of tree plantations or for compaction of the soil by the tread



3) Simple electric fence post with insulating center piece functioning as insulator

of the clustered animals, and for many other purposes of similar nature. In forestry application, wild boar, red deer and fallow deer can be prevented from breaking into cultivated fields, from damaging young plantations or from leaving fixed districts. Horses, cows, and pigs are easily kept behind an electric fence after a short time of habituation, whereas it is a somewhat more difficult problem in the case of sheep, young pigs, and calves.

Fence Wire

In Germany it is customary to use smooth, soft-annealed and galvanized steel wire of 2 mm diameter as fence wire which affords the advantage of being inexpensive. Barbed wire is hardly any longer used in Germany for electric fences because the opinion is maintained that a really well designed electric fence will positively frighten off the cattle, and for the reason of avoiding the risk of sudden injuries in the case of cows. For electric fences that have to be frequently shifted, the so-called leading cord or electric fence cord (fig. 1) has found wide appreciation over the recent years. This is a lightweight, flexible textile cord made electrically conductive. It can be handled without requiring any tools whatsoever and, above all, cannot cause any hardware diseases resulting from rusted wire pieces. A thin steel strand is similarly to the electric fence cord, also of lighter weight and greater flexibility than smooth wire.

Insulation

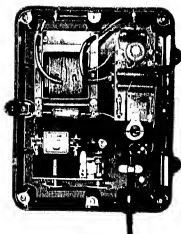
The insulators for fixing the wire to the posts must be suited, with regard to their mechanical and electrical properties, for permanent outdoor operation and for high tensions up to approx. 20,000 volts. These requirements are easily met when the material to be used and the shape to be given are cleverly selected, because the voltage to be carried by the fence at a value as high as up to 10,000 volts, will be made up of only very small currents that will be applied but for fractions of a second. In fig. 2 are shown so-called slot insulators as they are today almost exclusively employed in Germany for electric fences. With this type of insulators, the wire is inserted in the diagonally arranged slot from above so that it slides easily to and fro and can be tensioned tautly from the end of each fence length. Because of the rough handling prevailing in agriculture, the insulators for the electric fences have to be of unbreakable and shock-resistant construction. In fig. 3 is shown a practical electric fence post of metal with an insulating center piece arranged between the current-carrying top and bottom parts.

In forestry application and for increased lengths of fences it is essential to keep the insulated fence wire free from growth, such as grass and weeds, and suspended twigs and branches, as they may cause a decrease in the insulating property to such an extent that the whole fence will become ineffective. This source of trouble, will, however, readily be recognized and remedied by the layman, too. A torn wire, or a wire

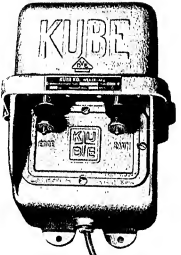
broken due to complete rusting and lying on the ground, will, of course, no longer make an electric fence, as the small energy supplied will leak into the earth. It is for this very reason absolutely necessary to make all wire connections most carefully, and maintain the posts and insulators mechanically sound and properly functioning.

Electric Fence Units

Special electric fence units, lately called fence units, are required for generating and applying the electric voltages on the electric fence wire. In Germany it is not allowed to have the fence continuously charged, because that might involve a risk of injuries to human beings and livestock. The fence is therefore designed to apply on the fence each second but a very brief voltage impulse, the total current of which is limited by safety regulations established for that purpose. The fence receives its energy from the lighting grid or from batteries. Figs. 4 to 6 demonstrate electric fence units for grid operation, and figs. 7 to 10 include types for battery operation. Grid-operated fence units are designed in Germany normally for a.c. 220 volts, but they are also available for any other type of voltage and current on request. Particularly the contact pieces must be absolutely safe in operation as they are subjected to high permanent stresses. The battery-operated fence units are fed from accumulators (6 volts, 14 amp/h) or from dry batteries. Dry batteries require less maintenance than accumulators, but the operating costs for dry batteries are higher. If a reliable, continuous operation is to be ensured for a full pasturing period of six months, battery-type fence units must also be of light weight and conveniently handled as they have often to be carried a long way from the pasture-ground back to the farmyard. Nearly all grid-type fence units operate on the principle of a capacitor being charged from the grid and then discharged by means of a mechanical or electronic switch and the low-ohmic primary winding of a transformer. A considerably damped oscillation cycle of a high voltage wave is thereby produced in the secondary winding, which will be passed to two external terminals at the casing for connection to the fence and earth (figs. 5 and 6). In the case of the battery-type fence units, it has been preferred very often in the past to omit the appearance of the electrical energy supplied by the battery is converted in the fence to high-tension energy at the best possible degree of efficiency. The fence is exhibited in figs. 5 and 6, and figs. 8 to 10, are merely to give an example of the outer appearance of the presently available German electric fence units. It is to be noted from the illustrations that there is no superfluous switch or other control lever. The grid-operated fence units



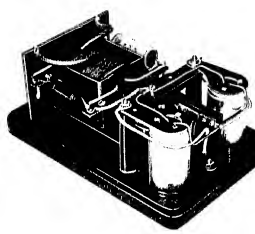
4) Grid-operated electric fence, opened



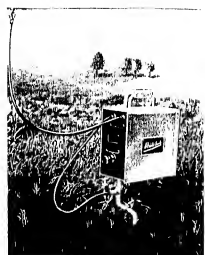
5) "Kube" electric fence for connection to a.c. 220 volts, 50 c/s; power input 5.3 watt



9) "Härling" fence for grid operation



7) Layout of a battery-operated fence



8) Battery-operated electric fence "Hilfsbox" in operation

at the outside only the connecting cord with plug and the two terminals for hooking up to the fence and earth. Some grid-operated fences are fitted, in addition, with a micro-tape accessible from the outside. With most battery-operated fences, the battery and the impulse transmitter are accommodated in a common light-weight, easily handled casing. The switch for

setting the fence in operation is arranged at the outside. The terminals for connecting to the fence and to earth are brought out through the casing and are properly insulated. Almost all manufacturers of electric fences are supplying with their fences, insula-

tors, wires, conductive cords, etc., a large variety of accessories to meet the individual requirements of the customers.

Safety and Utility Value of the German Fences

In Germany, regulations for accident prevention and elimination of fire risks with respect to electric fences have been established similarly to those effective in other countries. The tests and inspections required with regard to the observance of these safety regulations are conducted by the Association of German Electrical Engineers. The regulations are to the farthest extent in line with the international requirements but only small information is contained therein on the utility value of the units. It is almost impossible for the prospective buyer of an electric fence to form himself a sound judgment as to the utility value of the unit he wants to purchase. The organization of the German farmers, the Deutsche Landwirtschafts-Gesellschaft (DLG) (German Agricultural Association) has been arranging, therefore, for that very purpose, since 1950, examinations and tests of electric fences to be made in suitable research institutes, with regard to their technical

and practical values and properties. The test centres of the DLG and VDE are closely working together to ensure proper co-ordination and complementation of the tests carried out by both separately, and it is possible now to require not only compliance with the safety regulations issued by the VDE, but also to gain a true picture of the utility value of a fence before purchasing it. The results of the tests conducted by both Associations have, of course, greatly affected the further development of the electric fence equipment and have contributed a good deal to establish sound conditions on the market. The production output of the leading manufacturers in this special field is already very remarkable, but their production capacity is certainly not yet fully utilized. It appears to be certain that this relatively new article will continue to be in lively demand on the market, when the potential customer is being convinced of the multitude of applications of electric fence equipment.

8180

List of Manufacturers of Electric Fences and Accessories

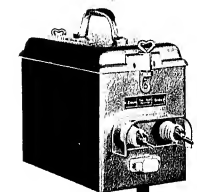
Fences:
Ako Apparatebau Dipl.-Ing. Paul Kolb, Am Bahnhof, Kitzingen/Würt.
Becker & Hünshaus GmbH, Deteln I. W. Elektro Spezial GmbH, Mönchebergstr. 7, Hamburg 1
Wittke Harting, Siemensstraße 24, Minden I. W.
Heterl & Co., Schleier 14, Hechingen/Oberrhein
Arnold Hofeleiter, Brunnengasse, Konstanz/Bodensee
Keller Elektrochemische GmbH, Blumenplatz, Goch/Wid.
Kube KG, Hergensweiler-Linden/Bodensee
Dr. Helmut Müller, Korbach/Walddeck
Nissen Elektrobau GmbH, Tönning/Schleswig
Oetec GmbH, Bülgerstr. 12, Göttingen

Rela GmbH, Glücksburg b. Flensburg
Ulrich-Elektrowerk GmbH, Ellersdorf 72, Bielefeld/Holstein

Accessories:

Draht-Bremer, Marktheidenfeld
Schloß-Werke GmbH, Beckedorfer Str. 10, Lütenscheid
Theodor Haller, Sohn, Linsbarger Str., Vörmischwitz
Gardiner Frank GmbH, Bahnhofsstr. 6, Pirmasens
Arten Kallreuth, Lütoldstr. 18/20, Rosenheim/Obb.
Klemm & Böhm, Achle über Schalksmühle I. W.
Rosenhof-Isolatoren GmbH, Wilhelmstr. 14, Seltz/Oberr.

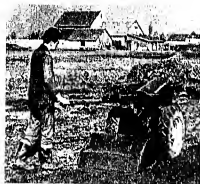
Accessories of every description are supplied by all manufacturers of fences.



9) Electric fence "Hilfsbox" for battery operation



10) "Rela" battery-operated electric fence



1) 10-h.p. garden tractor, type 1.5, with shaft-driven rotary hoe (Burgart & Co.)



2) 4-h.p. rotary hoe with ridger for beans (Hans Koch & Sohn)



3) Small rotary hoe with two working speeds for mixing-in of fertilizer (Agrila-Werke)



4) Rotary cultivator with lateral handwheel for close approach in fruit trees (Agrila-Werke)

Dr. Otto Schnellbach, Frankfurt/Main

German Agricultural Machinery for Foreign Countries

The German agricultural machinery industry has become more and more efficient within the last year with regard to its capacity and as it had been producing more than the German market could absorb, it had paid also great attention to a lively export and to the particular requirements of its foreign clientele. The agricultural conditions in Germany proper are extraordinarily diversified and the manufacturing programme of the German agricultural machinery industry is, consequently, very comprehensive including the right machine for the multitude of prevailing farming conditions and practice at home and abroad. It has always been the particular concern of the German manufacturers not only to design the required machinery and equipment, to improve it, make it and sell it, but to keep at the same time close contact with the consumer to advise him in the correct selection of the individual machines and implements and, vice versa, learn from his experiences.

Tractors and Implements

In surveying the many improvements there is one striking fact, viz. the impossibility to write any practical account on the subject that is strictly confined to the tractor itself. The design of the German farm tractor has so much changed from the original "Iron Horse", i.e. from the pure traction engine, to the modern all-purpose tractor and prime mover for many applications that it can be evaluated correctly but in conjunction with its various implements and accessories.

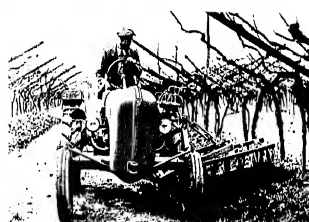
The most essential requirements claimed by the user of the tractor, viz. economy, i.e. low fuel consumption, simple manipulation of the controls, safety in operation and high resistance to all inclemencies of weather and soil conditions, are filled by all German tractors at present supplied. The tractors feature such a high degree of safety in operation, even when not so carefully attended by unskilled operators as should be, that could hardly be imagined a decade ago.

We shall commence our review with the smallest machine, the garden tractor, which has been developed to an all-purpose tool for the small possessor

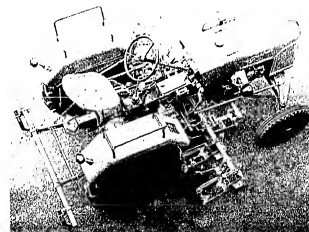
and the large gardener. It cultivates and prepares the bed ready for sowing. The gardener wants the clods as small as possible, whereas the farmer prefers a somewhat rougher tillage. Both requirements are properly filled by the modern rotary cultivator or hoe. Fig. 1 shows a 10-h.p. garden tractor with trailing rotary hoe of the firm Burgart & Co., München, during deep tillage work. The rotary hoe features a useful width of 80 cm. Implements of similar type are suited for rotary cultivation between rows of green crops (Fig. 2) or for loosening and ventilating the soil in vegetable cultivations with simultaneous mixing-in of fertilizer (Fig. 3). The example in Fig. 2 shows a 4-h.p. rotary hoe with ridger made by Hans Koch & Sohn, Planenberg, and Fig. 3 shows the rotary hoe of the Agrila-Werke, Maschinenfabrik Mückmühl GmbH, Muckmühl/Würt., engaged in rotary tilling and mixing-in of fertilizer. The "Agrila" rotary cultivator is fitted with laterally extended axle which permits very close approach in tree cultivations (Fig. 4) so that the machine is also well suited for tropical fruits such as citrus fruit, and furthermore for coffee plantations.

If a larger acreage is involved a four-wheel tractor will be used to better advantage. The "Alligator" tractor, model AP 22, of the Alligator Werkzeugbau GmbH, Ullingen, reproduced in Fig. 5, with disc harrow of the Niedersachsische-Werk Friedrich Kläusling KG, Raben, mounted at the side, permits working closely along the vine stems or loosening of the soil with the spring-teeth cultivator (Fig. 6) between narrow rows.

When hoeing between rows it is most important that the operator has a full view on the tilled or mounted implement at all times. The "Göldner" tractor of the Göldner-Motorenwerke, Aschaffenburg, shown in Fig. 7, with beet hoeing implement of the Ventzki GmbH, Gillingen, indicates that the hoe blades with the discs for protection of the plants are in this case arranged between the two axles. The same is true for the implement carrier "Alldog" with potato harvester (Fig. 8) of the Heinrich



5) Working with disc harrow close along vine rows. "Alligator" tractor, type AP 22 with laterally attached disc harrow of Niedersachsische-Werk KG.



6) "Alligator" small pump tractor, type AP 22 N, with spring tooth cultivator in a vineyard



7) "Göldner" tractor with "Ventzki" beet hoeing implement. The implement is within the field of view of the operator.

8) Implement carrier "Alldog" with potato harvester (Heinrich-Lenz AG.)



Lenz AG, Mannheim. The operation of the modern tractor has become such an easy matter that it can even be handled by a boy. The tractor is not only employed for hauling loads but has become more and more the universal vehicle of the farmer. He can no longer afford tiddling along with the cow or horse team and lose valuable time, when the farm hands can be taken along quickly and without any difficulties and efforts on the safe seat of the tractor.

Spraying Equipment

After tillage of the field and completion of the seed there are the jobs for protecting the growing plants. The German agricultural machinery industry has ever since paid particular attention to this special field. It does certainly not suffice that an efficient chemical industry introduces on the market again and again new types of weed killers, insecticides and fungicides, the farmer must also be in a position to distribute these protective agents safely and quickly on the plants and trees to ensure their becoming effective. There is a variety of special equipment available for this purpose as, e.g., the orchard spraying plant of the Gebr. Hoider Maschinenfabrik, Metzingen, (Fig. 9). The sprayer unit is mounted on rubber-tyred wheels so that it is easily maneuverable, and it is fitted with an engine to ensure independence of any external energy source. The range of the high-pressure pump is really astonishing, the jet reaching as far as

Ernst Homrowski & Co.
HAMBURG 1 · MONTANHOF

Exporters of all kinds of
Roller Steel Products
Wire and Wire Products
Non-ferrous Metals
Machinery
Chemicals

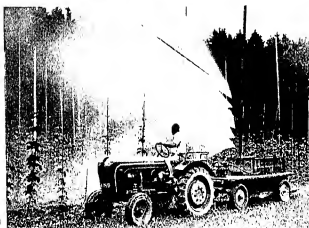
CABLES, KOMEXPORT HAMBURG - TELEX SERVICE, HAMBURG 0211287



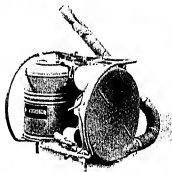
8) Hand sprayer with engine of its own [Höhr, Hildorf]



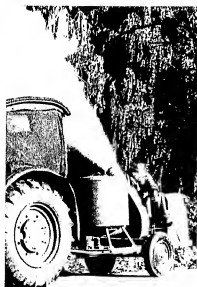
11) High-duty hand sprayer for eliminating [Schwingler, Vertriebs-GmbH.]



10) Pump drive by independent p.t.o. shaft [Aligster Werk-zeugbau GmbH.]



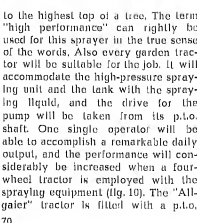
12) Motor-driven backpack-type atomizing and spraying unit "Blasator" [Pflanzenschutz-geräte GmbH.]



13) High-volume log-type sprayer [Carl Platz GmbH.]



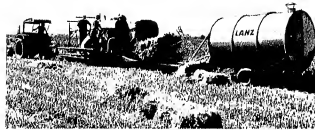
14) P.t.o. shaft-driven harvest combine, being drawn by "Hinnung" tractor [Gühr, Class GmbH.]



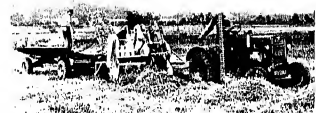
15) Self-propelled harvest combine [Maschinenfabrik Fahr AG.]



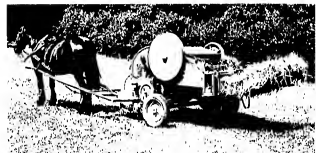
16) Tractor, harvester combine, being and chaff collect- ing tank [Heinrich Lanz AG.]



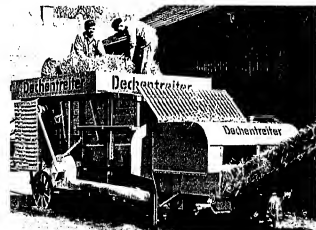
17) Straw and hay pick-up harrow, being drawn and p.t.o. shaft-driven [Gühr, Class GmbH.]



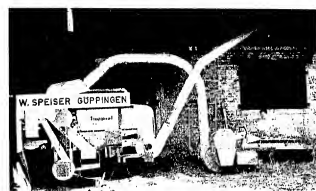
18) Horse-drawn pick-up harrow with swing plates and engine of its own [Gühr, Weigel]



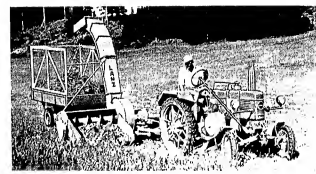
19) Threshing machine with automatic feed, chaff blower and straw baler [J. Dechertreier]



20) One-man threshing machine with feed cutter, feed blower and straw baler [W. Speiser]



21) Tractor driving the feed chopper via p.t.o. shaft and drawing the collecting wagon for slope crops [Heinrich Lanz AG.]



shall, the speed of which is independent of the speed of the tractor which enables the operator to pass by the rows of trees or plants at lower or higher speed as required under the prevailing conditions, without any impeding of the capacity of the pump resulting. He can take along a large quantity of spraying liquid on the four-wheel rubber-tired trailer. The liquid is atomized by the nozzles into a fine fog for covering the plants all over with a thin veil of the deadly liquid.

The hand-operated high-duty sprayers as they are manufactured, e.g., by the Schwingler, Vertriebs GmbH, Überlingen, (fig. 11) are suited for insecticides, etc., in powder form. For higher volumes, as particularly required in forests, the German industry has available a number of very efficient log-type sprayer plants. The fungicides, etc., are applied in a fine fog by means of a strong air blast. Fig. 12 shows a motor-driven atomizing and spraying unit, type "Blasator" of the Pflanzenschutz-geräte GmbH, Leer/Ostfriesland, which is designed as knapsack unit. In fig. 13 is seen the high-volume log sprayer of the Carl Platz GmbH, Ludwigshafen.

Harvesting Machines

A rather revolutionary evolution took place within the last years in the field of harvesting machines. A number of German manufacturers of agricultural machinery took up the production of small harvester combines after the extensive and careful scientific research and thorough tests and trials carried out in practical operation had proved that this harvester combines, which were originally an American machine employed for bulk crops, could also become the ideal machine for the medium-sized farm for the grain harvest. If made available in a suitable and smaller design. These manufacturers are supplying now these efficient combines in a large variety of sizes.

Some designs, such as the harvester combine of the Gebr. Class GmbH, Maschinenfabrik, Harzewinkel i. W., (fig. 14), are for trailing by a tractor and are driven simultaneously via a p.t.o. shaft from the tractor engine. They can be employed also for badly lodged and tangled crops and the rotating reels will handle any type of crop. Tractors equipped with a p.t.o. shaft independent of the traveling speed of the tractor are particularly to be recommended for these combines. Larger combines have their own engine so that the tractor engine need only haul the combine, whereas a separate engine supplies the drive of the cutting, threshing, separating and cleaning units and also for the straw baler if incorporated. Self-propelled harvester combines such as the combine of the Maschinenfabrik Fahr AG, Göttingen, (fig. 15) are suited for still higher capacities. The built-in engine is designed at the same time as traction engine for the combine. This offers the advantage that it is possible to advance right into the standing crop, thus avoiding the necessity of cutting first a path for the tractor moving along at the side.

A black and white photograph of a vintage tractor pulling a trailer loaded with hay in a rural field. The tractor is on the left, and the trailer is on the right, filled with hay. The background shows a line of trees and a fence.

The straw balers incorporated in the combines, as already mentioned, are designed for trussing the straw and the straw is then transported by means of the American types of combines, the straw is returned to the field, because in many countries of the globe the straw is used as a valuable organic forage which the farmer cannot dispense with; it must be utilized in full and the mills excuse transportation and storage. If beyond that, also the chaff is used, the straw is returned to the field out of the manufacturing process of the *Heinrich Lanz & G. Mannheim* combines, which is done by means of a collecting tank attached (fig. 16).

If during the harvesting time considerable rainfall is to be anticipated the straw is pressed into the straw press and bind the straw right behind the combine, then the straw will be blown by the wind and the rain will wash the straw onto the stubble. It will then quickly dry out so that it can be collected with the pick-up baler, pressed, and baled. The straw is then loaded in the car. The pick-up baler of the firm *Gebr. Claus GmbH* (fig. 17) is the most efficient in picking up straw which has been dried in this manner. It has two rows. The pick-up baler of *Gebr. Weiger, Wollstube*, (fig. 18) is also very efficient. The straw is picked up in chutes, fitted with swing plates, the baler is not driven via the p.t.o. shaft of the tractor but is fitted with an axle of its own and can be driven by a horse.

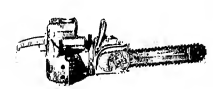
The line-powered threshing machine has nevertheless held its ground in the straw harvesting industry. The harvesting methods. The crop is grown in the customary manner, bound up in sheaves and the straw is immediately carried out in the yard immediately after lifting, or in the course of the winter out from the barn. The high-duty line-powered threshing machine is used in this case. Attachments to the modern threshing machine that are absolutely necessary as is evident in the case of the line-powered machine, is the feeding device of the *Maschinenfabrik J. Dechent*, *Reutlingen*. Blücher, *Reutlingen*, (fig. 19) shows that a one-man chaff-cutting and threshing equipment of *W. Blücher, Reutlingen* is used.

When grain is to be collected for silage, the field chopper of *Hein-*

of the machines by providing an excellent spare parts organization and keeping available at all times the services of skilled mechanics. Only thus will the farmer have the guarantee that his machine is always ready for operation and reliably functioning. German agricultural machines were able to retain their good reputation all over the world through two world wars and they are today taking the lead of all agricultural machines in the world as far as quality and reliability of design, the safety of operation in the multitude of applications and the reliability of the after-sales service are concerned.

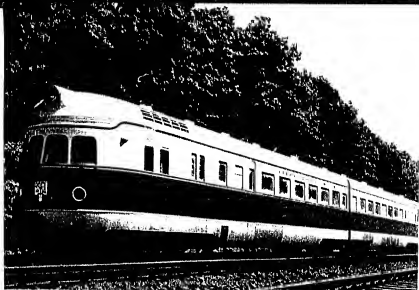
of the machines by providing an excellent spare parts organization and keeping available at all times the services of skilled mechanics. Only thus will the farmer have the guarantee that his machine is always ready for operation and reliably functioning. German agricultural machines were able to retain their good reputation all over the world through two world wars and they are today taking the lead of all agricultural machines in the world as far as quality and reliability of design, the safety of operation in the multitude of applications and the reliability of the after-sales service are concerned.

- **Portable Band Saw Mill** — The new horizontal band saw for logs, type BT 12, of Meus. Gebr. W. Hirtl, is a lightweight construction which makes it possible to employ the saw in the forest. The saw is easily folded. The saw is powered by an internal-combustion engine with a 10-hp, 1,800-rpm motor, if so desired; it features 1,000 mm of transverse power feed, a 100-mm feed rate, and a 100-mm variable between 0 and 6 m/min. It operates with the log fixed position and with the log moving.
- **Miniature Chain Saw BIK** — The portable and lightweight saws which are driven by a gasoline engine, have been joined by the BIK 100 of the German firm, Hilti Werke AG, of Drees 5111, Weibullingen-Neustadt. Although the engine is a 10-hp, 1,800-rpm unit, the crosscut sawing is in a diameter of 500 mm. The engine with the saw motor is mounted on a complete, compact, foldable chain assembly may be swivelled a full 360 deg, and the chain is driven by a 100-mm stroke of the throttle lever is released, the engine con-



Miniature Chain Saw BLK (Androp. Stihl)

[illegible]



F. Kross, Chief Engineer, Salzgitter-Leobenstedt

German Two-Coach Trains for

Diesel-Hydraulic Mexico

1) One of the two-coach Diesel-hydraulic trains supplied for Mexico by Linke-Hofmann-Busch GmbH.

The new motor-coach trains for Mexico aroused tremendous interest on the part of the public when they were tried out on lines of track owned by the German Federal Railways. These trains (fig. 1), which are of the two-coach type, are Diesel-powered and have hydraulic transmission. Built by Waggonfabrik Linke-Hofmann-Busch GmbH, Salzgitter-Watenstedt, for the Mexican S.C.O.P. Railways, the coaches incorporate the latest advances in the field of railway engineering.

These two-coach trains are laid out for continuous operation at 75 miles per hour on level track. As the motor coaches are also designed for working passenger trains, they are equipped with independent power plants, train control and current generating systems. The two coaches comprising a train are connected by bellows to allow passenger communication in accordance with AAR standard specifications. The total length of a train is approx. 170 ft.

While one of the coaches is divided into engineer's cab, engine room, baggage

compartment, ladies' and gentlemen's toilets at both sides of the aisle, entrance, and passenger compartment, the space in the other coach is utilized in very much the same manner except that there is a kitchen and a serving room instead of the baggage compartment.

Power in these motor coaches is provided by a 450-h.p. "Maybach" Diesel engine feeding to the driving bogie by way of one hydraulic transmission and two mechanical ones mounted on the axles. The arrangement of the power plant is such that it can be conveniently overlooked and attended during travel from the engine room. From a hydraulic "Mokydro" K64 unit, the starter generator is powered over a propeller shaft, this machine in turn driving another generator. The starter generator supplies electric light during travel and charges a nickel-cadmium storage battery. For starting the Diesel engine, this battery supplies power to the starter generator acting, then, as a starter. The sec-

ond generator, which is driven from the starter generator, furnishes the power for the fan, cooling the radiator system by forced air circulation. The radiators are located above the engines in the engine room. Each motor coach is equipped with one driving and one trailing bogie.

The train can be controlled from either one of the two cabs. The control instruments for the two Diesel engines and the brake systems as well as the control elements for the operation of the train (fig. 2) are mounted in the operator's cab on a desk in a well arranged manner. Safety master controllers effect the application of the emergency brakes when the controls are not actuated, i.e. when the health of the operator should suddenly fail.

Every engine room (fig. 3) contains a radiator system required for cooling the Diesel engines, spare fuel tanks, cooling-water reservoirs with electric water preheaters, cooling-water pumps and fuel pump. Engine rooms are painted inside with a fire-resistant coating material.

Current for the control circuits as well as for all other electric appliances and installations is taken from the nickel-cadmium starter battery, with the exception of air conditioning plant and kitchen appliances which are supplied with current from a separate generating set consisting of a 50-h.p. "Deimler" Diesel engine directly coupled to a "van Kalck" three-phase alternator.

Each motor coach employs three different brake systems, a type HSC Westinghouse air brake, a "Knorr" electromagnetic track rail brake, and a hand brake which can be locked in position after application. A "Knorr" compressor is used to produce the compressed air required for the air brake. As coaches are also adapted to work trains, a locomotive type of air brake has been selected. Two blocks are applied to each wheel of the two bogies, brake cylinders being mounted on the bogies. The "Knorr" electromagnetic track rail brake is used for the wheels on the trailing bogies. Arranged between the wheels on either side of the bogie, the brake system applies the blocks to the wheels at a rate of pressure of 26,000 lbs. Air brake and electromagnetic track rail brake can be operated separately. While, in cases of emergency, both types of brakes are actuated simultaneously, in addition the driving wheels are sand automatically. To supply the sand, containers holding 530 lbs. of dry sand each are mounted on the driving bogies. The hand brake, which is of a type that can be locked in position when applied, acts only on the driving wheels.

Besides, each coach carries 3 fuel tanks of a total capacity of 2300 lbs. and water tanks of 330 gallons total capacity to supply water for human consumption, the air conditioning plant and other uses. In the aisles

near the entrances, lead water has been made available for the benefit of the passengers.

The rooms for passenger accommodation (fig. 4) in the two coaches are combined to a train are equipped with swivel chairs of American design. Seating 104 passengers, the chairs have arm rests into which trays can be inserted. These trays, which are taken along in the train, give every passenger an opportunity to eat and drink while being seated in his chair. The inside of the walls enclosing the passenger compartments are hung with an attractively designed grey wallpaper while the floors are covered with rugs of matching colors and patterns. Ceilings have been given a creamy color and carry fluorescent bands of remarkable luminous power. Canceled air inlets supplying the room with conditioned air provided by the "Safely" air conditioning plant are arranged on either side of the luminous band while the screen-covered openings for the exhaust air are provided in the lower sections of the compartment. To supply fresh air and heat in case of failure of the air conditioning plant, a motor-powered ventilating system is installed in the ceiling and electric heaters are concealed in the floor near the walls.

The kitchen is furnished with an electric three-cooker range, an electric food warmer, and cabinets and work tables necessary for kitchen work. The serving room consists essentially of an electric refrigerator, a sideboard and the usual items of table service (fig. 5).

Due to climatic conditions prevailing in Mexico, for the construction of the trains no wood could be used. As, in addition, a number of stations through which the trains are passing have no passenger platforms, telescoping stairs

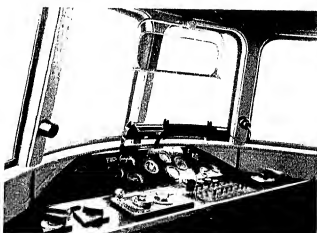
are arranged on the coaches to facilitate boarding and leaving. As soon as the train stops, the stairs are drawn out, the lowest step being in convenient height for the passengers to board or leave. Later, the stairs are pushed up whereby the steps turn in. As the roadway leads through virgin country and jungle, train heads carry powerful reflectors and horns that can be heard 1 1/2 miles away. A "De Lymon" rail lubricating system supplies lubricant to the rails.

At the various trials, the trains were run at speeds up to 85 miles per hour. The traveling properties exhibited were so outstanding that the passengers hardly noticed the high speed. The braking effect obtained is remarkably smooth, even if the emergency brake is applied. These amazing facts are the result of the high-class engineering and the top-grade workmanship put into the trains.

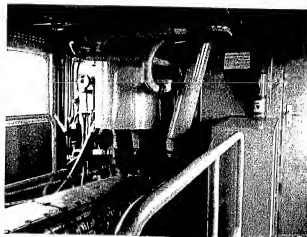
8070
(Linke-Hofmann-Busch Waggon- Fahrzeug- Maschinen GmbH, Salzgitter-Watenstedt)



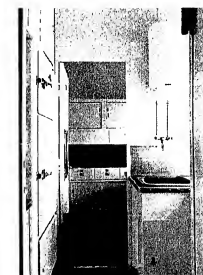
4) Passenger compartment



2) Cab with operating controls and instrument panel for the supervision of the two Diesel engines and the brake systems

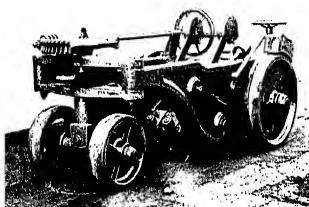


3) View of the engine room



5) View from the serving room into the kitchen

Road Scarifier



Road scarifier equipped with four spikes arranged in the centre of the machine

The scarifier of the firm of Hubert Zettelmeyer, Konz near Trier, is suited for the mechanical breaking-up of road surfaces. The scarifier is attached to a road roller or a tractor by means of a chain and pulled over the road surface to be broken up. The simple and robust construction ensures minimum wear and tear and a long service life. The draw-bar eye, to which the connecting chain to the tractor is fitted, is provided with a buffer spring to prevent transfer of any detrimental shocks to the tractor. The four spikes are arranged in pairs in the centre between the four wheels and guarantee a uniform breaking-up over a width of 800 mm. They can be set to working position or rest position by two simple hand levers so that they may be instantly lifted to clear obstacles on the road surface (manhole covers, etc.). The spikes are securely held by strong clamping bolts and can be quickly adjusted or exchanged. A worm-gear steering mechanism is provided for easy and accurate steering of the scarifier and a post brake is fitted for braking. The machine weighs approx. 3500 kg, at a width of 1540 mm and a length of 2420 mm, and is suited for breaking up road surfaces to a depth of approx. 100 to 150 mm.

7092 XS.
(Hubert Zettelmeyer, Maschinenfabrik und Eisengießerei, Konz b. Trier)

Two New Shuttle Dumpers



Model D. 3 Chascode shuttle dumper

The new high speed dumpers recently put into quantity production at the Hertford works of the Chascode Engineering Co., Ltd., are especially designed for earthmoving and mineral haulage duties. Both models can carry 4½-ton payloads and are more than 3½ cu yd. in hopper capacity (British Rating). They can travel at up to 20 m.p.h. and are able to climb gradients of 1 in 3.5. Provided with four wheel hydraulic brakes they can pull up from 20 m.p.h. in only 32 ft. when fully laden. The acceleration is very good and a great advantage over tractor-mounted dumpers is the ability to change gear in motion. Owing to the special dumper steering axle employed and the centre-pivot steering linkage, the machines are capable of maintaining a high average speed over rough ground conditions.

The new dumpers are available with either Fordson Major or Perkins diesel engines. One of the two models is for site duties and has the driving position facing the hopper. The other is suitable for operation on public highways and has the driving position facing forward of the load. Features to note are as follows: The robust all-welded construction, the in-built torque tube, the high payload to vehicle weight ratio (1½ to 1), the protected location of the differential axle, the partly enclosed driving chains, the enclosed hopper recoil springs, the replaceable hopper wearing plates, the extra large brake drums and the quickly detachable wheels.

8110 Ss.
(Chascode Engineering Co., Ltd., Naiton Works, Hertford, Hertfordshire)

NO DOUBT — MANY OFFERS IN THIS EDITION WILL HAVE YOUR INTEREST! PERHAPS 20!

You will write to 20 different manufacturers and you will get 20 replies, and may be, 20 shipments arriving at different times.

WHY ALL THE TROUBLE? LET US HELP YOU SAVE YOUR VALUABLE TIME

by coordinating your inquiries, orders, and shipments as a reliable and experienced

CONFIRMING HOUSE, BUYING AGENT AND SHIPPER IN HAMBURG.

Many buyers overseas prefer to receive their goods in this manner and we — backed by a 175 year's tradition — shall be happy to be of service to you.

GEORGE HESSE • HAMBURG, Ballindamm 25 • Cables GEORGEHESSE • Telex 0211849
IMPORT — EXPORT



For modern buildings...

modern
WERTHEIM
LIFTS
and escalators

WERTHEIM-WERKE A.G.

WIEN X., WIENERBERGSTR. 51-53
AUSTRIA • TELEPHONE U 30-5-20

Industrie- MAGNETE



Industrial MAGNETS

50 Years of Experience guarantee the Quality of our Products

- LIFTING MAGNETS
- MAGNETIC SEPARATORS
- PREPARING PLANTS
- MAGNETIC PULLEYS
- ELECTROMAGNETIC DRUMS
- PERMANENT MAGNETIC DRUMS ETC.

We repair all types of D. C. electromagnets

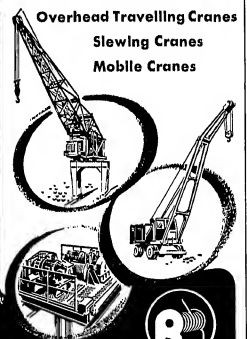
STEINERT ELEKTROMAGNETBAU
KÖLN-BRAUNSFELD • TEL. 513 51

Please refer to "USERSEE-POST"

USERSEE-POST 1055 — No. 1

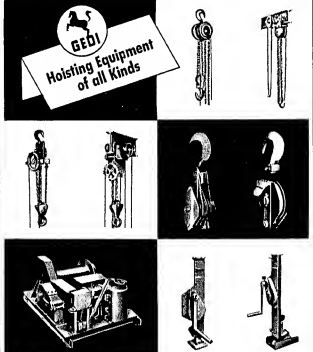
RIDINGER

Overhead Travelling Cranes
Slewing Cranes
Mobile Cranes



MASCHINENFABRIK A. RIDINGER KG • MANNHEIM-INDUSTRIEHAFEN

GEBI
Hoisting Equipment
of all kinds



GEBR. DICKERTMANN & Co.
HEBEZEUGE ALLER ART
BIELEFELD 8 • FERNRUF: 6 22 11

"Rothe Erde" Large-Diameter Ball Bearings for Slewing Cranes

However high thrust loads and tilting moments must be transmitted with slow rotary or slewing movements, special large-diameter single or double-row ball bearings are increasingly used to-day. The machine

and vehicle building industries also use these large-diameter radial bearings in ever larger numbers. These simply dimensioned slewing bearings more and more take the place of the hitherto used plain bearings formed,

with rollers running on flat rings and subjected to considerable wear, or they replace high-grade thrust bearings which, however, are impossible to manufacture economically in larger diameters and are not adapted for higher loads. Both systems have been designed to take up pure thrust loads. In most cases (e.g. for excavation machinery and slewing cranes) radial forces originating from tilting moments will be colossal. For tilting towers of a higher order - often exceeding the pure thrust loads - special radial bearings, so-called kippbol bearings, had to be provided.

For such types of load where, in addition to thrust forces, also tilting moments must be transmitted, double-row slewing bearings designed to handle even the highest loads have been developed. These bearings essentially consist of three-rail or large-diameter steel rings with an exceptionally high degree of rigidity into which two ball races are machined with the highest precision. The transmission of force is effected over tapered grooves in favorable direction. For higher loads, the ball races are surface hardened and ground.

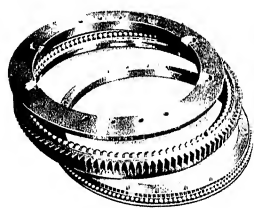
Besides high thrust loads, the double-row axial bearing can simultaneously take up alternately acting tilting moments appearing during the slewing movement. Since the bearing thus takes up thrust and radial loads at the same time, there is no necessity for a central pivot bearing. Another advantage of this design resides in the fact that the space in the center of the axis will remain free for other structural elements.

In case the motor drive is to act immediately on the slewing mechanism, a toothed rim is cut directly in one of the steel rings whereby either a spur-gear external or internal gearing or a worm gearing can be provided in addition to that, the steel rings have been designed in such a way that they can be immediately fastened to the top and lower part of the slewing mechanism by means of sturdy steel bolt corresponding in size and number with the nature of the load to be handled. Special fittings can be provided, if necessary, in order to facilitate centering of the slewing bearing.

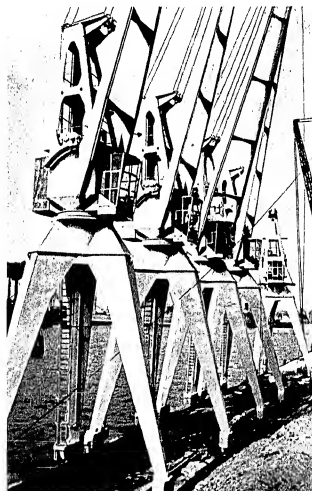
This slewing bearing construction with its decisive advantages has gained a firm footing in many fields of use. Above all, it is extensively employed for slewing cranes and excavators. Slewing bearings designed to transmit tilting moments of up to 300 mt at an outer diameter of approximately 2500 mm are already being series-manufactured for slewing cranes and excavation machinery.

Fig. 1 shows a typical design of a double-row slewing ball bearing with external gearing. A tested and proven design incorporated in a harbour crane is shown in Fig. 2. The ball race systems as well as the outer dimensions of such slewing bearings are determined in accordance with the nature and type of load to be handled as well as with the space at the designer's disposal. 8131 X.


(Eisenwerk Rothe Erde GmbH, Thunrodtstr. 18, Dortmund)



1) Individual Parts of a Double-Row Three-Part Slewing Ball Bearing with External Gearing



2) "Dennis" Mixed Cargo Harbour Crane, Equipped with Toolbed Double-Row Three-Part Slewing Ball Bearings



WIRE ROPES

for all purposes
in every variety of
sizes and finishes

SHIPPING ROPES

according to the requirements of the German Lloyd, Lloyd's Register of Shipping, Dred's Regulations, Bureau Veritas, etc.

**DORTMUNDER DRAHTSEILWERKE
DORTMUND**



Roballo

BALL BEARING SLEWING RIMS

protected by patent
double row, three-parted ball bearing
to stand high axial force
and high tilting moments
no central pivot bearings any more

EISENWERK Rothe Erde G.M.B.H.
DORTMUND - GERMANY

Automatic Weighers and Baggers



LIBRAWERK
PELZ & NAGEL K.-G.
Bronschweiler Str. 28

WINDENFABRIK JOH. HEINRICH KALSBACHSEN REMSCHIED-VGH.6 GEGR. 1865



Foot Winches
of all types
with wooden shaft
and steel steel
manile
Supplies from
stock



**BENDORFER MASCHINENFABRIK
A. SYRE KG. BENDORF/RHEIN**


For more than 30 years leading
specialists in the building of
**Universal Vibration- and
Concrete-Ramming Machines**
with every equipment for the light and
heavy-concrete industries



Plaster Thrower "Hannocoe"

for any material suited for spraying, fully performance up to
200 kg m², guaranteed throughout, restproof

MAX DANNERS GMBH HANNOVER, (Gellertstrasse 63, Germany, Establd. 1921)



"VIBRO-UNIVERSAL"


the productive machine for the making of Cored
Concrete Blocks

Operation very simple by one single man and
with one single lever, 60-80 working cycles
can be completed per hour.

"Vibro-Universal" is the only machine of its
kind which can be driven by an electric motor
or a gas engine.

It is suited for making blocks of any size.

**MAX DANNERS GmbH
HANNOVER-S Gellertstr. 53**



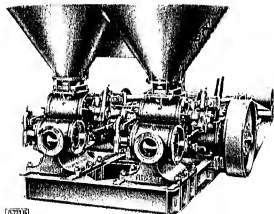
Jaff

JACKS AND WINCHES

HIGHEST
QUALITY
AT LOWEST
COST

**WINDENFABRIK
GOTTFRIED SCHÖBER
Holt & W. Pfaff, Augsburg**

New Concrete Pumps



Twin concrete pump for conveying 1400 cu.ft./h.

Hitherto, the Beion-Spritz-Maschinen GmbH, Frankfurt/M., had been building concrete pumps for conveying thick-viscous plastic concrete, with capacities of 280 to 420 cu.ft. and 420 to 635 cu.ft./h. Now two new types have been developed, likewise for conveying over distances

of up to 980 ft. and for lifts of maximum 164 ft. With a power input of 48 h.p., the one type handles approx. 700 cu.ft./h. It is available either as a stationary machine or portable with 4 pneumatic tyres. The loading hopper has a capacity of 14 cu.ft. These machines also handle aggregate of up to 2 1/2", the same as the pumps that this firm built up to the present. The internal diameter of the conveyor pipes is 7 1/2".

To facilitate maintenance and cleaning, the bearing brackets are open, and to simplify storage of parts subject to wear, all slides are uniform. A long piston stroke ensures a very smooth run of the pump. The clutch is encased.

The other stationary pump for an output of approx. 1400 cu.ft./h., with a power input of 72 h.p., is a twin machine (see ill.) of which each pump can be operated individually.

The two twin units are identical and built like the new 700 cu.ft./h. pump. Total capacity of the twin-pump hoppers is approx. 28 cu.ft. Inside diameter of the conveyor pipe is 8 1/2". It is connected to the pumps by two pipe bends. These twin pumps have been constructed to give double working capacity without necessitating any changes in the size of pump components. They also convey concrete over a distance of 980 ft., and give it a lift of 164 ft.

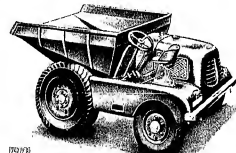
Compared with other concrete-conveying plants, concrete pumps have more advantageous features in that they are quickly ready for operation; costs of conveying are relatively low; the concrete is 15% more compact than in the concrete mixer; only a small amount of water is required; the micro-structure of the concrete is dense and absolutely uniform.

(Beion-Spritz-Maschinen GmbH., Wilhelmsstrasse 55, Frankfurt a. M., Lichenscheid)

Auto Dumper of 3 m³ Capacity

In order to fill the hitherto existing gap between the usual sizes of auto dumpers with 2 and 4 m³ cubic capacity of the tipping trough, Messrs. Arnold Jung Lokomotivfabrik GmbH, Jungenthal, developed and introduced a new type with a 3-m³ dump trough (6 tons pay load). After a locking device is released, the trough automatically dumps the load of bulk material in the direction of driving and returns then to normal position without the employment of any auxiliary mechanism being required. While the front live axle is rigidly bolted to the torsionproof frame, the rear steering axle is of the floating type, the arrangement resulting in a three-point suspension which makes the vehicle suitable for cross-country driving.

The 40-h.p. engine, the connecting single-plate clutch, and the four-speed sliding gear transmission with its case flanged to the engine housing, are integrated into one block that is supported on three points by the frame. From the transmission gear, the torque is transmitted by means of a universal-joint propeller shaft to the drive axle differential in which a worm reducer with forced lubrication is incorporated. When driving on slippery ground it is possible to lock the differential for better traction. If the driver forgets to disengage the differential lock, it will do so automatically. The differential assembly is attached to the



Auto Dumper K 40 with 3 m³ tipping trough



These "UEBERSEE-POST" issues are published in German, English, Spanish, French, Italian, and Portuguese language. Write for free copy to:

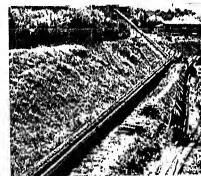
Verlag "UEBERSEE-POST" Nuernberg-2

WINDENFABRIK
OCHSENFURT GMBH.
OCHSENFURT AM MAIN

Since 1802
Quality-made
Lifting Gear

Conveyors of all Kinds

portable and stationary for all bulk goods

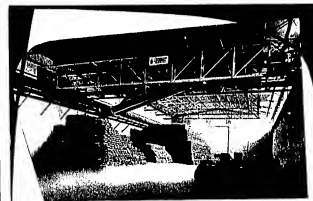


WETZEL & SCHARDT • MASCHINENFABRIK • MANNHEIM-RHEINAU

DIELS Monocable Grab

Efficient, capacity, scraping, low, reliable, for suspension from any crane hook

FELIX FIAND GMBH.
NEUWIED/RH.



You can cut your store room expenses quite considerably with this **FMW Stacking Truck** as only two men are required for stacking and unstacking goods packed in sacks.

Check your store room facilities to see how many workers are required there and how hard the work is that these people must perform.

In addition, you can improve your customer service with an FMW stacking truck, as goods can be stored so conveniently that you can drive right up to the material your customer wants and load up at once.

Further information gladly given on request.

FMW FÖRDERANLAGEN UND MASCHINENBAU G.M.B.H.
WILHELMSHAVEN

Frank PS 200

Floor Sweeper with Edge Sander

various high-speed performance as wood, yield to, oak, laminate floors etc.

Write for prospectus and offer

Hermann Frank
Elektromaschinenfabrik
Flebingen/Donau

STEEL JACKS

capacity 1.5-20 tons

My speciality

CARL WALTER KRAEMER
STAHL-UND MASCHINENFABRIK
REINOLD-HADENBACH

Böger Controlled Mixers

Types BZ 33 galls. BZ 55 galls. Disc-type Mixers and BZ 22 galls. Trough Mixer as well as the well-known "Steinhexe" concrete block concentrator for the manufacture of artificial stone.

BÖGER & CO. STAHLBAU K.G.
MASCHINENFABRIK • BOTTROP/W.

UEBERSEE-POST 1955 -- No. 1

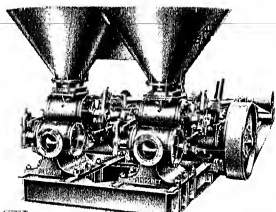
SWF Electric Hoist Blocks
Cranes Winches

SWF MÜNCHEN 25

Lifting Capacities 1/2 to 10 tons

Ask for our leaflet 320 U

New Concrete Pumps



Twin concrete pump for conveying 1400 cu.ft./h.

Henceforth, the Beton-Spritz-Maschinen GmbH, Frankfurt/M., had been building concrete pumps for conveying thick-viscous plastic concrete, with capacities of 280 to 420 cu.ft. and 420 to 635 cu.ft./h. Now two new types have been developed, likewise for conveying over distances

of up to 980 ft. and for lifts of maximum 104 ft. With a power input of 48 h.p., the one type handles approx. 700 cu.ft./h. It is available either as a stationary machine or portable with 4 pneumatic tyres. The loading hopper has a capacity of 14 cu.ft. These machines also handle aggregate of up to 2 1/4", the same as the pumps that this firm built up to the present. The internal diameter of the conveyor pipes is 7 1/2".

To facilitate maintenance and cleaning, the bearing brackets are open, and to simplify storage of parts subject to wear, all slides are uniform. A long piston stroke ensures a very smooth run of the pump. The clutch is enclosed.

The other stationary pump for an output of approx. 1400 cu.ft./h. with a power input of 72 h.p., is a twin machine (see ill.) of which each pump can be operated individually.

The two twin units are identical and built like the new 700 cu.ft./h. pump. Total capacity of the twin-pump hoppers is approx. 28 cu.ft. Inside diameter of the conveyor pipe is 8 1/2". It is connected to the pumps by two pipe joints. These twin pumps have been constructed to give double working capacity without necessitating any changes in the size of pump components. They also convey concrete over a distance of 980 ft. and give it a lift of 104 ft.

Compared with other concrete-conveying plants, concrete pumps have more advantageous features in that they are quickly ready for operation; costs of conveying are relatively low; the concrete is 15% more compact than in the concrete mixer; only a small amount of water is required; the micro-structure of the concrete is dense and absolutely uniform.

7083 R
(Beton-Spritz-Maschinen GmbH, Widenhuchstrasse 55, Frankfurt a. M., Eschersheim)

Auto Dumper of 3 m³ Capacity

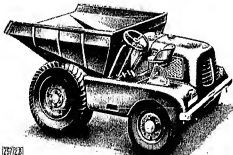
In order to fill the hitherto existing gap between the usual sizes of auto dumpers with 2 and 4 m³ cubic capacity of the tipping trough, Messrs. Arnold Jung Lokomotiv-Fabrik GmbH, Jungenthal, developed and introduced a new type with a 3-m³ dump trough (6 tons pay load). After a locking device is released, the trough automatically dumps the load of bulk material in the direction of driving and returns then to normal position without the employment of any auxiliary mechanism being required. While the front live axle is rigidly bolted to the torsionproof frame, the rear steering axle is of the floating type, the arrangement resulting in a three-point suspension which makes the vehicle suitable for cross-country driving.

The 40-h.p. engine, the connecting single-plate clutch, and the four-speed sliding gear transmission with its case flanged to the engine housing, are integrated into one block that is supported on three points by the frame. From the transmission gear, the torque is transmitted by means of a universal-joint propeller shaft to the drive axle differential in which a worm reducer with forced lubrication is incorporated. When driving on slippery ground it is possible to lock the differential for better traction. If the driver forgets to disengage the differential lock, it will do so automatically. The differential assembly is attached to the

frame by means of the axle housings and the wheels (12—24" tyres) are supported by roller bearings on the outer ends of the axle tubes. The rear wheels (6.5—20" tyres) are steered over an enclosed worm steering gear. The forward speeds are in low gear 3.8 km/h, in second 6.7 km/h, in third 10.2 km/h, and in high (fourth) gear 20 km/h; reverse speed is 2.9 km p. hour.

The auto dumper K 40 has a width of 2.25 m, an overall length of 3.9 m; wheel gauge is 1.82 m and wheel base 1.9 m. Other interesting data are ground clearance of the live axle 0.33 m, turning radius 4 m, permissible total weight 9.8 tons, fuel consumption when fully loaded 8.6 lit./h., with 1/4 of pay load 3 liters, and lubricating oil is used at the rate of 0.1 kg/h.

7082 R
(Arnold Jung Lokomotiv-Fabrik GmbH, Jungenthal b. Kierchen/Sieg)



Auto Dumper K 40 with 3 m³ tipping trough



These "UEBERSEE-POST" issues are published in German, English, Spanish, French, Italian, and Portuguese language. Write for free copy to:

Verlag "UEBERSEE-POST" Nuernberg-2

UEBERSEE-POST 1956 — No. 1

WINDENFABRIK OCHSENFURT GMBH.
OCHSENFURT AM MAIN

Since 1908
Quality-made
Lifting Gear

Conveyors of all Kinds

portable and stationary for all bulk goods

W
S

WETZEL & SCHARDT · MASCHINENFABRIK · MANNHEIM-RHEINAU

DIELS Monocable Grab

lightest, capacity scraping, low, reliable, for suspension from any crane hook

FELIX FIAND GMBH.
NEUWIED/HR.

Frank FS 200 Floor Sweeper with Edge Sweeper

versatile highest performance on wood, asphalt, etc. for large areas

Write for prospectus and offer

Hermann Frank
Elektro-maschinenfabrik
Flörsheim/Kaden

STEEL JACKS

My speciality

capacity 1.5-25 t

CARL WALTER KRAEMER
STAHL-UND MASCHINENFABRIK
RENSCH-HEID · HADDENBACH

Please refer to "UEBERSEE-POST"



You can cut your store room expenses quite considerably with this **FMW Stacking Truck** as only two men are required for stacking and unstacking goods packed in sacks.

Check your store room facilities to see how many workers are required there and how hard the work is that these people must perform.

In addition, you can improve your customer service with an FMW stacking truck, as goods can be stored so conveniently that you can drive right up to the material your customer wants and load up at once.

Further information gladly given on request.

FMW FÖRDERANLAGEN UND MASCHINENBAU G.M.B.H.
WILHELMSHAVEN

Böger Controlled Mixers

Types BZ 35 galls. BZ 55 galls. Disc-type Mixers and BZ 22 galls. Trough Mixer as well as the well-known "Steinhexe" concrete block concentrator for the manufacture of artificial stone.

BÖGER & CO. STAHLBAU K-G
MASCHINENFABRIK · BOTTROP/W.

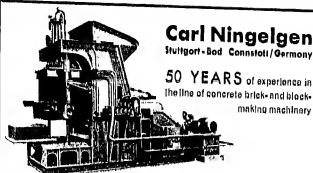
SWF
Electric Hoist Blocks
Cranes
Winches

SWF
Lifting Capacities
1/4 to 10 tons

Ask for our leaflet 320 U

SWF MÜNCHEN 25

DECKARD POST 1955 — No. 1



Carl Ningelgen
Stuttgart-Bad Cannstatt/Germany

50 YEARS of experience in
the line of concrete brick and block-
making machinery

Mechanical and hydraulic Block Making Machines • Batch Mixers
Tire Making Machines • Crushers forslag • Rope Conveyors • Bucket
Elevators • Moulds for Concrete Goods • Complete Blockmaking
Plants



Nails or Bolts into iron, concrete,
masonry, etc., without drilling or
chiselling - are shot by the

Sole Export by
Herbert W. Wucherpfennig
Hannover-Weidhausen
Weidhausen, IIA



When writing to one of our advertisers, would you kindly
state in your letter "We read your advertisement in the
Overseas Post". By your doing so, the manufacturer will immediately
know what kind of goods you want to be offered. Apart from
that, you are not only saving time but also unnecessary
correspondence. Our customer will be greatly pleased
to see the response to his ad. Many thanks in advance.

WINDEN-HAAMANN



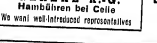
Branded
Quality for
75 years

Winches and
Lifting Tools of
any type

JOSEF HAAMANN WINDEN-HAAMANN
KREUDENBERG AM MAIN - KIRSCHFURT



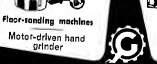
"HERCYNIA"
CONCERTINA DOORS
for partitioning off rooms of any
size are delivered in plywood
and imitation leather with and
without sound insulation by
Hermann-Schiebel-Fabrik
G. R. K. K. O.
Hambühren bei Celle
We want world-wide representatives



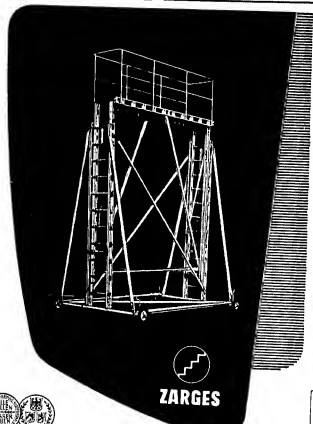
**ALUMINUM LADDERS
ECCHELLES EN ALUMINIUM**
ZARGES-LEICHTMETALLBAU K. G. WEILHEIM
GERMANY / ALLEMAGNE



GRAUPNER
STONE-WORKING MACHINES



Fritz Graupner Spezialmaschinen Fabrik
Stelze/Hannover



ZARGES



**Steel Jacks and
Rail Lifting Jacks**
as 9 3/8 inch capacities
1 1/2, 2, 3, 5, 10, 15 and
20 ton lifting capacity
for immediate delivery
Ask for prospectus
J. E. CORBETT & CO.
Windsor, Ontario



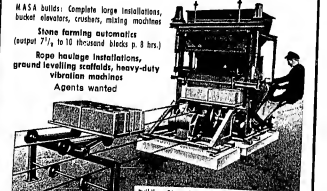
**Brick Making Machinery
Building Machinery and
Building Materials**
Please send full details to
EMIL BALTZER
Hamburg - Altona
Gable End



**Lifting Jacks
and other tools**
J. A. Maus Joehne
Magdeburg - Cönnighaus
Postfach 100, founded in 1883



URANOS
Plaster
Spraying
Apparatus
for interior and exterior work
H. LANGE & UNGER
GROSS-SPANDAU
SAIZVITZER-WERKE



Maschinenfabrik MASA • Andernach/Rh.
Only Neustrasse 12-14, Schleifach 17

Please refer to "ÜBERSEE-POST"

Ing. Hans-Wolf Klose, Hannover

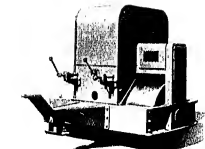
Examples Demonstrating Modern Application of Vibration Engineering

The use of vibrating implements is ever gaining in importance and represents today a factor counted on for industrial purposes and many ways of process engineering. Vibrations lend themselves excellently to compacting, loosening, conveying and separating types of work. The required mechanical oscillations are produced by means of jarring or vibration systems operated either by electric motors with an unbalanced member or by pulsating electromagnets. At the 1954 German Industries Fair Hannover, the makers of these implements and machines displayed them in a large number of improved and newly designed models for use in diverse fields of industrial activity; the value of some of these latest children of modern engineering was also shown in impressive practical demonstrations.

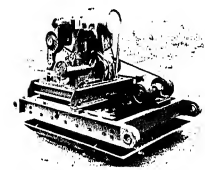
Compacting

The compacting effect is in an increasing measure utilized for surface solidification at construction sites or, by means of internal vibrators for the compacting of concrete construction units, and for the manufacture of concrete products. The packaging industry makes use of it for packing goods more solidly in containers, whilst laundries employ it for running sand moulds in flasks. The vibrating roller has found widespread employment for compacting surfaces in earthwork engineering and road construction due to its easy maneuverability and versatility of application. The reason for the over widening acceptance of vibration for this purpose may in part also be seen in that it achieves a deeper reaching and more reliable effect than could so far be obtained with the usual means. Messrs. Allgemeine Bau-

maschinen - Gesellschaft mbH, Hemeln, showed at the Hannover Fair newly developed vibration rollers in tandem arrangement. The type TW, at a dead weight of only 1.6 ton, features an adjustable rolling effect of 8 to 12 tons. The frequency of vibrations may be varied during operation to adapt the compacting forces to the individual requirements of the work. Traveling speeds in forward and reverse are 1.95 and/or 3.2 km/h. The trailing hind roller is divided and allows to compact surfaces within smallest circles. The tandem roller VWT (III.1) of 2.3 tons road weight has been designed for doing heavy duty and solid compacting at an engine power of 12 h.p. and propelled at forward and reverse speeds of 1.5 and/or 3 km/hour. At road construction sites, where the unsafe underground prohibits the use of self-propelled road rollers, a 2-ton trailer roller AW (III.2) is employed to good



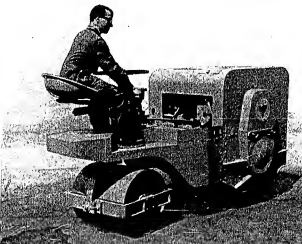
2) Trailer-Type Vibration Roller AW
(Allgemeine Baumaschinen-Gesellschaft mbH.)



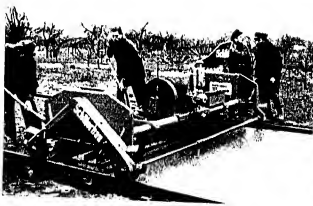
3) Depth Compactor TV 10
(Allgemeine Baumaschinen-Gesellschaft mbH.)

advantage. With its great length of roll of 1500 mm and a variable compacting effect ranging from 15 to 25 tons, the roller is suited in cope with all requirements. Where conditions imposed by confined space render it impossible to use a roller, the contractor can revert to a special high-capacity surface vibrator PV 2 which, operating with two vibrator units, is driven by a 6-h.p. motor and delivers a compacting pressure of 3 to 4 tons. For highest performance with a compacting effect reaching down to over 100 cm, the same manufacturer has developed the depth compactor TV 10 (III.3), a large-size surface vibrator for doing heaviest duty in earthwork. The 2.5-ton surface vibrator is moved either by a tractor, a winch, or similar pulling device, or it can also be shifted from place to place by means of a building crane at the construction site. Its plate measures 1200x1200 mm and the drive is taken from a 25-h.p. Deutz Diesel engine.

A new lightweight, fully mechanized concrete strip finisher "Junior" (III.4) of Josef Vögele AG, Mannheim, has also been given a vibration attachment for compacting purposes. The total weight of this finisher for working widths up to 3.75 m is only 1.6 ton. The machine is equipped with a reciprocating screed, adjustable in its angle of inclination and used for leveling the spread concrete and precompacting it, in the



1) ABC Tandem
Vibration
Roller VWT
(Allgemeine
Baumaschinen-
Gesellschaft mbH.)



1) Concrete Strip Finisher "Junior" building a concrete-surface road. The front view of the finisher is equipped with an extension carriage for following in and out to adapt the finisher for different working widths. (Lorenz Vögte AG.)



2) "Vibromax" Power Truck Tamper VCS 40 (Lorenzhausenwerk AG.)

design and construction of the high-frequency vibrating compactor, as the result of thorough experiments frequency, amplitude, and weight were so matched with each other that even very dry concrete, of at least 40 mm thickness with coarse aggregates, can be compacted in a very satisfying degree. The vibrating compactor works with abt. 20 times the acceleration due to gravity and an elastic suspension takes care that the vibration effect, adjustable within a range of from 2000 to 4500 oscillations per min., is not transmitted to the chassis. The concrete finisher is powered by an 8-hp. Diesel engine which, by means of V-belts, drives the high-frequency vibrating compactor directly and, over a four-speed gear, the undercarriage and the screed. Normal working speed is 1.0 m/min. and traveling speed on the road 10 m/min.

A new implement for compacting work in the erection of concrete buildings is the "Vibromax" con-

crete form vibrator VSR (III.5) developed by Messrs. Lorenzhausenwerk Düsseldorf-Maschinenbau AG, Düsseldorf-Grabenberg. This external vibrator is attached by means of a rubber shock-absorbing device to hollow rods and can be placed on the concrete form in a height of up to four meters without any scaffolding required. The necessary pressure on the form is exerted by the operator by having its body weight take effect over a foot lever. Thanks to the intermediate rubber shock absorber, a transmission of vibration energy and inconvenience of the operator are effectively prevented. The vibrating force can be adjusted between a range of 80 and 200 kg and the vibration frequency amounts to abt. 2000 oscillations per minute.

Track-laying work is much facilitated by the use of the "Vibromax" power track tamper VCS 40 (III.6), working on the vibration principle and developed also by Lorenzhausenwerk AG. The implement is driven by an electric motor and operates with flywheel masses to deliver 2800 oscillations per minute at a dead weight of 33 kg. The impact forces allow infinitely variable adjustment from 0 to 450 kg. Four of a long rubber cable with a gasoline/Diesel-engine driven power pack of 2.5 kVA capacity and 110 or 220 volts. The power generating set travels on two rubber wheels and can be set up between the tracks with enough clearance left on both sides.

For the profitable manufacture of all kinds of cast concrete stones, like cored concrete blocks, ceiling stones, building stones, etc., the firm of Wilhelm Reich, Ulm, has made available a number of vibration stone-making machines in whose construction all the experience gained in concrete compacting have been turned to best advantage. The vibration stone-maker H3 (III.7) works fully hydraulic and features a counterflow forced-action concrete mixer built on top and a cable transport system "Reich", attached to it. The vibrating table is bedded on anti-

vibration mounts, standing free, and without any mechanical connection to the machine frame. The hydraulically actuated release has the surface load plunger fall on the mix with a precompacting effect. At the same time, the vibrator is automatically switched on. After the pre-adjusted desired height of stone has been obtained, the vibrator is likewise automatically switched off, a vibrator brake simultaneously preventing its running down which might have detrimental effects on the internal structure of the finished stone.

The vibration devices of AEG Allgemeine Elektrizitäts-Gesellschaft, Berlin-Grünwald, employ no motor for the drive but are powered by pulsating electromagnets. These consist essentially of the magnet part and the armature of an A.C. magnet which are coupled by means of pairs of springs in such a way that they oscillate against each other without making a striking contact. This design of the oscillation system with its masses and springs allows also to utilize resonances. For compacting processes, the AEG company developed vibrating tables (III.8) and, for the concrete working industry, a concrete stone-making machine for floor construction (III.9).

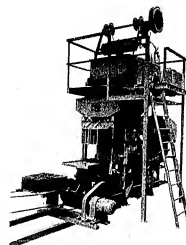
Conveying

The handling and conveying of a wide range of loose substances often has individual branches of the industry facing problems that can hardly or not at all be solved by the employment of conventional conveying and transporting equipment. Conveying chutes and conveying tubes with drive by vibration motors or pulsating electromagnets are very reliable in operation and in their construction as simple as can be. The mode of transportation with minute throws and little amplitudes of vibration preserves the material being conveyed and results also in a minimum wear on the conveying system. The conveying plants are to large extent insensitive to high temperatures of the transported substances; in addi-

tion, since transportation is effected in all-enclosed tubing, there is no dust raised from powdery materials and an extensive protection against chemical influences is warranted. The manufacturers of this type of conveying equipment for bulk goods showed various efficient installations in practical operation at this year's Hannover Fair.

A newly developed swinging conveyor plant, driven by vibration motors with directional oscillations (III.10), is offered to the industries by Messrs. Jöst GmbH, Münster. The most conspicuous feature of such plants is their great length. Equipped with only one drive unit, such conveyors can be built for transporting up to 30 tons of material per hour over a maximum length of 15 m at a connected weight as low as 22 kW. With shorter lengths of tubing, a transporting output of up to 200 tons/hour may be obtained. These conveyors will handle hot and also powdery substances down to a grain size of 20 to 40 microns.

A vibrationless operation of even largest installations is achieved with the swinging conveyors "system Bländer" which have two masses

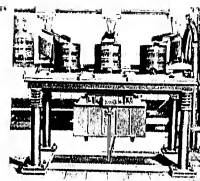
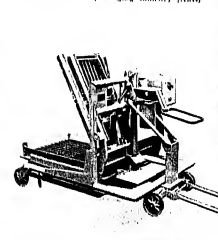


7) Full-Hydraulically Operating Vibration Stone-Making Machine H3 with counterflow forced-action concrete mixer 375 GZ on top and built-in cable transport system "Reich" (Wilhelm Reich)



10) Tubular Swinging Conveyor powered by vibration motor (Jöst GmbH.)

8) Vibrating Table with Electromagnetic Vibrators employed in the packaging industry (AEG)



9) Portable Concrete-Stone Maker as Hour Finisher with vibrating system (AEG)

swinging in resonance and are made by Messrs. B. Körtgen & Co., Düsseldorf. The two principal parts of the conveyor (tubes, chutes, screens), which are arranged one on top of the other and connected by resonance springs, are moving in opposite direction during operation, with the effect that the total energy flows back and forth between the top and bottom carrying components. This swinging conveyor is suited for setting up at any place or can be hung from an existing supporting structure that will carry its dead weight, without any need of paying attention to the operating vibration forces. It is built with one drive unit, only for lengths of up to 80 m and allows to move up to 250 m³ p. hour over that distance. The power requirements of the installation are low which can be seen from the fact that 10 h.p. will suffice to convey 180 tons/hour over a length of 80 m. A plant of this type, designed as tube conveyor (III.11), has been fitted in turning cages so that the whole system can be turned around for 180 degrees for transporting in opposite direction when the need for such operation arises.

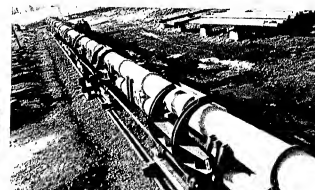
A decisive factor in the operational economy of an industrial plant is often the use of the most efficient conveying means for a certain pro-

duction process. Vertical elevation of materials is greatly facilitated by the employment of the spiral fly-weight conveyor. It features one or several spirally rising chutes or tubes for conveying substances in vertical direction. Such a spiral elevator (III.12) was shown at the 1954 Hannover Fair by Messrs. Carl Schenck GmbH, Darmstadt, with a height of 8 m and 200 mm width of chute for an upward carrying capacity of abt. 6 m³/hour. It is driven by two centrifugal-force directional vibrators which impart to the swinging system a vibratory motion in helical direction.

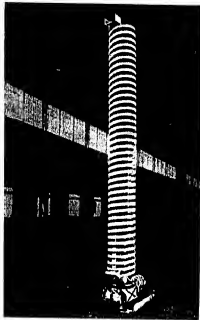
The packaging industry has welcomed an auxiliary device with electromagnetic drive developed by the AEG company. It is a so-called sorting conveyor which arranges mass-produced articles in a definite order so that, piece after piece, they are supplied in a predetermined position to the receiving machine for packaging or other processing.

Screening and Separating

The vibration screen conveyors have likewise been further improved for giving better service in screening or separating connected with horizontal or also ascending transportation.



11) Swinging Conveyor, System "Bländer", with two-mass balancing (B. Körtgen & Co.)



12) Spiral Flywheel Blower for 8 m delivery height and 200 mm width of chute, elevating performance 400, 6 m/hour (Carl Schenck GmbH)

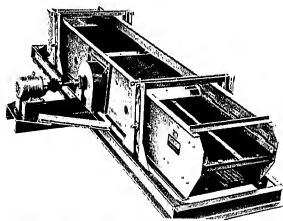
The vibration screens for gravel and sand of Messrs. Kiehm's Vibration Fabrik, Stuttgart-Oberkochen, are of the free-swinging type and are delivered in single- and double-deck construction (Ill. 13). The amplitude of the screening vibration can be varied by adjustment of the balance weights. The design of the latter is such that the flywheel mass will engage automatically only after a definite number of revolutions has been reached. This feature makes for a quiet start of the jiggling machine. After switching off the power, the flywheel masses disengage automatically before the critical speed of rotation enters.

An operation posing sometimes a difficult problem is the screening of moist small coal and coke breeze. Of the numerous measures taken to remedy that, as, for instance, knocking the screen bottom, none has so far brought the desired result. Finally, such an effective means was found in the heating of the screen bottom by electricity which destroys the film of liquid on the sieve netting and prevents clogging of the meshes. An electrically heated screen of this type is built by Messrs. Carl Schenck (Ill. 14) for an output of 5 to 10 m³ p. hour with a 5-mm separating mesh. A new development in this field is represented by the high-capacity sound screening machines "Schallfix" of "Rheum" Rheinische Werkzeug- und Metallwarenfabrik (Ill. 15). With these devices, the sieve netting is driven directly and not, as was hitherto customary, the screen together with the frame. The drive is taken from electromagnetic oscillators operating with a frequency of 100 cycles p. sec. The possible regulation of magnitude and amplitude of oscillation allows to

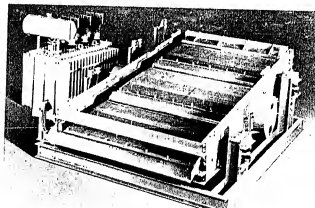
choose that type of vibration best suited for the treatment of the individual type of material. The direct drive of the screen produces natural sine-wave oscillations which are strongly supposured by harmonics. The effect of all this is a vigorous turning over of the substance being screened which results in higher output and offers also the possibility of screening and sieving materials difficult to screen or not sievable at all, as with this kind of materials the meshes will also not be getting glued up or clogged. The "Schallfix" jigs are built in any desired size and capacity as single or multiple compartment types and lend themselves well to test screening, purification screening, classification and wet screening of all kinds of substances. An analysis sieving apparatus employs the same principle of operation. It is laid out for connection to the lighting mains and works with sieves of 200 mm diam. 8090

List of Manufacturers Mentioned:

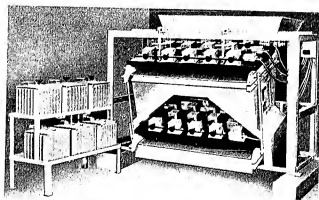
ABC Allgemeine Elektrotechnik-Gesellschaft, Lindeholzstrasse 150, Berlin-Grünwald Westhagen
Allgemeine Baumaschinen-Gesellschaft mbH, Kührstrasse 10, Lauenburg/Weser
Jost Elektromotoren-Werke GmbH, Postfach 108, Münster/Westf.
Kiehm's Vereinigte Fabrik, Postfach 66, Stuttgart-Oberkochen
H. Kötter & Co., Postfach 7035, Düsseldorf
Lorenzmaschinenwerk Düsseldorf für Maschinenbau AG, Postfach 2727, Düsseldorf-Gründling
Wilhelm Roth, Maschinenfabrik, Postfach 100, Ulm/Danau
"Rheum" Rheinische Werkzeug- und Metallwarenfabrik GmbH, Postfach 15, Remscheid-Lüttringhausen
Carl Schenck, Maschinenfabrik Darmstadt GmbH, Landwehrstr. 55, Darmstadt
Joseph Voigge AG, Neckarstr. 164/226, Mannheim



13) Double-Deck Vibrating Screen for direct motor drive, with 3 stages of grading and overflow (Kiehm's Vereinigte Fabrik)

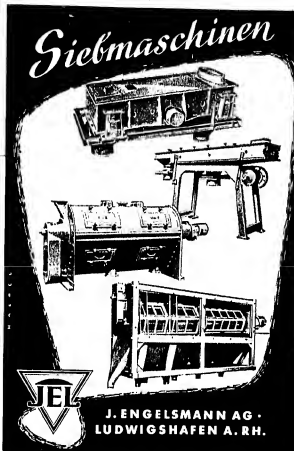


14) Electrically Heated Screening Screen (Carl Schenck GmbH)



15) "Schallfix" Sound Screening Machine (Rheinische Werkzeug- und Metallwarenfabrik GmbH)

Screening Machines



J. ENGELSMANN AG · LUDWIGSHAFEN A. RH.



...there is a reason why they are used the world over...

ELBA-WERN

STUTTGART/BADEN TELEFON 315336

Approximately 3,000 machines in service on 6 continents are complete evidence of the efficiency and reliable operation of our equipment. Write for your copy of our catalog.

ALL STEEL DRAGLINE EXCAVATORS

MOBILE AND STATIONARY



for the extraction of sand and gravel from dry pits or from water
for improvement of river beds
for emptying mud basins
for conveying compact stone material in quarries
Three models with a bucket capacity of 25, 35, and 55 cu. ft., handling up to 2100 cu. ft. 3-hour, Diesel or electric motor drive. — Simple operation by means of hydraulic control

Please ask for noncommittal offer and detailed prospectus

FRITZ STICHWEH - THUSTE/HANN. MASCHINENFABRIK GERMANY

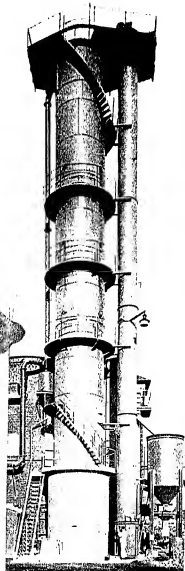
Perforated Sheets for all Purposes

Special products —
"Conidar" Fine-gauge Screens (German and foreign patents)
Plastic Decorative Gratings
Rice Huller Screens made of special steel
Well Screens in all sizes from 1 1/2" to 4", and 8" to 40" dia.

J. F. NOLD & CO. STOCKSTADT (RHEIN)

Please refer to "UBERSEE-POST"

The severe specifications of the chemical and sugar industries as to economy and performance of the lime kilns have brought important changes in the design and appearance of these furnaces in the course of the last decades. Nowadays, the high-performance lime kiln, system



Limestone Kiln, System "Eberhardt", with automatic charging and centralized removing device

The patented "Groning" method has been named after its inventor and is applied in the manufacture of moulds in foundries. Its main feature is the production of comparatively thin-walled semi-shells and thin-wall cores by using bakelite resins for binders and silver sand as filler. Frequently, these moulds are placed in steel gravel or sand in casting boxes but may be cast in uncovered position, too. This process is suited for the casting of various metals and alloys. The castings manufactured according to this method feature especially good surface qualities and high accuracy to size; thus, the amount of subsequent machining is compar-

88

Modern Limestone Kilns

"Eberhardt", more and more is taking the place of the formerly preferred "Kühn" kiln or that of the even more antiquated "Hollmann" ring furnaces.

In contrast to the earlier kilns where limestone and coke were still placed on the furnace throat and had to be fed to the furnace by hand, the modern limestone furnace is operated with automatic centralized charging under vacuum. At the kiln floor, the bucket is first filled with coke from a graduated vessel and then with limestone. Next, the bucket is vertically lifted, taken horizontally over the furnace mouth, is emptied into the furnace, and then returned to its initial position. The discharge of the burned lime, too, is centrally performed through a ring grate into a collecting funnel. From this funnel, the lime is removed into a feeder chute. The maintenance of a permanently constant filling height is secured by a filling plummet, in case of normal filling height, the push button for the charging lift is accessible; if the furnace is still too full, the removing device has to be drawn until the normal filling height is indicated and the lift is accessible.

For the observation of the burning process, the furnace jacket has been equipped with inspection holes easily accessible by stairs and platforms. The furnace is operated by means of measuring instruments for draught, temperature, and CO₂; their transmitters have been installed at the discharge pipe at the top of the furnace, their indicating instruments near the place of the furnace operator.

However, the limestone kiln system "Eberhardt" owes its considerably increased economy in operation not only to its mechanization designed for one-man operation but especially

to the novel construction of its shaft. Due to the considerably increased construction height, it has been possible to enlarge the preheating zone in the shaft to such an extent that the waste gases now leave the furnace with temperatures ranging from 50 to 70° C only. The improved heat utilization thus achieved reduced the consumption of coke to from 7.5 to 8.5 per cent of the weight of the raw stone and, additionally, increased the output of carbon dioxide to from 37 to 40 per cent. Furthermore, the novel-type shaft features cylindrical shape in contrast to the earlier systems whose shaft cross-sections used to expand from top to bottom finally ending in a counter-cone. As a result of this cylindrical shape, it eliminates the deficiencies of previous models whose charges, while being burnt, were forced to change their position according to the shape of the shaft and thus frequently were unequally burnt.

In addition, the new system eliminates the possibility of discharging burnt material of differing geometry with different speed as in case of the earlier shape of the shaft with a reduced diameter in its lower section. Limestone kilns system "Eberhardt" are manufactured in various sizes for the processing of max. 250 tons in 24 hours of operation, with all the additional equipment such as lime-sleeking drums, lime-water grit separators, lime-water stirrers, gas purification plants, dry separators, and conveyors. In the last years, numerous plants of this type have been supplied for Germany — among them, a furnace of 3.4-m diameter and 34.5 meters high for the sugar factory Schöslawitz — as well as for works in Italy, India, Iran, and Turkey. 7220 II.

(Maschinenfabrik H. Eberhardt, Frankfurter Strasse 6, Wolfenbüttel)

Bakelite Resins for the "GRONING" Mould Process

tively small. Now, many workpieces may be manufactured by casting that formerly could not have been produced in this way. The moulding masks and cores are obtained by spreading and heating a pulverized mixture of silver sand and bakelite resin on the pattern plates. Due to the heating effect, the substance is baked within a few seconds

and, after some minutes, turns into a hard, infusible condition. The moulding masks are preferably manufactured on mask-moulding machines. Such a rotary-table machine with four patterns can produce approx. 800 masks within 8 hours of operation.

8025 Dr. Ka.

(Bakelite Gesellschaft mbH, Leinweber-Straße)

Runner Brick Presses
electrical and manual operation

Automatic Crank Press
for all types of brick, with 4-speed gearing and automatic mould filling

Fully Automatic Pipe Press
for all types of pipe, for tunnel pipes and similar shapes

We Also Manufacture:
Lifting Platform Presses
Toggle Presses
Hand Hammering Presses
Ram Presses
Clay Cutters
Trucks, Carts, etc.
and all iron and sheet metal structures for the clay and stone industries.

MASCHINENFABRIK GIEBELER OHG.
Spezialmaschinenfabrik für Ton- und Steinindustrien
Beuel (Rhein)
Established 1909

Universal Self-Propelled Excavators on Rubber Tires

GROSS
Universal Autobagger

UB 2
200-350 cm

UB 4
400-550 cm

UB 6
600-800 cm

GROSS-SCHWÄBISCH-GMÜND

Our further manufacturing programme:
Concrete Mixers, Winches, Elevators, and Conveyor Belts of all sizes

Please refer to "ÜBERSEE-POST"

ÜBERSEE-POST 1955 — No. 1

LIME KILNS
Lime Dressing Installations, etc.

for the Chemical Industry
the Lime Industry
and Sugar Industry

MASCHINENFABRIK H. EBERHARDT
WOLFENBÜTTEL

WESSEL-WERK A.G.
Wandplattenfabrik
BONN AM RHEIN

Wall Tiles Factory well known
for their first-class white,
ivory & coloured glazed

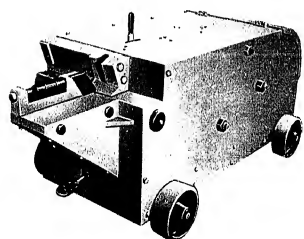
"BONNA"
WALL TILES
and
BATHROOM ARTICLES

Cable address: Wesselwerk • Phone: Bonn 33341-43

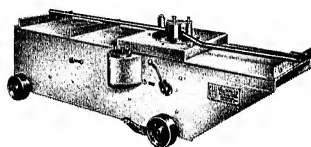
89

Machines for the Cutting and Bending of Concrete Steel

Messrs. N.V. Sanca, Overschie near Rotterdam, are supplying to the building trade several extraordinarily robust machines for the cutting and bending of concrete-steel rods and bars of all usual diameters. The machines which are running on four small iron wheels are protected against the ingress of rain water and are thus well suited for use in the open on construction sites. They are powered by an electric motor or an I.C. engine. Operation can be switched on or off by actuating a hand or foot lever. The



1) Concrete Steel Cutting Machine

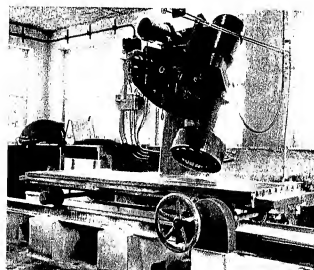


2) Concrete Steel Bending Machine

bending machines have been equipped with two speeds so that it is possible to achieve the double number of finished bends in one and the same time. In case of any overloading, the drive gear will sound an alarm. The gear wheels as well as a reversing multiple-disc clutch are running in an oil bath. The smaller cutting and/or bending machine has been designed for handling steel rods of up to 35 mm diam., but the larger models can easily cope with bars of maximum 50 mm diam. The required power for the operation is 3 h.p., and with the larger machines, 5 h.p. The dimensions of the large cutting machine are: 1820 mm long, 870 mm wide, and 850 mm high. The large bending machine has a length of 2650 mm, a width of 1000 mm and a height of 730 mm. (N.V. Sanca, Maritiem vaar Botenbouw, Cement- en Kleiwerkmachines en Wepmachines, Overschieseweg 16, Overschie near Rotterdam/Holland)

Stone-Working Sawing and Cutting Machine

The stone-working sawing and cutting machine, type 222, of Messrs. Steinbearbeitungs-Maschinenfabrik Carl Meyer, Marktreidwitz, which we reproduce in the accompanying illustration, consists of a rugged, accurately machined saw stand with broad precision guideways on which the vertically adjustable machine arm is moving. The arm is likewise provided with accurately machined guideways on which the saddle is sliding with horizontal adjustment. The saddle accommodates the swivelling motor rest so that, beside the normal cuts, all types of bevel cuts, chamfers, etc., can be completed. Grinding with shaped grinding wheels is also possible in this way.

Stone-working sawing and cutting machine, type 222
90

The drive is taken from the 15-h.p. motor to the saw shaft via V-belt, thus ensuring a flexible and silent drive at maximum protection of the bearing system. The bearing system of the saw shaft is of particular substantial design. The shaft is mounted in oversize precision anti-friction bearings that are perfectly sealed against ingress of spray water and swarf. This type of bearing arrangement makes for a quiet and vibrationless operation of the machine.

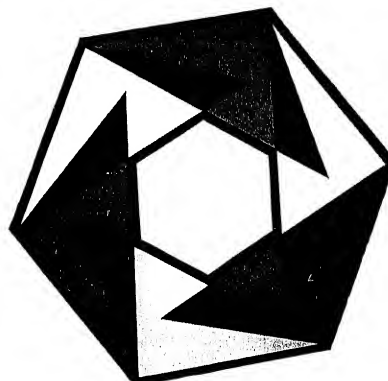
The tables are of a heavy, cast-iron design capable of withstanding high loads. They are provided with accurately machined surfaces with a large number of clamping slots arranged side by side. Ball-bearing precision guide rollers are fitted to the tables, and a carefully machined guide track in connection with the precision guide rollers ensures an accurate alignment guaranteeing perfect cuts even after years of continuous operation.

The table feed is operated manually by means of a hand-wheel via a spur-wheel gearing or oil-hydraulically. The oil-hydraulic feed system permits an infinitely variable adjustment of the feed rates within a wide range so that the feed can be adapted to the various degrees of hardness of the stones and the different depths of cut.

All control handles are arranged near the operator's stand to provide utmost ease and convenience of operation. Tilting of the saw blade is possible by means of a ratchet lever and a large scale is provided for accurate setting of the desired degree of tilt.

Specifications of the machine are as follows: saw-blade diameter, maximum 600 mm, minimum 300 mm; vertical adjustment of saw blade 500 mm; horizontal adjustment 800 mm; maximum tilt 90 deg., and maximum oil-hydraulically adjustable feed approx. 10 meters per min. The size of the table is 1500x700 mm with the smallest type and 3000x1000 mm with the largest type of machine. 8097 XS.

(Carl Meyer, Steinbearbeitungs-Maschinenfabrik, Marktreidwitz/Bavaria)



GERMAN FAIRS 1955



INTERNATIONAL FRANKFURT FAIR
Spring 1955 from 6th to 10th March. Autumn 1955 from 4th to 8th September.
Informations: Messe- und Ausstellungs-GmbH, Frankfurt/Main, Platz der Republik. Telephone: 7 00 81



THE GERMAN INDUSTRIES FAIR HANNOVER
Heavy Industries — Sample Fair from 5th April to 8th September.
Machine Tools Exhibition from 11th to 20th September.
Informations: Deutsche Messe- und Ausstellungs-GmbH, Hannover, Messagelände. Telephone: 8 65 01



INTERNATIONAL COLOGNE FAIR
Autumn 1955: Household Goods and Hardware Fair from 8th to 18th March.
Textile and Clothing Fair from 12th to 15th March.
Machine Tools Exhibition from 18th to 20th September.
Informations: Messe- und Ausstellungs-GmbH, Köln, Köln-Deutz, Messplatz. Telephone: 67 51



7th GERMAN HANDICRAFTS AND TRADE FAIR, MUNICH
with international participation
from 6th to 15th May 1955
Informations: Deutsche Handwerksmesse, München 12, Theresienhöhe 14, 1. Telephone: 554 613 54 42



GERMAN TOY FAIR, NUREMBERG
from 26th February to 4th March 1955
Informations: Deutsche Spielwaren-Fachmesse, Nürnberg, Dumenenstraße 9. Telephone: 5 26 82



INTERNATIONAL OFFENBACH LEATHER GOODS FAIR
Spring 1955 from 8th to 10th March. Autumn 1955 from 3rd to 6th September.
Informations: Offenbacher Messe GmbH, Offenbach am Main. Telephone: 8 22 92

ÜBERSICHT POST 1955 — No. 1

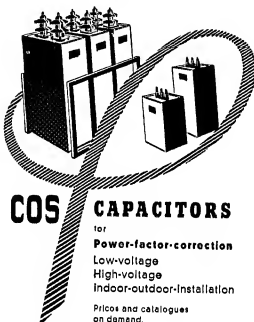


TELEFUNKEN
RADIO RANGE BEACONS
for transmitting television pictures and programme exchange between different TV centres.

MULTI-CHANNEL DHF EQUIPMENT FOR SHORT DISTANCES
ensure reliable and low-priced transmission of news without cables, especially in difficult terrain.

TELEFUNKEN

90 b



COS CAPACITORS

for
Power-factor-correction
Low-voltage
High-voltage
Indoor-outdoor-installation
Prices and catalogues on demand.



**FRKO KONDENSATOREN-
U-APPARATEBAU G-M-B-H**
TENNINGEN / BADEN

TELEFUNKEN 07765 TELEFON EMMENDINGEN 418 UND 584

KAUTEX-WERK

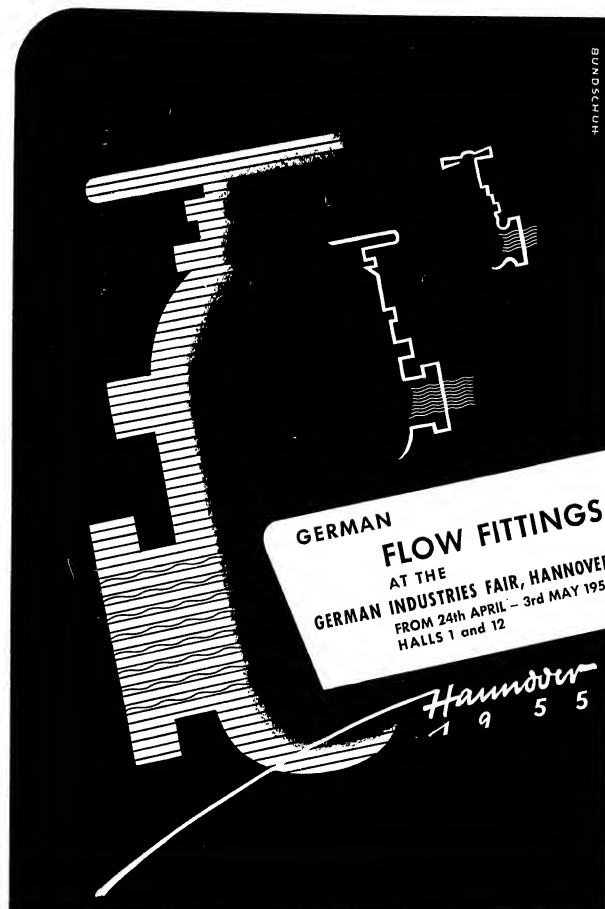
Reinold Hagen
HANGELAR über SIEGBURG
Germany

Production-Programme

- Bottles and other hollow articles
Flagons, Carboys, Oil cans, Baby-Bottles, Atomizers etc.
- Buckets
made from Polyethylene, suitable to hold acids, caustic solutions, food etc.
- Sheets and linings
made from Polyvinylchloride and Polyethylene
- Sleeving and profiles
suitable for use in the technical and other industries made from soft grade PVC
- KAUTEX-PVC-Compounds
- VIETUM-Shrink Sleeving
- VIETUM-Shrink Covers DBP
- Compression mouldings
made from Polyvinylchloride and Polyethylene
- KAUTEX-PATENT-Leather DBP

Please refer to "ÜBERSICHT-POST"

ÜBERSICHT POST 1955 — No. 1

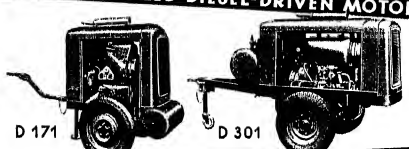


BUNDSCHUTZ

90 c

UBERSEE-POST 1955 - No. 1

OUR AIR-COOLED DIESEL-DRIVEN MOTOR COMPRESSORS




TYPEN

- D 171 1.75 cfm/min.
- D 301 3.30 cfm/min.
- D 451 5.00 cfm/min.
- D 601 6.50 cfm/min.
- D 901 9.00 cfm/min.

IRMER & ELZE - ENGINEERING FACTORY - BAD OEYNHAUSEN GERMANY

bel 6 atU



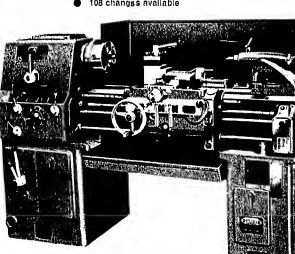
SOLVES ALL Welding PROBLEMS

Hugo Miebach G.m.b.H.
Dortmund, P. O. Box 746 - Cables: MIDO

CIT CARDIFF MAJOR 7 1/2 S. S. & S. C. LATHE

30", 40" and 60" between centres - Gap Bed or Chip Flow Bed

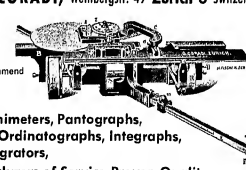
- Patented Snap Action Controls
- 18 Speeds from 35 - 1000 r. p. m.
- 108 changes available



Also available 8 1/2" and 10 1/2" models

B. ELLIOTT & CO. Ltd.
WILKESDEN, LONDON N.W. 10 GREAT BRITAIN

G. CORADI, Weinbergstr. 49 Zürich 6 Switzerland



Planimeters, Pantographs, Co-Ordinographs, Integrators, Analyzers of Service-Proven Quality
Special Planimeter with Wheels and Disc


LAUBSCHER BROS. & Co. Ltd. TÄUFFELN

Founded in 1848 Switzerland

Oldest Swiss manufactory of screws, nuts and other parts in accurate execution, from 0.5 to 25 mm head diameter.

Specialities: Screws for watches, clocks, optical and musical instruments, electrical apparatus, photographic apparatus, typewriters, sewing machines and calculating machines, special department for turned phonograph needles of high precision, cutting needles, etc.


1846-1954, more than 100 years of precision



Please refer to "UBERSEE-POST"

Teufel
Air Engineering Plant and Equipment

- Ventilation
- Heating
- Air Conditioning
- Drying
- Ventilators
- Apparatus Building



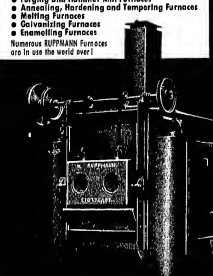
Since 1907

Maschinenfabrik TEUFEL GmbH, Nagold
Telephone 527/528 - Telex 072 9815 (Wuert.)

INDUSTRIAL FURNACES

- Forging and Hot-Work Mill Furnaces
- Annealing, Hardening and Tempering Furnaces
- Melting Furnaces
- Galvanizing Furnaces
- Smelting Furnaces

Numerous RUPPMANN Furnaces are in use the world over!



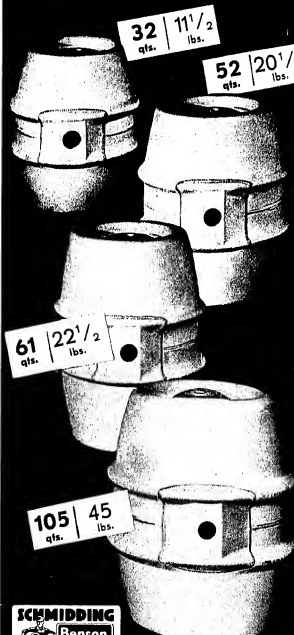
WILHELM RUPPMANN
Industriefabrik - Maschinenfabrik - Schmiedewerk
STUTTGART 1 - POST BOX 54

Please refer to "UBERSEE-POST"

UBERSEE-POST 1955 - No. 1

SCHMIDTING ALUMINUM BEER BARRELS

used in leading breweries for domestic and export shipment

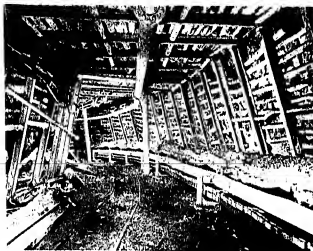


32 qts. 11 1/2 lbs.
52 qts. 20 1/2 lbs.
61 qts. 22 1/2 lbs.
105 qts. 45 lbs.

SCHMIDTING Benson Barrel
strong - light - sterile

WILHELM SCHMIDTING - KÖLN-NIEHL

Aumund Steel Slat Conveyors

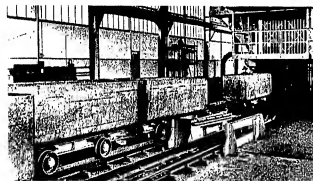


The steel slat conveyors for the mining industry developed by Messrs. Aumund Förderbau GmbH, Homburg, were originally large platform conveyors capable of transporting in two directions, that is, on the upper and lower strands. Besides coal, a conveyor of this type can transport all the timber required for the lower strand running downwards and can transport the crew up the slat belt when the shift is over. On this large platform conveyor, the platforms are as long as the distance between the wheels, namely 50". It became evident in the course of time that the development of a narrow-platform conveyor would answer a practical requirement. On the new conveyor, the slat width equals the chain pitch (5 1/4"), so that the turning points can be designed a good deal lower than on the former system. The longest conveyor of this type is over 3300 useful feet long and travels up an incline of 197 ft. with only one drive. By installing jointed sections at intervals of 6 ft., the narrow-slat conveyors have been given the necessary flexibility to travel through curves so that practically all curves occurring in mines can be taken by these conveyors. Both coal transportation and upgrade conveying up to 250 tons per hour can be handled without any trouble.

(Aumund-Förderbau GmbH, Hochstraße 154, Homburg/Saar.)

Narrow-slat conveyor with joint sections for traveling around curves in the mining industry.

Shaft Decking Equipment



Shaft-decking equipment with pusher.

Pushing of the tube into the cage is effected by pneumatic or electric pushers that differ only by the various means of driving gear employed for the moving of the pushing device proper of the push car. The push cars are fitted at the front with a pushing ram and are running in a track on rollers. This track comprises two lower guides, the bearing faces and two upper guides, derailing and skewing of the push cars is safely prevented.

The pushing ram generally engages at the buller of the tube. The ram is designed to fold down when the tube moves over the pusher. Folding down is effected by the tube and the ram is pulled up again by a spring, or it is automatically folded down when the pusher is switched to "return", to stand up only after the pusher is switched to "ahead".

These pneumatic pushers and electric pushers are built for highest loads and can be employed for any shaft-decking arrangement above or below ground. Pneumatic pushers for handling large-capacity cars of 11 tons total weight have already been built.

(Dümmig AG, Wertheimer Str. 64, Duisburg)

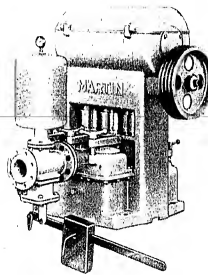
Oxidizing or Reducing Treatment of Heavy-Metal Meltings?

The most important aim of smelting works and foundries is to obtain absolutely flawless meltings. For achieving that purpose, greatest attention must be paid to the proper treatment of the charge during the smelting process. Even decades ago suggestions were already made for applying, instead of the reducing, rather the oxidizing treatment of meltings with the use of suitable admixtures. There is, however, a difference of whether undesirable alloy elements, like aluminum, manganese or iron — contained in the melting — are to be removed, or merely nascent gases are drawn off. The first-mentioned necessity arises, for example, at the remelting of old brass, special-brass or special-bronze scrap. In that case the disturbing metallic elements can wholly or partly be removed by the agency of an admixture of a more or less oxidation-promoting preparation, for example, "Flussum-Raffinator" or "Regenerator". These and other preparations are also used for the removal of gases. However, it proved necessary to apply, in addition, a special washing-out agent for the extraction of oxide remnants left in the melting. Thus the oxidizing preparation "Flussum-Extra-H" (German patent) affects all the metal oxides still remaining in the melting and converts them into slag. In addition thereto, the undesirable iron content — although it cannot be entirely removed — is at least greatly reduced.

8072 Dr. Ka.

(Dr. Riedelbach & Stoffregen, Melanheim am Glan)

"Martin" Three-Piston Pump



"Martin" Three-Piston Pump, Model M 7

For forcing sludge and liquids containing sediments against a head, especially for spraying fertilizer consisting of a mixture of water, liquid manure and refuse of stables and sawyards into meadows and fields, Otto Martin, Maschinenbau, Ottobrunn/Bavaria, builds a piston-type pump in various sizes and capacities. The advantage of piston pumps, as compared with centrifugal pumps, is their higher efficiency. Moreover, they require only about 60 per cent of the power necessary for propelling centrifugal pumps.

The heavy three-piston pump, model M 7, is laid out to work against a head of 630 ft. delivering 8000 gallons per hour, or a maximum of 18,000 gallons at 140 lbs. per sq. in.

Very handy in operation and rugged in construction, it performs at high efficiency and exhibits a remarkable suction quality. Its particular advantage is the fact that there is nothing that possibly could affect it. The large valve openings and the specially adapted valve design insure dependable operation, no matter how severe service conditions may be.

All components subjected to wear, as upper and lower cylinder liners, stuffing boxes, valve seats, etc., are exchangeable. The helical-mesh back gearing runs in an oil bath. The oversize crankshaft is carried in heavy double-row self-aligning ball bearings while connecting rods and the back-gear shafts are supported by heavy ball bearings of the single-row grooved type. The oversize piston pins are hardened and precision-ground. Small-end connecting rod bearings are lined with metal bushings. Pistons are easily guided and grease-lubricated. As piston rods are sealed by stuffing boxes which tighten uniformly around them, disalignment and resulting disadvantages (as heavy wear and jamming) are impossible.

Valve inserts are available in various designs depending on the desired capacity of the pump and the type of liquid to be conveyed. Valve seats are exchangeable. All valve decks can be opened without liquid contained therein coming forth. The upper part of the pump which contains the gearing and the crankshaft is totally enclosed. As all moving parts with the exception of the drive pulley are covered, danger of accidents is reduced to a minimum. An air vessel is built into the inlet and another one, which is vented, is provided at the discharge side.

While the standard design provides a free shaft extension, pumps can be equipped with flat-belt or Vee-belt pulleys as well. The pulley is generally at the left side when the pump is viewed from the suction end. Of course, pumps may be fitted with right-hand drive as well. They can be also adapted for direct-motor drive. The diameter of the piston is 5 1/4 in., the stroke is 6 1/4 in., and the speed reduction ratio is 1 to 4 with speeds ranging from 0 to 650 r.p.m.

The "Martin" three-piston pump delivers 8000 gallons per hour when working against a head of 630 feet, while its capacity is 18,000 gallons per hour when operating against a head of 320 feet. The pumps are available with all kinds of fittings as well as with pipes fitted with rapid-action couplings suited for the fast installation of suction and pressure lines.

8036 XS.

(Otto Martin, Maschinenbau, Postfach 89, Ottobrunn/Bavaria)

Unloading and Stacking Equipment with Small Hoists Facilitating Concrete Block Manufacture



Unloader and Stacker with Small "Dörmag" Hoist

Manufacturing equipment for artificial stone, as concrete blocks of blast-furnace slag, gravel, sand and like material, has been greatly extended of late. Block-moulding machines are used to best advantage. The operating economy of these machines can be further improved by mechanical facilities removing the finished blocks from the conveyor and stacking them, an operation which is highly uneconomical if performed by hand. Modern block-handling equipment consists essentially of a bridge of tubular construction with a runway, a grab, a small hoist and a trolley. To increase the storage capacity, cantilevers can be provided at both ends. These bridges are mounted on mobile supports, the wheels running on tracks at either side of a slat conveyor transporting the blocks. Bridges with two cantilevers, that are equipped with two grabs, unload finished blocks from the conveyor and stack them alternately at both sides. When a bridge spanning 80 ft. is used in conjunction with a conveyor 500 ft. long, a storage area of 32,000 sq. ft. is fully covered by one such storage bridge. With bridges having only one cantilever, material can be stored either at the right or at the left side. The small hoist is especially suited for unloading and stacking blocks since, in addition to the normal hoisting speed, it features inching control enabling the operator to handle the newly made blocks with utmost care. The employment of small hoists of a type as described in conjunction with concrete-block unloading and stacking equipment considerably speeds up operations and greatly reduces manufacturing costs.

8015 Dr. Ka.

(Dörmag-Zing GmbH, Welter-Zahl)

New Low Frequency Induction Furnace with a Capacity of 30 Tons for Melting Iron

It is astounding that many iron foundries have available only small melting units for pouring big castings. In many cases, several cupola furnaces are available whose molten output is collected in ladles. If heavy castings are to be made, several ladles are poured into one mould in parallel operation.

Foundry experts using this mode of operation are, of course, highly experienced, but, nevertheless, this method is far from being ideal. Apart from the fact that the melting practice in the cupola furnace depends to a very high extent on the fuel, a number of other factors is present that cannot be positively determined beforehand. A large-size hot-metal mixer remains thus the wish dream of every quality-conscious foundryman.

No doubt, the low-frequency ring-shaped induction furnace ensures positively castings of unparalleled quality. Duplicating with low-frequency ring-shaped induction furnaces allows an almost complete desulfurization. Since the melting practice can be controlled in any desired manner in conjunction with continuous agitation of the bath, and since the overheating power can be controlled as desired, the iron can be refined to an otherwise unstained

extent. The carbon content of the charge can be readily regulated downward and upward, and great savings of all other alloying additions are also attained since melting losses are almost absent. Another point is that this furnace is relatively economical in its power consumption.

E. Fr. Russ introduced as early as 1928 furnaces of this type for the production of cast-iron by the duplex or combined method. A few years later 1.5-ton and 3-ton furnaces were produced in quantities. In 1950 the first 5-ton furnaces were taken into service. Furnace lives of six months and more were not infrequently encountered so that favorable economic conditions resulted.

But what about the large-size mixers mentioned in the introduction for the pouring of heavy castings under the same ideal conditions. It required much courage to pioneer with such a large-size system. Finland, small as it is, had that courage and erected such a large-size furnace for the first time, through the Valmet Oy company, Jyväskylä. The Russ-Elektrofen KG, Cologne, showed courage, too, by committing themselves without hesitation to construct this plant under a full guarantee.

The furnace has an outer length of 5.5 m and an outer diameter of 2.5 m.

It is discharged by means of a hydraulic lifting device. At its top, the furnace has three charging openings, and at either side two doors for slag removal. Above the pouring nozzle, arranged in the pivot, another slag removal door is provided.

The furnace has a three-ring system securing an even and uniform load on the phases of the mains. The air-cooled furnace transformer is so arranged that it can be simply exchanged. Regulation is effected through a regulating transformer with remote control. The operating condition of the plant can be ascertained any time on the built-in instruments.

The overall power demand of the system is 1,000 kw, the input power of the furnace 600 kw, its hourly melting capacity approximately 1,500 kg. (Steel scrap or cast-iron scrap), the overheating capacity 10,000 to 12,000 kg/h and 1000°C. The power factor is 0.7 without phase-shifting capacitors.

The furnace lining is essentially acid. The furnace top is lined with brick, the bottom banked. The furnace is so designed that the top section need not be renewed when the bottom is rebanked. The melting runners are a main part of the furnace. They are surrounded by a special compound and have a long life. They last at least as long as the other lining of the furnace.

The durability of the setting depends on the stress exerted on the furnace. With quantities up to 1,450°C, the lining lasts up to 6 months. The highest temperature of usage should not exceed 1,600°C. The consumption of molting power ranges between 400 and 500 kw/h per ton, dependent on charge and temperature.

For the simple melting down of cast-iron scrap with a high carbon content without overheating, the power consumption is less than 400 kw/h per ton. The furnace lends itself particularly well to the production of cast-iron with globular graphite (spherulites). Due to the low sulphur contents attainable, the generally required addition of nickel-magnesium alloy is considerably reduced.

The first analyses after putting the furnace into operation evidenced a high-grade iron with finest graphite

distribution. Fig. 3 shows a photomicrograph with a magnification of 230 times.

The service results attained so far with the new low-frequency ring-shaped induction furnace for large tapping quantities of uniform composition have been exceedingly satisfactory. They came fully up to the expectations that had been placed in this large-size furnace. Another unit with a capacity of 60 tons is at present being planned.

8801 Oberling, J. P., Ruhr
Brosa-Elektroden KG, Schloßstadt 56, Köln
Reyenthal



3) Photomicrograph, Magnification 230 times.

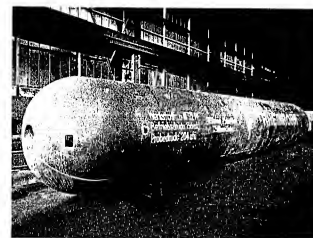
Engineering Progress by New Working Materials

Rheinische Röhrenwerke AG, Mülheim-Ruhr, are furnishing two boiler drums for the Boiler Factory of Walter & Co. Köln-Bollbruch. These drums are meant for operating pressures of 136 atm. and temperatures of 333°C. 12.5 meters long, 2 m diameter with walls of 75 mm thickness, they represent an important advance in the construction of welded high-pressure drums.

By the use of the newly developed steel Cu-Ni 32 Mo, with strength characteristics hitherto unparalleled by any type of weldable steel, it has been achieved for the first time to

build drums of this size to meet such severe operating conditions. In comparison with the conventional types of steel, savings in weight amounting to approx. 30 percent are

achieved resulting in especially favorable conditions for the design of boiler drums.
8121 X.
(Rheinische Röhrenwerke AG, Postfach 327, Mülheim-Ruhr)



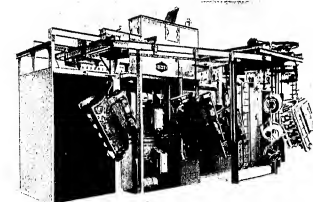
Cleaning Rotor with Double Cleaning House and Endless

The cleaning rotor with double cleaning house and endless chain conveyor has been developed by Badische Maschinenfabrik AG Seboldwerk, Karlsruhe-Durlach, for the intermittent cleaning of all kinds of castings without the application of compressed air. The plant requires a floor space of 10.2x2.5 meters and is 3 meters high. By an intermediate lock, it has been subdivided in two cleaning compartments. One compartment is meant for the mechanized cleaning of the castings; the other one for the removing of the blasting media having accumulated in the cavities of the castings by means of compressed air.

The transportation of the castings through the cleaning house is performed by an intermittent-operation electrically driven chain conveyor fitted with suspension hooks for 500 kg loads each. First, the parts to be processed come into the one cleaning

Chain Conveyor

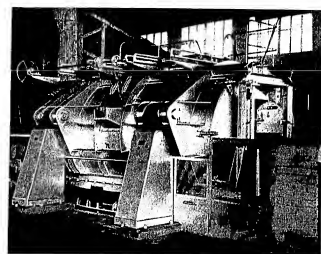
Cleaning Rotor with
Double Cleaning
House and Endless
Chain Conveyor



compartment where they receive axial rotation and are simultaneously subjected to the blasting effect of four cleaning rotors. These rotors have been designed for the high sand output of 120 to 150 kg per minute. Next, the castings are moved to the second cleaning compartment, and here they receive individual final

cleaning by a manually directed free blower unit.

Additional chambers both at the input and output sides and rubber curtains prevent any dust from leaving the plant. The cleaning medium is steel shot.
8145 Dr. Ka.
(Badische Maschinenfabrik AG, Seboldwerk, Seboldstr. 18, Karlsruhe-Durlach)



1) Low-frequency induction furnace with a maximum capacity of 30 tons



2) The large-size furnace being japped

UBERSEE-POST 1955 — No. 1

ACID VALVES

with the approved
obscure lining
Vulcoferran



Liquid Level Indicators
with shut-off device
in all versions



Straight flow valves
easy to clean, push-
through design



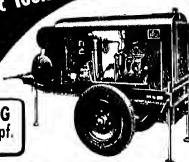
Ball Check Valves for
any position of
mounting



Plug bottom valves

HARZER ACHSENWERKE KG
SCHWEMMANN & ALTHOFF
BORNUM / HARZ

Compressors Pneumatic tools



DEPRAG
Amberg/Obpf.

The new **Type NA**

Low Pressure
Centrifugal Pump
Write for our Catalogue
Speck-Pumpen
Hilpstein Mittelf.

OIL PRESSURE
GENERATED BY
KRACHT
GEAR PUMPS

OIL PRESSURE
CONTROLLED BY
KRACHT
CONTROL
VALVES

KRACHT-PUMPEN- UND MOTORENFABRIK G.M.B.H. WERDOHL F.W.

United Spray

MINNE ENDSTRA
AMSTERDAM HOLLAND

Mobile and stationary
COMPRESSORS
Free air capacity
6-1000 m³ p. h. for
Piling stations
Rock drilling, hammers
Sand blast apparatus
Paint spray guns

HÖHLER & HÖRTER
APPARATEBAU
HAGEN-VORHÄLLE / WESTF.

Rico

Diast. Jng. **W. RICK & CO.**
Manufacturers of Compressors and
Hydraulic Lifts
ST. TÖNIS bei Krefeld
GERMANY

Compressors for
Air and all Gases
High and Low Pressure
Compressed Air Installations and Tools
Compressors for the Mining Industry

HEINRICH RITZ-BAD HERSFELD (HESSEN)
SANDWEG 26

STEAM POWER SPECIALITIES



- "KLINGER" Water Level Indicators for Boilers
- "KLINGER" Reflex Gauge Glasses
- "KLINGER" Piston Valves
- "KLINGER" Blow Down Valves
- "KLINGER" Patent Sleeve Packed Cocks
- "KLINGER" Indicator Cocks for Diesel Engines

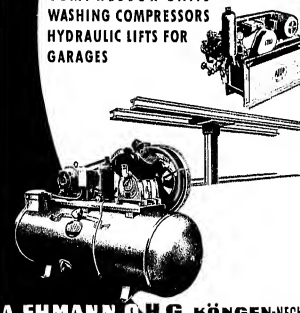
"Klingerit"

"KLINGERIT" Works: Rich. Klinger Aktiengesellschaft
GUMPOLDSKIRCHEN NEAR VIENNA (AUSTRIA)

UBERSEE-POST 1955 — No. 1

ALUP

COMPRESSOR UNITS
WASHING COMPRESSORS
HYDRAULIC LIFTS FOR
GARAGES



A. EHMANNS O.H.G. KÖNIGEN-NECKAR
WITTBG. GERMANY

Submersible Motor Pumps



Capacities: 777 to 472,800 Imp. gal-
lons/h. Output of Motor: 1 to 250 kilo-
watts, for water supply from deep
wells and for lowering water levels
Delivery Heads up to 547 yards

Centrifugal Pumps
capacities:
740 to 1,480,000 Imp. gallons/h
and delivery heads up to 1150 ft.

Centrifugal Pumps
for Irrigation Plants

Hot Water Circulation Pumps
Pumps
for drainage and muddy water

Pumping Plants
for Municipal Water Works

Gebr. Ritz & Schweizer

Pumpenfabrik - Schwäb. Gmünd - Germany

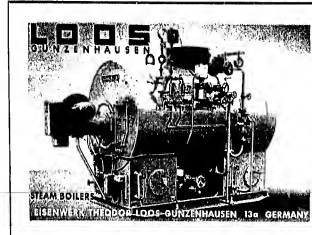
EMU

EMU-UNTERWASSERPUMPEN
GMBH
HOF/BAYERN

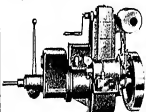
Please refer to "UBERSEE-POST"

97

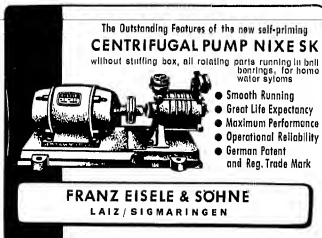
UBERSEE-POST 1955 - No. 1



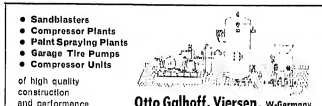
Scantic Single Cylinder
Two Stroke
Supercharge
Marine and Stationary Diesel
Engines 10-25 HP



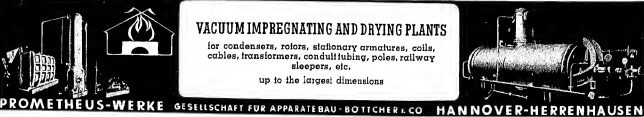
Particulars on request
SCAN-TECHNICAL LTD.
Telephone Copenhagen 71446, Teleg. Scantech
RICHBOGET - COPENHAGEN V - DENMARK



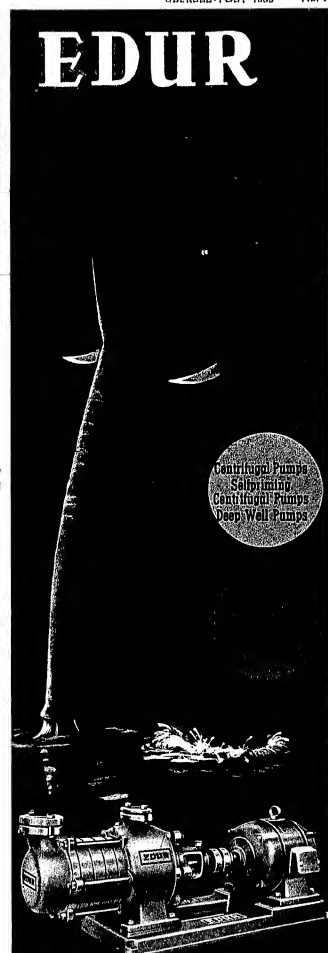
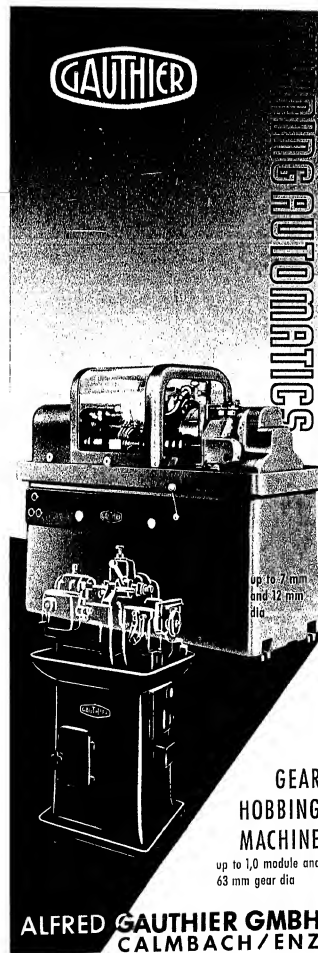
Air
Conditioning Installations
for the entire industry
and for comfort
Air
Circulation Installations
of every description
Ventilators
of most modern design
Schöbel
KLIMATECHNIK
Spezialfirma
für lufttechnische Anlagen
MÜNCHEN 2



The most efficient pumps for water supply
Screws on the suction pipe without foundation
Built-in pressure switch
Pressure 45 lbs/sq. in., output up to 1200 gal/h
HAWIG - BENSHEIM-AU.



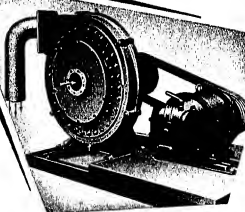
UBERSEE-POST 1955 - No. 1



OTHERSEE-POST 1955 No. 1

Eirich

Counter Current High Speed Mixer
(EIRICH PATENT)



Centrifugal Grit and Wet Mill
Fluffing Machine (EIRICH PATENT)

Features: Constant in efficiency and output. Reliable and labour saving. Versatile application, minimum wear. For many years our machines have proved their efficiency on a wide range of raw materials and on most intricate problems.

Mixing, kneading, homogenising, pasting, fine grinding, granulating, compressing, emulsifying, hydrating, grit milling, fluffing, cutting.

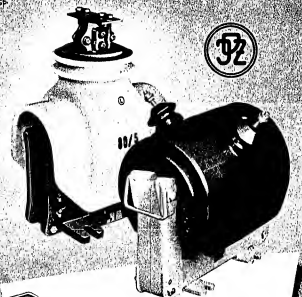
MASCHINENFABRIK GUSTAV EIRICH · HARDHEIM NORDBADEN / TELEFON 151 152

BERKENHOFF & DREBES AG
DRAHTWERKE
ASSLARER HUTTE · KREIS WETZLAR

Bedea
V1889



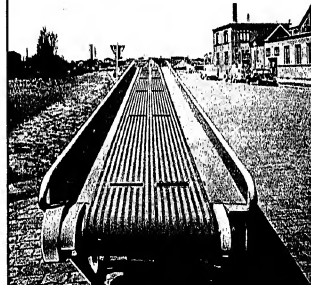
Wire ropes for all purposes. Non-ferrous wire of phosphor bronze, brass, copper and steel. Also for air, weaving purposes, draughting, etc. Cables and steel wire rope and steel.



INSTRUMENT TRANSFORMERS
Current and Voltage Transformers up to 30,000 volts service voltage
Construction with porcelain insulation and high-quality casting resin insulation

Dr. techn. Josef Zelisko
WIEN-MÖDLING · STEINFELDERGASSE 12 · AUSTRIA

CONVEYOR PLANTS
mobile, portable, stationary
SPECIAL PLANTS



NORMÜ
HAMBURG 48, Berzeliusstr. 7-11
Telefax: 041-2535 Agent: 703394

VOGEL-PUMPS

OUR PRODUCTION:

- House Water Supply Pumps · Low Pressure Pumps "ERVO" · Sewage Pumps · Axial Pumps · High Pressure Pumps · Boiler Feed Pumps · Hot Water Circulating Pumps · Immersion Pumps · VOGEL-EGGER-Pumps · A. C. Motors 3-phase



SPEZIALFABRIK MODERNER PUMPEN
ERNST VOGEL · STOCKERAU · AUSTRIA

OTHERSEE-POST 1955 No. 1

The Air-Your Helper!

Nowadays the air is an indispensable helper in the industrial production. It proves itself successful in heating and drying, dust extraction and fume dispersion, in air conditioning, in silting materials and conveying goods.

For all these operations and many others, SCHILDE have created plant and equipment of aerodynamic perfection which will guarantee an efficient application of the air in the most diversified tasks of production.

Bear this in mind when occasion arises to solve air treating and drying problems in your manufacturing plant. Our competent and expert assistance will save you disappointment.

Schilde

- Driers
- Heat Treating Equipment
- Surface Protection Plants for the Metal Industries
- Industrial Furnaces
- Lime Hydrators
- Air Sifters · Ventilators
- Air Heaters
- Air Conditioning Plants

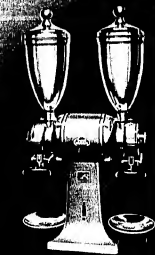
BENNO SCHILDE MASCHINENBAU-AG
BAD HERSFELD

UHERSEE-POST 1955 No. 1

ELECTRIC COFFEE GRINDERS

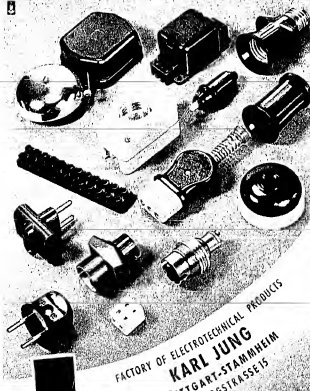
ORIGINAL FAVORITE

STAND STATIONARY
THE BEST COFFEE MILL
FOR HOME AND OFFICE
ELECTRIC COFFEE GRINDER



ZWANGER
G.M.B.H.
PINNEBERG & HAMBURG

We are exhibitors at the German Inventions Fair Hannover - Hall 4



FACTORY OF ELECTROTECHNICAL PRODUCTS
KARL JUNG
STUTTGART-STAMMHEIM
HERZOG-STRASSE 10

EXPERT SALES AGENTS WANTED

Synchronous clocks
for 110 220 volts A.C. change-over in metal, semi-metal and wood cases
Short Time Switch Clocks

Electric signal and alarm bells
for low and high voltages, in plastic compound and iron housings, rainproof water- and sunlight

Staircase lighting automatic switches
without clockwork for 110 or 220 V. A.C./D.C. Simplifies connection
Bell-ringing transformers
Annunciators, Door openers, Relays, Contact material

Precision Time Switches
with lever mechanism, for single and repeated on and off operations within 24 hours - 1 and 2-pole types for 110 to 220 volts A.C. Manually and electrically wound - for shop windows, street and moon-tube lighting, oilburning plants and other process timing

J.G. MEHNE GMBH
ELEKTROTECHNISCHE-UND UHRENFABRIK
SCHWENNINGEN AM NECKAR

100m. Inland Fair Hannover 1955 - Hall 10 - 1st floor - Stand 8.150

To 63 countries
we supplied in 1954

Glasurit
Glasurit
Glassomax

Oil, Cellulose, Synthetic Resin
Paints and Varnishes
of HIGH QUALITY
GLASURIT-WERKE AG - HAMBURG 1

UHERSEE-POST 1955 No. 1

HIGH-FREQUENCY RECEIVING CABLES
for Radio, Television and Radar

LEONISCHE DRAHTWERKE A.G.
NORNBERG

TELEFONBAU UND NORMALZEIT
G.M.B.H. FRANKFURT AM MAIN

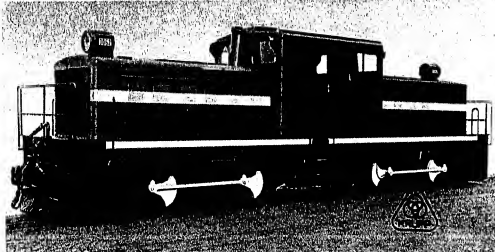
Telephone equipment / Electric clock installations / Time recorders / Fire alarm installations / Watchman's control installations / Burglar alarm installations / Safety systems for rooms and treasures / Light signal installations
Remote control installations

WOVEN WIRE CLOTH

up to No. 350, made of any metals suitable for any purpose, such as iron, steel, copper, brass, phosphor-bronze, Monel metal, pure nickel, aluminium, and the like. Window netting, coloured and galvanized, bolting cloth, well filters, mine fabrics, Gauze for meat safes and dish covers. Strainer fabrics for milk, coffee, and tea. Gasoline filter cloth. Sieve cloths for the ceramic, chemical, lacquer, and dye industries. Filter cloths for the sugar industry, and countless other uses.

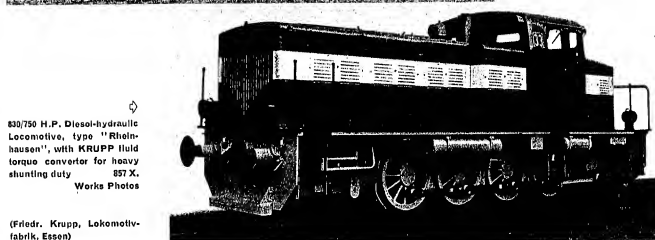
ULRICUS-DRAHTGEWEBEFABRIK - LUDWIGSSTADT, Bavaria, Germany

UNIKER-POST 1955 -- No. 1



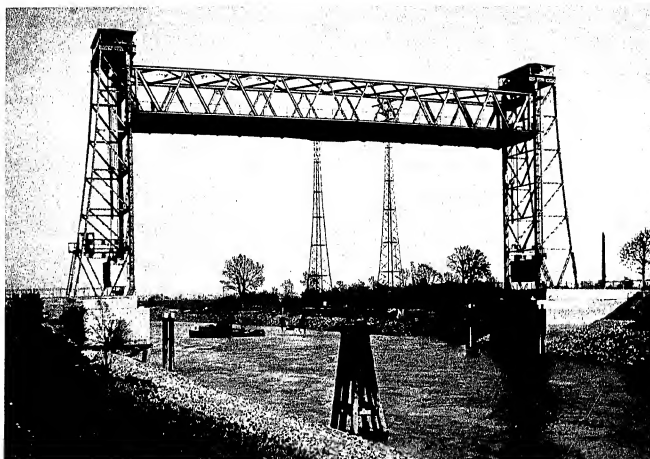
LOCOMOTIVES FROM ESSEN

440/400 H.P. Diesel-hydraulic Locomotive with KRUPP fluid torque converter, 1000 mm gauge, for Brazil



830/750 H.P. Diesel-hydraulic Locomotive, type "Rheinhausen", with KRUPP fluid torque converter for heavy shunting duty 857 X. Works Photos

(Friedr. Krupp, Lokomotiv-fabrik, Essen)



Lifting Bridge over the Hunte river near Huntebrück. Lifting height 20.5 meters, span 53.26 m. (M.A.N. Maschinenfabrik Augsburg-Nürnberg AG, Katzwanger Strasse 101, Nürnberg)

858 X. Works Photo

UNIKER-POST 1955 -- No. 1

MAW

STRAGER-DIESEL-COMPRESSORS

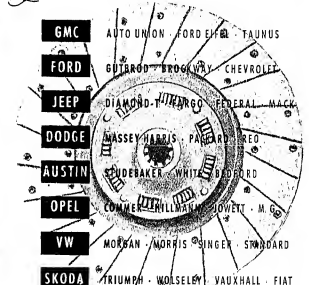


M.A.W. MASCHINEN-, APPARAT- UND WERKZEUGFABRIK
Vienna XIV/AUSTRIA, HUSTERGASSE 1-13
Cables: M.A.W. VIENNA Telephone No. 01.1170



WESTDEUTSCHER FERTIGUNGSBETRIEB
MASCHINENFABRIK MICHAEL HORAUF - BOLL 4815 COFFMANN WARTIG
Please refer to "UNIKER-POST"

THE PERFECT CLUTCH PLATE



LuK AUGUST HAUSERMANN
LAMELLEN- UND KUPPLUNGSBAU
STUTTGART-OBERTURKHEIM - GERMANY
BRANCH: GAMS S.G. SWITZERLAND

"Emato" Lathes and High-Speed Shapers

Machine tools will find a ready market only when they meet the most exacting requirements with regard to their range of performance. The machine tools for cutting and metal-removing operations must feature a rigid construction to permit economical employment of carbide tools to ensure the standard of accuracy desired. The power input and the type of drive must be carefully selected and designed in line with this end. These established requirements are complied with to the largest extent in the case of the lathes and high-speed shapers of the Werkzeugmaschinenfabrik Alfred Eriksson, Hamburg. The manufacturing programme of this firm covers a carefully selected variety of machine tools.

There are to be mentioned first the precision high-speed lathes, type "Emato" 180 DN and 200 DN and the precision single-pulley high-speed lathes, type "Emato" 180 NE and 200 NE (fig. 1). All these lathes are built to the present-day principles of standard designs.

The types DN require a power input of appr. 2...3 h.p. and provide, when driven via cone pulley countershaft, a range of 12 speeds between 22 and 1000 r.p.m. or between 32 and 1400

r.p.m., and when driven via an infinitely variable friction wheel gearing, a speed range from 15 to 1000 r.p.m. or from 22 to 1400 r.p.m. Drive is also possible through a main gearbox recommended in the line of the machine and fitted with pre-selection control for 9 stages, which can be increased to 18 stages by means of the countershaft in the headstock. By this, there are available, speed ranges from 20 to 1000 r.p.m. or from 28 to 1400 r.p.m. 63 different Whitworth, 54 metric and 40 module threads can be cut, control being effected by a lever featuring simplicity and ease of operation. The machines are built for a distance between centres of 1000 or 2000 mm, and can also be supplied with a wet turning equipment.

The drive motor of the NE types develops 5 h.p. 18 geometrically stepped speeds are available ranging optionally from 22 to 1120 r.p.m. or from 45 to 2200 r.p.m. 80 different Whitworth, 68 metric and 62 module threads can be cut. The distance between centres is 1000, 1500 or 2000 mm.

The precision heavy-duty single-pulley high-speed lathes of the types "Emato" 220 NE and 250 NE as well as 220 VNE and 250 VNE are available with centres of 1000, 2000

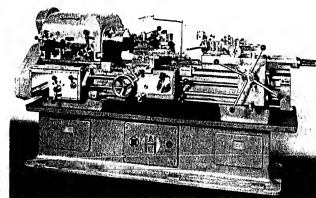
and 2500 mm. Fig. 2 shows the type NE with large quick change gear box and drop worm quick-action release of the sliding and surfacing feed motion, and with four-way revolving tool post.

The headstock is designed to withstand the heaviest loads and provides a range of 18 speeds of the main spindle from 12 to 600 or 20 to 1000 r.p.m. at a progressive ratio of 1.25; 36 speeds when fitted with pole-changing motor and accordingly more when a variable-speed d.c. motor drive is installed. An entirely shock-absorbing control and reversal of the torque is possible while the machine is running by means of the built-in multi-disc clutch which acts also as overload slip coupling. A mechanical brake is fitted for quick stopping of the machine. 51 different Whitworth threads, 46 metric and 37 module threads can be cut. A separate lever controls the cutting of coarse pitch threads. The number of sliding and surfacing feed rates is almost unlimited in that the quick change gear box alone provides as much as 264 steps without any change of gears being required. The power input of the types NE and VNE amounts to appr. 5 to 6 h.p.

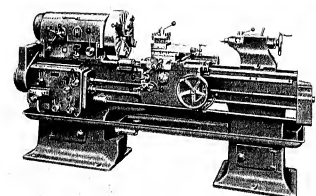
With the precision heavy-duty high-speed lathes of the types "Emato" 220, 250, 300 and 350 EF and EFC the power input is appr. 10 to 15 h.p. The types EF have available 18 speeds, and the types EFC as many as 8 speeds, ranging from 22 to 1120 r.p.m. or 28 to 1400 r.p.m. for the lathes with a height of centres of 220 and 250 mm and from 14 to 710 r.p.m. or 18 to 900 r.p.m. for the other sizes. 80 different feed rates can be set and 80 different Whitworth, 68 metric and 46 module threads can be cut.

The precision heavy-duty single-pulley high-speed shapers, type "Emato", are supplied with a stroke of 450, 500 or 550 mm (fig. 3). The cutting width amounts to appr. 600 mm at a power input of 5 h.p. The correct feed can be engaged by a simple lever change whilst the machine is in operation. A brake is fitted for instantaneous stopping of the ram. Wrong operation is impossible. All control levers are conveniently arranged and the machine is made of first-class materials in the same way as all other machines. 8172 ms.

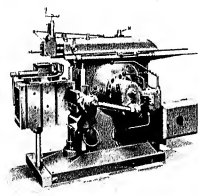
[Alfred Eriksson, Werkzeugmaschinenfabrik, Lönne Reihe 28/37, Hamburg 1]



1) Precision high-speed lathe "Emato" NE 7' and 8' with raplan slide with recited hexagonal turret head and individual automatic feed apron



2) Precision high-speed single-pulley lathe "Emato" NE 8' and 10'



3) Precision heavy-duty single-pulley shaper "Emato"

UBERSEE-POST 1955 — No. 1

Bear
FIRE HOSES
IN ALL QUALITIES OF
FLAX, HEMP AND RAMIE
FLAT AND ROUND, WEAVER
UNTREATED OR RUBBERIZED
INSIDE AS PER DIN 14811
TESTED AND APPROVED BY
THE CENTRAL INSPECTION
OFFICE FOR FIRE HOSES IN GERMANY
QUALITY IS OUR SUPREME
PRINCIPLE!
ANTON BIGERL · FREISING/OBB.

TYROLIT
Schleifmittelwerke Ges.m.b.H.
SCHWAZ TIROL AUSTRIA
Production of:
GRINDING WHEELS - CUT-OFF WHEELS - SEGMENTS - STONE
COPING WHEELS - GRINDING DISCS "SECUR" (NYLON) - FIBRE
GRINDING DISCS - DILSTONES AND FILES - HONING STICKS

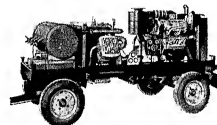
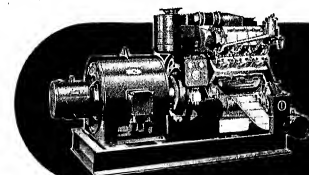
GRAF & STIFT



STATIONARY DIESEL ENGINES

ENSURE CONTINUOUS OUTPUTS OF 60 TO 140 HP IN THE 1000 TO 1500 RPM RANGE. RECOMMENDED AS PRIME MOVERS FOR:
DIESEL GENERATOR PLANTS
WATER PUMPS
COMPRESSORS
ALSO WELL ADAPTED FOR INSTALLATION INTO RAILROAD BUILDING MACHINERY, EXCAVATORS, CABLE RAILWAYS, SHIPS, ETC.

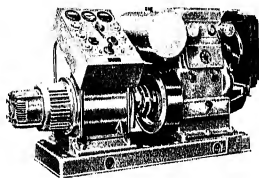
GRAF & STIFT AUTOMOBILFABRIK A.G.
WIEN XIX, WEINBERGGASSE 58-70, AUSTRIA
Telegrams: GRAEFSTIFT WIEN - Telex: 011674



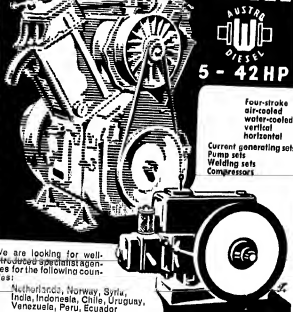
Please refer to "UBERSEE-POST"

109

UBERSEE-POST 1955 -- No. 1

"SMIT"**DIESEL ENGINES 10-40 HP**Stationary Engines
Marine EnginesGenerating Sets
Pumping Sets etc.
SMIT & CO'S
 Machiniefabriek N.V.
 6 Molenstraat,
 Kinderdijk (Holland)

Telegrams: SMITTENCO Kinderdijk Telephone: 441 Alblasdordam

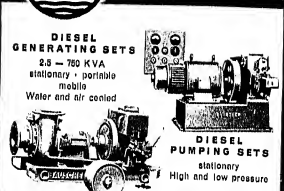
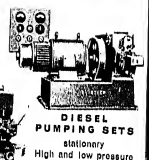
**WARCHALOWSKI DIESEL****5 - 42 HP**
 Four-stroke
 air-cooled
 water-cooled
 vertical
 horizontal
 Current generating sets
 Pump sets
 Welding sets
 Compressors

 We are looking for well-
 informed specialist agents
 for the following coun-
 tries:
 Netherlands, Norway, Syria,
 India, Indonesia, Chile, Uruguay,
 Venezuela, Peru, Ecuador

MOTORENFABRIK J. WARCHALOWSKI
 WIEN III, PAULUSGASSE 3 AUSTRIA

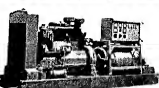
112

Please refer to "UBERSEE-POST"

BAUSCHER - PRODUCTS
DIESEL
GENERATING SETS
 2.5 - 750 KVA
 stationary - portable
 mobile
 Water and air cooled

DIESEL-ENGINES
 4 - 32 HP
 slow speed horizontal
 high speed horizontal + vertical

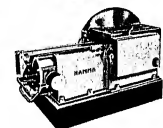
 FURTHER PRODUCTS:
 MARINE DIESEL ENGINES - DIESEL WELDING SETS
 DIESEL COMPRESSOR SETS
BAUSCHER & CO. KG HAMBURG 41
 WORKS: MILTENBERG AM MAIN
PENTA*Diesel Generating Sets
and Power Packs*

| r/m | Type | | |
|-------------|--------|--------|--------|
| 1500 | D 47 | D 67 | D 98 |
| Alternators | 40 kvA | 55 kvA | 85 kvA |
| Power Packs | 84 hp | 72 hp | 110 hp |

 MARINE and Industrial Engines for petrol, 5-105 HP
 Diesel Marine and Industrial Engines, 25-150 HP

 Generating Set
 85 kvA with gener-
 ator panel mounted.

AKTIEBOLAGET PENTA
 GOTHENBURG/SWEDEN

UBERSEE-POST 1955 -- No. 1

HAMMA
Slow Running
Horizontal Diesel
Engines - 35-120 HP

 DISTRIBUTORS:
Schantung Handels-Aktiengesellschaft
 FERDINANDSTR. 5 HAMBURG 1

Stationary - Portable - Wheeled

Diesel
Current Generators
direct current - alternating current
air-cooled

air-cooled
Diesel
Air-Compressor
for every capacity and instant action

AGGREGATBAU - PETER KLUTH - NEUSS am RHEIN

SMG

Generating Sets
gasoline driven
300 Watt up to 5000 Watt

STRÜVER-MASCHINEN-GESELLSCHAFT
HAMBURG 1, BECKENBURG 24

W.P. Compressor
Powered by 1/2 - 2 HP

WILH. POPPE GMBH
KONIGSBRUNNENSTR. 10, 1000 BERLIN

First into port with DAN Marine Oil Engines
2-Stroke Semi-Diesel Engines from 6 to 130 HP

MOTORENFABRIKEN DAN A KOPENHAGEN
DENMARK

Please refer to "UBERSEE-POST"

HATZ DIESEL 3-20 HP
air-cooled

robust, dependable
requiring no
attendance
in tropical
and cold
regions

Pumps,
Compressor, and
Current Generating Sets
stationary - wheeled - portable

MOTORENFABRIK HATZ
RUMSTORF/ROTT BEI PASSAU GERMANY

hanseat

DIESEL ELECTRIC
GENERATING PLANTS
AND PUMPING UNITS
FR. STERNEMANN & CO
Aggregatbau
HAMBURG - ALTONA/U.
Blicherstraße 33/41

113

Manufacturers of ball bearing plunger blocks and circular saw shafts



KARL WITTELSBÜRGER GMBH - HAAN/RHLD.

Centrifugal Governors

These governors resulting from special manufacturing experience founded on 57 years of experience are yours by adding to governing stability of your prime mover will.

FRITZ HEINZMANN
ALBERTSBAUEN Kraßpöhlgen West-Germany

If you cannot find any information or advertisements in this issue regarding the articles you require, please communicate with "ÜBERSEE-POST" Nürnberg 2 - (Germany)

DIESEL ENGINES
horizontal 6-16 HP
vertical 8-16 HP

COMBUSTION ENGINES
horizontal 11-17 HP

Agents wanted

A.B.C. HANSEN COMP. A/S
INDUSTRIEVEJEN 40
COPENHAGEN

Clutches and Spare Parts



Kupplungs- und Einzelteile

DIENES

KARL RUD. DIENES G.M.B.H.
VILKERATH bei Köln

Precision Machined Components for Automotive Engine Building - Lamellar Rings and Clutch Discs
Phone Overath 395 and 400

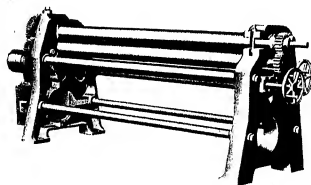
SEEGER *circclips*

external and internal

ORBIS GMBH
SCHNEIDHAIN TS.

Heavy-Duty Round Bending Machine for Power Operation

The pictured Heavy-Duty Round Bending Machine for power operation, No. 1908 M, type RBS, is manufactured in five sizes. This machine is a very heavy type with asymmetric roller arrangement. It is suited for continuous load. The machine's upper shaft can be swung from the strong side shields without effort even if its operating length amounts to 3 meters. The three operating shafts are made of high-strength material; they have been turned convexly to produce uniform roundings even in case of strongest load. The rear shaft is adjusted via a worm and worm gears by scales so as to give the desired bending radii. Since a clutch permits separate adjusting of the two sides, it is also possible to produce conical roundings. In general, the adjustment is performed by hand, however, a geared motor can be incorporated for the adjustment and starting of the rear shaft. Upper and lower shaft are driven by a geared motor controlled in forward and return motion by means of a foot switch. The shafts are 150 mm in diameter. Clear-guard cases are provided on the two sides.



Heavy Round Bending Machine for Power Operation No. 1908 M, Type RBS

The models of size 1 and size 2 are equipped with geared 4-HP motors. These models feature operating lengths of 1020 mm and 1520 mm, and serve for the working of metal sheets of max. 3 mm and 6 mm thickness. The models of size 3 and size 4 have incorporated geared 5-HP motors. Their operating lengths amount to 2040 mm and 2540 mm. With these models, metal sheets of max. 5 mm and 4 mm thickness can be bent. The model size 5 features 3040 mm operating length, a 6-HP drive motor, and permits the processing of metal sheets up to 6 mm thickness. 7908 ms. (Carl Aug. Postenath, Neuhäuserstr. 109, Wernelskirchen/Rhld.)

DIESEL Fuel Injection Equipment
Diesel Spare Parts
Tractor Parts

GERMAN MAKE, FOR MOST INTERNATIONAL ENGINES

Karl Georg Lang, Amelungstr. 3, Hamburg 36 (Western Germany)

Original Guido Havn

High Speed Braiding Machines

for round and square braidings of all types
process: hemp, steel, plastics, rubber, cord, yarn, asbestos, cat-gut, wire up to 0.4 mm dia.

Horizontal Braiding Machine
with 24 rods, output up to 2500 ft. of cable per hour.
The best machine for manufacturing telephone and electric cables.

Vertical Braiding Machine
24 rods, output up to 1800 ft. per hour.
Indispensable for the cordage industry.

PHONE 759

TH. SPIRKA K.G.
MASCHINEN-UND VORRICHTUNGSBAU
ALFELD/LEINE

ALBER

Band-Saw and Band-Saw Mill Blades, Automatic Saw Sharpening Machines

Kilfo-edge teeth points by the new ALBER Automatic Saw Sharpeners for hand and circular saws

Grinding and whetting in one pass of work

for steep hand saws

for frame saws (steel-sawing rail and asbestos, carriage return)

for log band saws

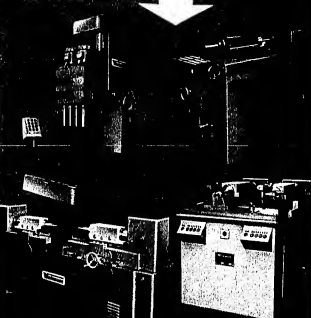
RUDOLF ALBER - Sägen- und Bandmesserfabrik - EBERSBACH-FILS (Wurt.)

Wiedemann

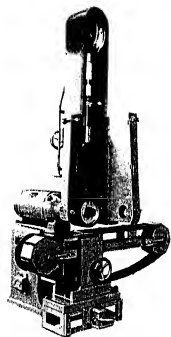
Special Fine Boring Machines for Reconditioning of Engines



Production Finest Boring Machines, horizontal and vertical types



Wiedemann K.G. Düsseldorf 1



Flat Grinder With Chain Conveyor

Flat grinder with
chain conveyor,
type PSK

The flat grinder, type PSK, built by Clausen & Petersmann, Hagen-Haspe, permits completion of a heavy grinding finish on flat components in a very simple and economical manner, although the machine is not suited for precision grinding. The workpieces to be ground are positioned on gibs or dies that are fastened on the plate-type links of the chain conveyor and are fed past the grinding belt arranged in vertical position to the chain conveyor. The endless chain conveyor is moved by two octagonal rollers over a table with lateral guiding slots. The table can be adjusted vertically by 50 mm. The machine is available in standard and heavy design and is suited for machining hollow components, cast iron and non-ferrous metals. The grinding width is 80 mm for the standard type and 140 mm for the heavy type, whereas the grinding length is 250 mm in both cases.

(Clausen & Petersmann, Korfstr. 24, Hagen-Haspe)

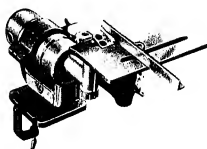
Electric Portable Universal Curve Shear "Aurora" with Clamping Table

When, in cutting sheet material with a portable electric curve shear, the operator fails to hold the shear at a right angle to the sheet, there is always danger that the blades in the shearing head will get jammed and thereby jammed at the edges. After the "Aurora" electric portable universal curve shear has been mounted on a new type of clamping table, the blades of the shearing head will continually remain at an angle of 90 deg. to the horizontal plane of the workpiece. This eliminates any possibility of jamming and, in addition, offers the advantage that the operator has both hands free for guiding the material to be sheared. The result is accurate, quick and cleanly cut work.

The table has been given an adjustable fence for the cutting of parallel widths of material. It is easily transported, can be set up everywhere in the shop and, when used in combination with the "Aurora" portable curve shear, it constitutes a practical cutting device for flexible application.

The "Aurora" portable curve shear 1040 has a high-performance universal motor of tropicalized finish that operates on d.c. and single-phase a.c. with a power input of 130 watts. The shear cuts steel sheets up to 5/16 in. thick. The "Aurora" clamping table 1041 features a useful length of 9 1/4 in. It is 3 3/4 in. wide and, with the fence, has a total height of 9 1/4 in.

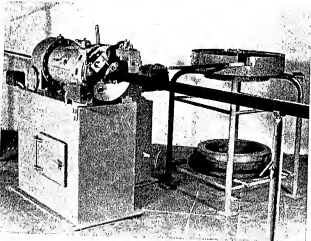
(A.B. Uebachs & Comp., Werkzeug- und Maschinenfabrik, Renschede-Gildenerberg)



"Aurora"
Portable Curve
Shear 1040
combined with
Clamping Table 1041

Special Machines for the Manufacture of Gilled Tubes

The Maschinenfabrik Gustav Resmussen, Hamburg-Harburg, developed special machines for the manufacture of gilled tubes. The machines were demonstrated for the first time at the 2nd European Machine-Tool Exhibition at Hannover 1952 and had attracted great interest at the time



"Resmussen" gilled-tube manufacturing machine

116

on the part of visitors from the home market and from abroad.

The orders coming in from the various German, European and overseas industries for heating, refrigerating and air conditioning plants, etc., are evidence of the efficiency and technical perfection of these special machines.

Up to the present time, two types of these machines have been available, type 1 being suited for production of gilled tubes with an outer base-tube diameter of 20 to 100 mm, and type 2 for diameters of 10 to 25 mm. Iron and copper as well as brass and aluminum can be used for tubes and strips.

In the course of further development an additional special machine, known as type 3, was designed and this type can hardly be surpassed in performance and reliability. The machine is capable of producing ribbed or gilled tubes with an outer base-tube diameter of minimum 6 mm to maximum 12 mm. With the machine, the spirally gilled tubes are — in the same way as with the types 1 and 2 — produced in a continuous process without any restrictions as to the length of the tube, i.e. practically in endless manufacture.

The new machine will certainly find full appreciation in all industries engaged in the manufacture of small condensers, small heat-exchanger units, and similar plant. The working speed of the machine is astonishing as it reaches up to 3 meters per min. when wrapping a tube of 6 mm diameter with a strip of 8 mm.

(Gustav Resmussen, Steier Str. 24/25b, Hamburg-Harburg)

8156 X

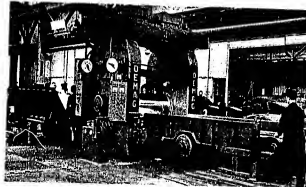
Equipment for Finishing Cold-Rolled Steel Strip

Equipment for the cold rolling of steel sheet strip, as has been set up recently at a large metallurgical plant, comprises a continuous pickling plant, two four-high reversing cold-strip steel-rolling mills, and two finishing mills. While one of the four-high mills rolls sheet strip for automobile bodies up to 50 inches wide, the other one is especially designed for 10 inches and special strip. Strip furnished by the first four-high reversing cold-strip steel-rolling mill is strip and sheet, in finishing, the strip may be travelling at a speed of 650 ft. per min., while for the sheets speeds up to 250 ft. per min. may be employed. The strip is wound off an expanding reel powered by a direct-current motor. To push the coils on the unwinding reel, a special pusher in connection with a high-lift truck is provided. The finished strip is wound on a reel which may be tilted to facilitate

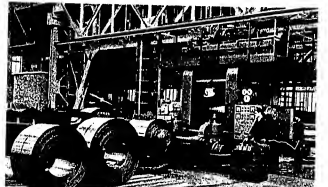
removal of the finished coil. When the mill is to be used to finish sheets, a conveyor belt is arranged at the feed end of the finishing mill. In addition, provision is made for a feeding device which places the sheets on the belt from a stack, and for a gravity roller conveyor on which two or three stacks of sheets can be put at a time. One stack after the other is moved to the feeder which is tilted by motor power, enabling the attendant to put the sheets conveniently on the belt. Another conveyor belt at the discharge side of the mill puts the finished sheets on stacks. Thin sheet strip (preferably for use in tin mills) is finished by the four-high rolling mill shown in Fig. 2. The winding and unwinding devices are similar to those described above. A maximum speed of 1200 ft. per min. can be employed.

(Dresner AG., Wertheimer Str. 64, Duisburg)

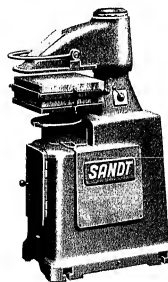
8012 Dr. Ka.



1) Two-high finishing mill with equipment facilitating the handling of sheets in the finishing operation



2) Discharge side of the finishing mill with winding reel



Electro-Hydraulic
Swing-Arm Clicking Press
No. ST 103

The electro-hydraulic swing-arm clicking press, No. ST 103 manufactured by J. Sandt AG, Maschinenfabrik, Pirmasens, has been developed for the rapid cutting of small and smallest parts of shoe uppers. Although primarily designed for the shoe industry, the machine is also widely employed by other industries for similar work. Its outstanding feature is the extremely rigid arm of high-strength aluminum-base alloy which swings easily into and out of working position and which carries the cutting knives. The non-lifting lower platen, which is of the movable type, is arranged under it. With this attractively designed machine, it is possible to exert a 6-ton pressure. While the standard stroke of the platen is 1/2 in., presses with a 2-in.

Electro-Hydraulic Swing-Arm Clicking Presses

stroke are available on special order. The throat is 17 in. deep, the size of the platen is 18x16x4 in., and the 3-h.p. motor performs at 1000 r.p.m. Besides, J. Sandt AG. supplies two more models of this electro-hydraulic clicking press which are of higher pressure capacity. The No. ST 104 model is excellently suited for cutting heavy leather parts, perforating and cutting vamps, stamping several layers of shoe linings, as well as extremely tough plastic sheets. Of 10-ton capacity, the standard platen stroke is 1/2 in., special designs providing a 2 1/2-in. stroke. The platen size is 36x18x5 in. A 3-h.p. 1500-r.p.m. motor is employed.

The No. ST 105 machine is designed to exert a 30-ton pressure at 2 1/2-in. stroke, special lengths of stroke not being available for these models. The size of the platen is 42x21x5 in. Power is supplied by a 3-h.p. 1000-r.p.m. motor. This machine lends itself especially to producing big cuttings from sheets of tough and hard textile fabric, paper, laminated plastic, natural and artificial leather, hard fiberboard, rubber, felt, and asbestos.

The ingeniously designed, electro-hydraulic power transmission system works nearly noise-free in all models. The two larger machines feature simple and easy vertical adjustment without need for actuating a clamping device. Breakdowns or damage, otherwise frequently encountered when the adjusting screw is not locked in position, are impossible with machines of this make. The ST 104 and ST 105 machines feature two-hand operation for accident prevention. The machines are so proportioned that operating convenience is insured.

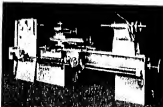
(J. Sandt AG., Maschinenfabrik, Pirmasens)

7998 ms.

118



119



EISENWERK HENSEL
BAYREUTH



grinds and polishes the

Contact Belt Grinder

DEA-O (overall height 25")

- Fits to coarse grinding and polishing
- Belt changed in a second's time
- Fast grinding and production
- For steel, iron and all non-ferrous metals, Leather, rubber, wood, plastics
- Astounding grinding and polishing effects

Write for list B-15 to Germany's oldest and largest special manufacturing plant of grinding and polishing machines

CLAUSEN & PETERMANN, HAGEN-HASPE 40
MASCHINEN- u. ELEKTROMOTOREN-FABRIK

Ball filling, grinding and lapping machines for the processing of balls of steel, bronze, light or precious metals, plastics

Tools and continuous loading magazines for such machines

Ball Sizing Machines



HIGH CAPACITY DRILLING MACHINES

Drilling capacities 3-15-18-20/25, Tefco, Paul, Universal and Long Drilling Machines and Special Types of Drilling Machines - wide speed ranges - also available with infinitely variable control and automatic feed.

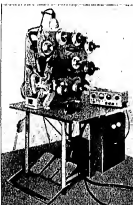
Features:

- rigid - practical - modern design
- high - low - dependable performance
- both for continuous operation and for working in shifts

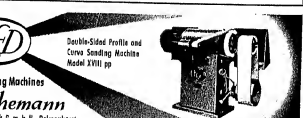
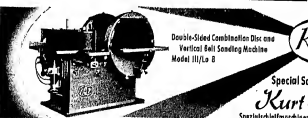


JOH. WÖRNER Werkzeugmaschinenfabrik SCHWENNINGEN a.H.

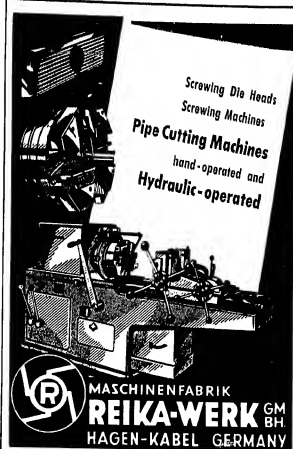
Winding Machinery and
Accessories for the Elec-
trical and Radio Industries



M. A. G.
Maschinen- und Apparate-Gesellschaft
SCHULTZ & BAENSCH
HAMBURG-ALTONA 1
Stahlwerke 13/15



Please refer to "UBERSEE-POST"



with 260 ft./sec. peripheral speed
1.25 H. P. motor 8,000 r. p. m.

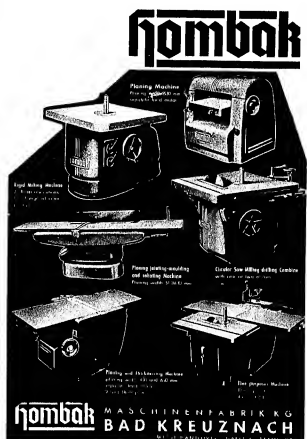


ACKERMANN u. SCHMITT KG.
MASCHINENFABRIK STUTTGART-13 POSTFACH 28/61



Muhr und Bender Attorneys at Law

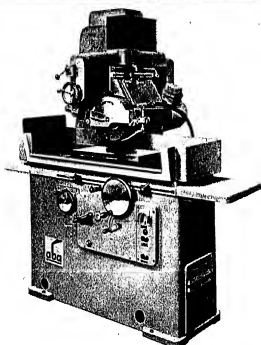
Please refer to "UBERSEE-POST"



Hombak MASCHINENFABRIK KG
BAD KREUZNACH

121

"Aba" Surface Grinding Machines



Surface grinding machine type PFU 640

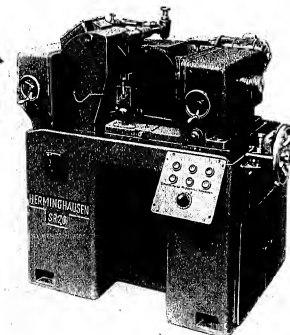
The new Universal Surface Grinding Machine PFU 640, built by the Abawerk GmbH, Aschaffenburg, features stepless table speeds, hydraulic stepless transverse feed of 0 to 15% (40 mm) as well as one rapid traverse such for vertical and horizontal movement (see illustration). Grinding wheels of up to 30" width can be used. A wheel dresser on the cross slide enables quick truing. The advance of the diamond is exactly co-ordinated with the vertical motion. By means of the new fine-setting attachment, this machine can be vertically adjusted in a precision of 0.001 mm and horizontally to 0.002 mm. In addition, the machine has infinitely variable grinding spindle speeds between 400 and 1500 r.p.m., a swivelling spindle head, automatic vertical adjustment and a contour grinding attachment. Both dry and wet grinding can be performed.

The PF 350, PF 600 and PF 1000 surface grinding machines have also been provided with a fine feed attachment for vertical and horizontal feed and infinitely variable spindle speed control. Type PF 1000 is of late being built for an enlarged working range of 80x17 1/2" (1250x450 mm).

Among the special attachments for surface grinding machines, truing devices for profiling abrasive wheels have been subjected to further development and this also applies to magnetic chucks and angle grinding attachments. The versatility of the machines is increased by contouring attachments mounted directly on the spindle slide and a motor-driven round table. B135 XS.

(Abawerk GmbH, Postfach 21, Aschaffenburg)

Precision Centerless Grinding Machine



Precision Centerless Grinding Machine, Type SR 20

The Precision Centerless Grinding Machine, Type SR 20, manufactured by Hermann-Hausen-Werke GmbH, Hannover-Wölfe, features an operating range from approx. 0.2 to 40 mm (up to 60 mm in special cases) (see picture). An electric motor attached to a rack inside the machine bed drives the grinding spindle by V-belts. The shafts of the grinding wheel and the regulating wheel run either in readjustable anti-friction bearings or, in case of severest specifications as to precision and grinding quality, in self-adjusting journal bearings of novel design. The motor for the drive of the regulating wheel shaft is infinitely varied in the ratio of 1 to 30 by a field regulator connected to the three-phase current mains. Profile-type wheel truing attachments with diamond for each wheel are supplied.

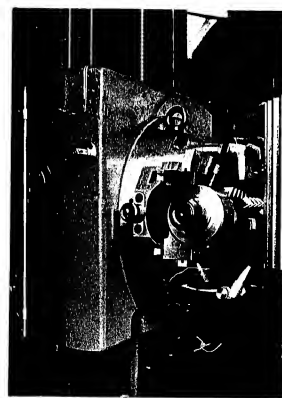
In addition, a number of special devices can be attached to this machine. For instance, an automatic truing attachment for the grinding wheel; a device for oscillating the grinding wheel in plunge-cut grinding operations; and an attachment for truing by profile rollers. Furthermore, there are attachments for the automatic setting of the grinding operation, for rod grinding, and for centerless thread grinding. Finally, the machine's universal applicability is increased by inserting and ancillary devices, and by automatic feeder attachments. B134 XS.

(Hermann-Hausen-Werke GmbH, Hannover-Wölfe)

"Wotan" Universal Gear Hobbing Machine HWF II

The gear hobbing machine, type HWF, of the Wotan-Werke GmbH, Düsseldorf, embodies a number of valuable constructional features which warrant high output in continuous production and great dependability in operation. Machine bed, column, and splay are of heavy construction to resist vibrations. Column, bed, and overarm are securely locked by hydraulic means during the hobbing operation, representing thus a rigid closed frame. The hob slide moves on long guides with adjustable gibs. The work-holding table is directly hinged in the base of the machine within two long bushings so that it can take high working loads. The table as well as the hob spindle are driven over precision-made double-worm gearings, a feature which ensures complete absence of play between hob and workpiece. Heavy flywheels on hob spindle and vertical drive shaft are no longer required due to this design characteristic. It has, moreover, made it possible to obtain a very short distance between hob spindle and column guides that offers increased resistance to vibrations which, in turn, ensures a high output and a very satisfactory surface finish of the workpiece.

Hob speeds and feed rates are infinitely variable and can be quickly adapted during hobbing to suit the material of the workpiece or its desired surface finish. The time-wasting mounting of feed and speed change gears is eliminated.



2) Coolant System with two jets.

The drive to the hob spindle and the table is taken via an simply dimensioned PIV gear unit from the 10-hp. main drive motor, whilst a second smaller PIV unit serves for the regulation of the feed rates.

Long useful life of the tools and a high-quality surface finish are further assured by effective cooling and lubrication of the cutting edges. The installed coolant pump delivers a liberal supply of coolant (variable up to 32 gal./min.) from above to the hob. To increase the cooling effect and to wash away swarf, a second pump has been provided which, through a small jet and thus at higher pressure, delivers coolant from underneath to the cutting edges. Strainers, settling tank and a magnetic separator take care of a continuous cleaning of the coolant liquid.

The principal specifications of the hobber are: Max. module 12 mm (in steel of 90 kg/mm² tensile strength); max. diameter of spur gears admitted, without stay, 1000 mm (39 3/8"); max. hobbing width for spur gears, 440 mm (17 3/8"); max. helix angle set on hob head, 90 deg.; infinitely variable hob spindle speeds, 27 to 160 r.p.m.; infinitely variable vertical feeds p. table rev., 0.6 to 6 mm (0.024" to 0.24"); radial feeds range from 0.075 to 3 mm prev. (0.003 to 1/8"). B141 XS.

(Wotan-Werke GmbH, Werkzeugmaschinenfabrik, Postfach 1037, Düsseldorf-Holthausen)

1) Universal Gear Hobbing Machine HWF II

LINZER ZOLLFREIZONEN BETRIEBS AG.

Linz - Stadthafen S - Austria - Cablegrams: Freizone Linzdonau

Transshipment port rail/ship
(Danube) a center of traffic
coming from
West — East — North — South

Modern warehouses
Free-transit storage

Storing
Sample
Rooms
Processing
Refining

RIECK & MELZIAN
HAMBURG 39 UM
Can making machines

EXPORT AGENTS

Pasavant & Co., a.R.G., Frankfurt/M.
Welschhausstrasse 14-16

with connections to all efficient special
manufacturers in Germany and Austria
(through our branch office in Vienna) are
desirous of finding new contacts.

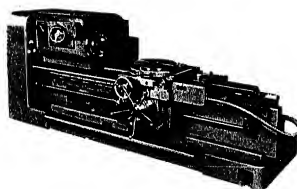
WE CAN SUPPLY:

Special and High-Quality
Tools
Machine Tools

Please, will you ask for offers!



"Scheu" Flat Table Turret Lathe



Flat table turret lathe, type DPF 85

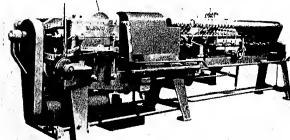
The firm of F. A. Scheu had on display at the 4th European Machine Tool Exhibition 1954 at Milan a remarkable new flat table turret lathe, type DPF 85, which is suited also for machining of relatively large and heavy components — at a swing of up to 530 mm — according to the latest experience in modern manufacturing techniques, by employment of carbide tools.

The design incorporates a wide machine bed supported throughout its length on a strong base plate in order to ensure the required vibration-free machining of such bulky workpieces. Deflections and distortions are safely prevented while made it possible to obtain a free passage for the chips within the area where they are mainly occurring. The base plate takes up a sufficient amount of coolant and oil for the hydraulic system with the coolant flowing around the oil tank thus ensuring the necessary cooling of the oil.

The headstock is also of robust design in line with the rigid frame of the machine and it accommodates a particularly simply dimensioned work spindle guaranteeing that the alignment of the spindle axis of rotation is always retained within the necessary tolerances in relation to the chucking equipment via workpiece and tool, even at high speeds. The work spindle has a bore of 85 mm and is fitted with a large neck with ASA taper No. 11 with bayonet clamping device according to DIN 55022. It is mounted in three bearings, the front bearing being intentionally oversized in order to maintain the accuracy of the bearing system for a prolonged time and to obtain a rigidity degree of 170 kg/μ for the work spindle in comparison to the required minimum value of 25 kg/μ.

Automatic Machines for Square Wire Netting

The pictured Automatic Double Spiral Machine, Type VDF/80, is manufactured by Wafios Maschinenfabrik Reutlingen. It permits the production of wire netting with meshes from 20 mm to 80 mm wide and ends bent on both sides. However, there are also other types of netting with twisted ends. All these patterns with meshes from 20 to 80 mm or from 40 to 80 mm wide are produced by this automatic machine with wires from 1.5 mm to 3.8 mm thick. Standard height of the netting is 2 meters; optionally 3 me-



Automatic Double Spiral Machine, Type VDF/80, for Wire Netting

124

This front bearing which is of the adjustable, double-row cylindrical-roller type features a diameter of 170 mm which comes to a dynamic load-carrying capacity of appr. 22 tons sufficient for the heaviest stresses and strains. The robust design of the spindle and the provision of three hour-clamps permits the employment of especially efficient clamping devices such as three-jaw chuck, face plates or special chucks for vibration-proof clamping of large, overhanging components at high speed and adequate feed rate. Large or stepped faces are machined by employment of a number of robust cutting tools fed into the work simultaneously so that the normal cutting times are essentially reduced.

Sliding gears in the headstock have been avoided to obtain a reduction of the downtimes, long clutch gears were incorporated instead and they enable the available 12 speeds to be changed by manipulation of but one handwheel via hydraulically operated multi-disc clutches at a progressive ratio of 1.4.

The speeds as well as the longitudinal and cross motion of the turret slide and of the swivelling cross slide can be changed while the machine is running. The feed rates can be pre-selected, the operator being required to manipulate merely one selector button, whereupon the electromagnetic clutches will effect the indexing of the desired new feed rates within shortest time.

A special indexing stop was developed for the indexing of the flat table turret with its six positions. This stop allows automatic rotation of the turret as soon as the relevant tool is able to freely pass by the workpiece. The non-cutting times are cut down by up to 50% by this method.

The transverse motion of the turret, a characteristic feature of all designs of the firm of Scheu, has been extended with this new design to 300 mm (180 mm to the front and 120 mm to the rear) so that faces up to 600 mm can be machined in one pass by employment of several robust tools to operate simultaneously, with subdivision of the cut. This transverse motion permits furthermore a simultaneous machining of outer diameters, flats, bores and faces with a resultant reduction of cutting time and warranty that the surfaces will be true in relation to each other which is often of paramount importance.

The rugged overall construction of the machine ensures, in conjunction with the well covered hardened bed slideways, high performance and long service life at lasting uniform accuracy. An attached slewing crane with electric hoist facilitates placing of the workpieces into the power chucks. The cross slide is of the swivelling type so that steep tapers can also be completed in an economic way on large components.

8192 XS
(F. A. Scheu, Werkzeugmaschinen- und Werkzeugfabrik, Neues Ufer 12/25, Reutlingen NW 80/West-Germany)

ters. When producing wire netting with bent ends, 50-mm mesh width, 1.5 meter high, the hourly output amounts to approximately 170 sqmeters.

This type and the other automatic wire-netting machines are operated with a new patented mesh-width control device. The required number of meshes can be set by the adjustment of a single cam. The evenly working wind-off device permits the finished rolls of netting to be taken off with the machine in full operation. These machines produce clean and uniform netting, and they are operating with the least possible quantity of waste wire. In addition, they feature uncomplicated operation and require no skilled workers. In case of breakdowns, the machines are automatically switched off. The tools are soap-water cooled by means of a motor-driven pump. A removable basket-type reel in combination with a feeder funnel attached to the machine permit the placing on of new wire bundles that require no lifting. For the production of especially heavy square wire netting, the manufacturing firm supplies the Automatic Double Spiral Machine, Type VDF/100, and the Semi-Automatic Machine HFF/120, that shows top performance in combination with the automatic machine for continuous suspension and bending. This semi-automatic machine enables the hourly production of 40 sqmeters of square netting with 1.25-meter netting width and 50-mm mesh width.

8098 ms.
(Wafios Maschinenfabrik Reutlingen, Pöcker & Schmidt, Silberburgstrasse 4, Reutlingen/Würt.)

Automatic Saw Sharpener
for straight and alternating bevel grinding from 2° up to 30°
Cutting angle 10° - 30°
Power consumption 24 - 0.3 kW
Hydraulic Cell Press DPF 490
for Circular Saws with a dia. from 4 1/4" up to 40"

for Band Saws and Wide Band Saws Blades of any length and width Tooth shapes

Vollmerwerke Maschinenfabrik G.m.b.H.
Biberach (Riss)
Special manufacturers of automatic saw sharpeners and tooth-setting machines

DRUCKSIEB-POST 1155 — No. 1

Coil winding machines

FOR ELECTRICAL MACHINERY AND TRANSFORMERS

Our production programme includes also:
Winding appliances for making unrolled coils for electric machines, wire feeding reels, B. C. Armature coil winding and winding devices, Taping machines and all equipment for the manufacture of electric machines and transformers

HEINRICH SCHÜMMANN LUBECK
ELEKTROMASCHINEN UND MASCHINENBAU

BOHLE
MILLING MACHINES
REINHARD BOHLE & G
WERKZEUGMASCHINENFABRIK
HÖRSTHEIDE über BIELEFELD 2
POSBACH STRASSE 24 • HANNOVER 2 • GERMANY

Wafios

Machines for making box and belt binders

WE BUILD:
Wire Netting Machines for Chain Link, Hexagonal Mesh, Poultry Netting, Field Fences - Crimping, Barb Wire and Stieple Machines - Spring Coilers - Spring End Grinding Machines - Loop Benders - Upholstery Spring and Wire Mattress Machines - Wire Nail Machinery Chain Formers - Chain Welders Straightening and Cutting Machines - Multi-Strut Wire and Strip Forming Machines - Special Machinery for the making of Paper Clips, Lock Washers, Bolt Ties, Key Rings, Tin Openers, Wire Bag Ties, etc., Automatics for Flexible Metallic Tubing.

WAFIOS MASCHINENFABRIK REUTLINGEN 7 - Germany

Please refer to "UBERSEE-POST"

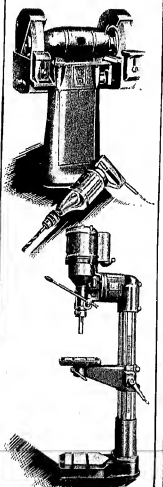
125

ÜBERSICHT-POST 1955 — No. 1



showing
the way
in modern

Grinding
Drilling
and
Polishing
Practice



Cordes & Sluiter
Bremen - Hemelingen.

RUCOCO-SUPER RAPID

the
fully hydraulic
(oil)
high-capacity

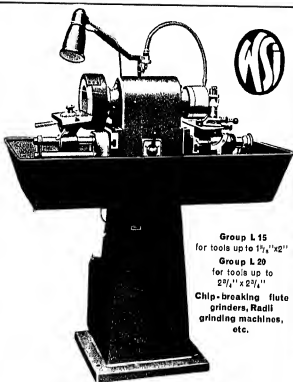
**Power
Hack
Saw**

MASCHINENFABRIK
»RUCOCO«
WALTER CORDIER K. G.
MENDEN in WESTF.



Infinitely
variable
**Drilling
Machines**
for diameters
from
10 to 35 mm

BOHRMASCHINENFABRIK
Wilhelm Gillardon II
17a BRETTEN/BADEN I



Group L 15
for tools up to 1 1/2" x 2 1/2"
Group L 20
for tools up to
2 1/2" x 2 1/2"
Chip-breaking flute
grinders, Radial
grinding machines,
etc.

Tool Grinding Machines

for lathe, planer and shaper tools of all profiles,
copying lathe tools, etc.

WILHELM SIMON KG., FRANKFURT a. MAIN 1

Foot Presses
for Pressures
of 1, 2, 6
and 12 tons



KARL JANSEN
MASCHINENFABRIK
J SER LOHN Westf.

Fritz Wernicke KG.
Berlitzingen / Jagst



Modern Milling and Grinding
Machines for specialities
production

All-Steel Heavy Duty Presses



ADAM RICHTER · MASCHINENFABRIK
KASSEL · LOHFELDEN

The ideal
**Foot Lever
Press**

for light embossing and
blanking work
Pressing power: about 1800 lb.
Foot lever presses up to 8 tons
on enquiry

Götzinger
Pforzheim

Please refer to "ÜBERSICHT-POST"

ÜBERSICHT-POST 1955 — No. 1

ARTHUR CARSTENS & CO. WERKZEUGMASCHINENFABRIK HAMBURG 48

Model RES 450

Model DLZK

Model HVP

Engine Lathes
Horizontal and Vertical
Milling Machines
Cylindrical and Plunge Cut Grinders

Carstens

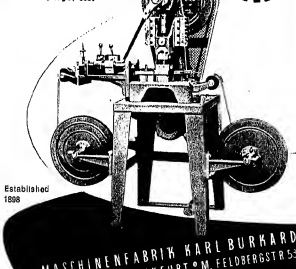
For more than 40 years

AUTOMATIC WORKTABLE ECCENTRIC PRESSES

3, 5, 6 and 15 tons

for mass producing articles of:
metal, plastics, leather, paper, etc.

for: electrotechnics, radio con-
struction, optics, precision
engineering, jewelry, zip
fasteners, toys, etc.



MASCHINENFABRIK KARL BURKARD
OBERURSEL · FRANKFURT a. M. FELDBERGSTR. 55

Cable: MABU Oberursel — Telephone: Oberursel 604



**Grinding
and Polishing Machines
for the Metal Industry**

for processing sheets, plates,
semifinished flats. High
velocity grinding, dull to
mirror-polish finish.

**Duplex Contrarotating
Belt Sanders for the
Woodworking Industry**

We guarantee and can prove
increases of efficiency of
100% and more.

DETAILS IN OUR CATALOGS!

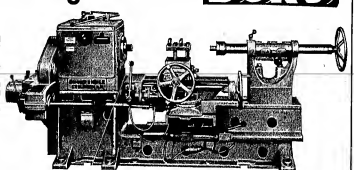
**HANS JOHANNSEN
MASCHINEN-UND METALLWARENFABRIK
BATTENBERG AD EDER**

Universal Metal Spinning Lathes

FOR HIGH REQUIREMENTS

of versatile adaptability for sawing, bending, shearing, and forming
Special design features: infinitely variable speed control — Stamping support and
clamping with motor reaction — Free movement of the tool — Quick-adjustment
change — Adjustable gas work through offset table and vice.
Model P12 is especially distinguished by the special controlled feed drive of this con-
struction which runs over the entire range of speeds.
Model P12 is especially distinguished by the special controlled feed drive of this con-
struction which runs over the entire range of speeds.
Model P12 is especially distinguished by the special controlled feed drive of this con-
struction which runs over the entire range of speeds.
We also make Bottom Facing Lathes with separate castings for smooth
rotary speed, and also for pneumatic, hydraulic, or electric driving motors, espe-
cially suited for straight feeding of pin and try-on tools.

**BOHNER & KÖHLE, Maschinenfabrik
ESSLINGEN a. Neckar, Weillstrasse 4-10 Ü.**



Please refer to "ÜBERSICHT-POST"

127

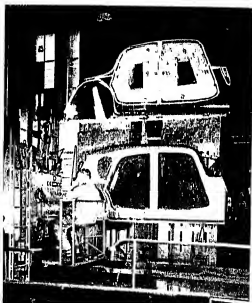
Large Tools for Non-Cutting Shaping

The production of punching and drawing tools such as required for the economic manufacturing of automobile bodies demands an exceptional degree of experience. As a rule, this demand is much more likely to be fulfilled by the specialized tool engineer rather than by the automobile manufacturer. It is therefore easy to understand why large, world-famous automobile works resort to the services of experienced tool makers for the development and construction of body building tools and jigs.

The non-wrinkling deep drawing of large sheet metal parts for automobile bodies calls for tools of a very special nature, in fact, the body must be designed with the tool in mind. This means that, from the very beginning, closest co-operation between the tool designer and the designer of the body is imperative. Only by proceeding in this manner will the large-scale production of attractive automobile bodies be possible. The aims of such co-operation are the most favorable application of pressed sheet metal parts and the elimination of all not absolutely necessary working operations and remachining. Naturally, the adaptability for deep drawing of the sheet metal being processed must be given due consideration; it would be wrong, however, to build tools suited for processing of best quality sheet metal only.

Designing automobile-body tools begins with a small plasticine model of which a drawing in natural size is made. This drawing in turn is used for making very accurate, true-to-gauge sheet metal masters from which a three-dimensional wooden pattern is made for duplicating purposes. This pattern must be made on the unit construction principle so that it can easily be taken

11 Tracer-controlled milling of a punch from a three-dimensional master for the non-cutting shaping of an entire side of an automobile body. Below is the workpiece, above the wooden model.



apart, and the joints must correspond with the dividing lines and welding seams of the sheet-metal body. It represents the original model after which the cast models are made that serve as stamps and dies for the non-cutting shaping of individual body parts. Before the cast tool parts can be used, they are machined on tracer-controlled milling machines. Procedure is such that the stamp is made after the three-dimensional wooden duplicating model and the female die is made after plaster cast models copied from the already made deep-drawing dies. Fine finishing is performed by filing and grinding, during which the form is repeatedly checked with the very accurate sheet-metal templates.

After the individual tool parts have been machined true to gauge, they are touched up and tested in a test press, with due consideration to the thickness of the sheet metal to be

processed. It is often only a matter of 1/16 mm that is decisive for flawless and unwrinkled drawing, and such precision, in the end, depends on the skill and experience of the tool maker.

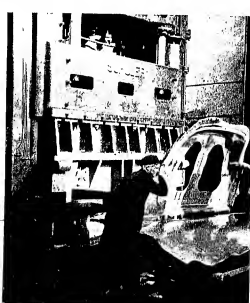
Some of the parts made on the test press are used for fitting and trying out other operations, such as cutting, trimming, perforating, etc. Subsequent operations of this type can be made with a simple tool or with a number of tools used in a certain order, depending on the nature of the piece to be made and the economic aspects to be considered. It is also possible to perform several operations with one tool only, in different stages. Final decision concerning whether single or combined tools are recommendable depends on a comparison of production costs and the wear encountered in the different methods.

7537 Sz.

(Alpinger-Werke GmbH, Ultingen/Württ.)



2) Large-sized tool for deep drawing of entire side of an automobile



3) Automobile side wall of fig. 2 (left) being cut off the deep drawing press

UBERSE-POST 1955 — No. 1

THOMMEN

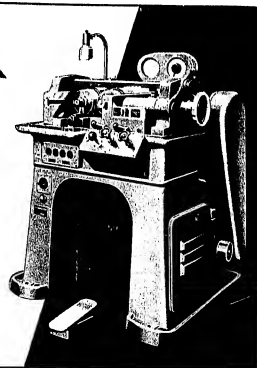
THOMMEN S.A. WALDENBURG
SWITZERLAND

"THOMMEN" TYPE G-45
THREAD ROLLING MACHINE

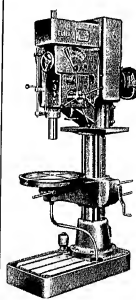
for thread diameters 2 to 48 mm
for thread pitches 0.4 to 4 mm
for thread lengths 60 mm
for thread rolling pressure of 6000 kg
(13,200 lbs)

Tools
Thread Rolling Dies
of Best Quality Steel

Write for Catalogs



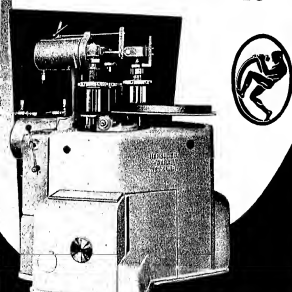
BEWIP
High Speed Pillar
Drilling Machines
capacity from 23 mm
up to 55 mm in steel



Dr. Ing. Bender & Wipperf
Hamburg 1

Herkules

LTICII
BENDING-MACHINES



HERKULES WERK GMBH
WEITZLAR / HESSEN



TUBENOTCHING MACHINE
with 4 to 7 different tools, all at once for the manufacture of pipes, flanges, all other tubes and accessories. Work-
machines, tube cutters, bending machines, etc., also complete sets of mechanical equipment of first-class make ensuring most profitable production.
Please write for Prospectus Al
Frenz Diekmann, (21e) Brackwede-1
Spezialmaschinenfabrik

Please refer to "UBERSE-POST"

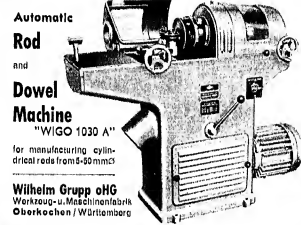
120

UBERSEE-POST 1955 — No. 1



Engraving Machines

Franz Kuhlmann KG,
WILHELMSHAVEN

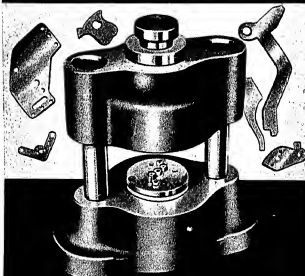


Automatic Rod and Dowel Machine
"WIGO 1030 A"

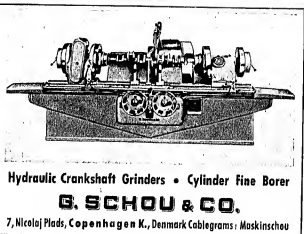
for manufacturing cylindrical rods from 5-50 mm

Wilhelm Grupp oHG
Werkzeug- u. Maschinenfabrik
Oberkochen / Württemberg

E. ROULET
BIENNE - Rue Gurzelen 16 - SWITZERLAND



ENGINEERING WORKSHOPS
MANUFACTURE OF GAUGES
EMBOSSING DIE SETS FOR THE
WATCH INDUSTRY AND OTHER
BRANCHES OF INDUSTRY
STANDARD MEASURES
AND SIZING GAUGES



Hydraulic Crankshaft Grinders • Cylinder Fine Borer

G. SCHOU & CO.
7, Nicolai Plads, Copenhagen K., Denmark
Cablegrams: Maskinschau

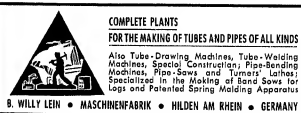


Portable and Stationary
Suction Plants
for sludge and deposits of all kinds
We manufacture all sewer and pipe cleaning
equipment

Kanal-Rohrbau KG., Schwabenberg / Lippe

For Factories of Pipe Fittings and Valves
Cock Finish Grinding made easy with
SABO Cock Plug and Seat Grinding Machine
SABO Maschinenfabrik
Dieringhausen/Rhld.

Rationalization
In your plant by the
Short Shaping RG 200
for shaping work up to 8 in. long
Enquiries invited
Richard Gatzl - Maschinenbau
1730 Markt Schwaben b. München
Bismarckstrasse 214



COMPLETE PLANTS
FOR THE MAKING OF TUBES AND PIPES OF ALL KINDS
Also Tube-Drawing Machines, Tube-Welding
Machines, Special Constrictors, Pipe-Bending
Machines, Pipe-Saws and Turners' Lathes.
Specialized in the Making of Sand Saws for
logs and Patented Spring-Molding Apparatus

W. WILLY LEIN • MASCHINENFABRIK • HILDEN AM RHEIN • GERMANY

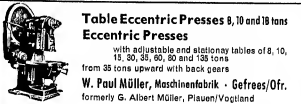


Table Eccentric Presses 8, 10 and 18 tons
Eccentric Presses
with adjustable and stationary tables of 8, 10,
15, 30, 35, 60, 80 and 130 tons
from 38 tons covered with back gears
W. Paul Müller, Maschinenfabrik - Gefrees/Ofz.
formerly G. Albert Müller, Plauen/Vogtland

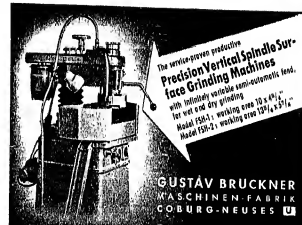


Cotton - Gin - Saws
Linter - Saws
Discs

All types of
Eccentric Presses

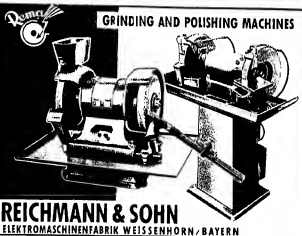
AGENTS WANTED

EDM. KELLER - BENSCHKE - MASTEN



The unique precision
Precision Vertical Spindle Surface Grinding Machines
with absolutely vertical automatic feed
for wet and dry grinding
Model 100-1: working area 10 x 4 1/2"
Model 100-2: working area 12 1/2 x 5 1/2"

GUSTAV BRÜCKNER
MASCHINENFABRIK
COBURG-NEUSES



GRINDING AND POLISHING MACHINES

REICHMANN & SOHN
ELEKTROMASCHINENFABRIK WEISSENHORN / BAYERN

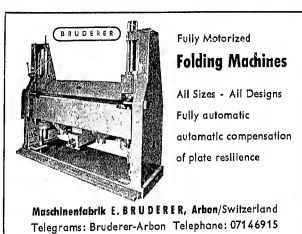


Handy and robust construction Sturdy universal motor

TWO SPEED DRILL GUN HB 235

400/1200 r. p. m. capacity: 8 mm in steel
drills in metal, wood and masonry

PERLES Elektromotorenfabrik A.G.
PIETERLEN / Switzerland



Fully Motorized
Folding Machines

All Sizes - All Designs
Fully automatic
automatic compensation
of plate resilience

Maschinenfabrik E. BRUDERER, Arbon / Switzerland
Telegrams: Bruderer-Arbon Telephone: 071 46915

UBERSEE-POST 1955 — No. 1




TYPE BHA

DIEING MACHINE
ESSA
BRUGG-BIENNE / SWITZERLAND

1. Test-plate extrudes with 5 lines
2. Pinch does no more water bleed, because
3. Plate works from below upwards
4. All vertical plates are thus automatically excluded by the own weight of the changing members
5. This construction permits the special long run-grinding
6. To be delivered with one or two connecting rods.

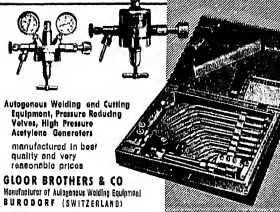
UBERSEE-POST 1955 — No. 1



Electric Soldering Machines

- Band Saw Soldering Machines
- Conventional Cartridge Brazing and Soldering Machines

ELECTRO-APPARATE-BAG G.m.b.H., Uppsal/ W. Germany



Autogenous Welding and Cutting Equipment Pressure Reducing Valves, High Pressure Acetylene Generators

Manufactured in best quality and very reasonable prices

GLOOR BROTHERS & CO
Manufacturers of Autogenous Welding Equipment
BURDORF (SWITZERLAND)



EVERWAND Vulkan Welding and Cutting Torches

Advantages:
Heads pressed of one piece - Material strong with easy grip - No electric and no gas - but light weight

HUGO EVERWAND
Kulpmann-Werkzeugbau
SÖLINGEN-LANDWEHR

Wire Processing Machines

- Fold paper clip machines
- Wire staple machines
- Office paper clip machines
- Bolt clip machines
- Wire clip machines (up to 1")
- Special wire bending machines
- Machines for handle fabrication
- Wire drawing and cutting machines for thin wire and wire products made to order

by
Franz und Willi Lammert
Maschinenfabrik
ISERLOHN/WESTFALEN
Germany




SPECIAL FACTORY for AUTOGENOUS WELDING TOOLS

specialized in electrode-holders and tongs for underwater welding-cutting burners


HERM. SANDER & SOHNE-DUISBURG / GERMANY

The Eiselt Head Counterbore
No. 48 Ser. Pat. Pkt. 1935



Separates the DIN 913 counterbores by its great and quick adaptability. Only two setting steps! (See: Head, Feet, Feet Counterbores, Counterbore Accessories)


Berch, Eiselt VDI, GmbH-Bodrum-Silapadi
Friedrich-Werkzeugbau - Telefon 41017



ROMA

HIGH EFFICIENCY
PIPE CUTTING MACHINE
SAVES MONEY
WORK TIME

EYRING & SCHEELE
Kempten a.d. Donau



Rod Milling and Moulding Machines

Copy Milling Machines for handles, furniture-feet, Taster's form blocks

Handle grinding machines
Wood carving machines

COSMA Maschinenbau - C.O. Scherzinger - Augsburg U. (Bayern)

Coil Winding Machines
for the Electrical Industry

Resistance Winding Machine (Type M)

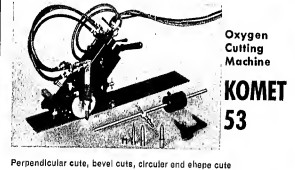


KARL-HEINZ RAHM
Gesamtfabrik für Elektroverleumdungen, Bielefeld-Neuakademie 6, G.-Länder, Sonderpreis 22

Pipe Bending Machines and Equipment
for Cold Bending



L. LANG VDI-MASCH. UND APP.-BAU
1781 MICHELSTADT POSTFACH 8

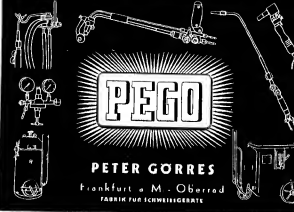


Oxygen Cutting Machine

KOMET 53

Perpendicular cuts, bevel cuts, circular and shape cuts

Max Müller - Autogenwerk - Horgen, Switzerland
Telephone: (051) 924924 Telegrams: NEDMÜLLER



PEGO

PETER GORRES
Frankfurt a. M. O. Oberstadt
FABRIK FÜR SCHWESIGER

AGENTS WANTED
Please refer to "UBERSEE-POST"

UBERSEE-POST 1955 — No. 1




GERWINIA ULTRA
Universal Welding Machine
Electric Power Transformer

MISAL
VIA V. PISANI 14 - MILANO
TEL. 62.641 (4 LINES)

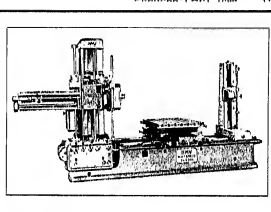
- more
- better
- faster

with first-class Portable

Electric Tools



SCHAFFLER & CO
WIEN/AUSTRIA
KV. STURZGASSE 34



HMV Horizontal Boring and Milling Machines

Spindle diameters: 2.3/4" — 3" — 3.5/32"

Manufacturer:
AB HULTSFREDS MEK. VERKSTAD, Hultsfred

Write for descriptions and quotations to:

SWEDISH TOOL AB
Exportorganization of Machine-Tool Manufacturers
Regeringsgatan 49, STOCKHOLM C,
Sweden-Telegrams: Swedtool

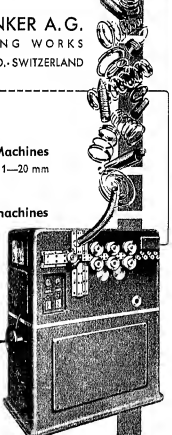
EMIL SCHENKER A.G.
ENGINEERING WORKS
SCHONENWERD/SO. SWITZERLAND

Full-automatic Spring Coiling Machines
for wire sizes from 0.1—20 mm

Wire bending machines

Wire straightening machines

Auxiliary apparatus

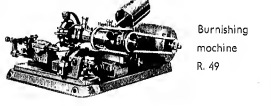


WHY "SALLAZ" MACHINES

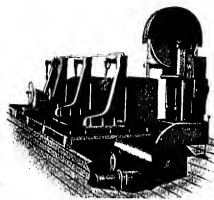
BECAUSE these machines guarantee great precision and exact and unobjectionable work — Quick adjustment possible — Ask for our detailed quotations.

SPECIALITIES:

Burnishing machines, Type R. 49 & R. 50 - Grinding machines for tungsten carbide burnishing wheels - Drilling and tapping machines - Wheel face grinding machines - Angular face wheel polishing machines - Milling machines, different types - Lapping machines for watch cases - Apparatus for lapping machines



SALLAZ BROTHERS LTD.
Precision machines works
GRENCHEN/SWITZERLAND



Vertical High-Duty Log Bandsaws

Vertical high-duty log bandsaw, type IV 1250 with automatic electric safety, saw adjustment and electric, oil-hydraulic control gear unit

The vertical high-duty log bandsaws of the firm Gebr. Wehrhahn, Maschinenfabrik, Dettmolden, are available in four sizes with saw pulley diameters of 1100, 1250, 1600 and 1800 mm. The drive for the saw pulleys requires a power input of 40, 60, 70 and 85 h.p. respectively, and the following types of drive are possible: (1) direct drive by electric motor via vee-belt, (2) drive through countershaft with loose and fast pulley via flat belt from line shafting, or from a Diesel engine with large fast pulley, (3) drive through countershaft with friction clutch and flat belt from line shafting, or from a Diesel engine. It is possible, thus, to employ the machines at places where electric energy is not available.

The adjustment of the thickness is effected electrically by push button and features ease of operation and accuracy. Hand operation is also possible. The thickness is indicated on a conveniently arranged dial and there is also provided an automatic electric thickness adjustment with pre-selection of the desired thicknesses.

An oil-hydraulic control gear unit with flanged motor or infinitely variable friction gearing is available for advance and return motions of the log carriage.

The clamping dogs feature simple design and reliable mode of operation. Both clamp dog units are forced into the

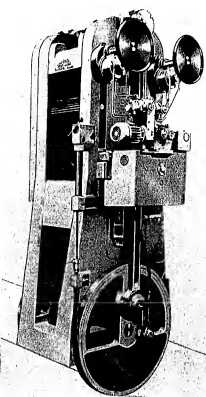
logs simultaneously by means of a rack and pinion mechanism so that an absolutely firm clamping of the log to be cut is ensured.

With the machines with 1100 and 1250 mm saw pulley diameter, the slide with the sawblade tensioning device is adjusted vertically by means of a spindle with ratchet wheel and lever, and with the two other machine sizes by means of two spindles with a hand crank via worm gearing. The advance and return speed is variable between 0 and 30 m/min. The feed motion requires in the case of the two smaller sizes a power input of 5 h.p. and in the case of the two larger sizes 7 h.p., whereas for the electrical thickness adjustment 2 and 3 h.p., respectively, are required. The standard length of the log carriage is 6 m, but any other length can be provided on request.

The bandsaws are fitted with saw blades from 7650 to 12,250 mm long, with a width from 110 to 220 mm and a thickness from 1.1 to 1.5 mm. The speed of the saw blade amounts to 33 m/sec. for all machine sizes.

Besides this series there are also available log bandsaws in extra heavy design with extraordinarily large saw pulley diameter and particularly wide saw blade.

8100 m. (Gebr. Wehrhahn Maschinenfabrik, Lindeumstr. 2, Dettmolden 1, Bremen)



Multiple Blade Sash Saws for High Performance

Economy and high production rates in sawmills can be achieved only by means of top-performance multiple-blade sash saws. In comparison with the out-of-date methods operating with single-out circular saws, the new top-performance multiple-blade sash saws by Gebrüder Linnck, Oberkirch/Baden, result in considerable savings which are in labour: 55 per cent, required power: 65 per cent, wood: 30 per cent. In addition, this type of machine features superior cutting accuracy.

'ZF' Top Performance Sash Saws can be supplied in five different sizes. The small-size saw has a frame 500 mm wide, 510 mm high; the biggest saw has a frame 1050 mm wide, 1000 mm high. The cutting speed of the smallest saw: 6.8 meters per second; of the biggest: 5.5 meters per second.

The all-steel profile-section frame of the machine is extremely rigid. All the suspending parts are simply dimensioned. The feed is hydraulic; the upper rollers, too, are hydraulically operated. 8084 XS.

(Gebrüder Linnck, Maschinenfabrik und Eisenwerk, Oberkirch/Baden)

SEUTHE & BIERMEYER "QUALITY" WERL (Kf. SOEST)

EXCENTRIC PRESSES
PULVER-SCREW PRESSES
FORGING PRESSES

Special Machinery for the manufacture of Springs for explosives and railway cars, Hay and Manure Forks, Axes, Machine Tooling, Pick, Planets, etc.

FROMMIA are leading!

Small-Type Precision Woodworking Machines

Woodworking Machinery

Four-sided Planer, Matcher and Moulder

Our line:
Four-sided Planers, Matchers and Moulders
Single and Double End Tenoners
Automatic Sizing Saws
Endless Belt Drum Sanders
Roll Feed Drum Sanders
Automatic Multiple Spindle Dovetailers
Wood Serrators
Machinery for the joiner's shop

FERDINAND FROMM
MASCHINENFABRIK

EMIL SACHS MÜNCHEN 15
BAVARIARING 4

QUALITY MACHINERY

KATALOG N. 201

Smooth Planer and Joiner
Chain Moulder
Circular Saw with Heating Machine and Six Boring Machines
Thickening Planer
Four-sided Planer and Moulder Fully Motorized

FERDINAND FROMM
MASCHINENFABRIK

are leading!

Small-Type Precision Woodworking Machines

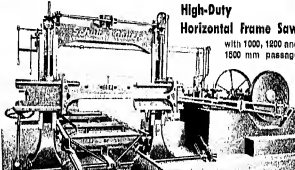
Thickening Machines
Sash width 12" and 14"
Surfacing Planers
Sash width 10 1/2", 12" and 14", also with 3 combinations
Circular Saw Benches
Sash dimension 23 1/2" x 37 1/2" and 19" x 26"
Spindle Moulders
Sash dimension 27" x 27"
Band Sawing Machines
Sash width 16"
Belt Sanding Machines
16" dia.
Disc Sanding Machines
16" dia.
Horizontal Slot Mortising Machines
Fret Sawing Machines
Automatic Feed Attachments

STUTTGART - BAD CANNSTATT 21

Please refer to "UBERSEE-POST"

135

UBERSEE-POST 1955 — No. 1



High-Duty Horizontal Frame Saw
with 1000, 1200 and 1500 mm passage

ED. SCHULTE, MASCHINENFABRIK
Hamm i. Westfalen



Products that show PROGRESS in the industry

Electric Hydraulic Veneering Presses, Hand Spindle Presses of every design, Automatic Glue Spreader, Glue Coaters and Measuring Veneer saws, Tapping Machines, Single and Double Belt Sanding Machines, etc.


Manufacturers of Woodworking Machinery
ROBERT BURKLE & CO. FREUDENSTADT/Germany

Accurate and Reliable



SIMON Lever Plate Shears
for cutting steel:
1) sheet metal 2) railroad 3) airboard 4) veneer 5) pressure 6) rubber 7) and similar materials

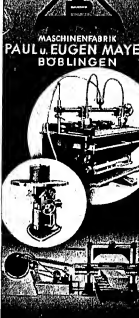
WILHELM SIMON MASCHINENFABRIK
HELMSTEDT-BREITENBURG



FEZER

Heavy-duty chain cutter mortising machines with automatic chain cutter lubrication cross-cut and edging circular saws for woodworking

ALBERT FEZER MASCHINENFABRIK ESSINGEN-AN-ZEHL



MASCHINENFABRIK PAUL & EUGEN MAYER BOBLINGEN

Horizontal Log Frame Saws
Knot Boring Machines
Multiple-spindle Boring
Sanding Machines
Jig Saws

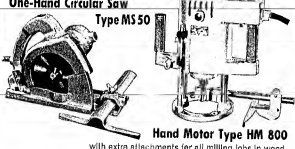


PeHaKa Band Saws

6 models in 7 sizes from 16" up to 90" dia. of saw wheel

- 1) for wood
- 2) for light metal alloys
- 3) for steel
- 4) for all materials
- 5) for friction cutting
- 6) horizontal band saws

PETZING & HARTMANN-KASSEL-B
SPEZIALFABRIK FÜR HOCHLEISTUNGS-BANDSÄGEN

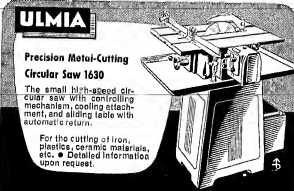


One-Hand Circular Saw Type MS 50

Hand Motor Type HM 800
with extra attachments for all milling jobs in wood.

Write for our catalog 208 SH

C.F. SCHEER & CIE.
STUTTART-FEUEBACH



ULMIA

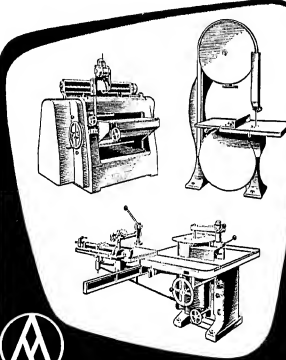
Precision Metal-Cutting Circular Saw 1630

The small high-speed circular saw with controlling mechanism, cooling attachment, and sliding table with automatic return.

For the cutting of iron, plastics, ceramic materials, etc. Detailed information upon request.

GEORG OTT Werkzeug- und Maschinenfabrik ULM a.D.

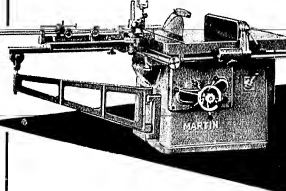
JOINER'S MACHINES SINCE 1895



ADOLF ALDINGER
HOLZBEARBEITUNGS-MASCHINENFABRIK
STUTTGART-OBERTÜRKHEIM

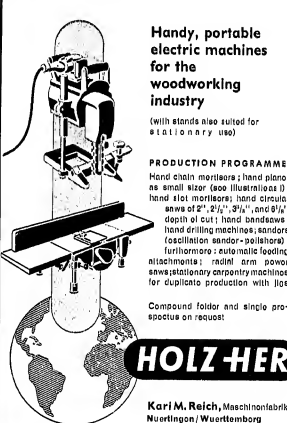
Joiners' Circular Saw with inclinable saw blade

Sturdy design, table size 40 x 40 inches, 3,000 and 4,500 rpm. Shaft rotates in carefully-selected precision ball bearings. Machine offered either with or without tilting carriage. Saw blade can be inclined by air wheel up to a max. of 45 degrees. Saw blade vertically adjustable by hand wheel up to max. of 3 inches. Max. cutting depth 3 1/2 inches at a saw blade dia. of 15 1/2 inches.



Otto Martin · Maschinenbau · Ottoburen

UBERSEE-POST 1955 — No. 1




Handy, portable electric machines for the woodworking industry
(with stands also suited for stationary use)

PRODUCTION PROGRAMME:
Hand chain mortisers; hand planers; small water (saw) lines; hand slot mortisers; hand circular saws of 2", 2 1/2", 3 1/4", and 5 1/4"; depth of cut; hand band saws; hand drilling machines; sanders (oscillation sanders - polisher); furthermore: extra table loading attachments; radial arm power saws; stationary carpentry machines for duplicate production with lops.

Compound folder and single perspective on request.

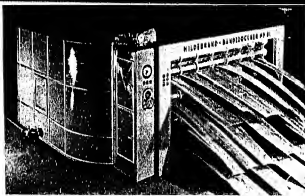
HOLZ-HER

Karl M. Reich, Maschinenfabrik
Nuerdingen/Wuerttemberg (Black Forest)



HEAVY DUTY WOODWORKING MACHINERY

SCHÖLLING & CO. MASCHINENBAU
SCHWARZACH-VORARLBERG-AUSTRIA



Hilfsband Band Dryer HD 81

Wood Drying Machinery

Modern Wood Drying Machines have been designed as one-unit machines ready for instant connection and non-stationary employment.

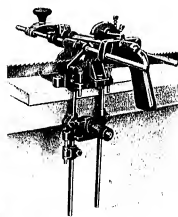
The Mid Air Dryer HD 75 has been primarily constructed for such plants as are interested in fast and economic wood drying. For the drying of soft wood, the machine comes in iron construction; for the drying of hardwood corrosion-resistant aluminium is used. It is provided with electric heating or oil-firing, high-pressure or low-pressure steam heating, or also hot-water heating. Drying temperatures can be adjusted and are regulated automatically.

Another remarkable dryer is the Band Dryer HD 81 (illustration). This machine serves for the drying of veneer and thin boards. It shows high efficiency at a moderate power input. High air velocity and a completely free

ventilation zone are the machine's most outstanding features. Since the dryer has been designed after the unit construction principle, it can be enlarged for higher efficiency by adding further structural elements. HD 75 S. (Robert Hiltschmidt Maschinenbau GmbH, Oberbachheim/Würt.)

Band and Circular Saw Blade Filing Unit

The band and circular saw blade filing unit of the Holzwerkzeugfabrik Langheim A.G., Langheim/Würt., is suited for the sharpening of hand saw blades of 5 to 45 mm width and circular saw blades of 150 to 500 mm diameter (ill.). The sharpening tools employed are the conven-



Band and circular saw blade filing unit

tional hand saw machine files of 200 mm length. The unit can easily be bolted to the workbench. The file is clamped between two plain bearings moving on two guide rods. One of the bearings is designed as a handle. The file engages and sharpens the teeth when the handle is advanced. The handle is lifted in its foremost position so as to actuate the feed to advance the saw by one tooth. The file is then returned in lifted position and the working cycle is repeated. It is preferable to sharpen extremely blunt saw blades in two passes. A separate attachment is required for sharpening of circular saw blades. The filing unit features such ease of operation that after one single adjustment even untrained hands may safely operate it. B032 XS. (Holzwerkzeugfabrik Langheim A.G., Langheim/Würt.)

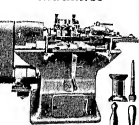
Faster production and higher output!

by simultaneous surfacing and jointing in a single passage and with automatic feed also when feeding warped timber.



MASCHINENFABRIK GUBISCH K.G. FLENSBURG

Wood Turning Machines



Walter Hempel Nürnberg, Erlenstrasse 36

'Busser Subse'



HAND-SAW

for: wood, synthetic materials, plastics, brass and bronze, cardboard, etc.

KOENIG & CO. Switzerland ZÜRICH 81

Sole agents required

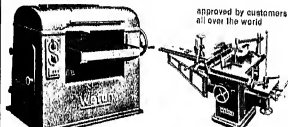


SCHLESS & ROSSMANN KASSEL / GERMANY



ELLU - MASCHINENFABRIK R. PRINZ & CO. KG. Wien VII., Karl-Schwefelgasse-Sandek, Austria

WOTAN Woodworking Machines

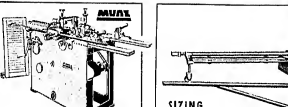


KARL MROZEK - MASCHINENFABRIK - VECHELDE

JOINER'S MACHINES



WILHELM REUL MASCHINENFABRIK G.M.B.H. ESSEN-KUPFERDREH-GEGR. 1908



HANS MUNZ, Maschinenbau Weichen 1, Wuerstchenberg Germany

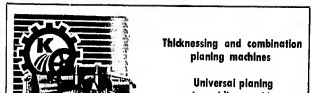


EDMUND WIED - STUTTGART-MÜNSTER

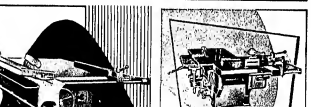
Rud. Kölle Maschinenfabrik Esslingen-N



KARL MROZEK - MASCHINENFABRIK - VECHELDE



WILHELM REUL MASCHINENFABRIK G.M.B.H. ESSEN-KUPFERDREH-GEGR. 1908



HANS MUNZ, Maschinenbau Weichen 1, Wuerstchenberg Germany



EDMUND WIED - STUTTGART-MÜNSTER

WOODWORKING MACHINES



KARL MROZEK - MASCHINENFABRIK - VECHELDE



WILHELM REUL MASCHINENFABRIK G.M.B.H. ESSEN-KUPFERDREH-GEGR. 1908



HANS MUNZ, Maschinenbau Weichen 1, Wuerstchenberg Germany



EDMUND WIED - STUTTGART-MÜNSTER

M-A-N Farm Tractor with 4-Wheel Drive

The tractor with 4-wheel drive proved to give excellent service in agriculture, particularly because of its complete independence of the prevailing weather conditions. On muddy and soft soils, where rear-wheel driven tractors invariably fail, cultivation can be commenced early without unduly or impairing the growth of the plants by too heavy surface pressure. The possibility of doing work on the fields or in the woods, no matter how the weather is standing, results in a considerable saving of time. The negligible wheel slip and the unrivalled driving efficiency with four-wheel drive ensure larger areal performances at a minimum of fuel consumption as would be the case with rear-wheel driven tractors. The four-wheel drive features furthermore increased tractive effort, better climbing ability, safe negotiation of every obstacle in cross-country haulage work, positive keeping to the track even on slippery ground or side slopes. The incorporation of the four-wheel drive permits employing the tractor for work for which, previously, only crawler tractors could be used, with no adverse effects whatsoever on the soil or road surface.



2) M-A-N four-wheel drive farm tractor (40 h.p.) with disc harrow in North Africa

The following models of the M-A-N farm tractor are available with four-wheel drive:

- AS 718 A, with two-cylinder Diesel engine, 18 h.p.,
- AS 430 A, with four-cylinder Diesel engine, 30 h.p.,
- AS 440 A, with four-cylinder Diesel engine, 30/40 h.p.,
- AS 442 A, with four-cylinder Diesel engine, 42 h.p.

The M-A-N Diesel engines used in these tractors operate on the well approved combustion principle with direct fuel injection into the spherical combustion chamber in the piston crown. They are fitted with heavy-duty gearboxes providing six to ten forward speeds, including one crawling speed, for the large models, and one to two reverse speeds. The standard equipment of the tractor comprises differential lock, p.t.o. shaft, trailer coupling, towing coupling at front, disc wheels capable of being turned round inward to outward to provide two treads, etc.

For further facilitation of work with the M-A-N tractors a comprehensive variety of accessory equipment is available including, e.g., hydraulic lift, rope winch, loading implements, front loader, mower cutterbar, lift box, tyre inflator set, compressed-air brake system for trailer haulage, snow plough, rotary snow plough, and other implements.

8153 Sz.

(M-A-N Maschinenfabrik Augsburg-Nürnberg AG., Nürnberg 2)



1) M-A-N four-wheel drive farm tractor (40 h.p.) with three-furrow mould-board plough

Automatic Machine for Plant Nursing



Mechanized Potting of Plants

In plant nursing, quite a number of manual operations have frequently to be performed yet. For the simplification of these operations, Bruno Krause, Mannheim-Bismarck, has developed the Automatic Plant Nursing Machine "Erbrprinz", featuring electric drive. The machine is of ingenious design. It permits to place all kinds of young plants tenderly into angular clogs. The machine presses and shapes the clogs in various sizes in one operation, simultaneously setting in the young plants, and it is of no importance whether these are flowers, vegetables, tobacco, or any other kind of young plant.

However, the "Erbrprinz" forms not only clogs and inserts the plants. It permits also the potting in clay pots by means of an easy-to-exchange ancillary device. This ancillary device places the preformed clogs together with the plants into the flowerpots. For this operation, interchangeable moulds are used.

The hourly output ranges between 1200 and 1500 clogs or clay pots and requires two unskilled workers only. One of the workers hangs the young plants singly into the machines, the other worker takes the finished clogs or pots from a conveyor belt and inserts an empty pot. Whenever clogs are made exclusively, only one worker is needed. The plants will not come in contact with any part of the machine. The soil is brought to the vertically suspending plant roots so that even very tiny young plants are well bedded because the size of the clogs is adjustable. Uniform potting adapted to the individual type of plant is secured since the degree of the clog's density may be adjusted on the machine, too.

The advantage of this novel automatic device is found mainly in the fact that the formerly manual work can be performed not only in a more economical way but even more uniform than hitherto possible.

8985 WI.

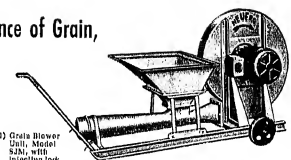
(Bruno Krause, Landmaschinen, Mannheim-Bismarck)

"Neuero" Blower Units for the Conveyance of Grain, Dried Chips, Chopped Straw and Chaff

The grain blowers manufactured by Maschinenfabrik Engelbrecht & Lemmerbrock, Metallbau, featuring top performance and low power requirements. The grain blower units, models GJ and GJM, are fed by a simple injecting lock (picture No. 1) incorporated behind the fan. Any conveyance through the blade wheel of the fan is not possible. The comparatively small blower pipes used for the operation secure convenient rearrangement of the pipes. The only difference between these two models is to be found in the drive, i.e. either belt drive or drive by a motor flanged directly to the blower.

The two models are manufactured in different sizes. Their hourly output depends on the length of the piping (from 10 to 100 meters) and on the number of elbows in the pipe line, and it ranges between 750 and 8500 kg of grain at 8 meter elevating height. For oats, the outputs amount to 75 percent of those of the rye outputs. The same holds true for dried chips and sugar beet chips depending on the individual condition of the goods. The required power for these blowers amounts to 2.7 to 10 HP; the pipes have diameters from 105 to 210 mm.

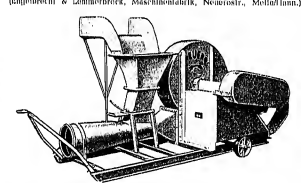
The grain blower units, models SF and SFM, have been designed for injector and blade wheel operation (picture No. 2). In case of blade wheel operation, the slide valve in the injecting lock remains closed. With these models, the processed materials may be either poured into a hopper on the suction side of the blower or placed in front of a suction hose. In both cases, the processed materials come through the blower case into the pipe line passing the blade channels. Depending on the size of the blower, the pipes have diameters from 210 to 310 mm. The power required ranges from 7.5 to 20 HP.



1) Grain Blower Unit, Model GJM, with injecting lock

The hourly output for rye — under the same conditions as for the blowers with injecting lock — ranges from 2000 to 10,500 kg. The output in the handling of oats, dried chips and sugar beet chips is approximately 25 percent lower.

8133 XS.



2) Grain Blower Unit, Model SFM, combined for injector and wheel blade operation

"Guldner" Tractors

The high economy of the Diesel tractors manufactured by Guldner-Motoren-Werke, Aschaffenburg, to meet the various specifications in forestry and farming, is based on twenty years research and development work in the design of tractors, and by fifty years experience in the building of Diesels. In addition, the manufacturing plant is working with machine tools of latest design. This machine equipment in combination with an ingenious standardization of the component parts permits an extremely economical production.

"Guldner" tractors are built in 6 models with performances ranging from 12 HP to 35 HP. As common characteristics, they feature frameless block construction and the vertical two-cylinder four-cycle Diesel engine. The decisive factor in preferring the two-cylinder engine to the single-cylinder engine has been the lower construction height, the shorter strokes, and slower piston speeds resulting in reduced wear.

However, since the quality of a tractor is not solely dependent on the built-in power plant but is rather dictated by the available tractive force and by the convenient facilities of attachments and trailing implements, these viewpoints have found special consideration in the design. Therefore, the two lighter models, type AZK with 12 HP performance, and type ADN with 16 HP performance, have been equipped with the "Kratzenberg" guiding device and the "Guldner" power lifter, or with the substructure plough bar. These two attachment facilities are meant to increase the tractive force by distributing the forces occurring in operation like additional weights on the front and rear wheels. At the same time, this results in improved guiding of the attachments, a great advantage for working on slopes or uneven terrain.

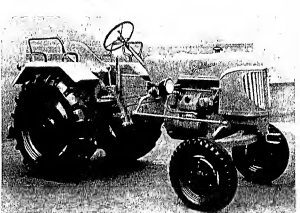
Among the heavier tractors, the model ABN with its 25 HP is the most up-to-date type. It features oscillating floating front axle or extensible axle for the adjustment of track widths from 1250 mm to 1650 mm. The gearing features

portal-type construction. It has 6 forward speeds ranging from 1.55 km/h to 20 km/h. The reverse gear has been arranged for a speed of 2.5 km/h. The rear wheels are equipped with rod-operated internal shoe brakes permitting individual actuation due to separate pedals. The speed of the take-off shaft can be varied depending on the individually engaged gear; in second gear, its speed is 540 r.p.m. A 200-mm diam. pulley, 140 mm wide, is supplied as special accessory to fit the take-off shaft. The special attachments comprise a 5-hp mower with lifting device and mower drive from the engine by V-belts.

The Diesel tractor, model ABN, measures 1750 mm as overall height, 1585 mm overall width, 2900 mm length, and 1725 mm wheel base. Its weight amounts to 1425 kg including take-off shaft and electric starter. Minimum turning radius is approx. 3.25 meters for the outside, and 1.10 meter for the inside wheels. Ground clearance 475 mm.

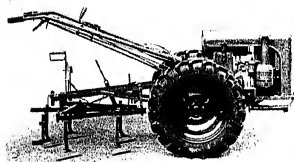
8104 H.

(Guldner-Motoren-Werke, Zweigfabrik/Anlage der Gesellschaft für Linde's Eisenmaschinen AG., Postfach 62, Aschaffenburg)



"Guldner" Tractor, Model ABN, 25 HP

"Holder" Diesel Two-Wheel Tractor



Diesel Two-Wheel Tractor ED II with Attached Cultivator

As a new model among their production programme of tested and proven two-wheel tractors, Messrs. Maschinenfabrik Gebrüder Holder, Metzingen/Württ., a short while ago have marketed their Diesel Two-Wheel Tractor ED II.

Also this Diesel two-wheel tractor shows the typical "Holder" design, i.e. the transmission with the one-piece axle and the connecting flange form the tractor's basic unit. The water-cooled, valveless "Holder" one-cylinder two-stroke Diesel engine has been flanged to the transmission in front and is used as a balance weight for the pull-behind tools. The engine, with an output of 9.5 H.P. at 2000 r.p.m., gives the tractor selective speeds of 2.4 — 4.0 — 6.3 and

13.5 km.p.h. The four forward speeds as well as the reverse (2.4 km.p.h.) are shifted by means of the gearshift lever which has been arranged between the tubular handles. A twist grip arranged at the right-hand handle from the inside wheel for turning and steering in 1st—3rd speed while, in the 4th speed, the tractor can only be steered by means of the differential. By readjusting the rim, the tread can be changed from 700 to 470 mm or, by inserting intermediate pieces, it can be gradually increased to 1200 mm. Normally the wheels are provided with agricultural claw-grip tires 7.00—18 AS; they can also be delivered with 6.50—20 AS. The tractor can also be operated with steel grip wheels.

The transmission countershaft, towards the back, ends in a power take-off which can be disconnected. A two-step belt pulley can be attached for driving stationary farm machinery, affording belt speeds of 5.3 and 9.5 m/sec. and transmitting forces of 2.5 or 6.11 P. respectively. Also front or side mowers, potato diggers, brush saws or a spray pump can be driven by the power take-off.

Tests carried out by the Land Institute for Agricultural Machinery, Stuttgart-Hohenheim, revealed a maximal tractive power of 240 kg. in the 3rd gear at the tractor. Adding 80 kg. ballast weight at the motor, increased the tractive power to 330 kg.

The tractor, complete and ready for service without attachments, weighs 390 kg. With the tubular handles, it has an overall length of 2400 mm, a height of 1150 mm and a width of 870 mm. Its ground clearance is 260 mm. 8103 H.

(Gebrüder Holder, Maschinenfabrik, Metzingen/Württ.)

New Scraper and Grader

For grading and small earth-moving operations as required in gardening, at construction sites, in quarries, etc., of a type as has been generally performed by hand, Bungartz & Co., München, in collaboration with Maschinenfabrik Kasper Lechner, München, developed a small power grader of one-man operation for the purpose of easing and speeding up this work.

The two-wheeled tractor is powered by an air-cooled two-cycle 14-h.p. Diesel engine. Power is transmitted to the wheels by way of a transmission gearing with four forward and two reverse speeds. Gears are shifted by a lever on the handlebars in convenient reach of the operator.

The blade can be either converted or changed in position to suit the work to be performed. To facilitate scraping, the blade is pivoted at its sides, pivots being carried in a horizontal bracket. Thus the operator can set the tool at the angle required for the type of soil to be cut. In ordinary grading, or when dumping earth on a conveyor belt, the blade is tilted at the end of the haul and the material is discharged toward the front. When the haul is longer than the stretch to be graded, the blade is turned back for 90 degrees to retain the accumulated earth (see illustration). Before discharging, a pawl is lifted, upon which the material is dumped automatically.

When the machine is only used for grading, the sides with the pivots are screwed off the blade and the horizontal bracket is removed. The blade, which is then suited for handling sand, gravel, road metal and earth, is attached to the front of the tractor in such a way that it can be tilted to both sides. This convertible blade can be exchanged for a simple one, capable of being pivoted in a

vertical plane. The convertible blade is 44 in. wide and 20 in. high. The blade included, the implement weighs 1300 lbs. While grading and scraping is generally done with the gearing set at first or second speed, i.e. at 1 or 2 miles per hour, hauling is done at 4 1/2 miles per hour. Equipped with a power take-off shaft performing at 1700 and 3000 r.p.m., the tractor can be used to power a pump, a 175-amp. welding generator, a rotary hoe for compounding road surfaces with mortar, or an implement for tearing open the joints between concrete slabs in road surfaces. 8045 R.

(Bungartz & Co., Maschinenfabrik, Neumarkter Strasse 17, München H)



"Bungartz-Kasper" Scraper

ÜBERSICHT-POST 1955 — No. 1

LANNINGER

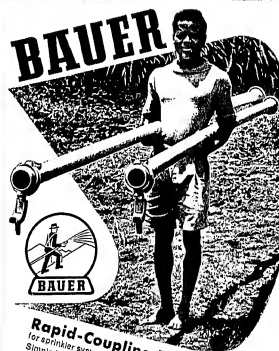
SPRINKLING PLANTS

warrant sure and higher crops



Budget-priced through quality

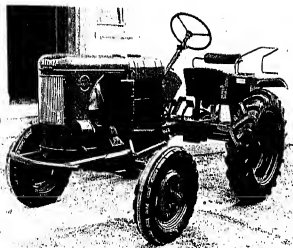
LANNINGER, REGNER & G.
FRANKFURT/M. - RÖDELHEIM
GERMANY



Rapid-Coupling Pipes

For sprinkler systems, industry, mines, compressed-air systems etc. Simple lever-actuated pipe couplings, low weight, suited to a pressure of 250 p.s.i. — 1000 p.s.i. — 1500 p.s.i. — 2000 p.s.i. — 3000 p.s.i. — 4000 p.s.i. — 5000 p.s.i. — 6000 p.s.i. — 7000 p.s.i. — 8000 p.s.i. — 9000 p.s.i. — 10000 p.s.i. — 11000 p.s.i. — 12000 p.s.i. — 13000 p.s.i. — 14000 p.s.i. — 15000 p.s.i. — 16000 p.s.i. — 17000 p.s.i. — 18000 p.s.i. — 19000 p.s.i. — 20000 p.s.i. — 21000 p.s.i. — 22000 p.s.i. — 23000 p.s.i. — 24000 p.s.i. — 25000 p.s.i. — 26000 p.s.i. — 27000 p.s.i. — 28000 p.s.i. — 29000 p.s.i. — 30000 p.s.i. — 31000 p.s.i. — 32000 p.s.i. — 33000 p.s.i. — 34000 p.s.i. — 35000 p.s.i. — 36000 p.s.i. — 37000 p.s.i. — 38000 p.s.i. — 39000 p.s.i. — 40000 p.s.i. — 41000 p.s.i. — 42000 p.s.i. — 43000 p.s.i. — 44000 p.s.i. — 45000 p.s.i. — 46000 p.s.i. — 47000 p.s.i. — 48000 p.s.i. — 49000 p.s.i. — 50000 p.s.i. — 51000 p.s.i. — 52000 p.s.i. — 53000 p.s.i. — 54000 p.s.i. — 55000 p.s.i. — 56000 p.s.i. — 57000 p.s.i. — 58000 p.s.i. — 59000 p.s.i. — 60000 p.s.i. — 61000 p.s.i. — 62000 p.s.i. — 63000 p.s.i. — 64000 p.s.i. — 65000 p.s.i. — 66000 p.s.i. — 67000 p.s.i. — 68000 p.s.i. — 69000 p.s.i. — 70000 p.s.i. — 71000 p.s.i. — 72000 p.s.i. — 73000 p.s.i. — 74000 p.s.i. — 75000 p.s.i. — 76000 p.s.i. — 77000 p.s.i. — 78000 p.s.i. — 79000 p.s.i. — 80000 p.s.i. — 81000 p.s.i. — 82000 p.s.i. — 83000 p.s.i. — 84000 p.s.i. — 85000 p.s.i. — 86000 p.s.i. — 87000 p.s.i. — 88000 p.s.i. — 89000 p.s.i. — 90000 p.s.i. — 91000 p.s.i. — 92000 p.s.i. — 93000 p.s.i. — 94000 p.s.i. — 95000 p.s.i. — 96000 p.s.i. — 97000 p.s.i. — 98000 p.s.i. — 99000 p.s.i. — 100000 p.s.i. — 101000 p.s.i. — 102000 p.s.i. — 103000 p.s.i. — 104000 p.s.i. — 105000 p.s.i. — 106000 p.s.i. — 107000 p.s.i. — 108000 p.s.i. — 109000 p.s.i. — 110000 p.s.i. — 111000 p.s.i. — 112000 p.s.i. — 113000 p.s.i. — 114000 p.s.i. — 115000 p.s.i. — 116000 p.s.i. — 117000 p.s.i. — 118000 p.s.i. — 119000 p.s.i. — 120000 p.s.i. — 121000 p.s.i. — 122000 p.s.i. — 123000 p.s.i. — 124000 p.s.i. — 125000 p.s.i. — 126000 p.s.i. — 127000 p.s.i. — 128000 p.s.i. — 129000 p.s.i. — 130000 p.s.i. — 131000 p.s.i. — 132000 p.s.i. — 133000 p.s.i. — 134000 p.s.i. — 135000 p.s.i. — 136000 p.s.i. — 137000 p.s.i. — 138000 p.s.i. — 139000 p.s.i. — 140000 p.s.i. — 141000 p.s.i. — 142000 p.s.i. — 143000 p.s.i. — 144000 p.s.i. — 145000 p.s.i. — 146000 p.s.i. — 147000 p.s.i. — 148000 p.s.i. — 149000 p.s.i. — 150000 p.s.i. — 151000 p.s.i. — 152000 p.s.i. — 153000 p.s.i. — 154000 p.s.i. — 155000 p.s.i. — 156000 p.s.i. — 157000 p.s.i. — 158000 p.s.i. — 159000 p.s.i. — 160000 p.s.i. — 161000 p.s.i. — 162000 p.s.i. — 163000 p.s.i. — 164000 p.s.i. — 165000 p.s.i. — 166000 p.s.i. — 167000 p.s.i. — 168000 p.s.i. — 169000 p.s.i. — 170000 p.s.i. — 171000 p.s.i. — 172000 p.s.i. — 173000 p.s.i. — 174000 p.s.i. — 175000 p.s.i. — 176000 p.s.i. — 177000 p.s.i. — 178000 p.s.i. — 179000 p.s.i. — 180000 p.s.i. — 181000 p.s.i. — 182000 p.s.i. — 183000 p.s.i. — 184000 p.s.i. — 185000 p.s.i. — 186000 p.s.i. — 187000 p.s.i. — 188000 p.s.i. — 189000 p.s.i. — 190000 p.s.i. — 191000 p.s.i. — 192000 p.s.i. — 193000 p.s.i. — 194000 p.s.i. — 195000 p.s.i. — 196000 p.s.i. — 197000 p.s.i. — 198000 p.s.i. — 199000 p.s.i. — 200000 p.s.i. — 201000 p.s.i. — 202000 p.s.i. — 203000 p.s.i. — 204000 p.s.i. — 205000 p.s.i. — 206000 p.s.i. — 207000 p.s.i. — 208000 p.s.i. — 209000 p.s.i. — 210000 p.s.i. — 211000 p.s.i. — 212000 p.s.i. — 213000 p.s.i. — 214000 p.s.i. — 215000 p.s.i. — 216000 p.s.i. — 217000 p.s.i. — 218000 p.s.i. — 219000 p.s.i. — 220000 p.s.i. — 221000 p.s.i. — 222000 p.s.i. — 223000 p.s.i. — 224000 p.s.i. — 225000 p.s.i. — 226000 p.s.i. — 227000 p.s.i. — 228000 p.s.i. — 229000 p.s.i. — 230000 p.s.i. — 231000 p.s.i. — 232000 p.s.i. — 233000 p.s.i. — 234000 p.s.i. — 235000 p.s.i. — 236000 p.s.i. — 237000 p.s.i. — 238000 p.s.i. — 239000 p.s.i. — 240000 p.s.i. — 241000 p.s.i. — 242000 p.s.i. — 243000 p.s.i. — 244000 p.s.i. — 245000 p.s.i. — 246000 p.s.i. — 247000 p.s.i. — 248000 p.s.i. — 249000 p.s.i. — 250000 p.s.i. — 251000 p.s.i. — 252000 p.s.i. — 253000 p.s.i. — 254000 p.s.i. — 255000 p.s.i. — 256000 p.s.i. — 257000 p.s.i. — 258000 p.s.i. — 259000 p.s.i. — 260000 p.s.i. — 261000 p.s.i. — 262000 p.s.i. — 263000 p.s.i. — 264000 p.s.i. — 265000 p.s.i. — 266000 p.s.i. — 267000 p.s.i. — 268000 p.s.i. — 269000 p.s.i. — 270000 p.s.i. — 271000 p.s.i. — 272000 p.s.i. — 273000 p.s.i. — 274000 p.s.i. — 275000 p.s.i. — 276000 p.s.i. — 277000 p.s.i. — 278000 p.s.i. — 279000 p.s.i. — 280000 p.s.i. — 281000 p.s.i. — 282000 p.s.i. — 283000 p.s.i. — 284000 p.s.i. — 285000 p.s.i. — 286000 p.s.i. — 287000 p.s.i. — 288000 p.s.i. — 289000 p.s.i. — 290000 p.s.i. — 291000 p.s.i. — 292000 p.s.i. — 293000 p.s.i. — 294000 p.s.i. — 295000 p.s.i. — 296000 p.s.i. — 297000 p.s.i. — 298000 p.s.i. — 299000 p.s.i. — 300000 p.s.i. — 301000 p.s.i. — 302000 p.s.i. — 303000 p.s.i. — 304000 p.s.i. — 305000 p.s.i. — 306000 p.s.i. — 307000 p.s.i. — 308000 p.s.i. — 309000 p.s.i. — 310000 p.s.i. — 311000 p.s.i. — 312000 p.s.i. — 313000 p.s.i. — 314000 p.s.i. — 315000 p.s.i. — 316000 p.s.i. — 317000 p.s.i. — 318000 p.s.i. — 319000 p.s.i. — 320000 p.s.i. — 321000 p.s.i. — 322000 p.s.i. — 323000 p.s.i. — 324000 p.s.i. — 325000 p.s.i. — 326000 p.s.i. — 327000 p.s.i. — 328000 p.s.i. — 329000 p.s.i. — 330000 p.s.i. — 331000 p.s.i. — 332000 p.s.i. — 333000 p.s.i. — 334000 p.s.i. — 335000 p.s.i. — 336000 p.s.i. — 337000 p.s.i. — 338000 p.s.i. — 339000 p.s.i. — 340000 p.s.i. — 341000 p.s.i. — 342000 p.s.i. — 343000 p.s.i. — 344000 p.s.i. — 345000 p.s.i. — 346000 p.s.i. — 347000 p.s.i. — 348000 p.s.i. — 349000 p.s.i. — 350000 p.s.i. — 351000 p.s.i. — 352000 p.s.i. — 353000 p.s.i. — 354000 p.s.i. — 355000 p.s.i. — 356000 p.s.i. — 357000 p.s.i. — 358000 p.s.i. — 359000 p.s.i. — 360000 p.s.i. — 361000 p.s.i. — 362000 p.s.i. — 363000 p.s.i. — 364000 p.s.i. — 365000 p.s.i. — 366000 p.s.i. — 367000 p.s.i. — 368000 p.s.i. — 369000 p.s.i. — 370000 p.s.i. — 371000 p.s.i. — 372000 p.s.i. — 373000 p.s.i. — 374000 p.s.i. — 375000 p.s.i. — 376000 p.s.i. — 377000 p.s.i. — 378000 p.s.i. — 379000 p.s.i. — 380000 p.s.i. — 381000 p.s.i. — 382000 p.s.i. — 383000 p.s.i. — 384000 p.s.i. — 385000 p.s.i. — 386000 p.s.i. — 387000 p.s.i. — 388000 p.s.i. — 389000 p.s.i. — 390000 p.s.i. — 391000 p.s.i. — 392000 p.s.i. — 393000 p.s.i. — 394000 p.s.i. — 395000 p.s.i. — 396000 p.s.i. — 397000 p.s.i. — 398000 p.s.i. — 399000 p.s.i. — 400000 p.s.i. — 401000 p.s.i. — 402000 p.s.i. — 403000 p.s.i. — 404000 p.s.i. — 405000 p.s.i. — 406000 p.s.i. — 407000 p.s.i. — 408000 p.s.i. — 409000 p.s.i. — 410000 p.s.i. — 411000 p.s.i. — 412000 p.s.i. — 413000 p.s.i. — 414000 p.s.i. — 415000 p.s.i. — 416000 p.s.i. — 417000 p.s.i. — 418000 p.s.i. — 419000 p.s.i. — 420000 p.s.i. — 421000 p.s.i. — 422000 p.s.i. — 423000 p.s.i. — 424000 p.s.i. — 425000 p.s.i. — 426000 p.s.i. — 427000 p.s.i. — 428000 p.s.i. — 429000 p.s.i. — 430000 p.s.i. — 431000 p.s.i. — 432000 p.s.i. — 433000 p.s.i. — 434000 p.s.i. — 435000 p.s.i. — 436000 p.s.i. — 437000 p.s.i. — 438000 p.s.i. — 439000 p.s.i. — 440000 p.s.i. — 441000 p.s.i. — 442000 p.s.i. — 443000 p.s.i. — 444000 p.s.i. — 445000 p.s.i. — 446000 p.s.i. — 447000 p.s.i. — 448000 p.s.i. — 449000 p.s.i. — 450000 p.s.i. — 451000 p.s.i. — 452000 p.s.i. — 453000 p.s.i. — 454000 p.s.i. — 455000 p.s.i. — 456000 p.s.i. — 457000 p.s.i. — 458000 p.s.i. — 459000 p.s.i. — 460000 p.s.i. — 461000 p.s.i. — 462000 p.s.i. — 463000 p.s.i. — 464000 p.s.i. — 465000 p.s.i. — 466000 p.s.i. — 467000 p.s.i. — 468000 p.s.i. — 469000 p.s.i. — 470000 p.s.i. — 471000 p.s.i. — 472000 p.s.i. — 473000 p.s.i. — 474000 p.s.i. — 475000 p.s.i. — 476000 p.s.i. — 477000 p.s.i. — 478000 p.s.i. — 479000 p.s.i. — 480000 p.s.i. — 481000 p.s.i. — 482000 p.s.i. — 483000 p.s.i. — 484000 p.s.i. — 485000 p.s.i. — 486000 p.s.i. — 487000 p.s.i. — 488000 p.s.i. — 489000 p.s.i. — 490000 p.s.i. — 491000 p.s.i. — 492000 p.s.i. — 493000 p.s.i. — 494000 p.s.i. — 495000 p.s.i. — 496000 p.s.i. — 497000 p.s.i. — 498000 p.s.i. — 499000 p.s.i. — 500000 p.s.i. — 501000 p.s.i. — 502000 p.s.i. — 503000 p.s.i. — 504000 p.s.i. — 505000 p.s.i. — 506000 p.s.i. — 507000 p.s.i. — 508000 p.s.i. — 509000 p.s.i. — 510000 p.s.i. — 511000 p.s.i. — 512000 p.s.i. — 513000 p.s.i. — 514000 p.s.i. — 515000 p.s.i. — 516000 p.s.i. — 517000 p.s.i. — 518000 p.s.i. — 519000 p.s.i. — 520000 p.s.i. — 521000 p.s.i. — 522000 p.s.i. — 523000 p.s.i. — 524000 p.s.i. — 525000 p.s.i. — 526000 p.s.i. — 527000 p.s.i. — 528000 p.s.i. — 529000 p.s.i. — 530000 p.s.i. — 531000 p.s.i. — 532000 p.s.i. — 533000 p.s.i. — 534000 p.s.i. — 535000 p.s.i. — 536000 p.s.i. — 537000 p.s.i. — 538000 p.s.i. — 539000 p.s.i. — 540000 p.s.i. — 541000 p.s.i. — 542000 p.s.i. — 543000 p.s.i. — 544000 p.s.i. — 545000 p.s.i. — 546000 p.s.i. — 547000 p.s.i. — 548000 p.s.i. — 549000 p.s.i. — 550000 p.s.i. — 551000 p.s.i. — 552000 p.s.i. — 553000 p.s.i. — 554000 p.s.i. — 555000 p.s.i. — 556000 p.s.i. — 557000 p.s.i. — 558000 p.s.i. — 559000 p.s.i. — 560000 p.s.i. — 561000 p.s.i. — 562000 p.s.i. — 563000 p.s.i. — 564000 p.s.i. — 565000 p.s.i. — 566000 p.s.i. — 567000 p.s.i. — 568000 p.s.i. — 569000 p.s.i. — 570000 p.s.i. — 571000 p.s.i. — 572000 p.s.i. — 573000 p.s.i. — 574000 p.s.i. — 575000 p.s.i. — 576000 p.s.i. — 577000 p.s.i. — 578000 p.s.i. — 579000 p.s.i. — 580000 p.s.i. — 581000 p.s.i. — 582000 p.s.i. — 583000 p.s.i. — 584000 p.s.i. — 585000 p.s.i. — 586000 p.s.i. — 587000 p.s.i. — 588000 p.s.i. — 589000 p.s.i. — 590000 p.s.i. — 591000 p.s.i. — 592000 p.s.i. — 593000 p.s.i. — 594000 p.s.i. — 595000 p.s.i. — 596000 p.s.i. — 597000 p.s.i. — 598000 p.s.i. — 599000 p.s.i. — 600000 p.s.i. — 601000 p.s.i. — 602000 p.s.i. — 603000 p.s.i. — 604000 p.s.i. — 605000 p.s.i. — 606000 p.s.i. — 607000 p.s.i. — 608000 p.s.i. — 609000 p.s.i. — 610000 p.s.i. — 611000 p.s.i. — 612000 p.s.i. — 613000 p.s.i. — 614000 p.s.i. — 615000 p.s.i. — 616000 p.s.i. — 617000 p.s.i. — 618000 p.s.i. — 619000 p.s.i. — 620000 p.s.i. — 621000 p.s.i. — 622000 p.s.i. — 623000 p.s.i. — 624000 p.s.i. — 625000 p.s.i. — 626000 p.s.i. — 627000 p.s.i. — 628000 p.s.i. — 629000 p.s.i. — 630000 p.s.i. — 631000 p.s.i. — 632000 p.s.i. — 633000 p.s.i. — 634000 p.s.i. — 635000 p.s.i. — 636000 p.s.i. — 637000 p.s.i. — 638000 p.s.i. — 639000 p.s.i. — 640000 p.s.i. — 641000 p.s.i. — 642000 p.s.i. — 643000 p.s.i. — 644000 p.s.i. — 645000 p.s.i. — 646000 p.s.i. — 647000 p.s.i. — 648000 p.s.i. — 649000 p.s.i. — 650000 p.s.i. — 651000 p.s.i. — 652000 p.s.i. — 653000 p.s.i. — 654000 p.s.i. — 655000 p.s.i. — 656000 p.s.i. — 657000 p.s.i. — 658000 p.s.i. — 659000 p.s.i. — 660000 p.s.i. — 661000 p.s.i. — 662000 p.s.i. — 663000 p.s.i. — 664000 p.s.i. — 665000 p.s.i. — 666000 p.s.i. — 667000 p.s.i. — 668000 p.s.i. — 669000 p.s.i. — 670000 p.s.i. — 671000 p.s.i. — 672000 p.s.i. — 673000 p.s.i. — 674000 p.s.i. — 675000 p.s.i. — 676000 p.s.i. — 677000 p.s.i. — 678000 p.s.i. — 679000 p.s.i. — 680000 p.s.i. — 681000 p.s.i. — 682000 p.s.i. — 683000 p.s.i. — 684000 p.s.i. — 685000 p.s.i. — 686000 p.s.i. — 687000 p.s.i. — 688000 p.s.i. — 689000 p.s.i. — 690000 p.s.i. — 691000 p.s.i. — 692000 p.s.i. — 693000 p.s.i. — 694000 p.s.i. — 695000 p.s.i. — 696000 p.s.i. — 697000 p.s.i. — 698000 p.s.i. — 699000 p.s.i. — 700000 p.s.i. — 701000 p.s.i. — 702000 p.s.i. — 703000 p.s.i. — 704000 p.s.i. — 705000 p.s.i. — 706000 p.s.i. — 707000 p.s.i. — 708000 p.s.i. — 709000 p.s.i. — 710000 p.s.i. — 711000 p.s.i. — 712000 p.s.i. — 713000 p.s.i. — 714000 p.s.i. — 715000 p.s.i. — 716000 p.s.i. — 717000 p.s.i. — 718000 p.s.i. — 719000 p.s.i. — 720000 p.s.i. — 721000 p.s.i. — 722000 p.s.i. — 723000 p.s.i. — 724000 p.s.i. — 725000 p.s.i. — 726000 p.s.i. — 727000 p.s.i. — 728000 p.s.i. — 729000 p.s.i. — 730000 p.s.i. — 731000 p.s.i. — 732000 p.s.i. — 733000 p.s.i. — 734000 p.s.i. — 735000 p.s.i. — 736000 p.s.i. — 737000 p.s.i. — 738000 p.s.i. — 739000 p.s.i. — 740000 p.s.i. — 741000 p.s.i. — 742000 p.s.i. — 743000 p.s.i. — 744000 p.s.i. — 745000 p.s.i. — 746000 p.s.i. — 747000 p.s.i. — 748000 p.s.i. — 749000 p.s.i. — 750000 p.s.i. — 751000 p.s.i. — 752000 p.s.i. — 753000 p.s.i. — 754000 p.s.i. — 755000 p.s.i. — 756000 p.s.i. — 757000 p.s.i. — 758000 p.s.i. — 759000 p.s.i. — 760000 p.s.i. — 761000 p.s.i. — 762000 p.s.i. — 763000 p.s.i. — 764000 p.s.i. — 765000 p.s.i. — 766000 p.s.i. — 767000 p.s.i. — 768000 p.s.i. — 769000 p.s.i. — 770000 p.s.i. — 771000 p.s.i. — 772000 p.s.i. — 773000 p.s.i. — 774000 p.s.i. — 775000 p.s.i. — 776000 p.s.i. — 777000 p.s.i. — 778000 p.s.i. — 779000 p.s.i. — 780000 p.s.i. — 781000 p.s.i. — 782000 p.s.i. — 783000 p.s.i. — 784000 p.s.i. — 785000 p.s.i. — 786000 p.s.i. — 787000 p.s.i. — 788000 p.s.i. — 789000 p.s.i. — 790000 p.s.i. — 791000 p.s.i. — 792000 p.s.i. — 793000 p.s.i. — 794000 p.s.i. — 795000 p.s.i. — 796000 p.s.i. — 797000 p.s.i. — 798000 p.s.i. — 799000 p.s.i. — 800000 p.s.i. — 801000 p.s.i. — 802000 p.s.i. — 803000 p.s.i. — 804000 p.s.i. — 805000 p.s.i. — 806000 p.s.i. — 807000 p.s.i. — 808000 p.s.i. — 809000 p.s.i. — 810000 p.s.i. — 811000 p.s.i. — 812000 p.s.i. — 813000 p.s.i. — 814000 p.s.i. — 815000 p.s.i. — 816000 p.s.i. — 817000 p.s.i. — 81800

All-Purpose Diesel Tractor



"SILM" All-Purpose Diesel Tractor, 14 HP Output

The all-purpose Diesel tractor of Messrs. Maschinenfabrik Andreas Stihl, Wiblingen-Neustadt, has been properly named so for it can be used for all purposes of progressive farming. The tractor is characterized by the lightweight engine located ahead of the front axle, the engine being connected with the final-drive gearbox of the rear axle by a center tube. The unsprung front axle is supported underneath the clutch housing which has the engine flanged to it. Speed-change gear and rear-axle drive are combined in a short drive-assembly block arranged above

the rear axle. The rear-axle drive is fitted with pinion shafts transmitting the power to the driving gears. The tractor is powered by a single-cylinder 2-stroke Diesel engine of the maker's own construction with 14 h.p. output. It operates on the uniflow principle with crankcase boosting and direct fuel injection. Air admission to the cylinder is by way of an automatic valve. The cylinder air intake is controlled by the piston and the exhaust stroke by a valve in the cylinder head.

The engine is cooled by an axial blower driven through a vee-belt which is tensioned by the self-tightening electric light generator. A dry-sump circulation-lubrication system has been installed, which is operated by a plunger pump, and a hose filter is inserted in the oil-return passage.

Fuel pump and injector nozzle are removed "Busch" makes. The fuel feed is governed by an automatic timer and the intake air is cleaned through having to pass an oil-bath air filter. The engine is started with a 12-volt "Busch" starter and a glow-plug.

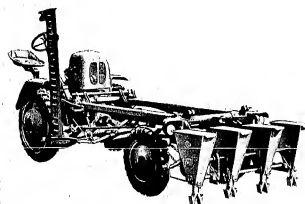
A single dry-plate clutch closes the power flow to the gearbox that features low forward speeds and one reverse drive. Its differential gear can be blocked by actuating a foot lever and is automatically unlocked when the lever is released. The rear wheels being equipped with tyres of the size 8-24, the available forward speeds are 3, 5.5, 8.2, and 15.5 km/h, the reverse speed is 3 km/h.

A pulley for belt transmission can be attached as special equipment to the power take-off which can be run at two different speeds, viz. 540 and 500 r.p.m. The corresponding speeds of the belt pulley are 1080 and 1000 r.p.m. The shaft of the power take-off is also protruding from the gearbox in front of the rear axle so that it can be used for driving the reaper.

As a consequence of its low weight of only 700 kg (1550 lb), the tractor may be driven over any field for sowing and cultivation without damage to the soil or crop. The robustly built engine, which is thrifty in fuel consumption (0.8 ltr. p.h.) and, being air-cooled, is independent of cooling water for a radiator, has excellently proven its stamina and efficiency also in countries with hot climates as, for instance, in Italy, Greece, and Australia.

(Andreas Stihl, Maschinenfabrik, Wiblingen-Neustadt/Würt.) 8047 XS.

"BLM" Row Fertilizer Distributor



"BLM" Row Fertilizer Distributor

Among the mineral fertilizers, the greatest importance attaches to nitrogen. Without nitrogen, the other chief plant foods, phosphoric acid and potash will remain almost ineffective. Unfortunately, nitrogen has not only the property of being washed out relatively fast of the soil by the influences of the weather but that, when given in too liberal dressings, it will partly damage the crop by corrosive action. These drawbacks, if taken in conjunction with

the high price, are compelling the farmer to a cautious and well-considered application of this plant nutrient so vitally important for a good crop.

Since nowadays the major part of our cultivated plants are grown in rows, a method which facilitates taking care of the growth, makes for intensification of the influence of the sun and easier pest control, the best way of supplying the crop with its requirements of nitrogen is by row fertilizing. With young plants in particular, the fertilizer is dropped in small, several times repeated dressings to the side of the ridges as close as possible to the developing roots, so that the crop is able to quickly assimilate the plants' food and is fully nourished during the whole period of its growth.

For the mechanized sowing of artificial manure in the described way, the so-called row fertilizing, Messrs. Bernhard Berghaus, Lübeck, have developed a new row fertilizer distributor which adjusts to the dropping of smallest quantities of fertilizer and, at the same time, absolutely prevents any corrosive and harmful action of it on the growing plants by means of a patented distribution feed mechanism. This "BLM" row fertilizer distributor is manufactured as a self-contained manure sower and as fertilizer attachment to other farm machines, in particular for planters and cultivators, which enables to combine row fertilizing with simultaneous planting or also hoeing. The savings in work and time obtained in this way are quite considerable.

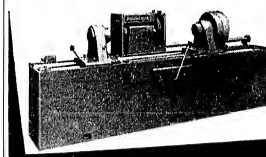
8037 X.

(Bernhard Berghaus Maschinenfabrik Bernhard Berghaus, Glaschiesweg 29-35, Lübeck)

BUNSE
MACHINES
for Lawn Care
Walking Lawn Mowers
Power Lawn Mowers
Diesel Engine Rollers

FRITZ BUNSE
Maschinenfabrik
SOLINGEN-OHLIGS

F. WILHELM STEUBER MASCHINENFABRIK
KASSEL-NEU/GERMANY
All modern types of vacuum combined high capacity grinding and fluting machines for grain and oil mills with fully hydraulic control, infinitely variable speed regulation, automatic safety speed, centralized drive by electric motor or transmission.



LANDMASCHINENFABRIK / Pflanz- und Gartenmaschinen
Kassel-Neu/GERMANY
HESTERBERG-SÖHNE
Kassel-Neu/GERMANY

Pego
Insecticide Pego
• against injurious insects in the grain
• in the cotton, in the beets
• in tobacco and fruits
• in houses and stables and against vermin of men and animals
Of highest efficacy against locusts

PEGO-GESELLSCHAFT M. B. H. GÖPPINGEN
Germany

"RATIONAL"
Agricultural Machinery
Sugar Beet Lifters, Beet Toppers, Beet Seed Drills, Potato Harvesters, Potato Planters, etc.
A.B.C. HANSEN COMP. A/S
COPENHAGEN

WANKE
Manufacture of SPRINKLER PLANTS for all purposes and no more LIGHT METAL RAPID COUPLING SLEEVES
Wanke-Regenanlagen K.-S. Wien VI, Müllergasse 7 (Haupt) Cabree CAROLUS WIEN
ERNST STOCKBURGER
Bellinger/Neckar

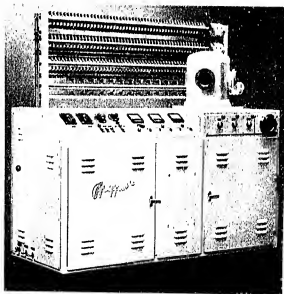
Jacoby
50 Years Insecticide Spraying Equipment
M. Jacoby Maschinenfabrik Hermann Jacoby, Lübeck

"Semora"
Precision One-Grain Seed Planter
(Swiss License, patent pending)
• Semora plants each grain of seed separately and spacing can be exactly regulated. Suited for seeds of all kinds.
• Semora sows seeds and leeks.
STAHLWARENFABRIK BRÜDER WUSTER, IMST/TIROL-AUSTRIA

UBERSEE-POST 1955 — No. 1

BSE
solve all Implements for Plant Protection used in the world for dusting, spraying, atomizing — from the smallest to the largest dimensions
BERNHARD SCHULZE-EKEL MASCHINENFABRIK AHLEN / WESTFALEN

Refrigerating Dryer Installations for the Preservation of Pharmaceutical Preparations



Refrigerating dryer installation with built-in refrigerating machine. Drying occurs in bell jar and on the rack.

The careful dehydration of aqueous polymolecular substances in a frozen condition has been known for a long time, but it has only recently been applied on a larger scale for the preservation of biological and pharmaceutical preparations. In order to obtain tolerable drying times of a few hours, refrigeration and dehydration are carried out in a vacuum, i.e. with the exclusion of air which would inter-

fere with the sublimation. The water vapour is frozen out on a cooler or is bound chemically. The easy solubility of the dry preparations is a special characteristic of the process of drying under refrigeration.

The degree of dryness can be raised as high as is necessary for the stability and durability of the preparations. The solution to be dehydrated is filled into the ampoules already before dehydration, whereby a most exact dosage is made possible. The filled ampoules or bottles are frozen prior to drying in a special cooling unit.

The refrigerating dryer type GIL-KR by Arthur Pfeiffer, Weizlar, presented on the illustration, is intended for use in laboratories and for production on a small scale. It includes two independent vacuum systems, each of which can be evacuated by means of a two-stage rotary high-vacuum pump.

1. A drying chamber contains in its lower part a cooling coil for freezing out the developing water vapour. By means of a two-stage compressor cooling unit, the temperature of the cooling coil is reduced to -60°C . During drying the ampoules or bottles, here, e.g., 182 pieces, are in the upper part of the vacuum bell jar, in massive aluminium liners which are electrically heated for the purpose of restoring the heat used up through the dehydration. Otherwise, the temperature of the preparation would drop to the temperature of the cooling coil, and the drying process would come to a standstill. The process in the vacuum chamber can be observed from the outside through 2 large windows, and the various temperatures can be measured electrically by means of built-in thermic feelers. The vacuum is measured by means of a thermoelectric vacuum gauge "Thiemo".

2. Each of 4 drying racks carries 100 connections for the attachment of ampoules or bottles. The humidity which develops during the dehydration is bound in a receiver by phosphorus pentoxide. The arrangement is used for the subsequent desiccation of ampoules frozen and dried under the bell jar up to the highest degrees of dryness, as well as for hermetic sealing under vacuum or after filling with sterile nitrogen.

8112 Dr. P.

(Arthur Pfeiffer, Leipzig 31, Weizlar)

Approved Products of Large-Size Apparatus Building

Messrs. "Schallex" Apparatebau GmbH, have a comprehensive manufacturing programme in the field of large-sized plant equipment. They deliver: pressure boilers, filter tanks, milk-oltime and agitator tanks for water-works; cyclones, air sifters, oblique clarifiers and chutes for the mining industry; separators, autoclaves, steam drums, counter-current apparatus, gas heaters, recuperators for the chemical industries; storage tanks of up to 25,000 gals. capacity with all necessary

filings and distilling vessels for the mineral oil industry.

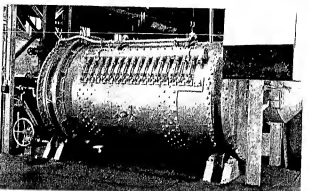
In addition, sheetmetal constructions of all kinds are made, including parts of intricate shape and pieces weighing up to 15 tons, welded sheetmetal ducting systems of 4" diameter and $\frac{1}{16}$ in. wall thickness as well as dished bolsters for tanks and containers of up to 9'2" diameter and hot-pressed bolsters of up to 31" diameter are also on the production programme.

8064 Sz.

(Schallex Apparatebau GmbH, Einfeldstrasse, Siegen/Westf.)

Nitrogen-Chloride Converter for Refining of Aluminium Melts

Refining of re-melting aluminium or aluminium from second melt has been effected with good success in nitrogen-chloride converters. It is well known for quite some time that

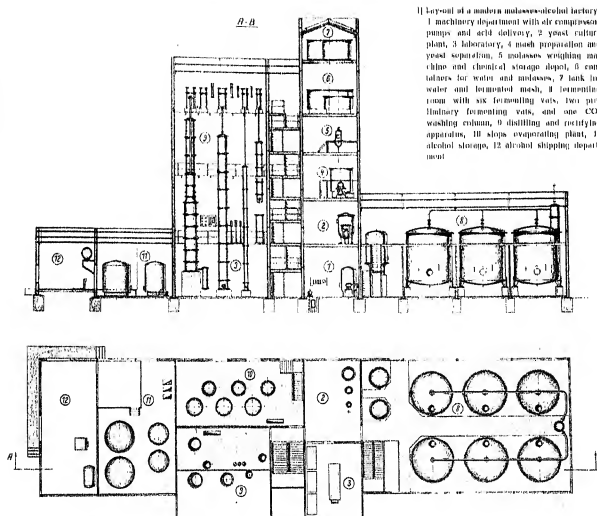


Nitrogen-chloride converter for refining of aluminium melts; capacity 3 tons
146

chlorine is the most efficient reagent for refining of aluminium melts. When the melt is scavenged with chlorine, the chlorine (the cheapest) after the treatment with nitrogen will remove the various impurities and the nitrogen will remove all residues of chlorine to the last particle.

The converter of Metallhütte Merk AG, Hamburg-Wilhelmsburg, with a capacity of 3 tons and used for carrying out the aforementioned refinement is fitted with a large number of tuyeres on the longitudinal side for blowing in the chlorine. The generated vapour cloud of aluminium chloride passes through the melt taking along inert gas (nitrogen is the cheapest) after the treatment with chlorine is added to and mixed with the chlorine and, in the second part of blow known as "afterblow", this mixture is blown in to remove the chlorine residues that remained in the melt. The aluminium alloys refined in this way are minimum formation of slag, increased density of the casting and favourable technological properties. 7894 D. Ka.

(Metallhütte Merk AG, Fühstr. 116/118, Hamburg-Wilhelmsburg)



1) Layout of a modern molasses-alcohol factory:

1 machinery department with air compressors, pumps and acid delivery; 2 yeast culture plant; 3 laboratory; 4 mash proportion and yeast separation; 5 molasses weighing machine and chemical storage depot; 6 containers for water and molasses; 7 tank for water and fermented mash; 8 fermenting room with six fermenting vats; two preliminary fermenting vats; and one CO₂ washing column; 9 distilling and rectifying apparatus; 10 slope evaporating plant; 11 alcohol storage; 12 alcohol shipping department.

Producing Alcohol from Molasses

From year to year, the quantity of alcohol produced from the leftovers of sugar production, chiefly molasses, has been steadily increasing. Especially in the large sugar centers of South America and Asia, a number of new plants have been built in recent years for manufacturing either refined spirit or absolute alcohol. New plants are either in the blueprint stage or already in the stage of construction. At the present time, a firm of good standing in the line of modern equipment for the industries of alcohol and yeast, the Apparatebauanstalt G. & H. Hermann, Köln-Ehrenfeld, are building a refined-spirit plant for a daily output of over 6,000 gal. of alcohol.

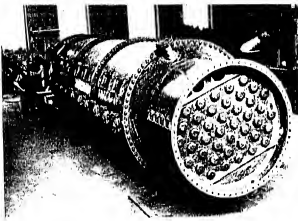
Fig. 1 shows the layout of a modern molasses-alcohol factory as built by this firm. The fermenting plant is equipped with closed iron fermenting vats and preliminary fermenting vats. These vats are seamlessly welded, the interiors are absolutely smooth, so that

a non-infectious fermentation is ensured. As the water temperature is very high during the hot months, the fermenting vats are equipped with copper cooling systems for inside cooling besides sprinkling systems for outside cooling, to maintain a favorable fermenting temperature.

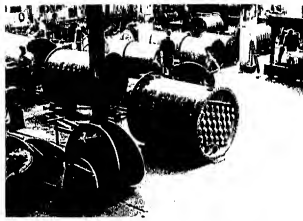
The yeast pure-culture plant consists of three rust-resistant steel fermenting vats of graded sizes, equipped with special fittings and filters for effecting a sterile yeast fermentation. Starting with a laboratory culture, the yeast pure-culture plant produces a very strongly fermenting yeast, adapted to the raw material being processed. Two separators separate the yeast from the fermented mash. As a consequence of the closed construction of the separators, no alcohol is lost while in the centrifuge. The reclaimed yeast is washed in the preliminary fermenting vats, regenerated, and is used again for starting new fermentations. Yeast reclamation

of this type makes for maximum alcohol production, as practically all the fermentable sugar is decomposed into alcohol and CO₂. By this method it is not necessary to invest large quantities of sugar to build up new yeast cells. Carbon dioxide from fermentation is removed from the closed fermenting vats by passing through a column equipped with highly absorbent layers that ensure complete recovery of the alcohol liberated with the CO₂ gases, and a minimum of water is used in the process. Saturation of the water passing through the column amounts to 6% by volume.

Distillation of the fermented molasses mash is carried out in a modern, continuously operating distilling-rectifying plant which delivers neutral fine spirit of 96 to 97% by volume, directly from the mash. First runnings and test runnings are continuously eliminated in concentrated condition. Figs. 2 and 4 show some of the main



2) Distilling column. Cleaning and inspection holes enable easy cleaning and convenient observation of the process.



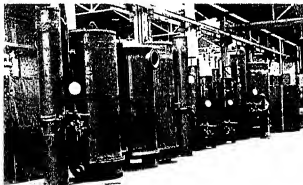
3) The columns for rectifying and separating the first and last run products

components of this all-copper apparatus. The distilling column shown in fig. 2 is provided with practical cleaning holes and peepholes in each boiling compartment, to facilitate cleaning and good observation of the boiling process. A distilling column of this type ensures a complete de-alcoholation of the mash. The slops coming out from the bottom of the column are completely free from alcohol. Fig. 3 shows the columns for separating the first and last runnings, equipped with highly effective bubble plates.

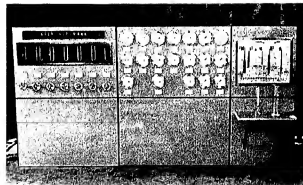
Fig. 4 shows the condensers equipped with thermo-regulators which automatically control the inflow of water. Steam feed into the individual columns is also automatically controlled. Plant operation is controlled by flow meters, ammeter-control thermometers, and pressure gauges conveniently arranged on control panels. The main control panel around which the steam and water controls and the discharge controls for the fine spirit and the by-products are located is shown in fig. 5. Arranged in this manner, easy operation and control of the plant by one person is ensured.

8002 Ing. H. Petzoldt
(Gebr. Herrmann, Gräber Weg 8/10, Köln-Ehrenfeld)

4) Condensers with automatically controlled water and steam feed



5) Main control panel with steam and water controls and discharge controls for the fine spirit and by-products are located



Contact Corrosion Preventive "Anteno" for Television Aerials

Television aerials of aluminum-base alloy are subject to corrosion in an atmosphere containing waste gas, salt, etc. This leads to the formation of an oxide coating on contacts, frequently preventing current to flow. To prevent this oxide coating from forming, "Anteno" is used to best advantage. Contact studs and eyes of rods are coated with it before the assembly, and screw connections after they have been established. "Anteno" is entirely weather-resistant in any climate. It also protects steel bolts

and screws from rusting, permitting their removal even after long periods of service. 8106 Sz.
(Richard Hirschmann, Radio-technisches Werk, Uhlendorfer Str. 28, Berlin 40, N.)

Eyes, used for connecting the aerial "Fesa 088" with the receiving set, after subjecting them to the highly corrosive atmosphere of the North Sea for a period of 8 months. Eyes coated with "Anteno" are still perfectly bright (top) while others, that were not treated, clearly show traces of corrosion.



Since 1882



Plants and Apparatus
for the Chemical
and Food Industries

We supply equipment for Molasses- and Grain-Distilleries, Yeast Factories, Glue Factories, Glucose, Dextrin and Starch Factories, Plants for Solvent-recovery, Extraction Plants, Decolorizing Apparatus, Distilling and Rectifying Plants, Synthetic Kain Distillation, Plants for Dehumidifying, Drying and Sterilizing Air and Gas. We also manufacture Silico Gel.

GEBR. HERRMANN
Maschinenfabrik - Apparatebau
KÖLN-EHRENFELD

Gräber Weg 8/10, Tel. 516 58/59, Teletype 08866



Blood Vessel
Pickling Apparatus

with measuring probe
dure, 2 G. or, 3 G. or, 4 G. or, 5 G. or, 6 G. or, 7 G. or, 8 G. or, 9 G. or, 10 G. or, 11 G. or, 12 G. or, 13 G. or, 14 G. or, 15 G. or, 16 G. or, 17 G. or, 18 G. or, 19 G. or, 20 G. or, 21 G. or, 22 G. or, 23 G. or, 24 G. or, 25 G. or, 26 G. or, 27 G. or, 28 G. or, 29 G. or, 30 G. or, 31 G. or, 32 G. or, 33 G. or, 34 G. or, 35 G. or, 36 G. or, 37 G. or, 38 G. or, 39 G. or, 40 G. or, 41 G. or, 42 G. or, 43 G. or, 44 G. or, 45 G. or, 46 G. or, 47 G. or, 48 G. or, 49 G. or, 50 G. or, 51 G. or, 52 G. or, 53 G. or, 54 G. or, 55 G. or, 56 G. or, 57 G. or, 58 G. or, 59 G. or, 60 G. or, 61 G. or, 62 G. or, 63 G. or, 64 G. or, 65 G. or, 66 G. or, 67 G. or, 68 G. or, 69 G. or, 70 G. or, 71 G. or, 72 G. or, 73 G. or, 74 G. or, 75 G. or, 76 G. or, 77 G. or, 78 G. or, 79 G. or, 80 G. or, 81 G. or, 82 G. or, 83 G. or, 84 G. or, 85 G. or, 86 G. or, 87 G. or, 88 G. or, 89 G. or, 90 G. or, 91 G. or, 92 G. or, 93 G. or, 94 G. or, 95 G. or, 96 G. or, 97 G. or, 98 G. or, 99 G. or, 100 G. or, 101 G. or, 102 G. or, 103 G. or, 104 G. or, 105 G. or, 106 G. or, 107 G. or, 108 G. or, 109 G. or, 110 G. or, 111 G. or, 112 G. or, 113 G. or, 114 G. or, 115 G. or, 116 G. or, 117 G. or, 118 G. or, 119 G. or, 120 G. or, 121 G. or, 122 G. or, 123 G. or, 124 G. or, 125 G. or, 126 G. or, 127 G. or, 128 G. or, 129 G. or, 130 G. or, 131 G. or, 132 G. or, 133 G. or, 134 G. or, 135 G. or, 136 G. or, 137 G. or, 138 G. or, 139 G. or, 140 G. or, 141 G. or, 142 G. or, 143 G. or, 144 G. or, 145 G. or, 146 G. or, 147 G. or, 148 G. or, 149 G. or, 150 G. or, 151 G. or, 152 G. or, 153 G. or, 154 G. or, 155 G. or, 156 G. or, 157 G. or, 158 G. or, 159 G. or, 160 G. or, 161 G. or, 162 G. or, 163 G. or, 164 G. or, 165 G. or, 166 G. or, 167 G. or, 168 G. or, 169 G. or, 170 G. or, 171 G. or, 172 G. or, 173 G. or, 174 G. or, 175 G. or, 176 G. or, 177 G. or, 178 G. or, 179 G. or, 180 G. or, 181 G. or, 182 G. or, 183 G. or, 184 G. or, 185 G. or, 186 G. or, 187 G. or, 188 G. or, 189 G. or, 190 G. or, 191 G. or, 192 G. or, 193 G. or, 194 G. or, 195 G. or, 196 G. or, 197 G. or, 198 G. or, 199 G. or, 200 G. or, 201 G. or, 202 G. or, 203 G. or, 204 G. or, 205 G. or, 206 G. or, 207 G. or, 208 G. or, 209 G. or, 210 G. or, 211 G. or, 212 G. or, 213 G. or, 214 G. or, 215 G. or, 216 G. or, 217 G. or, 218 G. or, 219 G. or, 220 G. or, 221 G. or, 222 G. or, 223 G. or, 224 G. or, 225 G. or, 226 G. or, 227 G. or, 228 G. or, 229 G. or, 230 G. or, 231 G. or, 232 G. or, 233 G. or, 234 G. or, 235 G. or, 236 G. or, 237 G. or, 238 G. or, 239 G. or, 240 G. or, 241 G. or, 242 G. or, 243 G. or, 244 G. or, 245 G. or, 246 G. or, 247 G. or, 248 G. or, 249 G. or, 250 G. or, 251 G. or, 252 G. or, 253 G. or, 254 G. or, 255 G. or, 256 G. or, 257 G. or, 258 G. or, 259 G. or, 260 G. or, 261 G. or, 262 G. or, 263 G. or, 264 G. or, 265 G. or, 266 G. or, 267 G. or, 268 G. or, 269 G. or, 270 G. or, 271 G. or, 272 G. or, 273 G. or, 274 G. or, 275 G. or, 276 G. or, 277 G. or, 278 G. or, 279 G. or, 280 G. or, 281 G. or, 282 G. or, 283 G. or, 284 G. or, 285 G. or, 286 G. or, 287 G. or, 288 G. or, 289 G. or, 290 G. or, 291 G. or, 292 G. or, 293 G. or, 294 G. or, 295 G. or, 296 G. or, 297 G. or, 298 G. or, 299 G. or, 300 G. or, 301 G. or, 302 G. or, 303 G. or, 304 G. or, 305 G. or, 306 G. or, 307 G. or, 308 G. or, 309 G. or, 310 G. or, 311 G. or, 312 G. or, 313 G. or, 314 G. or, 315 G. or, 316 G. or, 317 G. or, 318 G. or, 319 G. or, 320 G. or, 321 G. or, 322 G. or, 323 G. or, 324 G. or, 325 G. or, 326 G. or, 327 G. or, 328 G. or, 329 G. or, 330 G. or, 331 G. or, 332 G. or, 333 G. or, 334 G. or, 335 G. or, 336 G. or, 337 G. or, 338 G. or, 339 G. or, 340 G. or, 341 G. or, 342 G. or, 343 G. or, 344 G. or, 345 G. or, 346 G. or, 347 G. or, 348 G. or, 349 G. or, 350 G. or, 351 G. or, 352 G. or, 353 G. or, 354 G. or, 355 G. or, 356 G. or, 357 G. or, 358 G. or, 359 G. or, 360 G. or, 361 G. or, 362 G. or, 363 G. or, 364 G. or, 365 G. or, 366 G. or, 367 G. or, 368 G. or, 369 G. or, 370 G. or, 371 G. or, 372 G. or, 373 G. or, 374 G. or, 375 G. or, 376 G. or, 377 G. or, 378 G. or, 379 G. or, 380 G. or, 381 G. or, 382 G. or, 383 G. or, 384 G. or, 385 G. or, 386 G. or, 387 G. or, 388 G. or, 389 G. or, 390 G. or, 391 G. or, 392 G. or, 393 G. or, 394 G. or, 395 G. or, 396 G. or, 397 G. or, 398 G. or, 399 G. or, 400 G. or, 401 G. or, 402 G. or, 403 G. or, 404 G. or, 405 G. or, 406 G. or, 407 G. or, 408 G. or, 409 G. or, 410 G. or, 411 G. or, 412 G. or, 413 G. or, 414 G. or, 415 G. or, 416 G. or, 417 G. or, 418 G. or, 419 G. or, 420 G. or, 421 G. or, 422 G. or, 423 G. or, 424 G. or, 425 G. or, 426 G. or, 427 G. or, 428 G. or, 429 G. or, 430 G. or, 431 G. or, 432 G. or, 433 G. or, 434 G. or, 435 G. or, 436 G. or, 437 G. or, 438 G. or, 439 G. or, 440 G. or, 441 G. or, 442 G. or, 443 G. or, 444 G. or, 445 G. or, 446 G. or, 447 G. or, 448 G. or, 449 G. or, 450 G. or, 451 G. or, 452 G. or, 453 G. or, 454 G. or, 455 G. or, 456 G. or, 457 G. or, 458 G. or, 459 G. or, 460 G. or, 461 G. or, 462 G. or, 463 G. or, 464 G. or, 465 G. or, 466 G. or, 467 G. or, 468 G. or, 469 G. or, 470 G. or, 471 G. or, 472 G. or, 473 G. or, 474 G. or, 475 G. or, 476 G. or, 477 G. or, 478 G. or, 479 G. or, 480 G. or, 481 G. or, 482 G. or, 483 G. or, 484 G. or, 485 G. or, 486 G. or, 487 G. or, 488 G. or, 489 G. or, 490 G. or, 491 G. or, 492 G. or, 493 G. or, 494 G. or, 495 G. or, 496 G. or, 497 G. or, 498 G. or, 499 G. or, 500 G. or, 501 G. or, 502 G. or, 503 G. or, 504 G. or, 505 G. or, 506 G. or, 507 G. or, 508 G. or, 509 G. or, 510 G. or, 511 G. or, 512 G. or, 513 G. or, 514 G. or, 515 G. or, 516 G. or, 517 G. or, 518 G. or, 519 G. or, 520 G. or, 521 G. or, 522 G. or, 523 G. or, 524 G. or, 525 G. or, 526 G. or, 527 G. or, 528 G. or, 529 G. or, 530 G. or, 531 G. or, 532 G. or, 533 G. or, 534 G. or, 535 G. or, 536 G. or, 537 G. or, 538 G. or, 539 G. or, 540 G. or, 541 G. or, 542 G. or, 543 G. or, 544 G. or, 545 G. or, 546 G. or, 547 G. or, 548 G. or, 549 G. or, 550 G. or, 551 G. or, 552 G. or, 553 G. or, 554 G. or, 555 G. or, 556 G. or, 557 G. or, 558 G. or, 559 G. or, 560 G. or, 561 G. or, 562 G. or, 563 G. or, 564 G. or, 565 G. or, 566 G. or, 567 G. or, 568 G. or, 569 G. or, 570 G. or, 571 G. or, 572 G. or, 573 G. or, 574 G. or, 575 G. or, 576 G. or, 577 G. or, 578 G. or, 579 G. or, 580 G. or, 581 G. or, 582 G. or, 583 G. or, 584 G. or, 585 G. or, 586 G. or, 587 G. or, 588 G. or, 589 G. or, 590 G. or, 591 G. or, 592 G. or, 593 G. or, 594 G. or, 595 G. or, 596 G. or, 597 G. or, 598 G. or, 599 G. or, 600 G. or, 601 G. or, 602 G. or, 603 G. or, 604 G. or, 605 G. or, 606 G. or, 607 G. or, 608 G. or, 609 G. or, 610 G. or, 611 G. or, 612 G. or, 613 G. or, 614 G. or, 615 G. or, 616 G. or, 617 G. or, 618 G. or, 619 G. or, 620 G. or, 621 G. or, 622 G. or, 623 G. or, 624 G. or, 625 G. or, 626 G. or, 627 G. or, 628 G. or, 629 G. or, 630 G. or, 631 G. or, 632 G. or, 633 G. or, 634 G. or, 635 G. or, 636 G. or, 637 G. or, 638 G. or, 639 G. or, 640 G. or, 641 G. or, 642 G. or, 643 G. or, 644 G. or, 645 G. or, 646 G. or, 647 G. or, 648 G. or, 649 G. or, 650 G. or, 651 G. or, 652 G. or, 653 G. or, 654 G. or, 655 G. or, 656 G. or, 657 G. or, 658 G. or, 659 G. or, 660 G. or, 661 G. or, 662 G. or, 663 G. or, 664 G. or, 665 G. or, 666 G. or, 667 G. or, 668 G. or, 669 G. or, 670 G. or, 671 G. or, 672 G. or, 673 G. or, 674 G. or, 675 G. or, 676 G. or, 677 G. or, 678 G. or, 679 G. or, 680 G. or, 681 G. or, 682 G. or, 683 G. or, 684 G. or, 685 G. or, 686 G. or, 687 G. or, 688 G. or, 689 G. or, 690 G. or, 691 G. or, 692 G. or, 693 G. or, 694 G. or, 695 G. or, 696 G. or, 697 G. or, 698 G. or, 699 G. or, 700 G. or, 701 G. or, 702 G. or, 703 G. or, 704 G. or, 705 G. or, 706 G. or, 707 G. or, 708 G. or, 709 G. or, 710 G. or, 711 G. or, 712 G. or, 713 G. or, 714 G. or, 715 G. or, 716 G. or, 717 G. or, 718 G. or, 719 G. or, 720 G. or, 721 G. or, 722 G. or, 723 G. or, 724 G. or, 725 G. or, 726 G. or, 727 G. or, 728 G. or, 729 G. or, 730 G. or, 731 G. or, 732 G. or, 733 G. or, 734 G. or, 735 G. or, 736 G. or, 737 G. or, 738 G. or, 739 G. or, 740 G. or, 741 G. or, 742 G. or, 743 G. or, 744 G. or, 745 G. or, 746 G. or, 747 G. or, 748 G. or, 749 G. or, 750 G. or, 751 G. or, 752 G. or, 753 G. or, 754 G. or, 755 G. or, 756 G. or, 757 G. or, 758 G. or, 759 G. or, 760 G. or, 761 G. or, 762 G. or, 763 G. or, 764 G. or, 765 G. or, 766 G. or, 767 G. or, 768 G. or, 769 G. or, 770 G. or, 771 G. or, 772 G. or, 773 G. or, 774 G. or, 775 G. or, 776 G. or, 777 G. or, 778 G. or, 779 G. or, 780 G. or, 781 G. or, 782 G. or, 783 G. or, 784 G. or, 785 G. or, 786 G. or, 787 G. or, 788 G. or, 789 G. or, 790 G. or, 791 G. or, 792 G. or, 793 G. or, 794 G. or, 795 G. or, 796 G. or, 797 G. or, 798 G. or, 799 G. or, 800 G. or, 801 G. or, 802 G. or, 803 G. or, 804 G. or, 805 G. or, 806 G. or, 807 G. or, 808 G. or, 809 G. or, 810 G. or, 811 G. or, 812 G. or, 813 G. or, 814 G. or, 815 G. or, 816 G. or, 817 G. or, 818 G. or, 819 G. or, 820 G. or, 821 G. or, 822 G. or, 823 G. or, 824 G. or, 825 G. or, 826 G. or, 827 G. or, 828 G. or, 829 G. or, 830 G. or, 831 G. or, 832 G. or, 833 G. or, 834 G. or, 835 G. or, 836 G. or, 837 G. or, 838 G. or, 839 G. or, 840 G. or, 841 G. or, 842 G. or, 843 G. or, 844 G. or, 845 G. or, 846 G. or, 847 G. or, 848 G. or, 849 G. or, 850 G. or, 851 G. or, 852 G. or, 853 G. or, 854 G. or, 855 G. or, 856 G. or, 857 G. or, 858 G. or, 859 G. or, 860 G. or, 861 G. or, 862 G. or, 863 G. or, 864 G. or, 865 G. or, 866 G. or, 867 G. or, 868 G. or, 869 G. or, 870 G. or, 871 G. or, 872 G. or, 873 G. or, 874 G. or, 875 G. or, 876 G. or, 877 G. or, 878 G. or, 879 G. or, 880 G. or, 881 G. or, 882 G. or, 883 G. or, 884 G. or, 885 G. or, 886 G. or, 887 G. or, 888 G. or, 889 G. or, 890 G. or, 891 G. or, 892 G. or, 893 G. or, 894 G. or, 895 G. or, 896 G. or, 897 G. or, 898 G. or, 899 G. or, 900 G. or, 901 G. or, 902 G. or, 903 G. or, 904 G. or, 905 G. or, 906 G. or, 907 G. or, 908 G. or, 909 G. or, 910 G. or, 911 G. or, 912 G. or, 913 G. or, 914 G. or, 915 G. or, 916 G. or, 917 G. or, 918 G. or, 919 G. or, 920 G. or, 921 G. or, 922 G. or, 923 G. or, 924 G. or, 925 G. or, 926 G. or, 927 G. or, 928 G. or, 929 G. or, 930 G. or, 931 G. or, 932 G. or, 933 G. or, 934 G. or, 935 G. or, 936 G. or, 937 G. or, 938 G. or, 939 G. or, 940 G. or, 941 G. or, 942 G. or, 943 G. or, 944 G. or, 945 G. or, 946 G. or, 947 G. or, 948 G. or, 949 G. or, 950 G. or, 951 G. or, 952 G. or, 953 G. or, 954 G. or, 955 G. or, 956 G. or, 957 G. or, 958 G. or, 959 G. or, 960 G. or, 961 G. or, 962 G. or, 963 G. or, 964 G. or, 965 G. or, 966 G. or, 967 G. or, 968 G. or, 969 G. or, 970 G. or, 971 G. or, 972 G. or, 973 G. or, 974 G. or, 975 G. or, 976 G. or, 977 G. or, 978 G. or, 979 G. or, 980 G. or, 981 G. or, 982 G. or, 983 G. or, 984 G. or, 985 G. or, 986 G. or, 987 G. or, 988 G. or, 989 G. or, 990 G. or, 991 G. or, 992 G. or, 993 G. or, 994 G. or, 995 G. or, 996 G. or, 997 G. or, 998 G. or, 999 G. or, 1000 G. or, 1001 G. or, 1002 G. or, 1003 G. or, 1004 G. or, 1005 G. or, 1006 G. or, 1007 G. or, 1008 G. or, 1009 G. or, 1010 G. or, 1011 G. or, 1012 G. or, 1013 G. or, 1014 G. or, 1015 G. or, 1016 G. or, 1017 G. or, 1018 G. or, 1019 G. or, 1020 G. or, 1021 G. or, 1022 G. or, 1023 G. or, 1024 G. or, 1025 G. or, 1026 G. or, 1027 G. or, 1028 G. or, 1029 G. or, 1030 G. or, 1031 G. or, 1032 G. or, 1033 G. or, 1034 G. or, 1035 G. or, 1036 G. or, 1037 G. or, 1038 G. or, 1039 G. or, 1040 G. or, 1041 G. or, 1042 G. or, 1043 G. or, 1044 G. or, 1045 G. or, 1046 G. or, 1047 G. or, 1048 G. or, 1049 G. or, 1050 G. or, 1051 G. or, 1052 G. or, 1053 G. or, 1054 G. or, 1055 G. or, 1056 G. or, 1057 G. or, 1058 G. or, 1059 G. or, 1060 G. or, 1061 G. or, 1062 G. or, 1063 G. or, 1064 G. or, 1065 G. or, 1066 G. or, 1067 G. or, 1068 G. or, 1069 G. or, 1070 G. or, 1071 G. or, 1072 G. or, 1073 G. or, 1074 G. or, 1075 G. or, 1076 G. or, 1077 G. or, 1078 G. or, 1079 G. or, 1080 G. or, 1081 G. or, 1082 G. or, 1083 G. or, 1084 G. or, 1085 G. or, 1086 G. or, 1087 G. or, 1088 G. or, 1089 G. or, 1090 G. or, 1091 G. or, 1092 G. or, 1093 G. or, 1094 G. or, 1095 G. or, 1096 G. or, 1097 G. or, 1098 G. or, 1099 G. or, 1100 G. or, 1101 G. or, 1102 G. or, 1103 G. or, 1104 G. or, 1105 G. or, 1106 G. or, 1107 G. or, 1108 G. or, 1109 G. or, 1110 G. or, 1111 G. or, 1112 G. or, 1113 G. or, 1114 G. or, 1115 G. or, 1116 G. or, 1117 G. or, 1118 G. or, 1119 G. or, 1120 G. or, 1121 G. or, 1122 G. or, 1123 G. or, 1124 G. or, 1125 G. or, 1126 G. or, 1127 G. or, 1128 G. or, 1129 G. or, 1130 G. or, 1131 G. or, 1132 G. or, 1133 G. or, 1134 G. or, 1135 G. or, 1136 G. or, 1137 G. or, 1138 G. or, 1139 G. or, 1140 G. or, 1141 G. or, 1142 G. or, 1143 G. or, 1144 G. or, 1145 G. or, 1146 G. or, 1147 G. or, 1148 G. or, 1149 G. or, 1150 G. or, 1151 G. or, 1152 G. or, 1153 G. or, 1154 G. or, 1155 G. or, 1156 G. or, 1157 G. or, 1158 G. or, 1159 G. or, 1160 G. or, 1161 G. or, 1162 G. or, 1163 G. or, 1164 G. or, 1165 G. or, 1166 G. or, 1167 G. or, 1168 G. or, 1169 G. or, 1170 G. or, 1171 G. or, 1172 G. or, 1173 G. or, 1174 G. or, 1175 G. or, 1176 G. or, 1177 G. or, 1178 G. or, 1179 G. or, 1180 G. or, 1181 G. or, 1182 G. or, 1183 G. or, 1184 G. or, 1185 G. or, 1186 G. or, 1187 G. or, 1188 G. or, 1189 G. or, 1190 G. or, 1191 G. or, 1192 G. or, 1193 G. or, 1194 G. or, 1195 G. or, 1196 G. or, 1197 G. or, 1198 G. or, 1199 G. or, 1200 G. or, 1201 G. or, 1202 G. or, 1203 G. or, 1204 G. or, 1205 G. or, 1206 G. or, 1207 G. or, 1208 G. or, 1209 G. or, 1210 G. or, 1211 G. or, 1212 G. or, 1213 G. or, 1214 G. or, 1215 G. or, 1216 G. or, 1217 G. or, 1218 G. or, 1219 G. or, 1220 G. or, 1221 G. or, 1222 G. or, 1223 G. or, 1224 G. or, 1225 G. or, 1226 G. or, 1227 G. or, 1228 G. or, 1229 G. or, 1230 G. or, 1231 G. or, 1232 G. or, 1233 G. or, 1234 G. or, 1235 G. or, 1236 G. or, 1237 G. or, 1238 G. or, 1239 G. or, 1240 G. or, 1241 G. or, 1242 G. or, 1243 G. or, 1244 G. or, 1245 G. or, 1246 G. or, 1247 G. or, 1248 G. or, 1249 G. or, 1250 G. or, 1251 G. or, 1252 G. or, 1253 G. or, 1254 G. or, 1255 G. or, 1256 G. or, 1257 G. or, 1258 G. or, 1259 G. or, 1260 G. or, 1261 G. or, 1262 G. or, 1263 G. or, 1264 G. or, 1265 G. or, 1266 G. or, 1267 G. or, 1268 G. or, 1269 G. or, 1270 G. or, 1271 G. or, 1272 G. or, 1273 G. or, 1274 G. or, 1275 G. or, 1276 G. or, 1277 G. or, 1278 G. or, 1279 G. or, 1280 G. or, 1281 G. or, 1282 G. or, 1283 G. or, 1284 G. or, 1285 G. or, 1286 G. or, 1287 G. or, 1288 G. or, 1289 G. or, 1290 G. or, 1291 G. or, 1292 G. or,

UBERSEE-POST 1955 — No. 1



Automatic Waffle Bakers
and complete equipment for
waffle bakeries

FRANZ HAAS
Maschinenfabrik
Wien XII, Paster Str. 124 - Austria



Vermin Killing
by
PIATZ
Lustigplatz / Bielefeld
Killing for 45 years



Automatic Universal Grinding and Milling Machines
for the manufacture of cutting tools like rotary, grinding, end-milling, side-milling, and form cutters, etc., of cemented metal carbide or steel

OTTO MOHNS
Maschinenfabrik
DUSSELDORF, Rothenthorstr. 92
Germany




Plants Machinery Implements
Apparatus for the
Automat. Gey Pressing
Industry - Sealing Casing
Casing Spring Mechanism
Dry Cleaning and
Dry Press
Beverage Industry

August Jungnickel
HAMBURG




Butcher Shop Machinery
Automatic Meat Choppers
Cutter-Mixers

JOHANN LASHA & SÖHNE
LINZ A. D. DONAU 4 - WIEN - AUSTRIA



WOLF TOOLS
Revolution of hoe and spade
Terrex
BETDORF/BEI
Wien - Germany



Heating Installations
for milk and cream

High-pressure
heaters
for sterilization
Electric milk
heaters

Hermann Rothenburg
Maschinenfabrik
Neumünster 9 in Holstein



Palux
automatic
fresh-water
coffee
machines

for establishments
where good
coffee is
indicated.
Peak per-
formance in
the field of
coffee
engineering

PAITZER K. G.
Badenweiler (Germany)



Automatic Meat Choppers
Cutter-Mixers


JOHANN LASHA & SÖHNE
LINZ A. D. DONAU 4 - WIEN - AUSTRIA



GRINDING MILLS
for any kind of grain, peas,
coffee, spices etc.

Agents: world-wide and yet representative

A.B.C. HANSEN COMP. A/S
COPENHAGEN




Tablet Compressing Machines

outstanding
among all types
of its kind

Output of
40/100/200 kg dough per hour

KARL HERLAN
Maschinenfabrik
BERLIN - WITTEWALD (WEST)



Herlan
Automatic
Vermicelli-Machines

outstanding
among all types
of its kind

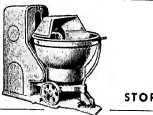
Output of
40/100/200 kg dough per hour

Karl Herlan
Maschinenfabrik
(Tfz) Karlsruhe-Durlach, Baden



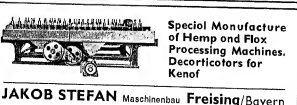
Replacement Parts for Agricultural Machinery
such as mower sections, mower blades
assemblies, etc.
Saws and machine knives for woodworking of all kinds,
hardened spring band steel and band steel springs

Gebrüder Busch & Co.
Paderborn - Münsterland - Austria




"WESTFALIA"
KNEADING and MIXING MACHINES
for
BAKERIES and MEAT PURVEYORS
with withdrawable 33, 44, 66 and 88 gall. trough,
fully mobile 20, 33 and 44 gall.

STORK & HERRMANN - Maschinenfabrik - GUETERSLOH I. W. I.




Special Manufacture of Hemp and Flax Processing Machines. Decorticators for Kenaf

JAKOB STEFAN Maschinenbau Freising/Bayern




"WESTFALIA"
KNEADING and MIXING MACHINES
for
BAKERIES and MEAT PURVEYORS
with withdrawable 33, 44, 66 and 88 gall. trough,
fully mobile 20, 33 and 44 gall.

STORK & HERRMANN - Maschinenfabrik - GUETERSLOH I. W. I.



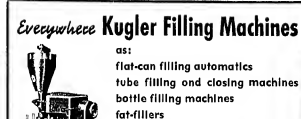
Derby
MODEL 107
Fully Automatic
Bakery Machine
for Dividing Dough
and Forming Rolls
to the precision of a gram:
From 5,000 to 8,000 rolls
per hour

FR. WINKLER KG
Manufacturers of fully automatic bakery machines
VILLINGEN - SCHWARZWALD




Precision Weighing-Filling Machines
for foodstuffs, fine foods, chem-
pharmaceutical and related in-
dustries; for powdery, granular,
viscous, lumpy substances, also for
difficult-filling materials; fully
automatic, unsurpassed in per-
formance and accuracy

OPTIMA-MASCHINENFABRIK
Schwäbisch Hall (Würtbg.) - Established 1922



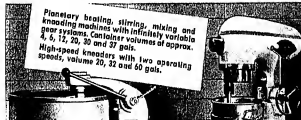
Everywhere Kugler Filling Machines
as:
flat-can filling automatics
tube filling and closing machines
bottle filling machines
fat-fillers
filling and proportioning machines
up to 12,000 pieces/h.
flow-production installations

J. KUGLER & CO.
SCHWAB. HALL/Würtbg. - Spezialmaschinenfabrik




Fristam
Sanitary
Centrifugal Pumps
for milk, cream, wine,
fruit juices
of stainless steel or
tinned brass

F. STAMP GMBH - HAMBURG-BERGEDORF



Planetary heating, stirring, mixing and
kneading machines with infinitely variable
gear systems. Container volume of approx.
4, 6, 12, 20, 30 and 50 gals.
High-speed kneaders with two operating
speeds, volume 20, 30 and 60 gals.

HAAGEN & RINAU - BREMA WERK - BREMEN



PUC-Vikosator
The Vikosator Colloid Mill for wet grinding
The pulverizing, emulsifying and homogen-
izing machine for the
food industry - colour industry
textile industry - cosmetics and
soap industry - starch industry
spirit industry - chemical industry

PROBST & CLASS
RASTATT I. BADEN
Bahnhofstr. 32



50 YEARS
of economic pasta food
production
(noodles, macaroni, etc.)
with the fully automatic
LIHOTZKY
SCREW PRESSES
capacities from 60 kg. per
hour upward

EMIL LIHOTZKY MASCHINENFABRIK
PLATTING / BAVARIA



Rego
Whisking and
Mixing Machines
with infinitely variable
speeds
are the reliable and effi-
cient solution for liquid
and semi-solid foods,
beverages, pastes, con-
fectionery, etc.

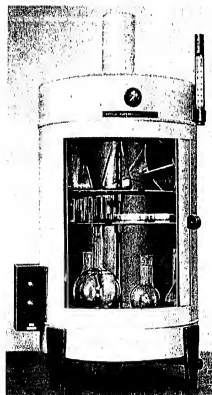
REGO
MAXIMILIANFABRIK
HAAR/OSTFELD

"Aptila" Laboratory Desiccation Chambers for Quick Determination of Water Content

The accurate knowledge of the water content of many substances is of decisive importance for their economical use. Rationalized processing requires the speediest determination of the water content. For that specific purpose a number of laboratory desiccation chambers has been developed. By accurate weighing of the substances before and after the drying process, the exact moisture content is obtained.

Two entirely new types of desiccation chambers developed by the *Fabrik für Laboratoriums-Apparate und -Geräte Aptila GmbH*, Berlin, gained special importance for the determination of the water content. With these new apparatus "Siccio Rapid" and "Turbo-sicc", the drying times are not shortened by stepping up the temperature but a reduction of such times, to an extent of about 11% to 17%, is reached even at the temperature

2) Desiccation Chamber "Supersicc", revolving door opened



prescribed for the respective standard method. That effect is achieved by a sufficient supply of fresh air and a turbulent air current which sweeps along the moisture released by the drying substance and destroys the moist air-cushion forming above the test specimen.

With the model "Siccio Rapid" a second heating system, arranged above the pan, produces in connection with the lower heating grid a violent air stream bringing about the abovementioned effects. There is absolutely no danger of overheating the test specimen. As the constantly flowing fresh air effects the sweeping away of the moisture particles, testing times are considerably shortened.

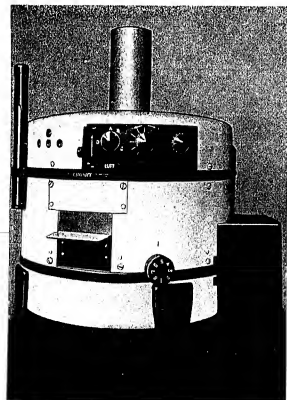
The desiccation chamber "Turbo-sicc" is equipped with a suitably shaped, revolving vane which continuously destroys the moisture-cushion above the pan already at its formation. While the desiccation chamber "Siccio Rapid" allows only the testing of two specimens at the same time, the "Turbo-sicc" copes simultaneously with eight specimens. In this way, uninterrupted operation is had with the "Turbo-sicc".

With the type "Siccio Rapid", the balance pan is moved in and out through an aperture with slide closure. With the "Turbo-sicc", any drop of temperature during the exchange of pans can be prevented by actuation of a throttle valve. At the same time care is taken of the immediate arrest of the vane, which is driven by an electric motor. The above-described testing apparatus render most accurate results within shortest time.

In addition, Aptila GmbH developed another desiccation chamber for general drying processes which is brought on the market under the name "Supersicc". This chamber features a greater volume capacity than the two other models in order to allow the placement of vessels featuring different size, the grates can be vertically adjusted by screw control. The revolving grates permit easy conveyance to the door of vessels placed at the rear wall of the chamber, without requiring previous removal of containers placed immediately behind the door. A revolving door offers the advantage that, at the removal of smaller objects, only a sector of the chamber need be opened, so that unnecessary loss of temperature is avoided.

8168 ms.

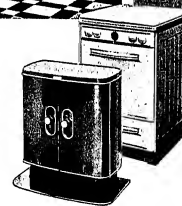
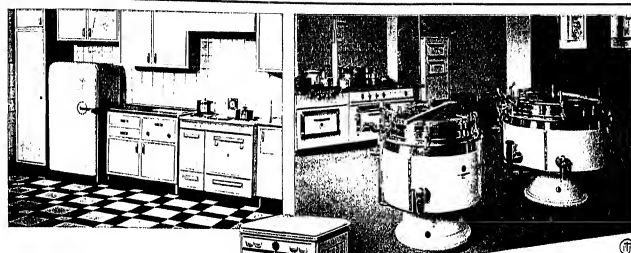
(Aptila GmbH, Fabrik für Laboratoriums-Apparate und -Geräte, Dudenstrasse 70, Berlin SW 61/West Berlin)



1) Desiccation Chamber "Turbo-sicc"



UBERSEE-POST 1955 — No. 1



JUNO Products of World-Wide Reputation

We supply:

- Slow Combustion Stoves for Wood and Coal
- Oil Heating Stoves — Gas Heating Stoves
- Kitchen Ranges for Coal, Gas, Electricity
- Central Heating Ranges
- Large Scale Cooling Installations for All Kinds of Heating
- Bath Tubs — Sanitary Appliances
- Light Metal Castings
- Prefabricated Kitchens of Steel or Wood

BURGER EISENWERKE GMBH · BURG/DILLKREIS



High-Speed Roasters

FOR
COFFEE,
COCA,
GRAIN,
SUBSTITUTES

MASCHINENFABRIK
OTTO SWADLO
WIEN 107, SCHNABELSTRASSE 23 D

AUSTRIA

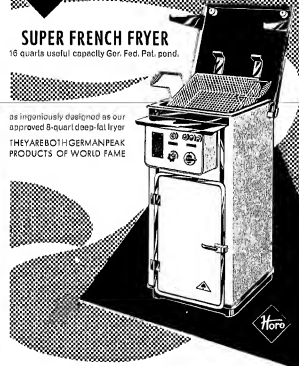
Electric Coffee Grinders
Spice Grinders
Espresso Grinders
Electric Household Coffee Grinders



SUPER FRENCH FRYER

16 quart useful capacity Ger. Fed. Pat. pend.

as ingeniously designed as our approved 8 quart deep-fat fryer
THEY ARE BOTH GERMAN PATENT PRODUCTS OF WORLD FAME



DR. HOFMANN & ROTH · STUTTGART-HEDELINGEN

Please refer to "UBERSEE-POST"

153

Electric Double Tunnel Kilns for Porcelain



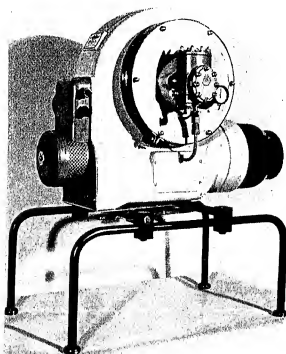
Double tunnel kiln for decoration-baking of porcelain; discharge side

Electric resistance furnaces are particularly suited for decoration-baking of chinaware, because of the pure atmosphere prevailing in these furnaces. It has proved that, when baking in the coloured designs in this pottery under such conditions, the colours will be worked out particularly beautiful and a high degree of baking finish will be obtained. The accurately adjustable temperature is, besides the proper furnace atmosphere, another contributing factor to these outstanding results. Continuous furnaces or kilns with recuperating systems are employed with good success for these operations.

The porcelain charge is passed at first through an unheated preheating zone, then through the firing zone, and finally through the cooling zone. A weak air stream is passed through in opposite direction to the flow of the material, cooling down the material as it is discharged and preheating in turn heated up by the heat evolving from the material. The air stream then passes through the firing zone and heats up the cold charge as it is fed into the preheating zone with the air dissipating its inherent heat to the farthest extent thereby. The cold charge is in this way preheated by waste heat before reaching the firing zone proper without requiring any current consumption. With this system of heat recovery, considerable economies in current consumption can be obtained. Such a double tunnel kiln requires a power input of two times 60 kW and develops a temperature of up to 900 deg.C. with a tunnel length of 16 m.

8060 Dr. Ka.
(Siemens-Schuckertwerke AG, Berlin-Steglitz/Westhofen and Leipzig)

Fully Automatic Heavy-Oil Burners



The Unimat is an interesting development in the line of fully automatic heavy-oil burners and is a creation of the Unitherm, Österreichische Gesellschaft für universelle Wärmetechnik GmbH, Vienna. It is a pressure-oil burner with an induction heating element installed in the burner housing and air pipe on the pressure side of the pump and capable of being brought to relatively high oil temperatures. Oil temperature can be adjusted by a thermostat projecting from the rear of the burner. A welcome innovation is the new nozzle with which this burner is equipped. It is also a Unitherm product, called the "Unidru" and has done away with the clogging which was heretofore always a source of trouble on pressure-oil burners.

The "Unidru" nozzle avoids all unnecessary losses due to friction and consequently attains a very thorough atomization of the oil. There is only one slot in this nozzle, the cross-section of which may be larger than on nozzles with several slots. Multi-slot nozzles have an unfavourable effect on the oil flow and may put a nozzle out of commission if they become clogged. The "Unidru" nozzle is practically clog-proof as all cross-sections are comparatively large. Flow is symmetrical to the axis, so that the cone of dispersion does not fluctuate and there is no flickering to cause an unsteady burning. Heavy oils can also be atomized without first being drawn out into a film. A nozzle can be designed for a specified quantity, pressure and angle of dispersion to suit operating conditions. The simple construction and wide regulating range of this nozzle deserve special mention.

All mineral oils can be burned in the Unimat fully automatic heavy-oil burner that are capable of being burned in heavy-oil firings. Even in extreme cases these oils need only be preheated to such an extent that they are just thin enough to flow to the burner. The induction heater element heats the oil to the proper temperature for atomizing. All the regulating accessories suited for light-oil burning are also adapted for heavy-oil burning.

8061 XS.

(Unitherm, Österreichische Gesellschaft für universelle Wärmetechnik AG, Schwedlitzgasse 5, Wien IV/Austria)

Fully automatic heavy-oil burner, type "Unimat 80"



Rotary and Eccentric Tablet Compressing Machines

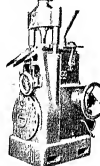
HANSEAT

warrant utmost accuracy, absolute reliability and maximum productive efficiency. They owe their world-wide reputation to our 50 years traditional precision work. We also deliver high quality pressing tools for Tablet Compressing Machines of all makes.

Wilhelm Fette Präzisionswerkzeug- und Maschinenfabrik Hamburg-Altona



Tablet Compressing Machine Model K. N. IV



of ingenious construction, permitting convenient regulation of pressure and filling space during operation as well as working of finest powders

Performance: up to 2,400 pressing strokes per hour

Power required: 2.5 h.p.

Maximum diam. of tablets: 3 1/2 in.

We also make a number of other models for power and manual operation. Ask for our informative prospectus.

Engler-Maschinenfabrik Brunner & Co.
WIB 3/75, Hainweg 12-14
Austria - Celis - Engländer

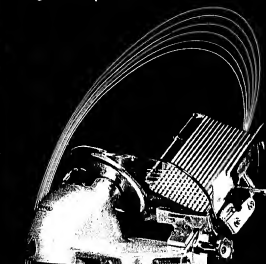


Automatic Tablet-Compressing Machines and Granulating Machines

of well-known solid quality in all sizes

Dühring-Maschinen-Gesellschaft
Mathiesen & Co.
Berlin-Lankwitz, Dürffinger Str. 36
Telefon: Berlin 723236

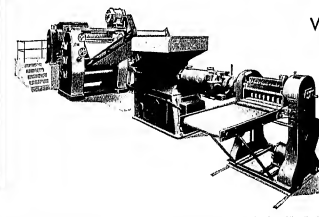
Diagonal Rapid Slicer



The Meat and Sausage Slicer meeting highest requirements in construction and performance

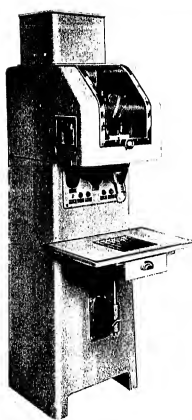
MIDEMA

FRANZ LANDEN GMBH · ESSEN · W.-GERMANY

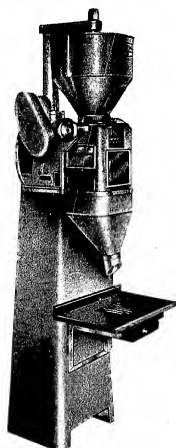


WEBER & SEELÄNDER HELMSTEDT

Specialists in Soap-Making Equipment



1) Weighing Machine "Optima" WE 3 K for Bulk Materials. It has 3 Vibrator Chutes, an Drive Motor, Electronic Control, Fully Automatic.



2) Weighing Machine "Optima" WTP for Powdery and Finely Grained Materials, Mechanical Spatula for Skimming and Aspirator, Recker Mechanism at the Feed Funnel, Fully Automatic.

"Optima" Automatic Weighing Machines

Precision-weighing machines manufactured by the Optima-Maschinenfabrik at Schwäbisch Hall, Germany, are the culmination of more than 30 years of experience gained in designing and building quality weighing machinery. The various models now on the market are extensively tested and designed to meet all the demands made on modern weighing machines as regards design, precision, output, and dependability. Completely enclosed design and a stylish, pleasing exterior are some of their most important features. "Optima" weighing machines will handle all dry substances in amounts from 3 grams to 5 kilograms, i.e. weights of standard small-size packages. Special designs can be delivered for the weighing of granular, flaky and freely flowing materials (coffee beans, legumes, rice, oatmeal, almonds, raisins, hazel nuts, short noodles, etc.), of powdery or finely grained substances (cocoa, milk powder, colours, etc.) as well as other materials (wrapped or loose candies, nuts, cube sugar, tablets, biscuits, small hardware, etc.). Special models have been designed that can handle also black tea or herb tea.

"Optima" weighing machines feature special attachments for bulk and precision weighing. Easily flowing materials are fed to the weighing scale by means of electro-vibrator chutes, one of which processes the material for bulk weighing while another two chutes process it for precision weighing. Bulky goods like nails, etc., are weighed piece by piece. Weighing machines for adhesive substances have not been designed after the vibrator-chute principle. They are equipped with a mechanical spatula for skimming and an agitator in the feed hopper as well as with a knocker mechanism arranged at the feed funnel. All

weighing machines are fully automatic and the work cycles are in part controlled electronically.

Model "Optima" WE 2 K, a weighing machine for granular, flaky and ground substances (there is also a special construction for weighing tea), can be manufactured for weighing ranges from 5 to 2500 grams; the machine's capacity is 20–25 weighing operations per minute.

WE 3 K and WE 3 KD have been designed to handle bulky material; their tolerance is one piece plus, their capacity 18–20 weighing operations per minute. Model WE 3 KD is a two-unit machine, the upper part of which handles the bulk weighing while the lower one does the piece-by-piece precision weighing.

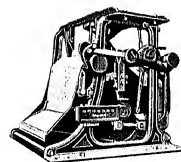
Models WTP and WTH with mechanical spatula and agitator drum have been designed to handle powdery and/or sticky materials, the latter being dropped directly into the package or paper bag (gross weighing). Their capacity is 20 to 25, or 10 to 20 weighing operations p.m. Model WRK with 2 vibrator chutes designed for freely flowing substances permits 20–25 weighing operations per minute.

Model BBR III weighs wrapped candies in lots of 1–5 kilograms. It has a conveyor-belt feed mechanism and permits 7–8 weighings per minute. Model WTP is a two-unit weighing machine for lots of 1–2.5 kilograms of flour which can be combined with weighing machines in up to 4 units. Model ADK is especially adapted for the weighing of powdery moulding compounds, and thus it is often combined with injection-moulding machines and presses, etc.; the machine is operated either by a switch pedal, a push button or by impulses emitted by the production machine. 7872 Sz. (Optima-Maschinenfabrik, Alte Rolfenstraße 79, Schwäbisch Hall/Württ.)

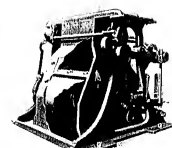
Automatic Scales "Libra"

All the scales manufactured by Libra work are operating with equal-arm balance beams with a weighing dish on one side and a weighing container on the other. The substance to be weighed will continue to flow until the required quantity has been reached; then, the flow is automatically stopped and resumed whenever the weighing container is empty.

Depending on the kind of material to be weighed, the weighing scales are equipped with a weighing container having containers for filling, containers with hinged bottom flaps or bottom valves, or drum-type containers. They are mostly used for the internal plant control, to achieve precise mixing ratios (by the grouping of several scales), but also for



1) Automatic Net Weight Scale "Libra Gv", with filling container and counter.

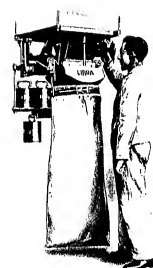


2) Automatic Net Weight Scale "Libra U", with drum-type container and weighing appliance.

weighing. For the weighing of easily adhering substances, there are special models equipped with drum-type container including an appliance for brushing and cleaning.

On the gross-weight scales, the weighing dish has been replaced by a suspended sack that is included in the weight. These scales feature semi-automatic operation, i.e., each

weighing process has to be actuated by the operator by means of a lever. "Libra" scales are furnished with mechanical counters to register either the weighed quantities or the number of the discharging operations performed; overweight recording for coarse-piece goods is possible. Furthermore, the scales can be equipped with ancillary devices such as rapid



3) Automatic Gross Weight Bagging Scales "Libra Bg" weighing device, automatic stop mechanism, etc. 7872 Sz. (Librawerk Pelt & Nagel KG, Brannseweg-Gilleshausen)

Rheological Measuring Instruments

The establishment and measurement of the different characteristics of flow of non-Newtonian substances encountered hitherto considerable difficulties. Apart from a few instruments made to serve specific purposes which, by the way, are difficult to handle and extremely costly, up to the present only physically incorrect testing appliances have been finding nearly general use, equipment which, however, is no longer up to the level of the findings of modern scientific research.

Meiss, Gebrüder Haake, Berlin-Steglitz, known as the manufacturers of the "Original Höppler" viscometer, have now introduced two measuring instruments as new developments. The two appliances feature extra large measuring ranges which allow the taking of rheological measurements within a scope reaching from 0.01 to 100 cP in a temperature range covering -60° to $+300^{\circ}$ C. These viscosities correspond to about air and bitumen at -20° C. The occurring intensities of shear force are defined therewith so that the instruments are fully complying with the requirements of present-day scientific findings.

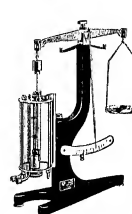
The manufacturers named the one instrument "Visco Balance" and the other "Consimeter". The latter is of a construction originating in the viscometer according to Höppler, formerly developed by the same makers; it is, however, now a version essentially improved in scientific as well as in practical respects.

As an appliance complementary to these two precision-measuring instruments, a testing instrument of plainer design, the "Manipulationometer" has been additionally made available which employs a measuring method likewise developed on a physically correct basis. This instrument is intended for practical everyday service in the plant and thus designed for easy handling.

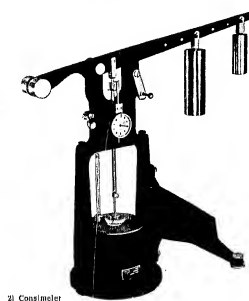
The range of substances of which

accurate measurements can be taken includes, besides others, chiefly: all oils and fats, printing colours and pastes, mastics, putties, waxes, pastes, resins and plastics. Viscosity diagrams can be obtained as a function of temperature, shear stress or gradient, flow point, melting point, solidification point, plasticity, and elasticity. 8107 X.

(Gebrüder Haake KG, Siemensstr. 27, Berlin-Steglitz/Westhessen)

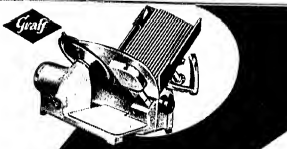


1) Visco Balance



2) Consimeter

UBERSEE-POST 1955 — No. 1

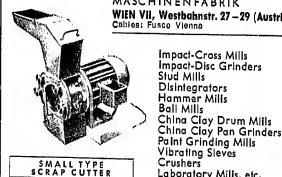


HIGH-SPEED GRAVITY CUTTING MACHINE D 30

Export: First Order, Hamburg T.L. Steinhilff 11

MAXIMILIAN FUCHS & CO.

MASCHINENFABRIK
WIEN VII, Westbahnstr. 27-29 (Austria)
Calles: Pilsen, Vienna



Impact-Cross Mills
Impact-Disc Grinders
Stud Mills
Disintegrators
Hammer Mills
Ball Mills
China Clay Drum Mills
Paint Grinding Mills
Vibrating Sieves
Crushers
Laboratory Mills, etc.



Eberhardt

Quality Machines for the progressive bakery

Dough Mixers
Bun and Roll Dividers
Rounders
Cake Mixers

G. I. Eberhardt G.m.b.H., Maschinenfabrik, München-Moosach



From the Laboratory **KNEADER**
3 qt. capacity

to Kneading Machines
450 qt. capacity

Double and Single Blade Kneaders
Speciality: High Speed Kneaders
Troughs also of stainless steel
(V 2 A) heatable


WEISERT, LOSER & SOHN KG-KARLSRUHE-RHEINHAFEN



BAKERY AND CONFECTIONERY MACHINES

Roll-dividers and moulding machines
Dough mixing and kneading machines
"Maxima" French roll forming machines
Centrifugal lifting machine
Whisking (beating) machines
Cake mixer "Universa"
"Loreho" Dressing and piping
Rusk and bread slicers, etc.
are made for 70 years in best quality by


Maschinenfabrik Mandl
WIEN XVII / Austria, Wollgasse 78-80



EASY
manufacturing of
vermicelli, macaroni
and noodles by

TYPE **HERKULES 2**
TYPE **TITAN**
250 kg. output p.h.

FRANZ BERNARD
KARLSRUHE-GERMANY



Winterwerb, Strenig & Co.
BOTTLING MACHINERY WORKS
Mannheim-Käfertal

Manufacturers of:
Mineral Water
Bottling Plants
Beer
Bottling Plants
Wine
Bottling Plants
Spirits
Bottling Plants

Semi- and Fully-Automatic Bottling Plants for Mineral Water. Capacity 800-12000 bottles per hour. All machines for semi- and fully automatic operation



Thermikus Installations
also for the Cleaning of Fish Boxes

Renzmann & Grünwald, Hemsbach/Bergstrasse



MAHKÖNIG Electric
Grinders for Coffee

Grinders for Pepper and Poppy,
Chocolate and Almond Graters
Elektromotorenfabrik
STAWERT
HAMBURG 24 S
Ausschlagweg



MFA Super Ice Cream Freezer

12 to 120 quarts of ice cream produced per hour, 100% increase in volume. Fully automatic operation

M. F. A. METALLWARENFABRIK
ANSBACH / Bavaria, Germany



ALBERT

Biscuit Making Machines

built for 70 years by
RUUDOLPH SCHARFEN
KARLSRUHE-GERMANY



HIGH-EFFICIENCY OIL PRESSES "KOMET"
German and foreign patents

For pressing all kinds of oilseeds by cold process, without any previous treatment


Can be supplied in three sizes:
330 / 440 / and 1440 lbs. capacity per 10 hours.

Please apply to the maker:

FR. HERMANN'S, Spezialfabrik für Kalt-Ölpressen
M-GLADBACH-LUERRIP, Neusserstr. 478, W-Germany

Please refer to "UBERSEE-POST"

UBERSEE-POST 1955 — No. 1



Fondant and Candy Manufacturing Machinery

Cookers, Beaters, Mixing Kettles, Batches, Kneaders, Batch Rollers, Drop Machines, Cutting Machines, Cooling Conveyors, Belling Machines, etc.

Automatic Wrapping Machinery

for candy, chocolate tablets, etc., pretzels, biscuits, pastilles, chewing-gum, soap, ice-cream, roll packs, bars, etc.

HAENSEL-JUNIOR, Specialized Machinery Works
HANNOVER, Germany, Lister Damm 10-A



FOOD SLICER the brilliant machine with the brilliant properties

A more attractive and practical machine has never been built

Scharfen Machines
mean greatest hygiene and unlimited durability of silver polish. They are absolutely non-oxidizing and salt, vinegar, water, alkali-resistant. Accident-Proof

H. SCHARFEN
Maschinenfabrik
WITTEN GERMANY



Fritz-Ritz
EINWIEGE UND ABFÜLLMASCHINEN

Electro-Automatic Weighing and Filling Machines

for mass weighing of 1 to 1000 gram
Output: 600 to 3000 fillings / hour
Accuracy: 0.5 %
"Mikro" for fine mass weighing of 20 to 1000 milligrams
Output: 600 to 1000 fillings / hour. Accuracy: 1 %

FRITZ COLLISCHAN
KARLSRUHE-GERMANY
NÜRNBERG
WITTEN VON SCHUL-STRASSE 6-12



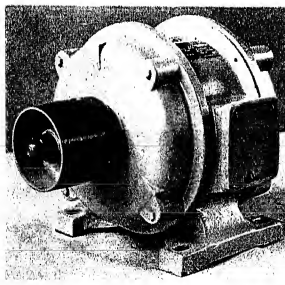
Kempner
Dough Kneading Machines

with a capacity of 30 kilos up to 200 kilos of flour. Screw Arm and Human Arm types; approved for decades at home and abroad

REGENSBURG-GERMANY
EMIL KEMPER
NEUBERG-GERMANY

159

"Schorch" Power Loom Motors, Type NWD



Power Loom Motor NWD, Design B 3

Electromotors for the drive of mechanical looms are supposed to feature a high efficiency, great starting torque, immunity to dust- and fiber-laden air, and to ask for little maintenance. In order to satisfy these requirements and to meet the prevailing conditions for installing them for power looms, Messrs. Schorch-Werke have developed special motors which, marketed under the type designation NWD, have come to be widely used in the textile industry.

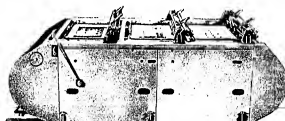
These three-phase squirrel-cage motors are delivered in different outer designs as, e.g., foot-mounting models with and without spring-tension idler, as motors with flange or mounting face, or as motors with ball roller or swivel-bearing and ball eye. They are thus suited for building up all modern drives for power looms, for instance, drives making use of a motor bracket or drives in which the motor is directly mounted on the loom which it drives over intermediate clutches. Such clutches protect the loom against overcharging and the motor against overloads and adapt the power transmission to the change variations of the loom.

The "Schorch" power-loom motors of the type NWD are available in a range from about 0.4 to 15 kW at 1000 and 750 r.p.m. for 220, 380 and 500 volts, 50 cycles. However, they can also be built for any other power ratings and voltages.

R065 Sz.

(Schorch-Werke AG, Rheinfelden)

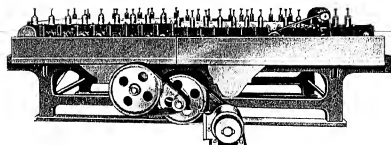
Rotary Multicolour-Printing Automatic



Rotary multicolour-printing automatic for stockings

The idea of enabling stocking factories, only equipped with plain-pattern stocking automatics, to cope also with stylish patterns, led to the development of the rotary multicolour-printing automatic shown in the illustration. The machine, which is working on the screen-printing principle, allows the printing of three-coloured Jacquard designs of any desired size onto all kinds of stockings (ranging from the ankle up to the full-fashioned lady's stocking). For that purpose, the legs of the stockings are slipped over rollers and kept so safely in position by rubber rings, that they can be printed with three-colour designs allround in but one single operation. This method guarantees absolute perfection since the lapping-over of individual colours within the pattern is impossible, even where intricate designs demand accurate matching of colours. The machine finishes in 8 1/2 hours approximately 120 dozen pairs of stockings.

(Keller & Kaapf, GmbH, Maschinenfabrik, Ulser Str. 74, Augsburg)



Combination Hemp Breaker Type BR 24

Combination Hemp Breaking Machine

The combination hemp stem breaking machine type BR 24, made by Messrs. Jakob Stefan, saves labour and labour costs as it has the preliminary and the finishing breaking carried out by one machine unit. Requiring a power input of only 16 h.p., the machine will process up to 2200 lb. of rotted hemp stems in an hour.

The breaker is very robustly built and its operation is so simple that no skilled labour is needed for it. It has all its load-carrying bearing points fitted with bronze bushings whilst ball bearings have been provided for the main drive. Lubricating of the bearing places is taken care of by a grease gun. The roller-drive gear wheels are milled of steel and run in an oil bath. This careful design and the

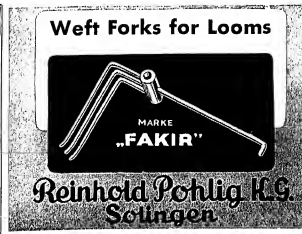
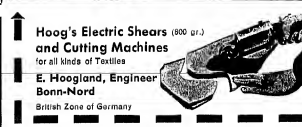
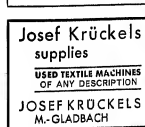
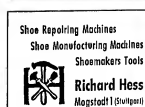
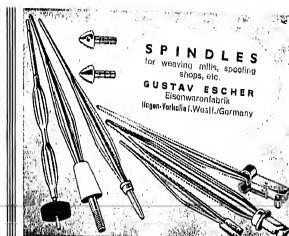
solid construction of the machine give it a long service life and assure its smooth and even run.

The rotted hemp stems are first seized by the squeezing rollers which press them so flat that any possibility of their tearing is precluded. The breaking effect achieved by the rollers has been adjusted in such a way that the hemp fiber will not tear although it is rubbed in the same process. The result is a high-grade, soft fiber with properties that allow scutching by means of the scutching blades in an easy and uninterrupted flow of work.

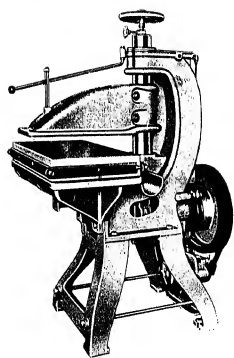
The manufacturing firm supplies individual processing machines as well as complete plants of any size for the flax and hemp working industry.

8182 XS.

(Jakob Stefan, Dr.-von-Dallwitz-Str. 26, Pichling/Obb.)



Please refer to "USERSEE-POST"



Clicking Press for Uppers

For the doing of punching jobs in the shoe and leather-goods industry as well as in the sports-articles, clothing, paper and packing-material industries Messrs. Aktiebolaget H. Brunner, Stockholm, are building a clicking press for uppers which excels by extraordinarily sturdy construction.

The machine is equipped with a large, robust cutting block of hornbeam or common-beech wood which is bound by strong hand-iron. On its simply dimensioned surface of 100x47 cm, the material to be cut can be well laid out so that quick working is possible. Behind the cutting block, a receptacle for punched parts and a lining holder are arranged. The punching arm which, depending on the type of the press, features either 10 or 25 mm height of stroke, is normally made of cast iron. Upon request of customers, a special construction in light metal can be had bringing down the weight by about 66%. The punching arm is actuated by a ball-bearing flywheel of great mass which effects via the built-in friction clutch, in the first place, great punching power and, secondly, very smooth run. The built-in motor effects the drive through a belt. A high-pressure grease gun, included in the delivery, takes care of lubrication.

The dimensions of the clicking press are as follows: Height 1,750 mm, width 1,000 mm and depth 1,300 mm. The stand of the machine requires a floor space of 800 by 700 mm, while the dimensions of the punching arm are 840 by 320 mm. The pulley features a speed of 375 r.p.m. The total weight is 850 kilograms. 8173 H.

(Aktiebolaget H. Brunner, Postfach 207, Stockholm 126000)

Practical Appliance for Installation and Sorting of Needles

Recently, Erich Rockelmann, Eschwege, has introduced an auxiliary appliance under the designation "Nadelix", intended to be of great help to the flat knitter. It helps to reduce considerably the time hitherto required for the



cleaning of the knitting needles and needle beds; and it increases the possibilities with respect to the patterns on the flat-knitting machine as far as the patterns are based on the application of high-foot and low-foot needles. Until now, the productive work in the knitting operation had been much impaired by the cleaning of the needles required in certain intervals, and this cleaning process used to be a time-consuming affair because each needle had to be lifted from its channel, had to be individually cleaned and reinserted. In addition, utmost care had to be taken in placing each needle back in its previous channel in order to avoid the formation of stripes in the knitted goods. Now, this entire process has been rationalized by the new appliance "Nadelix" since it permits the lifting out of a whole set of needles in one bulk, and reinserting it after cleaning without the hazards of disarranging the needles. Thus, about 75 percent of the working time is saved.

In addition, "Nadelix" facilitates the quick readjustment of high-foot and low-foot needle machines to another set of needles. Many a change for variation of patterns had hitherto not been used because the time required for changing the high-foot and low-foot needle sequence had appeared to be a drawback. Now, various sets of needles may be kept in stock and can quickly be inserted into the machine. The operation of the appliance is rather uncomplicated and requires no skill at all. 8087 L.

(Erich Rockelmann, Postfach 82, Eschwege)

C. ILLIES & CO

PHONE: 351801-04

ESTABLISHED 1859

HAMBURG 11 • STEINHÖFT 11

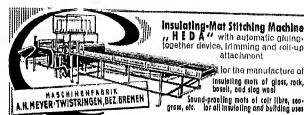
CABLES: ILLIES
TELEX: 0211711

EXPORT

INDUSTRIAL & CHEMICAL PLANTS • MACHINE TOOLS
MACHINERY FOR PLASTICS • TEXTILE-MACHINERY
HARDWARE • CHEMICALS • TEXTILES • SUNDRIES

IMPORT

RAW PRODUCTS • OIL SEEDS • ESSENTIAL OILS
METALS • CHEMICALS



Insulating-Wool Stitching Machine
"HEDA" with automatic gluing,
together device, knitting and roll-up
attachment

for the manufacture of
insulating mats of glass, rock,
basalt, and slag wool
bundling mats of cap lining, cap-
gown, etc. for all insulating and building uses



ROUND KNITTERS
for needles in synthetic diameters of 4 1/2"
FLAT KNITTERS
of one and two beds for all kinds of knitted ware
can be supplied at short notice.

For detailed offers apply to
GUSTAV & A. NISSEN - HAMBURG 21
MARIENTERRASSE 14



Templates of every kind
Perforated steel strips
1 1/4" and 3"
Wet-fork holders
Carding-Gill-Hocking-
pins
Gills-Carding-boards

Conrad Schaper
Bielefeld
Manufacturer
for Textile Supply



Maschinentechnik
Carl Rehfuss
(146) TAILFINGER/WUM
Postfach 57, Telefon 5656

Bottle Bobbin
Winding Machines
for the textile industry



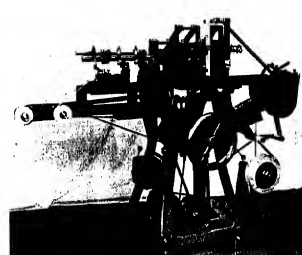
Chains of every type and description
Stainless
STEEL
CHAIN

KARL STOLL
AUGSBURG



Button Covering
Machines
One size fits
all
Split-making of
cloth buttons
and buckles,
upstitching buttons
and collars, etc.

ERNST FIGGE
KNOOPFABRIK
ANSCHAP IM TAUNUS



"Ticket-printing machine" "Pautze FDB"

"Pautze" Ticket Printing Machines

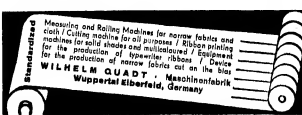
The machine, model "Pautze FDB", as reproduced in the accompanying illustration is one of the most modern and efficient machines for the printing of numbered tickets (admission, railroad, etc.), check-room checks, trading stamps, stickers, etc. The machine is suitable for paper in thicknesses up to fine cardboard fed from a continuous roll, with multi-colour printing (simultaneously on the reverse side), numbering, perforating, reeling and/or cutting to size, and delivering in one single pass. The size ranges up to 61x120 mm at a paper width of 61 mm, and the length is variable in millimetre increments. The paper width can also be divided by means of a slitting knife so that two webs can be printed. The machine features an hourly output of up to 12,000 tickets or up to 24,000 tickets with divided paper web, depending on the type and size of the desired cards with smaller sizes, the output may even be increased to 48,000 pieces per hour.

The machine prints from type or from blocks. Multi-colour printing is obtained by subdividing the duction by means of perforations. An online inking apparatus permits additional printing of longitudinal strips or wavy lines on the front side. Perforating is effected in round-hole, long-hole or notching design transversely or diagonally to the paper web. Numbering is completed with a column numbering unit, which can be set for printing on any desired point with vertical or horizontal figures. The machine can be fitted with numbering units with figures up to 20 mm height so that also certificates of deposit and similar slips can be made. When the printed paper webs have to be cut to size and need not be perforated and reeled, then the individual tickets are discharged in stacks onto a belt conveyor or into a container. 8053 Se.

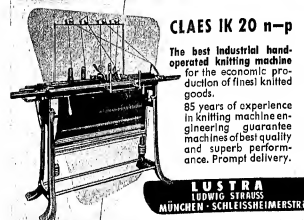
(H. Pautze & Co., Merkeler, 22, Barthe-Steinlekmot/Westertlin)

Dear Reader!

After you have thoroughly gone through and evolvated the present DBER-SEE-POST number, please do not throw it away but give it to some business friends and let them, too, have the benefit of the good services which we render in the interest of world economy. 6996 X.



Measuring and Rolling Machine for narrow fabric and cloth / Cutting machine for all types of fabric / Ribbing printing for the production of knitted fabrics / Device for the production of narrow fabric cut on the line
WILHELM QUADT • Maschinenfabrik
Wuppertal Elberfeld, Germany



CLAES IK 20 n-p

The best industrial hand-operated knitting machine for the economic production of fine knitted goods.

85 years of experience in knitting machine engineering guarantees machines of best quality and superb performance. Prompt delivery.

LUSTRA
MÜNCHEN • SCHLEISSHEIMERSTRASSE

Dr.-Ing. K. Steadert, Stockholm

Plastics Processing Machinery

Machinery and equipment for the processing of plastics, especially extruding and injection molding, were improved in numerous constructional details. Dies with a new type of wide straight, slitted opening were developed for the production of continuous lengths of film or sheeting by the extrusion process or for coating paper with plastics. Improved equipment for the processing of glass-fiber reinforced polymers has been made available. Profiling machines for glass fibers were newly introduced. A vacuum-operated former for deep drawing thermoplastic sheets of film and monolayers for manufacturing cans and covers of hard plastic bearing were newly designed. High-frequency apparatus for heat-sealing and welding of plastics has been equipped with elements rendering the operation automatic.

Materials

After a rapid and amazing progress which characterizes the development of the German plastics industry during the past few years, it has now entered into the stage of refinement of chemical and processing detail. After years of research, two new silicones are now available, they are the "SILOPREN" by Farbenfabrik Bayer, Leverkusen, and a remarkable silicone lacquer by Th. Goldschmidt A.G., Essen. "SILOPREN" keeps its rubber-like resilience at all temperatures, from very low to very high. Moreover, it features outstanding dielectric properties, is odorless and flavorless, and resistant to the attack of oil, light, ozone and all climatic conditions.

Röhm & Haas G.m.b.H., Darmstadt, succeeded to combine the drying properties of the alkyl resins with the non-aging properties and the stability to light of the acrylics in their methacrylic alkyls "PLEXISOL" resins.

ins). New plasticizers, especially for polyvinyl chloride, have been introduced as di-*tert*-butyl phthalate plasticizer (EDENOL 207) by Deutsche Hydrierwerke Düsseldorf, and also by Imhausen-Werke, Witten-Ruhr, under the trade name of "JW 60" and "PLASTOWIT N" (ester of C₁₂-C₁₄-fatty acids with glycols), "JW 80" (di-*tert*-butyl plasticizer), and "POLYESTER 81".

Farbwerke Hoechst, Frankfurt a. M.-Hochst, announced a textile fiber which is a terephthalic acid-ethylene glycol-polycondensate and which, for this reason, belongs into the group of the English "TERYLENE" and the American "DACRON".

Plastics Processing Machinery Roll Mills and Calenders

In the construction of sheeting calenders, individual roll drive by means of variable-speed direct-current motors is preferred, the arrangement

being such that the four motors are not mounted on the calender proper but on a separate gear stand. Each motor powers a calender roll at reduced speed by way of a universal joint shaft. Fig. 1 represents a precision calender incorporating these design features. Of the Polygo and equipped with four rolls of 24-in. diameter and 73-in. length, it is made by Hermann Berstorff GmbH, Hannover. Infinite speed adjustment is provided; the ratio of speed variation being 1 to 2. Rolls can be set at synchronism or at any desired friction ratio. While this machine employs standard universal splines between gear stand and rolls, the four-roll laboratory calender with rolls of 18-in. diameter and 32-in. length made by Maschinenfabrik Paul Troester, Hannover-Wülfe, uses propeller shafts with two universal joints of a type commonly employed in steel rolling mills. Electric speed-control gear by Siemens permits synchronous performance within ± 0.25 per cent. In addition, the friction can be adjusted within wide limits. While rolls are steam-heated when operating temperatures are below 200 deg. Fahr., for higher temperatures electric heating and steam cooling is provided. Temperature control is by thermocouples inserted into chambers drilled under the working surface of the rolls. The thermo-electric current produced is led off by means of slip rings mounted on the roll necks away from the gear stand.

A very compact L-type four-roll laboratory calender with rolls of 8-in. diameter and 18-in. length has been introduced by Eichler & Co., Haltingen. Equipped with an all-steel welded frame and chrome-steel rolls hardened to more than 600 Brinell, the calender is driven by a 15-h.p. motor over a roller chain and an infinitely variable speed reduction gearing (range of speed control 1 to 6). Power is transmitted to the rolls by smooth-operating universal splines and couplings, the rolls being mounted in cage-less anti-friction bearings.

All-welded steel frame construction entirely without the use of cast components has been introduced by Eichler & Co. in their standard size roll mills, i.e. not only in their laboratory equipment with rolls of 4 and 8-in. diameter and 18-in. length, but also in a high-output mixing mill with rolls of 18-in. diameter and 48-in. length (Fig. 2).

A new type roll mill for mixing and plasticizing rubber compound made

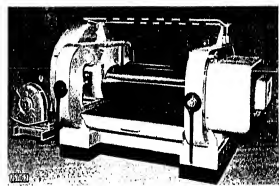
by Hermann Berstorff, Hannover, features individual roll drive by a 220-h.p. motor. Power is transmitted to the rolls over special reduction gearings and universal joint shafts. Mean speeds of the two rolls are 14 and 7 r.p.m., rolls having 26-in. diameter and 37 or 52-in. length. While the roll which is rotating at a higher speed is fluted over its entire circumference, the slower roll is only partly fluted. Two heavy, apron-like conveyor belts of rubber carry the rough sheeting off the rolls horizontally as it is passed through them, load it up at an incline, and dump it back into the opening between the rolls.

Extruding Machines

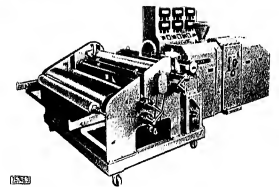
Although there has not been a great change in the outer appearance of plastics extrusion equipment during the past few years, numerous design features have been greatly improved. New manufacturers have entered this field too. Hermann Berstorff GmbH, among other designs, introduced an electrically heated, 2½-in. extruder for temperatures up to 575 deg. Fahr. With its head pointing up, the machine is excellently suited for the production of very thin film, for instance of polyethylene.

The extruder built by Friesche & Hoepfer GmbH, Göttingen, which is equipped with 1½ and 2½-in. screws, features all the advanced design characteristics to be expected today from high-output equipment. Variable longitudinal screw adjustment by hydraulic means for changing the opening between the end of the screw and the cylinder wall is considered a great advantage as it allows the adaptation of the rate of flow to the requirements of high polymeric compounds, and adjustment of the process toward isothermal or adiabatic operation, thus eliminating the need for special accessories to be mounted in the head. Should the back pressure go beyond a preset rate, a safety device compensates for the excess pressure. The machines are equipped with screws having lengths of 12 or 14 times their diameters and compression ratios of 1 to 2 or 1 to 4. Screw speeds are infinitely variable

2) Mixing roll mill with all-steel welded frame and chrome-steel rolls. Roll diameter 18 in., length 48 in.; surface speed 100 ft. per min. (Eichler & Co. GmbH).



3) Extruding machine "UP 60" with a straight, 60-in. long, slit-like die opening. (Paul Troester)



between 15 and 90 or 30 and 180 r.p.m. While the 1½-in. extruder requires a 0.1-h.p. motor, 7.5 h.p. are needed for the 2½-in. machine.

Johann Fischer, Lohmar, added to its line of screw type extruding machines the greatly improved "JEP" model in which the measuring and control instruments are not positioned at the point of application but are mounted on a separate control board. Both types are supplied with 1½ and 2-in. screws having a length of from 13 to 15 times their diameter. Accessories are available for producing films, sheeting, and bottles.

A single-screw 4½-in. extruder with a screw having a length of 13 times its diameter and a hinged head section is positioned by a keylock lock is manufactured by Harburger Eisen- und Bronzewerke, Hamburg-Harburg. Heated by electricity and cooled by water, the machine has a pressure feed lubrication system not employing oil but grease.

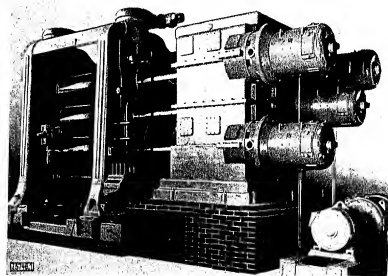
The extruding machines by Heinrich Koch, Slogburg, are indirectly heated, employing cylinder jackets filled with a highly heat-resistant oil. The various models are equipped with 1½, 3¼, and 4½-in. screws and are powered by 2, 5.5 and 15-h.p. motors propelling the screws by way of infinitely variable speed transmissions. The screw is arranged inside a hollow shaft of the speed transmission gearing and, after a nut is taken off, it is easily pulled out of the rear end. A Reifenhäuser, Trosdorf, has fitted his 1½, 1¼, 2½ and 3½-in. extruders with extra long screws, and has them provided with more powerful drive motors and heavier thrust bearings.

Paul Troester, Hannover-Wülfe, equips the die of his model "UP 60" extruding machine (Fig. 3) with a straight, 60-in. long, slit-like opening suitable for the manufacture of thin and medium-thin film and sheeting. The machine processes thermoplastics

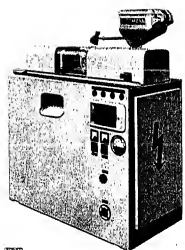
Table 1. New Injection Machines

| Manufacturer | Ankerwerk | Eckert & Ziegler | Fisch | Hahn & Kuh W. Rasmann | Stähle | Töckmann | VWM |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|
| Type | SI 50/75 HP 600 | SI 25 20 SI 30 30 SI 40 40 | SI 15 15 SI 20 20 SI 25 25 | SI 10 10 SI 15 15 SI 20 20 | SI 10 10 SI 15 15 SI 20 20 | SI 10 10 SI 15 15 SI 20 20 | SI 10 10 SI 15 15 SI 20 20 |
| Clm. mounted per shot | up to 4.5 up to 10 | up to 4.5 up to 10 | up to 4.5 up to 10 | up to 4.5 up to 10 | up to 4.5 up to 10 | up to 4.5 up to 10 | up to 4.5 up to 10 |
| Clm. mounted per shot | up to 4.5 up to 10 | up to 4.5 up to 10 | up to 4.5 up to 10 | up to 4.5 up to 10 | up to 4.5 up to 10 | up to 4.5 up to 10 | up to 4.5 up to 10 |
| No. of shots per hour | up to 120 up to 120 | up to 120 up to 120 | up to 120 up to 120 | up to 120 up to 120 | up to 120 up to 120 | up to 120 up to 120 | up to 120 up to 120 |
| Drive | oil-hydraulic | oil-hydraulic | oil-hydr. | oil-hydr. | water or oil-hydraulic | mechanical clamping, oil-hydr. injection | oil-hydraulic |
| Model clamp | toggle lever direct acting | toggle lever direct acting | toggle lever direct acting | toggle lever direct acting | toggle lever direct acting | toggle lever direct acting | toggle lever direct acting |
| Clamping pressure, tons | 60 16.8 | 30 8.4 | 30 8.4 | 30 8.4 | 30 8.4 | 30 8.4 | 30 8.4 |
| Injection pressure, tons | 22 6.1 | 22 6.1 | 22 6.1 | 22 6.1 | 22 6.1 | 22 6.1 | 22 6.1 |
| Plasticizing capacity, lbs. per hour | 20 5.7 | 20 5.7 | 20 5.7 | 20 5.7 | 20 5.7 | 20 5.7 | 20 5.7 |
| Max. casting area sq. in. | 20 5.7 | 20 5.7 | 20 5.7 | 20 5.7 | 20 5.7 | 20 5.7 | 20 5.7 |

* This report is a reprint from the Journal of the Verein Deutscher Ingenieure, Z. VDI vol. 96 (1954) p. 591/55.



1) 4-roll lab-roll sheeting calender. Direct-current motors, mounted on the gear stand, power the rolls over universal joint shafts at reduced speed. (Hermann Berstorff GmbH).



4) Injection machine "GM 10" shooting at high speed. (Hahn & Kolb and Wilhelm Bussmann KG)

of low viscosity as well as cellulose derivatives. It also coats paper with such material. The width of the die opening can be adjusted by a U-shaped lip which is moved by differential screws. After leaving the die opening which points straight down, the extruded film moves through a tank with water, passes around a number of rolls and is finally wound on a roll-up mechanism at uniform tension. The slit of the die opening is positioned across the axis of the cylinder but may be arranged along this axis as well.

The cylinder jackets of the extruding machines by Heinrich Wenigmann AG, Hahn (Rhld.), are filled with a heat-resistant silicone ester to which the moist atmosphere has no access. The length of the part of the screw carrying the flights is approx. 15 times its diameter while lubrication necks and other screw extensions require from 5 to 7 times the diameter.

The type "Ko" plasticator by Buss AG, Basel, that has been extensively employed for quite some time, has been equipped lately with a new granulating head. While the plastic material is extruded through radially positioned orifices, it is cut up into small pieces by fast rotating blades.

Injection Machines

Various new design features have been introduced in a number of injection moulding machines for which specifications are given in Table I. The model "SE 5075" injection machine by Ankerwerke Gebr. Goller, Nürnberg, features an injection speed far above that which can be obtained by pump operation although no intensifier is employed. The heater chamber is automatically withdrawn at the end of the injection stroke.

In the machines manufactured by Gebr. Battenfeld, Meinerzhagen, end pressure is not effected in the

conventional way by a plate spring but by a small compressed-nitrogen operated, hydraulic intensifier built in at the injection side. Outside of this feature, the machine is of the mechanically operated type.

The model "EHS-30" injection machine by Eckert & Ziegler, Weissenburg/Bay., is equipped with a new type of valve-less electro-hydraulic drive. While the so-called drive plunger is mechanically reciprocated, the hydraulic fluid is only used for power transmission and actuates both the clamping device and the injection mechanism. The drive plunger furnishes two pressure stages. While the low-pressure stage effects the no-load stroke of the platen, the high-pressure stage supplies the clamping force and the injection pressure. This electro-hydraulic control mechanism is very dependable, greatly facilitates operation, and is easy to operate. The company's medium capacity model, the "EH 160" injection machine, has been made available for both water-hydraulic accumulator group drive and individual, self-contained, oil-hydraulic operation. The newly designed model "EH 300" injection machine uses powerful oil-hydraulic clamping pressure magnified by an intensifier supplied from a circuit system independent of the injection mechanism. This feature provides an absolutely secure lock for the dies without mechanical means. Both clamping device and injection mechanism are self-contained constructional units.

The new large-capacity machine by P. Fiesch, Lüttenbach, in addition to the four strain rods for guiding the clamp platen, features separate four-point adjustment by screw spindles. The entire injection unit is moved into contact with the stationary part carrying the orifice. Pressure is supplied by a three-platen pump over an intensifier.

Hahn & Kolb, Stuttgart, in collaboration with W. Bussmann KG, München, designed their automatic high-speed injection moulding machine "GM 10" especially for large output of small parts (fig. 4). Hydraulic force is exclusively employed for the closing operation. The ram first closes the mould, then moves the mould into contact with the orifice,

and finally forces both the mould and the injection cylinder over the stationary injection plunger. The mould halves are separated by powerful springs. Due to its high speed, the machine is as productive as a standard 1-oz. machine.

Dr.-Ing. Fritz Sommer Nachf., Lüttenbach, improved his line of oil-hydraulic injection machines by virtually eliminating the noise of the pump. His model DS 60 machine is of the fully automatic type.

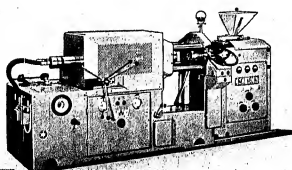
The line of Albert Stübbe, Vlotho a. d. Weser, has been supplemented by a smaller and a larger model, the specifications of which are given in Table I.

Also W. Tackmann, Solingen-Wald, introduced a larger model capable of shooting 6 oz. per mould. This "Tunax-Comb" 170 machine features mechanical clamping but hydraulic injection, the hydraulic oil being supplied by a built-in pump. The machine is characterized by absolutely secure clamping and easily adjustable injection pressure, also by a newly developed heater cylinder without a torpede and a capacity of 10 cu.in.

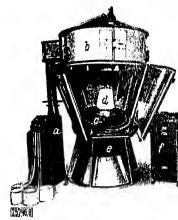
Verelagte Werkzeugmaschinenfabriken AG, Frankfurt a. M., introduced several new features without departing from their time-tested design principles. This company supplies new attachments to be mounted on the clamping unit, permitting the injection of thermoplastics as well as of metals employing heated and non-heated chambers (fig. 5). If the two halves of the machine are arranged at right angles to one another, the material can be injected along the parting line of the mould. Models of 7 and 14-cu. capacity per shot are in the experimental stage.

Presses

While in commercial label presses there is always danger that a considerable part of the pressure applied is lost due to the coarse-grained nature of the material being processed and that, therefore, the labels produced are smooth and close-textured on top where they are contacted by the punch, but porous and uneven on their underside, the newly introduced hydraulic label press



5) Injection machine "Eckert" model 30, supplied with a three-platen pump. (Eckert & Ziegler, Weissenburg/Bay.)



6) Glass fiber preforming machine, a cutter, a cyclone-shaped upper part, a rotary table, a perforated mould, a vertical adjusting mechanism, a vacuum system. (Friedrich Buech)

"TP 25" by W. Bussmann, K.G., München, entirely eliminates the disadvantage because it employs two hydraulically actuated punches working toward one another. The cavity in the mould is filled from a stationary hopper by a moving feeding shoe. All moving parts are enclosed to prevent the penetration of dust. If the lower punch is equipped with a guide for a central pin, annular labels can be formed. The same manufacturer also produces a new type of safety device for full-automatic hydraulic presses. Whenever the operator changes the sequence of operations intentionally or accidentally, the press stops, leaving the dies open, and work can be resumed not before the device has been unlocked by a key (preferably to be deposited with the foreman).

Glass Fiber Preforming Machine

Although the reinforcing of polyesters by glass fibers is practiced in an ever increasing measure by processors, up to recently there has been a total lack of equipment facilitating this operation. The first step has been done now by the introduction of a preforming machine (fig. 6) developed by Fr. Busch, Bad Homburg v. d. H., using design principles commonly employed in the fiber industry. A cutter cuts the continuous fiber to desired lengths. The short fibers are then fed into the cyclone-shaped upper part b from where they slowly drop down like falling snowflakes. The air current is regulated by a number of dampers. A rotary table c of 16, 28, or 40 in. diameter, which has been set at an inclined position, carries the perforated mould d that can be raised and lowered by the adjusting mechanism e, which feature is important when items of greater depths are to be moulded as, for instance, pipes. An exhaust system f moves both air and fibers through the machine. Depending on the intensity of the air current, the height of the mould, and the angle at which the table is set, glass fibers can be deposited on the mould in quite an irregular manner, however, accu-

ately at the required thickness. By pouring liquid polyesters over the preformed fibers and subsequent processing in a moulding press, the items are completed.

Forming Equipment for Film and Sheet

Developed by Hydro-Chemie A.G., Zürich (Switzerland), the vacuum forming machine "FORMVAC" (fig. 7) is especially designed for forming film and sheeting of thermoplastics. Blanks, that may have a size up to 24x36 in., are first softened by infra-red radiation, then fed over the mould, clamped to the edge of the die and, finally, drawn into the mould by vacuum. Items can be drawn to depths up to 14 in. The flat infra-red radiator moves back and forth on rails above the moulds between the two work stations of the machine. Heating time for individual moulds is infinitely variable between 5 and 180 seconds. The machine is suited to manufacturing a wide variety of items as trays for the attractive arrangement of dinner sets, relief maps, and baby bath tubs. This processing technique, without doubt, enters into serious competition with injection moulding when relatively large-sized items of nearly uniform wall thickness and not too complicated details of design are to be produced.

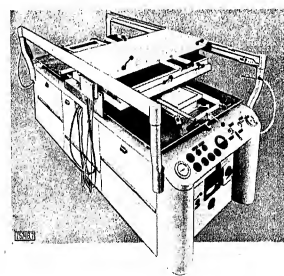
Another machine, which has been developed to meet the specific requirements of the packaging industry, is the "HANSATHERM" former for preferably hard film and sheeting of thermoplastic resins by Reihke & Schulz K.G., Hamburg. Round blanks of up to 7 in. diameter are fed into the former. Upon actuation of a push button the following operations are performed automatically: The blank is first heated, then its edge is clamped down and, finally, the punch draws the item to the required shape, compressed air cools the finished part and knocks it off the mould. Cans and jars may be drawn to a depth of 1 1/4 in., and covers to 1/2 in. Each unit is equipped with a push button on the upper plate units mounted on a machine, the

output can be increased or intricately shaped cans requiring two drawing operations can be formed. A former with four units (8 work stations) produces in the neighbourhood of 1000 double-draw cans or 1500 single-draw cans, both with covers. For sealing covers to cans of fish, jam, shoe polish, etc., the "POLYFIX" machine by the same manufacturer is used to best advantage. It is equipped with a 600-watt, high-frequency welder and a thinsheet electrode.

High-Frequency Equipment

In addition to high-frequency preheaters as made by Himmelswerk, Tübingen, (0.4 and 1.1 kW) and Otto Single, Plochingen, (0.075, 0.15, 0.25, 0.5 and 0.9 kW), high-frequency welders of a type as built by Körling Radio Werke GmbH, Griesau, have become quite indispensable. They are particularly adapted to binding books in sheets of film or artificial leather of polyvinyl chloride. As power furnished by the generator "FIXUS" G 2000 S is of constant frequency and as there are no superposed currents, there is no need for screening. Herfurth GmbH, Hamburg-Altona, in collaboration with A. Schwalbach K.G., Hamburg, also manufactures a constant-frequency generator under the trade name "FUMPF" 1600 S, the frequency of 4000 cycles per second varying only within ± 0.05 per cent. If, however, a manufacturer operates several welders simultaneously, he may be able to save expenses when he uses the less costly and simpler standard generators which supply power at slightly variable frequency and screens off individual welding booths. Herfurth GmbH, supplies 28-sq-ft. frames which are covered with wire netting and are easily assembled to shield booths of any desired size.

The automatic welder by C. Lorenz AG, Stuttgart-Zuffenhausen, moves electrodes of great length on a chain-driven table under an upper plate electrode in such a way that the



7) Automatic vacuum-operated forming and deep-drawing machine (FORMVAC). (Hydro-Chemie A.G.)



168

Hannover-Wülfer
Hutke & Schulz KG
Graunmannweg 19, Hamburg 24
A. Reilnhäuser,
Frankfurter Str. 40, Troisdorf
Röhre & Haas GmbH
Wellerstraße 42, Derscheid
Dr.-Ing. Fritz Sommer Nachf.,
Am Wapendfeld, Ländschensfeld 1. W.
S. Schuler KG
Hakenwald 20, Hamburg 35
Albert Stübbo, Vlotho a. d. Weser-Kellerei
Walter Tüchtmann
Feuerwerk, Solingen-Wald
Verenigte Werkzeugmaschinenfabriken AG,
Kloysterstr. 45, Frankfurt a. M.
Heinrich Wentgen,
Flurstr. 112, Hamburg 1
A. M. Zimmermann & Co.,
Kaiserswerther Str. 152, Düsseldorf
Uhner Prodhwerk Franz Zwirk KG

Please refer to "UBERSEE-POST"

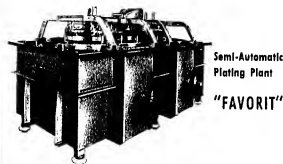
Spezialmaschinenfabrik **BOCHOLT/Westf., Germany**

BOHM & KRUSE
MASCHINENFABRIK
BREMEN-HEMELINGEN 5

UBERSEE-POST 1955 No. 1

Better and More Economical Electroplating "ROTAPLAT"

for electroplating small articles with nickel, brass, copper, cadmium, zinc, tin and silver coatings.



Semi-Automatic
Plating Plant
"FAVORIT"

FRIEDR. BLASBERG GmbH, SOLINGEN-MERSCHIED 168
SPEZIALFABRIK FÜR GALVANOTECHNIK

Engraving - Cutter Grinding Machines

modern construction with compound drives, offering the perfect solution to the problem of grinding carbide engraving cutters



The special machine SL/1 for pointer cutters

The robust, assembly working, universal SL/1 for all forms of profiles

Short delivery times - Expert advice gladly given
FRANZ KUHLMANN KG., WILHELMSHAVEN



Steel Wool
Machines for the production of
Steel Wool and Steel Chips

from Steel Wire and Steel Bars
Latest Designs
EISEN-UND HAMMERWERK
TENINGEN 1 (BADEN)



Patterned
Rubber Rollers

for the paper-converting
industry: foil-printing
marks, and the wall-paper
industry, for the printing of
shell paper, fancy paper,
wrapping paper, etc.,
etc., foil and wall paper.

U. S. S. HIEBOLD
MACHINENFABRIK
LEIPZIG

Tumbling barrels



Max Spaleck GmbH
Bocholt 1 W./Western Germany

HOFFMANN

**SPECIAL
MACHINES**
solve your Production
Problems too, and cut
down
OPERATION COSTS!
Ing. E. Hoffmann
Techn., Beratung
und Spezialmaschinenbau
Heidelberg
Häuserstr. 34e

"ABC" TOOLS

for
metal and wood working



A. B. C. HANSEN COMP.
modern machine tools
COPENHAGEN

Second-Hand MACHINERY

for PRINTING
and
RELATED TRADES

St. Maslankowski & Sohn
Stuttgart W. - Augustenstrasse 127



Heavy Packing
Presses
with Hand Crank
Gehr. du Romet, Westfälisches
Kochgeschloß/Bild.

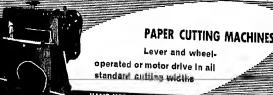
CANDLE MOULDING MACHINES

and appliances of latest design in all sizes, high
output; replacement parts for all types of ma-
chines. Non-platen machines for injection
candles, figure candles, moulding ma-
chines, wax chisel machines, lipstick
machines.
The Experience of Decades Guar-
antees High Quality.



Spiral Loose Leaf Pad Binding Machines
for Plastic and Wire

OTTO SCHÄFER, Werkstätte für Mechanik
Waldgasse 29, LIEBELD bei Weisbaden



PAPER CUTTING MACHINES

Lever and wheel-
operated or motor drive in all
standard cutting widths

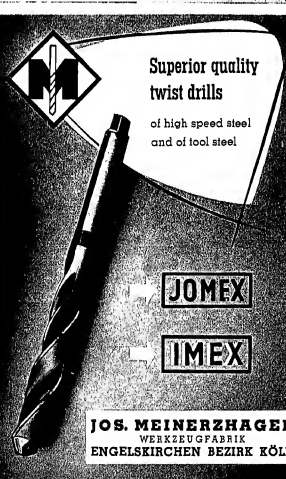
HANS HEROLD-MASCHINENFABRIK, BONN 2 • RHEIN
Please refer to "UBERSEE-POST"

ADJUSTABLE REAMERS

ING. RUDOLF MICHELREIT
PRÄZISIONWERKZEUGFABRIK
WIEN XV/101 • AUSTRIA



TRADE MARK



JOS. MEINERZHAGEN
WERKZEUGFABRIK
ENGELSKIRCHEN BEZIRK KÖLN

The Original HELIOS

Silding Calipers German Patent
Micrometers
Inside Gauges
Watchmaker's Tools
etc.



SCHNEIDER & KERN - MESSWERKZEUGFABRIK
NIEDERHALL 18 - WÜRTEMBERG

Superior quality twist drills

of high speed steel
and of tool steel

JOMEX

IMEX

JOS. MEINERZHAGEN
WERKZEUGFABRIK
ENGELSKIRCHEN BEZIRK KÖLN



Emuge
Hochleistungs-Werkzeuge
PRÄZISIONSWERKZEUGFABRIK NÜRNBERG/LAUF
MOSCHKAU & GLIMPEL
LAUF

HIGH PRECISION TOOLS



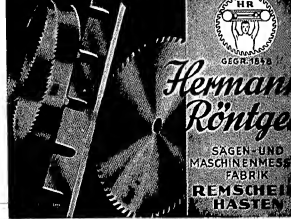
REGLUS DRILLING
JIGS

Patented in all Civilized States
A revolution of drilling practice

Recommended by most different
branches of In-
dustry, from the
largest world-
wide enterprise
down to the
smallest work-
shop
Prospectus on
demand

A. Sulger, Dipl.-Ing., Kitchberg-Zürich (Switzerland)

Please refer to "UBERSEE-POST"

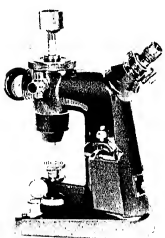


HERMANN
RÖNTGEN
SAGEN-UND
MASCHINENMES-
SING
FABRIK
REMSCHIED
HASTEN

Special Instruments for Quality Control

The necessity of using precise mechanical and optical instruments in production and inspection work in all branches of industry has nowadays become so obvious that it is not questioned any more. In the metal working industries, for instance, the ever increasing demands on the quality of surface finish require the use of special precision instruments. As the accuracy of the manufacturing processes grow, more precise and sensitive instruments for testing and inspection were needed. Mechanical means and simple optical instruments like magnifiers become inadequate, and could no longer meet modern requirements. At the present time interferometric investigations permit a most accurate

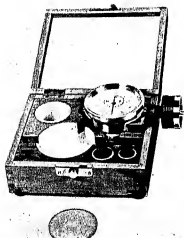
determination of surface irregularities, dimensional deviations, finest cracks, etc., and all these faults can, if desired, be photographed. In machining cylinder bores of auto or aero engines, the demands on dimensional accuracy and surface finish are so high that deviations and irregularities can no longer be detected by the eye or by the touch. In manufacturing balls for ball bearings the requirements are similar. In such cases interferometric methods of measurement are successfully applied, permitting deviations as small as $\frac{1}{1000}$ mm to be detected. With such instruments parts made of metal, glass or other materials can be tested for planity, radii of curvature up to 10 km can be measured, gauge blocks can be compared with standards, the exact shape of parts can be verified, and many other investigations can be carried out with an accuracy not previously attained.



1) "Askania" Precision Spherometer for measuring radii of curvature, accuracy of reading 0.001 mm

2) Hand Spherometer for simple measurements of radii of curvature of convex and concave surfaces, accuracy to 0.01 mm

3) "Askania" Glass Slide Viewer for determining stress distribution (by means of polarized light) in glass parts



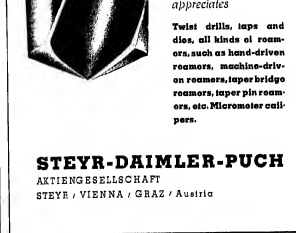
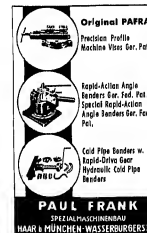
4) "Askania" Comparator for testing of graduations, scales, etc. Measurements accurate to 0.001 mm



in the glass and metal working industries various optical means for inspecting parts are widely used. Fig. 1 shows the "Askania" Precision Spherometer for measuring the thickness of optical glass elements, permitting an accuracy of reading to 0.001 mm to be attained. The same instrument may be used for measuring radii of curvature of convex and concave surfaces with the same high degree of accuracy. Fig. 2 illustrates an instrument called Hand Spherometer which is intended for simpler measurements of radii of curvature but, nonetheless, permits measurements to be made with an accuracy of 0.01 mm.

For the manufacture of optical parts only glass can be used that is free of air bubbles, optical inhomogeneities, and thermal stresses, which arise when glass is poorly annealed. To detect such faults the Glass Strain Viewer (Fig. 3) may advantageously be employed, because it permits the parts to be inspected not only qualitatively, i.e. to ascertain whether thermal stresses are present or not, but also to determine the degree to which they are stressed, and to make color photographs of them.

For testing the accuracy of precise graduations, scales, etc. Comparators are used. Fig. 4 shows the "Askania" Comparator which guarantees an accuracy of measurements to 0.001 mm, and permits secure estimation to 0.0005 mm. 1227 (4) (Askania-Werke AG, Bismarckstr. 85/86, Berlin-Friedrichshagen)



UBERSEE-POST 1955 -- No. 1



SLIDING CALIPERS



MICROMETERS



INSPECTION TABLES



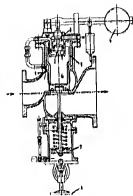
TRY SQUARES

MAUSER MESSEWERKZEUGE S.M.B. Oberndorf/Neckar

"Allo" Full-Stroke Safety Valve

The full-stroke safety valve of Albert Lob Maschinenten und Apparatenbau GmbH, Düsseldorf, protects pipe lines, steam boilers of all systems and tanks against the danger of excess pressure. This valve is available for practically all operating pressures and temperatures met with in industry. Our illustration shows how the "Allo" safety valve operates. High-pressure steam flows through small bore 1 under control piston 2 of the control valve 3. The high-pressure steam enters also chamber 6 of the main cone through leaks 5 of the piston. A load is exerted on the main cone by the high pressure to effect the shut-off. Adjusting weight 4 determines the relief pressure to which the valve responds. When this pressure is reached, control piston 2 opens control valve 3 and releases the main cone which is lifted so that overpressure steam escapes into the open. Dumpor 7, which can be adjusted from outside, assures a gentle opening and closing of the valve. Pressure can be taken off the main line by handwheel 8.

The advantages of the safety valve are: simple, rugged, clearly arranged design; a guide bush protects the main cone seat when valve is open; the main cone seat is armoured with wear-resistant material; the valve is perfectly sealed by the high closing pressure on the main cone.



Cross-section of an "Allo" full-stroke safety valve

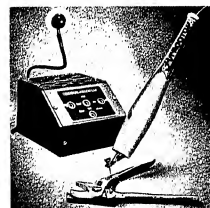
One valve of this type is sufficient for letting off largest quantities of steam. Accuracy of response is within 2 to 3% of the nominal value. The same manufacturer builds pressure regulators for all media and pressures, exhaust-steam control plants, plants for cooling and regulating the temperature of superheated steam, soap-blowing regulators, feedwater regulators and remote water-level indicators. 8019 mm. (Albert Lob, Maschinen- und Apparatenbau GmbH, Sülförkerstr. 149/151, Düsseldorf)

Electric Stylus for Lettering Metal

The new "Arkogral" electric metal-marking stylus is a practical instrument for lettering, marking, signing and engraving tools, instruments and metals by means of an electric arc.

A minute electric arc that is continuously generated burns sharp lines into the workpiece being marked, similar to the process of electric welding. The high temperature of the electric arc (several 1000°C) effects such a deep burning, even into the hardest metals, that the lettering made in this manner cannot be removed without visible damage to the workpiece. Even then, etching with an acid will make the inscriptions visible again.

As soon as the point of the "Arkogral" electric stylus contacts a metal workpiece, a sharp, exact, clean-cut line is produced. Letters, figures, trade-marks, slogans, etc., can be burnt into the hardest steel or into the hardest tools or instruments. Size of the lettered object is immaterial. It

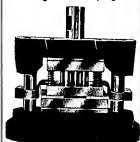


The "Arkogral" electric stylus for lettering metal

makes no difference whether an article is lettered before or after hardening. 7978 Wf. (Frick & Werner, Postfach 5, Bad Reichenhain)



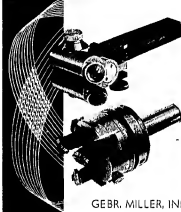
Blanking and Stamping Dies



Industrie-Werkstätten
ALEXANDER ROCHOLL
Redeemwald



**Abrasive Paper
and Abrasive Cloth**
of service-proven quality
Solutions for the shoe, leather, wood, rubber and metal industries
Wandmacher & Co., Awuko-Schmigelwerk KG.
(22) Hain, Münden 2



Quick Knurls

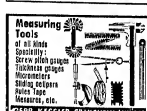
Foreign Pats. Pending
Better Knurling -
in less time -
and at a lower price

MILLER
INNSBRUCK

GEHR. MILLER, INNSBRUCK / AUSTRIA



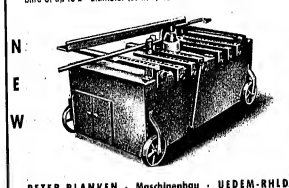
**Measuring
tools**
of all kinds
Ernst Prosser & Co.
Werkzeugbau
Münsterlingen/Würt.



GEHR. KESSLER, CANNSTADT/WÜRT.



Hydraulic Machine for Bending Concrete Iron
bars of up to 8" diameter (20 mm) bands German pat. pend.



PETER PLANKEN - Maschinenbau - UEDERH. D.



WILKEIL-WUPPERTAL-CRONENFELD
PRÄZISIONSFABRIK

PAUTZE-Automatic Numbering Heads

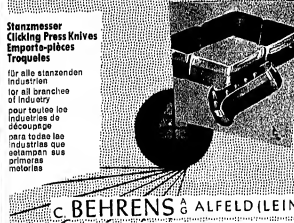


Established 1917

H. PAUTZE & CO.
BERLIN-REINICKENDORF 1
(Woolbarlin)
Branch Office: Hannover-Empele

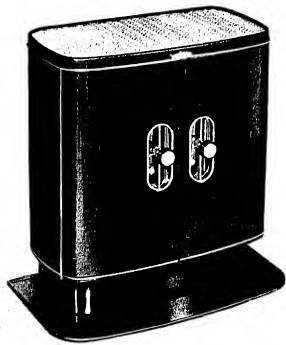


PETER PLANKEN - Maschinenbau - UEDERH. D.



GEBRÜDER LUKAS
FABRIK FÜR SCHLEIF- UND FRÄSWERKZEUGE
ENGELSKIRCHEN-BEZ. KÖLN

A New Rapid Heating Convector for Diesel Oil



Juno-Euklima rapid heating convector

A new type of heater called the "Juno Euklima" has been brought out by the *Burgor Eisenwerke GmbH*, Burg, Dillkreis. It operates on Diesel oil and gives off 80% of the useful heat in form of mild warm air that circulates through the room being heated.

Depending on the size of the room, the air is completely circulated two or three times an hour, giving a perfectly equalized temperature. Instead of small quantities of overheated air, a large quantity of mild warm air issues into the room, giving a cozy and comfortable room climate. Even the space near the outside walls and windows is enveloped in a layer of warm air. The warmth dispersed by this heater is so mild that even floors, rugs, etc., susceptible to heat will not suffer harm, although they may be directly next to the heater.

With its electric pre-heating arrangement, the "Juno Euklima" can be brought to full efficiency quicker than any other nonventilated oil heater. Despite the very high fuel utilization of over 80%, this heater is not more sensitive to chimney draft than other oil heaters. Absolutely odorless combustion is obtained by an arrangement that creates an underpressure in the oil tank. Furthermore, the "Juno Euklima" combines a high degree of fuel economy and room heating with an attractive appearance.

On the standard type, the convector cabinet has a brown or green finish with rich gold-colored decorations. The burner is of alloy steel sheet and can easily be replaced. Vital controls are located above the oil tank.

On request, the heater can be equipped with an electric preheater that shortens heating time to 5 or 10 minutes, as well as a pilot light.

8163 XS.

(Burgor Eisenwerke GmbH, Burg/Dillkreis)

New Precision Marking Tools

The laying out of measurements on the surface of workpieces must be done with greatest accuracy so as to have them really faultless worked and machined. Showwork laying-out tools are often worn out very soon with the effect that only inaccurate markings can be obtained. The firm of *Karl Schmidt, Herzogenaurach*, has therefore placed on the market hand scribers with easily exchangeable points. Starting from the same point of view, it has also designed and manufactures Precision Toolmakers' Dividers

with a graduated scale which, in the same way as a sliding caliper, with the use of a vernier permit the adjustment of the desired dimension with the utmost ease but also with maximum accuracy. The points of these tools can no more become inaccurate by regrinding, since they are simply replaced by new ones when worn out, and a setting gauge, which comes with them, facilitates most accurate adjustment. The dividers are delivered in three sizes with 8 in., 12 in., and 16 in. range of diameter with a graduation that can be read either in $\frac{1}{16}$ mm, $\frac{1}{32}$ mm or $\frac{1}{64}$ in. When so ordered, they may also be had with micrometer adjustment.

8162 Ma.

(Karl Schmidt, Richard-Wagner-Str. 16, Herzogenaurach 6, Nürnberg)

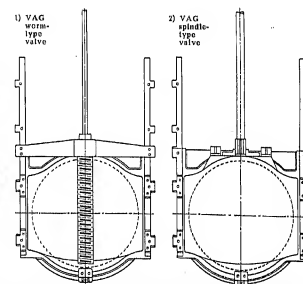
Bodyless Sluice Valves

Bodyless sluice valves are employed for drainage systems, sewerage disposal plants, cooling-water cleaning plants, weirs and dams, etc. These valves must be designed to require but a small physical exertion for operation; they must not bind and jam or seize by rusting; they must protect the seating surfaces as far as possible and they must feature a long service life.

The bodyless sluice valves manufactured by the *Ver-einigte Armaturen-Gesellschaft mbH*, Mannheim, are provided with roller guide system and adjustable roller wedge or flat wedge mechanism. They are available in the following designs: Hand-operated valves of circular shape with clear widths of 100 to 500 mm, worm-type valves of circular shape with clear widths of 100 to 1000 mm, and spindle-type valves with rising or non-rising spindle in a variety of cross-sections and different types of drive.

8088 Sz.

(Ver-einigte Armaturen-Gesellschaft mbH, Angstadt-Anlage 33, Mannheim 3)



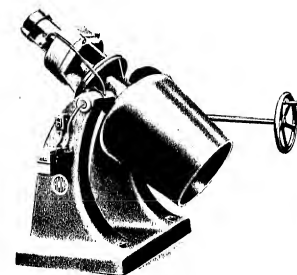
Tilting Tumbling Bells with Self-Contained Motor Drive

Tilting tumbling bells are used for the polishing, scouring, trimming, galvanizing, and colouring of mass-produced parts and for dry mixing. The tumbling bells may be of various shapes and sizes and, depending on the processed materials, they may be made of cast iron, sheet steel, wood, or sheet steel with vulcanized solid-rubber lining. The pictured device features the self-contained electric drive as a geared motor flanged to the cross bar of the bell opposite the bell to form a counterpoise. The drive is taken from a three-phase motor with attached reduction gearing completely enclosed, or a completely enclosed worm gearing driven by a three-phase foot motor by means of a V-belt drive.

The bell's angle of incline is infinitely variable from gliding to rapid tumbling of the contents while the bell is in operation. With the foot-motor drive, the infinite variation of the speed ranging from 20 to 30 r.p.m. is achieved by adjustable V-pulleys, and by the installation of other spur wheels in case of a geared motor drive. The mechanical tilting device consists of an enclosed worm gear easily operated by a hand wheel. The electric tilting device is operated by the drive motor of the bell. Upon request, the bell is supplied with a shaking sleeve operating with a self-contained motor drive.

8086 Dr. Ka.

A. Messingthausen Nachf., KG., Bensert, 11/17, Isertshain 1, W.J.



Tilting Tumbling Bell with self-contained motor drive

Machine Components Made of HK Special Castings

The gravity die-casting method is particularly suited for castings that require rather a close-grained structure than a high tensile strength. The special cast iron developed by the *Lohrer Eisenwerk*, Lohr a. Main, and designated as type "HK" displays a homogeneous, close-grained structure: non-annealed as perlitic of a sorbitic structure and annealed as silicon ferrite with fine-grained graphite. This material according to DIN C. L. 20.81 is entirely compression- and oil-tight. The Brinell hardness number is un-annealed 200...220 and annealed 160...180; the tensile strength amounts to 26...28 kg/mm², the transverse strength to 46...50 kg/mm² and the compressive strength to 100 kg/mm². The resistance to wear reaches exceptionally high values and machining results in mirror-smooth surfaces that can also be polished.

Castings of this material are generally supplied in roughly machined condition to obtain control of the quality of the structure. The components of HK special cast iron can be machined easier, cheaper and quicker because of the removal of the hard casting skin.

The following standardized castings are available: round

bore of 10...20 mm diam. in as-cast condition and rough-turned round bars of 25...300 mm diam., which have already proved their merits in the manufacture of gear wheels, worm wheels, bearing bushes and small components of a wide variety of designs. There are also supplied: bushes up to 400 mm long and from 70 to 300 mm outer diam., rings and discs, as well as square bars up to 1000 mm length with square or rectangular cross-section. These bars or slabs are mainly used for the making of control gear housings, control units, feed boxes, etc. for hydraulic drives. The slabs are perfectly oil-tight even at pressures up to 500 atm.

The outstanding high density of the HK special cast iron has induced the manufacturer to produce also a number of finished standard components for hydraulic control units, viz. two-way, three-way and four-way valves for electrical, hydraulic or manual operation, furthermore rotary valves, non-return valves, control and safety valves, working cylinders and pistons of all types up to complete hydraulic systems. These parts are known under the name "Rex-Hydratron".

8059 Sz.

(G. L. Raxhahn GmbH, Lohrer Eisenwerk, Lohr a. Main)

"SMS" Metal Spray Gun

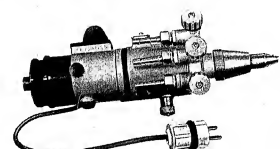
The illustrated "SMS" metal spray gun of the firm *Schlipmann*, Menden/Sauerland, can be used as hand gun as well as in a stationary mounted application. The rate of feed of the wire, which may be of any metal, is kept uniform and accurately adjustable by a centrifugal governor and the feeding of the wire is effected by a compressed-air cooled electric motor of 40 watts for 220 volts d.c., or a.c. 220 volts, 50 to 60 cycles. A built-in two-speed gear allows the rough adjustment of the wire-feeding speed. The spray head and its mounting plate are pressed of one piece so that any leakage between them is positively prevented. For the same reason, the wire nozzle and the middle nozzle are likewise made each of one piece of solid material which renders leakages through screw threads impossible as well as also backdrifts.

The injector cone incorporated in the mounting plate directly behind the nozzle assembly warrants excellent mixing of the combustible gases and reliably prevents penetration of them by backdrifts. The same purpose is also served by the regulating valves for the combustible gas, the oxygen, and the compressed air, which, in contrast to the usual arrangement of a common plug cock, are built in separated from each other. They allow the operator to set only the approximate amounts of pressure on the working

pressure gauges and perform the fine regulation on the spray gun itself. This eliminates the bothersome adjusting of the reducing valves for which the operator usually has to go forth and back and means a saving of time and labour. It may well be said that the construction of the metal spray gun corresponds to latest experiences and that it will fully stand up to all requirements coming up in practical operation.

8038 X.

(Schlipmann "SMS"-Metallspritzpistolen, Menden/Sauerland)



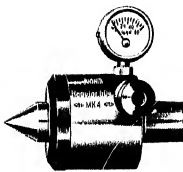
"SMS" Spray Gun for metal coatings with the lead, zinc, aluminium, copper, brass, bronze, and steel

Live Centers "Regular", with Center Pressure Measuring and Controlling Device

When workpieces are machined between the centers, axial and radial loads on the centers will occur in addition to the manually exerted chucking pressure. The loads result from working pressures and shocks in the course of the chip removal, and from the hoisting and longitudinal extension of the workpiece. It has to be noted that radial pressures may partly have effects in longitudinal direction. Attempts have been made to convert the rigid reception into a yielding-type reception by propping the bearing of the live center by means of resilient and elastic supports. In many cases, such adjustments have been made by inserting the tailstock sleeve simply depending on the tactile sense. Apart from the hazards that the workpiece in question might come loose between the centers, no precise and reliable work can be performed in case of an excessive depending on the tactile sense for readjustment, especially so when long and heavy workpieces are processed.

The live center "Regular" indicates the chucking pressure and additionally occurring pressures. It permits maintaining the initial pressure and/or the pressure by means of a control valve while the lathe is in operation.

The thrust and radial bearings are supported by an elastic material of limited yielding properties in such a way that,



Live Center "Regular" 684

following the hydraulic principle, the various bearings will carry uniform loads. Shock loads are reliably cushioned by the support and are indicated as increased working pressure at the manometer. Due to the possibility of constant measuring and readjusting, any changes in shape, bendings, and inaccuracies of the workpieces, damages to the machine and the tools and, last not least, accidents can be avoided. The live center "Regular" is made of finest materials. It features high concentricity of the points, is rugged in use, and simple to operate.

7812 X.

(Röhm-Gesellschaft) AG, Suhlener/Breuer, Ks. Hohenheim

Carbon Bricks Inert to Chemical Attack

The experience and knowledge acquired in the field of other carbon products led to the development of carbon bricks that withstand the action of very aggressive chemicals which makes them suited for use in the chemical industry and by pickling plants. A property of special importance of these special products is their indifference to abrupt changes of temperature which goes with a great resistance to alkalis and to most of the acids. Therefore, any danger of swelling and disintegration is eliminated, the safety of use is increased and an improvement of production economy of acid-proof constructions is also achieved. If an acid acts on the carbon brick, at first part of the mineral impurities always present in minute quantities is

dissolved out. Then the reaction will come to a standstill. Thanks to the low unit weight of the carbon bricks, the total weight of the linings can be considerably reduced in comparison with other stone linings. The high mechanical strength is a safety factor not to be underrated and the great resistance to wear makes for durability against flushing action and abrasion. Compared to most ceramic linings, the heat conductivity of these carbon bricks (trade-named "Durabon") is notably good.

8043 Dr. Ks.

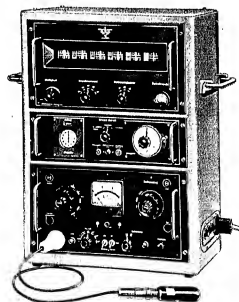
(Schwarz-Pfeil Chemische Fabrik) Griesheim, Weimer-von-Siemens-Str. 30, Meiningen b. Aschaffenburg

For Research, Medicine, and Engineering

Combined Scaler and Rate Meter Type FH 49

The large-size combined scaler and rate meter Type FH 49 of Moers, Priescke & Hoepfer GmbH, serves for pulse counting and pulse-repetition rate measurements in conjunction with Geiger-Müller counting tubes, scintillation counters, crystal counters, and proportional counters. It is outstanding by high counting speeds and good resolving power, and lends itself in particular to application in laboratories and clinics using radioactive isotopes.

The device consists of three subassemblies arranged one above the other in a cabinet as slide-in chassis. The lowermost slide-in chassis contains the input amplifier whose sensitivity can be varied from 1 to 300 mV, the high-voltage generator for the radiation detector with stepless control between 300 and 3,000 volts, a pulse-repetition rate meter with 15 ranges between 10^0 and 4×10^6 pulses per minute and a choice of five time constants between 0.1 and 20 seconds for damping the meter deflection, an indicating instrument with mirror scale, and an aural monitoring device. The middle slide-in chassis contains a stop watch, an automatic timer, the control unit with selecting switch for presetting the type of count, 15 different pulse counts between 100 and 4,000,000 and any desired time intervals up to 6 minutes can be preset. The upper slide-in chassis contains the counter system with six cathode-ray counting tubes, an instrument for the indication of single pulses up to 200,000 pulses per second can be counted with a resolving power of approx. 3 μ s for one pulse pair. The total power input from the mains is approximately 150 watts. The following accessories can be connected: a pulse-repetition rate recorder, an oscilloscope for displaying the



Large-size combined scaler and rate meter Type FH 49 for pulse counting and repetition-rate measurements

Incoming pulses, a loudspeaker amplifier for aural pulse indication, an automatic specimen changer with time printer and a special stop watch.

8113 Sz.

(Priescke & Hoepfer GmbH, Erlangen-Bayern)

ERSTA for dry grinding

High-duty Emery Papers and Cloths

for wet grinding Waterproof Paper

STARCKE KOM. GES.
SCHLEIFMITTELWERKE
MELLE / HANNOVER
Gegründet 1829

Wire Ropes
of every kind
for Ships, Mining, Cranes, etc.
Wire-drawing Works
and Cable Spinners

J.H. GEMPT
LENGERICH WESTFALEN
GEGR. 1856

CONVEYOR BELTS
with their advantages
warrant high efficiency

V-BELTS
with their advantages
help cutting overhead
expenses

FLAT BELTING
safely all de-
mands for reliabil-
ity and economy

PETER


HESSISCHE GUMMIWAREN-FABRIK FRITZ PETER
KLEIN-AUHEIM AM MAIN
Tel.: 04125 111-111
Telefax: 04125 111-111

GELOCHTE BLECHE
Stanz- u. Pressteile

LOCHANSTALT AHERHAMMER
STAHLSCHMIDT & FLENDER G.M.B.H.
FERNDORF
Perforated Sheet Steel - Punched and Pressed Parts
In the Export Trade since 1885

DRUCKER-POST 1955 — No. 1

WIRE CABLES
for all purposes for
Cranes, Lifts, Exca-
vators, Mining,
Railways,
Hoists, etc.



WIRE BRUSHES OF ALL KINDS



METAL TUBES
5/128 to 3/4 in. ø with walls 1/256 to 5/128 in. precise
tolerances of 0.001 in.

Metallrohrzieherei KARL IMHÄUSER
Stacheler Hütte OLPE in WESTFALEN


LESSMANN & Sohn
Draht- und Metallwaren-Fabrik
Oettingen 2
BAWERN



62, UND RÜCKENFABRIK HILZINGEN
Kabel-Rot-Schneid - Hilzingen bei Singen a. Rh.
Erlaubn. 1071 - Falls für alle industriellen Zwecke




Lubricating Appliances



Self-igniting Paper Fuses
"Wunderblitz"
for Diesel and
Gasoline Engines
Wax Wicks for "Minors"
Lamps

HERBERT SCHREIBER
chemisch-technische Fabrik
KASTELLAU / HUNSBUCK

FITTINGS



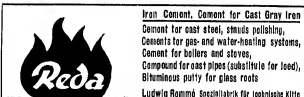
ARMATURENFABRIK H. SCHUBERT & Co.
Kassel - Kassel - Kassel



WANFRIEDER SCHMIDTGEWERKE
GOTTLIB GRIES - KOMMUNIKATIONSGESellschaft
WANFRIED WIERA
High-performance abrasive papers and
cloths for manual grinding in leaves, in
sheets, machine grinding in rounds, rolls,
and endless bands - Speciality:
Shoe abrasives



Reda



Any kind of
Technical Brushes
made by
Fritz Thaler jun.
SOLINGEN 1 - Pannsch 200
Solingen - Tass-Bürsten Solingen



FRENZELIT
HIGH PRESSURE
PACKING SHEETS
for all requirements, espe-
cially for steam, oil, and
acid

FRENZELIT-ASBESTWERKE GMBH
FRANKENHAMMER Post-Goldmühlstr.



WESTDEUTSCHE SEIL-INDUSTRIE
PAUL STÖSSEL
Osterath bei
Düsseldorf

Wire Ropes
for all
purposes

Mining
Navigation
Petroleum
Production
Dredging
Cranes
Lifts
Hoists

Brake Ropes
ready
for installation
for all automobile
brakes and
hoists in all countries



ELEKTRO
Soldering Powder
for the softening of an acid-free
soldering. It is a One can sufficient
for a 100 g. soldering. Sold
depending on metal to be soldered

ELEKTRO chemische Fabrik
Pflaßbitten-Wien (Austria)



WILHELM PAFF
Wuppertal



Grinding Wheels
for all grinding
purposes, of standard and
special sizes and
types, made in
Germany and
abroad

Berliner Schleifsteinfabrik
Helmstedt, Berlin-Wilmannsberg 42



TECHNICAL SHAPES
AND FREEDOM ARTICLES
Flexible Tubing for Me-
chanics, Profile - Cords
Special Pipes and Hoses
with Fabric Pipes


GUMMIWERK PASS & SOHN
Schwelm - Westfalen - Postfach



G. Schuenemann & Co.
Alsterort 18 - Hamburg

Asbestos Cement Pipes
Steel Pipes and Water Pipes
Fittings
Flexible Metal Hoses
Canvas Hoses
Rubber and Plastic Tubes

Fire Fighting pumps and
Equipment

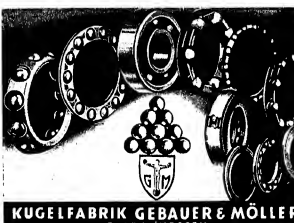


VULCANIZED FIBRE
HORNEK Sheets (registered)
of technical quality:
rods, tubes, shaped parts, packings, gaskets, section bars,
tracks and glideways - spinning cans, coil and bobbin
cases, troughs - yarn and paper baskets, welding shields,
sheets, corners and strips for trunks and travelling bags.

VULKANFIBER-FABRIK
Ernst Krüger u. Co., KG. - Geldern/Rheinland
Established 1907



KUGELFABRIK GEBAUER & MÖLLER
FULDA / HESSEN

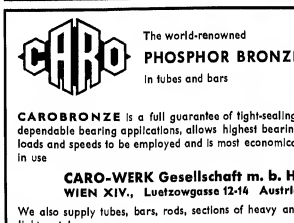


CARO
The world-renowned
PHOSPHOR BRONZE
in tubes and bars

CAROBRONZE is a full guarantee of tight-sealing,
dependable bearing applications, allows highest bearing
loads and speeds to be employed and is most economical
in use

CARO-WERK Gesellschaft m. b. H.
WIEN XIV., Lutzowgasse 12/14 - Austria

We also supply tubes, bars, rods, sections of heavy and
light metals



Of proven merits for many years in millions of applications
in the large series production of the European Machine and Automotive Industries

The space saving bearings for all shafts of 1/2 inch and over, for high
speeds and heavy loads

Needle Bearings
Needle and Steel Rollers
Universal Joints


INDUSTRIEWERK SCHAEFFLER
HERZOGENAUACH BEI NÜRNBERG



Reinshagen
RUBBER AND ASBESTOS PRODUCTS
NUERNBERG 2 - GERMANY

Jointing plates, hoses, sections, and moulded parts of
rubber and plastics
rubber V-belts, rubber covers for wheels and cylinders,
asbestos sheets, jointings, packings, "Klingert",
protective clothing for workers,
transmission belts of every kind, conveyor belts,
foam rubber and plastics products

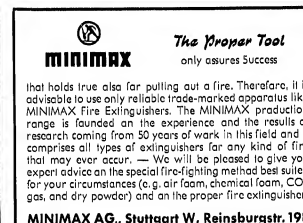
Speciality: Manufacture to specifications



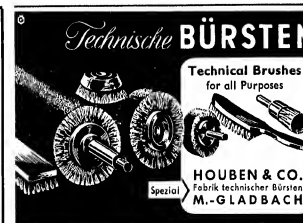
MINIMAX
The Proper Tool
only assures Success

that holds true also for pulling out a fire. Therefore, it is
advisable to use only reliable trade-marked apparatus like
MINIMAX Fire Extinguishers. The MINIMAX production
range is founded on the experience and the results of
research coming from 50 years of work in this field and it
comprises all types of extinguishers for any kind of fire
that may ever occur. — We will be pleased to give you
expert advice on the special fire-fighting method best suited
for your circumstances (e.g. air foam, chemical foam, CO₂
gas, and dry powder) and on the proper fire extinguisher.

MINIMAX AG, Stuttgart W, Reinsburgstr. 198



Technische BÜRSTEN
Technical Brushes
for all Purposes



Needle Bearings
Needle and Steel Rollers
Universal Joints

INDUSTRIEWERK SCHAEFFLER
HERZOGENAUACH BEI NÜRNBERG



UNIPOL
blau
Universal
Polishing Paste
for highest requirements

polishes steel, chromium, nickel, aluminum, brass, copper, silver, gold, platinum. • Ask for color with sample, stating intended use.

HUGO HÖHN K.G., chem. Fabrik, HAAN-REINL.

Caterpillar and Dredger Chain Assemblies and Driving Gears as well as all individual components.

Drop Forged.
Flame hardened
operating surfaces.
Maximum wear resistance.
Long service life.

FISCHER & SCHMIDT
Gesamtschmiede
HAGEN - HASPE
West Germany

It-Ashbestos Fibre Jointing
top quality at low prices

PAMPUS
GROSSKAMPF & AMSTADT
BODERICH • DUSSELDORF

High and Low Pressure Floats
of all kinds of metal and steel alloy
quantity. Also polished stainless steel
floats. Also floats made of aluminum.
Hainrich Hübner, Frankenthal / Pfalz
Est. 1883
Güter-Adress: Schwanenstraße Frankenthal

Roman Steelyards
OF ALL KINDS

Geb. Winterhoff
Wageningen
Gevallberg / Westf.

Knuckle Joints
Ball and Socket Joints
Universal Joint Shafts

Hans Böhler & Co.
Maschinenfabrik
(14a) Wernau/Neckar, Stulp.

BENDER
Artificial Pumice Blocks
LITOLIT Polishing Stones
LITOLIT Correction Pencils

VEREINIGTE WERKE BENDER & MAYER, Worms/Rh.

STEEL
Pipes,
Wire,
Nails,
Electric
Materials

MICH. PARDO & CO
Hamburg 1, Germany. Established 1898
Cables, KAPADO. Telephone: 521736

Acetylene and Coal Burners
of good reputation

HELIOS
Industrie- und
Spezialwerke
ERBENDORF, Germany

**Refractory Bricks of every
Quality. Corundum Bricks of
up to 90% Al₂O₃.
Silicon Carbide Bricks of up
to 80% SiC. Silicium Bricks
Light weight Refractory Bricks
with Volumetric Weight of 0.95-1.21**

GOEBEL-WERK GROSSALMERODE
FABRIK FEUERFESTER STEINE U. SCHMELZKUGEL
GROSSALMERODE — BEZIRK KASSEL

Sparklers
made by latest
methods and of
best raw material. Used
the world over.

DEUTZ & CO. — preussische Fabrik
Erdbebrücke / Westf.

**Endless Woven
Heavy Duty Belts
Spindle Bands
Cigarette Machine
Ribbons**

**Endless
Belt Conveyors
of Textile Fibre**

MAX SCHLATTERER
MASCHINENBANDWEBEREI
HERBRECHTINGEN
(WURT.)

**Pumice Stones
Gumburg Brand
for polishing**

**Gumburg Pumice
for all toilet uses**

BIMSTEINFABRIK GAMBURG
LITZOWSTRASSE 11, GAMBURG

Aluminium Extrusions
Sections (hollow and solid), Tubings, Rods, Bars, Wire, in all international alloys

**ALUMINUM-WERKE
WITTSCHINGEN G.m.b.H.
WITTSCHINGEN/BB.
(Western Germany)**

RAIN COVERS
for all purposes
requiring the
withdrawing of Mats
out of doors

Reinhold Adam
OBERKÜLLINGEN • TELEFON 232

REICHE
Precision
Steel Tubing
Seamless & Welded

**REICHE-CO ZIEH- u. STANZWERKE
LAGE I. LIPPE**
TELEGR. ADR. REICHE LAGE I. PPE-TEL. LAGE NR 605-604

**to buy
the best
is to buy the cheapest**

That is why our friends in more than
60 countries specify **W & E**
Crown Brand Fittings

WAGNER & ENGLERT
S M B H
Mettmann/Rheinland
Western Germany

Fittings for
Water - Steam - Gas - Electric Conduit

ÖSTERREICHISCHE METALLWERKE
ARTIENGESellschaft
(Austrian Metal Works)

RANSCHOFEN BEI BRAUNAU/INN
AUSTRIA
Cable address: AUSTRIAMETAL
Braunau/Inn

We deliver all forms of semi-finished products of
ALUMINIUM and its alloys for:

architecture and building, vehicles,
food processing, general and house-
hold machinery, chemical apparatus,
agriculture, traffic, electrical en-
gineering, mining, roofing, etc.

In the form of plates, sheets, strips
in coils, circles, bars, sections, wires,
slugs, tubings, aluminium for elec-
trical conductors, channelled sheet,
embossed sheet, diamond sheet etc.

OUR SPECIALITY: The superior Tropical
corrugated sheets

ATLANTIC
GUILLEAUME-WERK BEUEL A.M. RHEIN

UBERSEE-POST 1955 — No. 1

SEILINDUSTRIE
ERNST DEIFUSS
UNNA/WESTF.
VORORT DER STADT
WESPHALIE 23 25

Wire ropes of every kind for the mining industry, ships, bridges and cranes, elevators, all industries, etc.

GRINDING BODIES
for all industrial purposes for internal or external grinding
Gebr. Brüsseler, Lemgo

Ebert
Screens
known for quality and performance

Curt Ebert OHG
Spezialfabrik für Industriemaschinen
Dortmund-Brackel, Tel. 53225

Plastikant
Sectional Pieces
Hoses of

- POLYVINYLCHLORID
- POLYÄTHYLEN
- POLYVINYLBUTYL
- ZELLULOSEACETAT
- SILICONKAUTSCHUK

for the automobile industry
shoe industry
plastics & leather-goods industry
electrical industry
basketry
Plastikant drives

REHAU-PLASTIK
REHAUVERBUND

Fittings for pumps and wells
Fittings for fuel lines and ships
Chromium plated hand pumps for ship cabins

GEBRÜDER TUXHORN BRACKWEDE/WESTF.
ARMATURENFABRIK - METALLGIEßEREI

Earthenware
Fire Clay
and Enamel Crucibles with Accessory

Refractory Bricks for all purposes

HAARDER & SÖHN
KONRAD LIPHARD & SÖHN
GROSSAUMERODE

ELITE
Roller Chains
Rotary Chains

KETTENFABRIK DR. FRANZ KOHMAIER
WIEN V. AUSTRIA - EINSIEDLERGASSE 44

ALL BALL and ROLLER BEARINGS

Remetex
SCHWELM WESTF.

SINCE 1900
Tillemann Chains:
Steel Articulated Chains
Weldable Iron Chains
of all kinds for Mining and all Industries
Gall's and Steel-Bushed Roller Chains
Conveyor Chains
Sprocket Wheels
Chain Drives
Elevator Buckets
Screw Conveyor Troughs and Accessories
made to rapid production quantities

Theodor Tillemann Kom.-Ges.
Gelenkketten- und Räderfabrik
Eisen- und Stahlwerk
Gevelsberg i. W.

Kullenbürsten
Technische Bürsten für alle Zwecke

KULLEN & CO. REUTLINGEN i. Würtg.
Technical Brushes for all purposes

MILLSTONES
Grinding wheels, corundum
Artificial wood grinding wheels

Albert Bruns
Teigle 6, Westfalen

186

Please refer to "UBERSEE-POST"

UBERSEE-POST 1955 — No. 1

COSSONAY
MANUFACTURING-PROGRAM

Copper wire rod, Drawn copper wire, bare and tinned, Bronze wire.
Contact wire for Trolleys and Railways.
Stranded conductors of copper and bronze, of Aldey (alloy of aluminium) and pure Aluminium, steel cored Aluminium.
Rubber and PVC insulated conductors of all types. Flexible cables.
High frequency cables.
Winding wire, paper and cotton insulated.
Paper, rubber and PVC insulated, lead covered cables for all power purposes, also for telephone and signalisation.
Accessories for cables, cable end and junction boxes.
High tension polythene insulated cables. Pupin coils.
Cold rolled steel strips, also lead covered, Paper insulated and steel covered tubes, type Bergmann.

S. A. DES CABLERIES ET TREILLERIES
COSSONAY - GARE / Schweiz / Switzerland / Suisse / Suisso
Telegramm-Adresse: Cableries Cossonay

Barrels, Cans and Hobbaks for Transportation

SULO

Galvanized Utensils

Eisenwerk STREUBER & LOHMANN Heiford i. W.
G. m. b. H.

Insulated food carriers
for keeping warm and transporting ready-cooked food to distant serving points.
Especially useful for factory canteens, people and school feedings, industrial enterprises, hospitals and mass feedings of all kinds.
Experience of several decades.
Approved in thousands of cases

J. WALTER SÖHNE
ZIEH-STANZ- u. PRESSWERK, HOCHGLANZVERZINNEREI
SPEYER - DUDENHOFEN

KART PVC
Kunststoff
Polyethylen

The future
belongs to the modern, acid-proof, light and easily deformable plastic pipes of P. V. C. and polyethylene

WILHELM ANGER
GESMBH. WEIS AUSTRIA

187

UBERSEER-POST 1955 — No. 1

Standard
SICHTGERÄTE

Ständer

Staloflex

Order

Rotosicht

The German
exclusive manufacturer
of Visible Filing Systems,
Rotary Visible Files
and Visible Registers

STANDARD SICHTGERÄTE
BERLIN WILHELMSTRASSE
POSTFACH 6003

Abrasive Papers and Emery Cloth
of superior quality
for all requirements
especially for
Shoe
Processing

F. PANNERTZ SCHMIDTWERK
KOPFMANNSGASSE 11 HANN. MÜNDENP.

Steel Strip
alloyed and unalloyed, hot or cold rolled,
also nitrided, brass, chrome, copper,
zinc, tin, lead-coated, lacquered or clad
with NF-Metals

Special Sections and Bright Steel
hot rolled, cold rolled, drawn, pooled

**Wires of iron and steel,
and non-ferrous metals, also coated.**

**SEMI-FINISHED PRODUCTS OF
ALUMINIUM, COPPER, BRASS, etc.**

Enquiries invited:
Transmare, Hamburg, Mönckebergstrasse 3

JOTO

**JOTO-WERK
JOSEF TOPP
KETTENFABRIK**
GEGR. 1900 WARMEN (RUHR)

ST. EGYDYER Eisen- und Stahl-Industrie-Gesellschaft
Austrian High Quality Products since 1794

Files and rasps of all kinds. Precision and needle files. Steel wire. Steel
wire ropes. Aluminium and steel-aluminium wire ropes. Seamless
cold-drawn precision steel tubes for vehicle and machine building.

Specialized shops: a. b. c. d. e. f. g. h. i. j. k. l. m. n. o. p. q. r. s. t. u. v. w. x. y. z.

Control St. Aged am Neuwald, Lower Austria

Alaska
Gratings

of nonwelded
rolled
construction

GEOR. KIRCHNER
LINSENHOFEN 2, On. Nürnberg
Adm. Gismannstr. Telefon-Nr. 197

EFFERTZ ROLLTORE

**ROLLADENWERK
GEBR. EFFERTZ
RUSCHT - M. G. L. 1934**

ABT. EISENEROLLADEN AUS
HOLZ, STAHL, ALUMINIUM

"EFFERTZ"
ROLL SHUTTER DOORS
Div. in Window and Shutters of Wood,
Steel, and Aluminium

Chains for Cranes, Pulley
Blocks, Tackles, Ladders,
Belts, Engineering, Ship-
building with and without
weld. — All Chains for
House, Stable and Farm

**FRÜNDLBERGER KETTENFABRIK
Heinrich Fründe**
FRÜNDLBERG - RUHR

Enlargement
and GUTT-ROTT
from 100% to 1000%
with and without
weld. — All Chains for
House, Stable and Farm

**FRÜNDLBERGER KETTENFABRIK
Heinrich Fründe**
FRÜNDLBERG - RUHR

FLANGES
OF ALL KINDS
for every purpose in
any desired material

**Stamped
and pressed parts**
of every description
for rolling stock, auto-
mobile and general
engineering as well
as for every
other
purpose

LEO GOTWALD KG.
WERK HATTINGEN RUHR
vac. Vereinte Flanschfabriken und Stanzwerke AG

Opaque Flat Glass
Ashlar Sizes and Plates

Glass Tiles

Glass Blocks
Hollow and Massive

Blown Glass
Aquariums and Accumulators

Glass Dust
Diamantine

**GLAS-UND SPIEGEL-MANUFACTUR
ACTIEN-GESELLSCHAFT
GELSENKIRCHEN - SCHALKE**

Please refer to "UBERSEER-POST"

UBERSEER-POST 1955 — No. 1

Seilwerke Heintz Puth Kom. Ges.
BLANKENSTEIN - RUHR

Since 1848:

**WIRE ROPE FACTORY
LIFT AND CRANE ROPES
HAWSE ROPES
HOISTING ROPES
Speciality: Preformed**

DIAMANT
Super-Rapid

HIGH PERFORMANCE CRUCIBLE

The rapid smelter with highest
casting output figures. Ever fur-
nace-ready. For all metals and
alloys. Protective glazing
against oxidation.

BECKER & PISCANTOR
Grassmühlener Schmiedelagerwerke
Grassmühlener in Essen

189

Vibration Control of Machines

Special care has to be taken in machinery operating with reciprocating or rotating masses to prevent the transmitting of the excited vibrations, since they might cause annoying noises or even dangerous resonance vibrations. On account of the diversity of the conditions prevailing in the individual cases, the devices and cushioning means for the bases of machines and for the neutralization of their vibrations are quite different for each case.

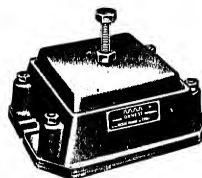
Cork and felt are the oldest materials employed for vibration control. While the use of felt has decreased and is limited to a few special cases yet, cork is still in use today for the muffling of sound and as a means of insulation especially for high frequencies. Cork has good insulating qualities, is resilient, durable, and resistant to oils, water, heat and cold.

These favorable qualities led to the development of "Ferro" cork — i.e., virgin cork strips bound in hoop iron — "Vibrex" and "Bima" plates featuring high resiliency and compression strength. Cork is used for the sound control in elevators, printing presses, pumps, etc.; furthermore, for the vibration control in steam turbines and other machines operating with speeds of 3000 r.p.m. and more.

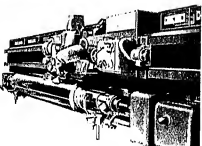
Rubber, too, has been employed very early already for vibration-controlling machine mountings. Out of the original rubber plates, a multitude of rubber-metal mountings (Fig. 1) has been developed in combination with

steel. These rubber-metal mountings are sold by **Werner Genest Gesellschaft für Isolierungen mbH**, Stuttgart-Degerloch, under designations such as rubber springs, rubber hodies, M- and V-mountings, "Monta" rails, etc. Rubber-metal mountings are especially good means for the vibration control with frequencies of 23 c.p.s. corresponding to 1400 r.p.m. and more. The application of rubber-metal mountings is especially recommended for the mounting of diesel units, fans, compressors, machine tools, and for various other machines operating at 1400 r.p.m. and more.

Steel Spring Isolators (Fig. 2) are the latest type of isolating means though they are backed by 25 years' experience, too. Steel spring isolators have the great advantage that they may be precisely calculated, and adjusted in detail to the individual conditions of the machine. Their degree of efficiency ranges from 60 to 98 percent. The required shock absorption frequently can be achieved only with steel spring isolators in case of medium-frequency vibrations and especially in case of low-frequency vibrations, i.e. with low-speed machinery. For small and medium-size machines, **Werner Genest** have developed a number of standardized isolators suited for almost universal application. For specified cases such as heavy-duty machines and units, hammers, etc., precisely calculated steel spring isolators are made as special designs. In these cases, the suspended arrangement



2) Standard Steel Spring Isolator "D"



3) Suspended Isolator of a roller grinding mill

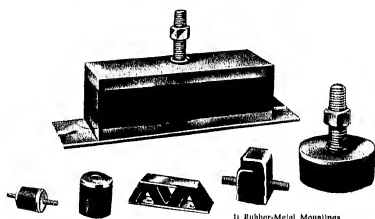
(Fig. 3) can be used if the vibration problem requires the shock-absorbing mounting of larger foundations together with the machine, i.e. weights amounting to 1000 tons and more.

In vibration problems, a distinction has to be made between active and passive control. Active control means to free the machine's surroundings from the vibrations whereas passive control performs the isolation of the machine from all exterior shocks. Generally, the steel spring isolator method can be successfully applied even in most complicated cases to eliminate vibration troubles almost entirely. This holds true also for the sound transmission via the underground into neighbouring rooms and buildings.

Steel spring isolators find increasingly successful application in the active vibration control of diesel units, transformers, fans, centrifuges, steam turbines, hammers, etc. They are suited for all speeds over 250 r.p.m. To the same extent, steel spring isolators are used for the passive vibration control of roller grinding machines, measuring instruments, and all other kinds of sensitive machines and apparatus.

The effective vibration control of machines has become a special field of engineering due to the multitude of varying operating conditions differing from case to case. **Werner Genest, Gesellschaft für Isolierungen mbH**, has been successfully active in this particular line of engineering for 48 years. 7555 XS.

(Werner Genest, Gesellschaft) 12) Isolierungen mbH, Löwenstr. 106, Stuttgart-Degerloch

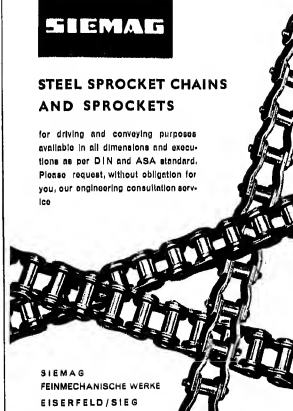


1) Rubber-Metal Mountings

SIEMAG

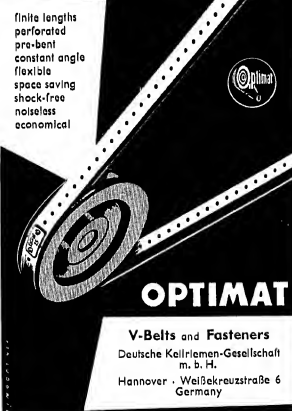
STEEL SPROCKET CHAINS AND SPROCKETS

for driving and conveying purposes available in all dimensions and executions as per DIN and ASA standard. Please request, without obligation for you, our engineering consultation service



SIEMAG
FEINMECHANISCHE WERKE
EISERFELD/SIEG
(Western Germany)

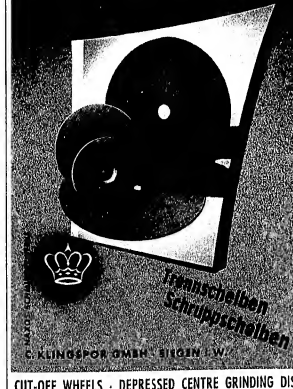
finite lengths
perforated
pre-bent
constant angle
flexible
space saving
shock-free
noiseless
economical



OPTIMAT

V-Belts and Fasteners
Deutsche Kettenträger-Gesellschaft
m. b. H.
Hannover - Weißekreutzstraße 6
Germany

KRONENFLEX

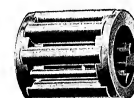


CUT-OFF WHEELS - DEPRESSED CENTRE GRINDING DISCS

Roller Bearings

(LONG ROLLER BEARINGS)

have excellently proved their value in CONSTRUCTIONAL ENGINEERING, APPARATUS BUILDING, and for application in TRANSPORT IMPLEMENTS and CONVEYER SYSTEMS, HOISTS, BUILDING MACHINERY, etc.



EMIL BALTZER · DUISBURG
FABRIK FÜR ROLLENLAGER

Postfach 166, Phone: 3 32 41

CORADI's Integrator

The principle of operation of this integrator is based on the fact that the tangent of any point of the integral curve runs parallel to the line drawn from a corresponding point on the curve to be integrated to that point on the x-axis whose abscissa is equal to the unit measure.

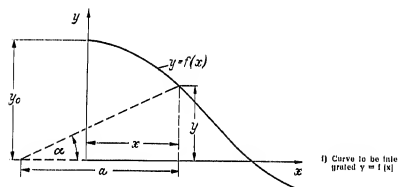
When the curve $y = f(x)$ is given (Fig. 1), its integral curve is represented by

noted by $Y = \int f(x) dx + C$ (Fig. 2). The tangent on the integral curve at point P and the x-axis enclose the angle α . While Fig. 1 furnishes the

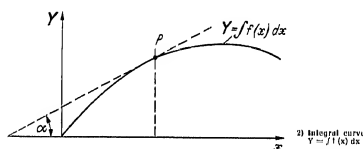
$$\tan \alpha = \frac{y}{a} \quad (1)$$

Fig. 2 shows that

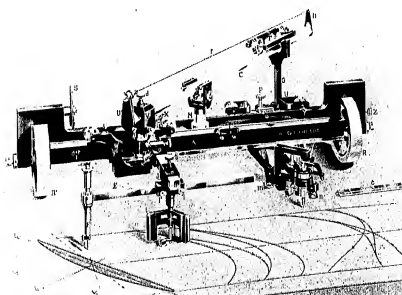
$$\tan \alpha = \frac{dY}{dx} = y \quad (2)$$



1) Curve to be integrated $y = f(x)$



2) Integral curve $Y = \int f(x) dx$



Assumed that the length a is equal to the unit measure employed for the abscissa, both lines are parallel. Hence, a drawing pen, which always moves in a direction as indicated by α and whose movement in the direction of the x-axis corresponds to the changes in the magnitude of the x-coordinates, plots the integral curve Y on the sheet. Fig. 3 represents an instrument which, based on the "Aldank-Abakanowicz" principle, has been designed and built by C. Coradi, Mathematisch-Mechanisches Institut, Zürich.

The frame, consisting essentially of the ruler A carrying the two large rollers R and R' , is positioned parallel to the y-axis of the curve to be integrated in such a way that the fixed pivot of the sleeve M falls into the extension of the x-axis. Starting from the point $x = 0$ $y = y_0$, the tracer P is moved along the curve $y = f(x)$. While the movement of the tracer P in the direction of the x-axis is directly imparted to the frame by way of the bars E and B , the guiding carriage W being firmly attached to them, the movement of the tracer P in the direction of the y-axis determines the angle which is enclosed by the directrix ruler C and the frame or the ruler A , this angle corresponding to the angle α as shown in Fig. 1. The carriage T traversing on the directrix ruler C is connected to the integrating wheel K by way of the fork G in such a way that the wheel always moves in a plane parallel to the longitudinal axis of the carriage T . Consequently, the integrating wheel and the drawing pen h always move in a direction as indicated by α , and the pen draws the curve of integration. The movements of the integrating wheel in the direction of the y-axis are transmitted to the integrating carriage U , a scale on the frame furnishing accurate readings of the integrated quantity in the manner of a planimeter.

Extremely versatile in application, the instrument greatly facilitates the integration of any equation given as a curve, supplying the integral curve with remarkable accuracy in a surprisingly short time. Among the large number of uses are the solutions of such important and varied problems as solving numerical equations of any degree, integrating differential equations, determining static moments, centers of gravity, and moments of inertia.

(C. Coradi, Mathematisch-Mechanisches Institut, Weinbergstr. 40, Zürich 6)

3) CORADI's Integrator

ÜBERSICHT POST 1955 — No. 1

Fittings and Valves
beautifully styled, of superior quality, good value

J. S. SCHATZ G.M.B.H. ARMATURENFABRIK - NÜRNBERG - GEBR. 1543

"Steel" Grease Cups
not rivetted, not welded, no loosening or breaking off, made by the deep drawing process, unlimited service life, nickel or chrome plated and of brass.

Metallwarenfabrik Franz Pilsak Wittenau/Opf.

The "SMS" Metal Spray Gun
for all types of metal spraying, for all types of metal spraying, for all types of metal spraying.

SCHLÜPMANN
Metallwarenfabrik
Menden - Sauerland
Foreign agents wanted

Quick Balance Precision Balances Dynamometers
FERD. KÖNIG
HANNOVER
Blumenstraße 11

GSG
Schäfer Brothers Limited
Grenchen/Schweiz
Precision Turned Parts

Diaphragm Valves
Electrically Operated Valves
Special Valves
for all purposes

ARMATUREN-APPARATEBAU GMBH
ASBAG - HANNOVER - LINDEN

BÖHLER
Feldkirch Vbg./Austria

Form Turned Repetition Work and Watch and Clock Components
diam. 0.1-20 Length 0.1-100 mm
of brass, copper, bronze, light alloys, iron, non-treatable steel, stainless steel

JOVIS A.G., Solothurn (Switzerland)

Testing Strainers
for all types of testing, for all types of testing, for all types of testing.

LINKER
Kassel 87

OTTO KASBOHRER
MÜNCHEN 9 - FAIRBANKS 35

SPHINX WORKS
MULLER & CO. LTD.
SOLÉURE
Switzerland

Precision Turned Screws and Parts

Small Drills and Taps

Profile
Sectional Metals
Cold-Rolled Sections
Steel Noses Rails

WILHELM BERTRAMS
Metallwarenfabrik
LECHINGEN-RELD 8

DECOLLETAGE LTD
GRENCHE (SWITZERLAND)
PRECISION TURNING SERVICES AND FINISH

Tools for the total press working of metals
Profile grinding works
Position and profilgauges of any kind

Clamps
GRENCHEN

Industrial felt of all kinds
Backing felt for rugs, carpets, felt for shoes, felt for all types of felt articles to order have been manufactured by us since 1880, we are still looking for agents, well-versed in the line, in some countries.

We are experienced exporters and in a position to offer advantageous prices to large-scale buyers.


Schedetal Felt enjoy a good reputation on all five continents

FELTFABRIK SCHEDETAL G.m.b.H.
Hamm-Menden/BC - Germany



KORDT & CO.
LEHR- u. FEINBAU
ESCHWEILER 15
KR. AACHEN

AGGA small three Gages for all types of German and foreign threads. The range of capacities is the limit of thread size. The range of capacities is the limit of thread size. The range of capacities is the limit of thread size.




Counters

revolutions, stroke, piece and meter counters, telecounters and windings counters, with and without automatic stop device, special counters for all purposes - cyclometers

J. Hengstler KG.
ZÄHLFABRIK
(149) Alderson 41
bei Spalchingen

Pointer thermometers
Contact thermometers
Remote control thermometers



DIPPEL & GÖTZE
Thermometerfabrik
HANNOVER 91 POSTFACH



Corrodi

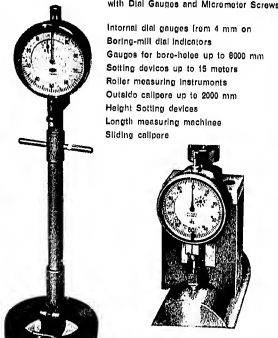
MANUFACTURERS OF
PRECISION GAUGES

CORRODI & CO.
OBERRIEDEN (ZCH)
SWITZERLAND

EXACTA
Mechanical Measuring Instruments

with Dial Gauges and Micrometer Screws

Internal dial gauges from 4 mm on
Boring-well dial indicators
Gauges for bore-holes up to 8000 mm
Setting devices up to 15 meters
Roller measuring instruments
Outside calipers up to 2000 mm
Height setting devices
Length measuring machines
Sliding calipers



Consult us on your measuring problems

EMIL SCHENKER AG. · SCHÖNENWERD, SWITZERLAND

Temperature and Pressure Measuring Instruments



Helmuth Schlegel K.-G.
Fabrik für Temperatur- u. Druckmessgeräte
Bad Godesberg am Rhein

Pressure Pickup Boxes
up to 100 tons
Dynamometers
also with recording device

Crane Scales
up to 50 tons
Spring Scales
Wheel-Load
Weighing Machines



PAUL GRÖBE
WENNINGEN/DEISTER 6

Impact-Resistant Dial Gages
for 1/16" and 1/32" mm and also for 1/16" and 1/32" reading

Special Dial Gages made to order

ERNST MESSNER
Messinstrumentfabrik
Schwenningen a. N.



Manometers
Water Gauges
Vacuummeters

FIEBIG MANOMETER
Germany Mühlheim/Baden Phone 390

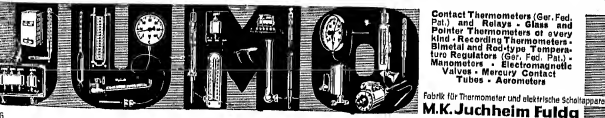
The Name for
Efficiency, Reliability, Accuracy



Contact Thermometers (for Rad. Ind. Pat.) and Relays - Glass and Pointer Thermometers of every kind - Recording Thermometers - Temperature Regulators (for Rad. Ind. Pat.) - Valves - Mercury Contact Tubes - Aerometers


Fabrik für Thermometer und elektrische Schaltapparate
M.K. Juchheim Fulda

Please refer to "ÜBERSEE-POST"




Rheological Instruments

Physically correct structural viscosimeters for small quantity testing. - Rate of shear and shearing stress are indicated. - Gauging range 0.01 to 10⁴ dyne/cm² - 1000 - 1000000 dyne/cm² - Temperature range from -50° to +300° C - Constant, Viskowings (also suppliers of the Höppler Viscosimeter)



Laboratory Thermostats

Electro-automatic temperature control to within 0.01° C for the range of -50 to +300° C. Apparatus optional, must be equipped with a tempering jacket and opening on circulating liquids. - Immersion thermostats for open baths of up to 500 litres (150 gals.)



GEBRÜDER HAAKE
WEST-BERLIN
STEGELITZ 16

COUNTERS

for all purposes, hand-held indicators with and without stop-watch, types PRO-BATOR and REORDA, hand-held counters, Pulse Counters (direct and flexible counters), Measuring Counters, Pre-thermology Counters with measurement or electrically operated release, Electro-mechanical Counters for remote indication, Counters with relaying device, Special Counters



IRION & VOSSELER
ZÄHLFABRIK
SCHWENNINGEN-NECKARZIS

Jsgus

Time Recorders,
Job Costers, Time Stamps
Watchman's Control Clocks

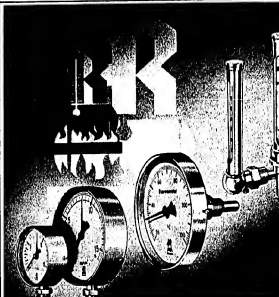


J. Schlenker - Grusen
Clock and Apparatus Factory
Schwenningen a.N. 87 · Germany

Manufacturers of:

Heating Thermometers
Pressure Gages and Hydrometers
Indicator Thermometers

ANTON REICHERZER, MESSEGERATE GMBH.
MÜNCHEN 15, LINDWURMSTRASSE 98



"Seca" Gauge
the most advanced and economical Snap Gauge of the world

A Gillet Product!

Accuracy to .00004" - the highest attainable. - Immediately ready for use. Most simple handling. - Cuts required line of gauges to one third. A 50% saving yet with its acquisition.

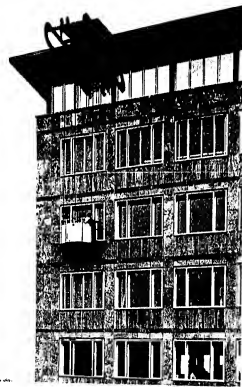
GILLET COMPANY, Brezgen-Bodensee/Austria



KWR



INSULATED WIRES AND CABLES
KABELWERK RHEYDT AKT.-GES.
 RHEYDT (GERMANY)
 AGENCIES IN ALL COUNTRIES



Window cleaner at work

Mechanical Window Cleaning on High Buildings

For quick and safe outside-cleaning of the windows of high apartment houses and industrial buildings, etc., the Demag-Zug GmbH, Welter/Ruhr, developed a useful window-cleaning equipment. In the first place, the installation consists of running rails which are firmly fixed on the roof to the steel structure of the building. On these rails travels a crab, the travelling-gear frame of which carries an electric block and a safety gripping-device. The cage for taking up the window cleaner is suspended on ropes close to the wall of the building. In that way, the cleaner is always within easy reach of the windows. In cases of rope breakage, the cage is held by the gripping-device so that there is no risk of any danger. The cage, which is enclosed all-round, features a breast wall of 1.20 m in height. The tanks for clean and used water are fixed at the rear of the cage.

Since the running rails go round the entire roof, even the corners of the building can be easily taken. There is no need whatever for ladders or scaffolds. Since the work can be done by one man, there is a considerable saving of wages which cuts down operational costs to a minimum. With the installation as shown in the picture, the length of the double-rail track is about 140 m, the lifting height 33 m, the speed of lift 12 m/min, and the travelling speed 18 m/min. The equipment renders also excellent service for regular building control, as well as for the making of necessary repairs.

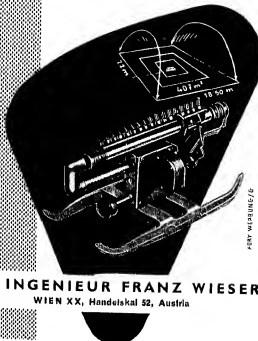
8075 Dr. Ka.

(Demag-Zug GmbH, Welter/Ruhr)



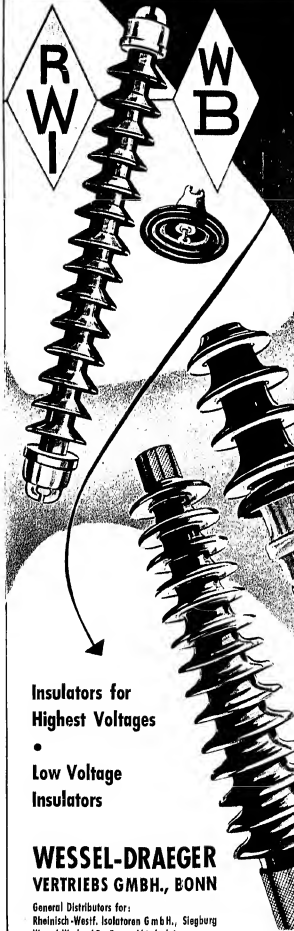
Wiesen
SHOWER QUEEN

the only sprinkler that sprinkles your rectangular shaped garden with a rectangular shower of corresponding area



DIPL. INGENIEUR FRANZ WIESER
 WIEN XX, Handelskai 52, Austria

R W I **W B**



Insulators for Highest Voltages
 • Low Voltage Insulators

WESSEL-DRAEGER VERTRIEBS GMBH, BONN
 General Distributors for:
 Rheinisch-Westf. Isolatoren GmbH, Siegburg
 Wessel-Werke AG, Bonn, Abt. Isolatoren

Please refer to "ÜBERSEE-POST"

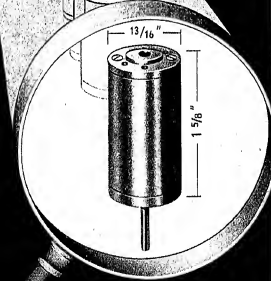
ÜBERSEE-POST 1055 No. 1

miniature Servo-Motor

- outstanding performance
- smallest dimension
- lowest consumption
- silent running, 6-24 volts D.C.

Special employment:

electrical controller
 governor controlled assemblage
 remote controls
 special driving mechanism



PROTONA GmbH Hannover, Bismarckstr. 3
 Tel.: 210 47 • Fernschreiber: P 1100000 0235/0

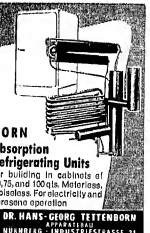
ÜBERSEE-POST 1955 — No. 1



Low Tension Bulbs and Carbide Burners
OSKAR ZINNER
NÜRNBERG



Hi-Fi a Cuzy Harno with the "Gomphery" for Best Music.
Available by its brilliant air waves in water and releases to complete, beautiful and efficient for air in standard music, fills the room, a pleasant tone and easy-to-hear music.
DAVID & BAADER
Elektronische Spezialfabrik
Kempten/Franz. Telephone 33



BORN
Absorption Refrigerating Units
for building in cabinets of 30, 75 and 100 lbs. Motorless. Noiseless. For electrical and kerosene operation.
DR. HANS-GEORG TETTENBORN
KUNIGLEBEN - KUNIGLEBENSTRASSE 17



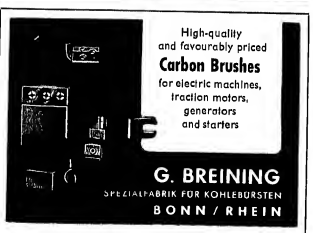
MARTIN RESIDENCE WEATHERMAKERS
LUDWIG MARTIN
SINN / DILLKREIS



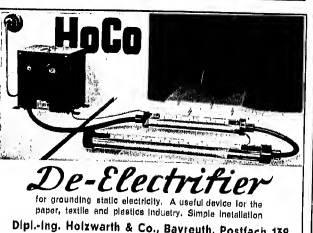
Workshop Battery Chargers
for automotive workshop, transport companies, and industry.
Type W 24 / 15 L 0-15 amp.
Type W 12 / 7.5 L 0-7.5 amp.
Type W 6 / 3.75 L 0-3.75 amp.
The most demanded workshop battery charger with virtually noiseless single-current control and convenient capacity (2-3 volt).
Specially: Push key gas safety, electric charge with reliable warning signal.
WITTE & SUTOR
H. MURRHARDT
KONIGSBRUNNEN- u. GERÄTEBAU
GERMANY



TRICOLOR
GERMAN + FOREIGN
PAT. PEND.
CARL v. d. CRONE + CO.
METALLWARENFABRIK
LUDENSCHEID-WESTERN, GERMANY



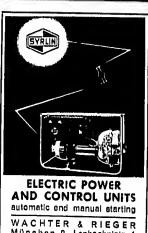
High-quality and favourably priced
Carbon Brushes
for electric machines, traction motors, generators and starters.
G. BREINING
SPEZIALFABRIK FÜR KÖHLENBRUSTEN
BONN / RHEIN



HoCo
De-Electrifier
for grounding static electricity. A useful device for the paper, textile and plastics industry. Simple installation.
Dipl.-Ing. Holzwarth & Co., Bayreuth, Postfach 139



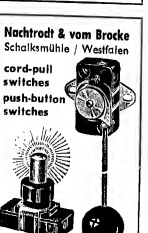
Luna
BATTERIES
ANODE BATTERIES
DRY-CELLS
Tropics, Seafront
Can be stored for one year
LUNA-BATTERIEFABRIK
OTTO ZITZMANN
(Stal) Ostheim / Mittelfranken



ELECTRIC POWER AND CONTROL UNITS
automatic and manual starting
WACHTER & RIEGER
München 2, Lenbachplatz 1



Föderer
Potentiometers
Antennas
for all frequencies
John. Föderer 55hno GmbH.
Spezialwerk für Radiotechnik
Niederradbach, Baden



Nachtradt & vom Brocke
Schaltmühle / Waagen
cord-pull switches
push-button switches
Please refer to "ÜBERSEE-POST"

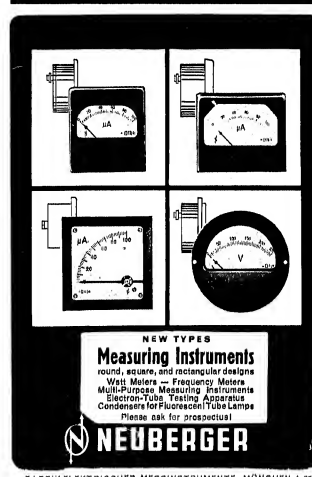
ÜBERSEE-POST 1955 — No. 1



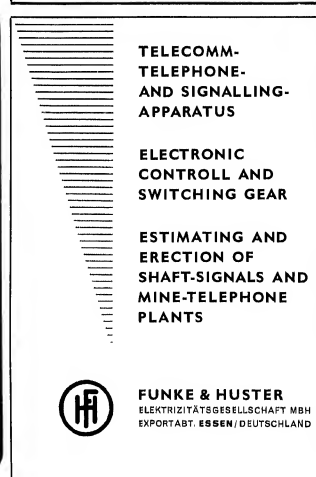
Microtime Shooting Switch
"Schaffler System"
• simple running of wires
• up to 40 blasting circuits
• with cheap instantaneous fuses
• adjustable from 10 ms intervals on
• advantageous bringing-down of fuses
• no reshooting required
• can also be used underground
• initial cost repaid in a short time
SCHAFFLER & CO
Electric Blasting Machine houses construction, Tasting Units, all types of Electric Fuses and Electric Detonators
WIEN XV · STURZGASSE 34 · AUSTRIA



Cables and Wires
NYA
KABEL UND METALLWERKE
NEUMEYER
AKTIENGESELLSCHAFT NÜRNBERG 2



NEW TYPES
Measuring Instruments
round, square, and rectangular designs
Volt Meters — Frequency Meters
Multi-Purpose Measuring Instruments
Electron-Tube Testing Apparatus
Condensers for Fluorescent Tube Lamps
Please ask for prospectus
NEUBERGER
FABRIK ELEKTROISCHER MESSINSTRUMENTE · MÜNCHEN A 25
Please refer to "ÜBERSEE-POST"



TELECOMM-TELEPHONE- AND SIGNALLING-APPARATUS
ELECTRONIC CONTROLL AND SWITCHING GEAR
ESTIMATING AND ERECTION OF SHAFT-SIGNALS AND MINE-TELEPHONE PLANTS
FUNK & HUSTER
ELEKTRIZITÄTSGESELLSCHAFT MBH
EXPORTABT. ESSEN / DEUTSCHLAND

Mechanical Trashrack Rakes for Hydro-Electric Power Stations

Before entering hydro-electric power stations, water needs to be freed from all coarse trash as loppings, twigs and leaves of trees, weeds, and refuse which must not get into the inlet of the water turbines. This, also, holds true for the protection of pumps supplying with river water steam-electric power stations and processing plants of the chemical industry. The refuse and rubbish is kept out by racks which are cleaned from the trash by power-driven trashrack rakes of modern design which are made to users' specific requirements.

For smaller power stations with trashracks up to 13 feet wide, stationary rack rakes are provided. A rake of a design as represented in fig. 1 can be mounted on every existing trashrack.

While this machine does not employ guideways or rails below water level, the rake which is mounted on a vertically adjustable frame is automatically swung into and out of working position at every reversal of movement by rollers mounted eccentrically on control levers shifted whenever the chains move around the upper and the lower sprockets. The prongs of the rake characterized by a remarkably high degree of rigidity engage the space between the bars of the trashrack and move the rubbish up to a platform where it can be dumped into a trash car.

A traveling model of the stationary trashrack rake is provided for racks of large width. The rake described in fig. 1 is mounted on a

traveling frame as illustrated in fig. 2. While the machine lifts the trash to the level of the platform at approx. 2½ feet per minute, horizontal travel is done at approx. 35 feet per minute. The trash is dumped into a car which moves between the rails supporting the frame. As fig. 2 shows, the rack is raked perfectly clean. Hence, no loss of energy is incurred before the water enters the hydraulic turbines. When large quantities of trash are involved, time-tested traveling rakes of the tilting type (fig. 3) are used to best advantage. Since these machines are equipped with several rakes mounted between strands of endless chain, their trash-removing capacity is considerable. As fig. 3 shows, the system of rakes can be tilted up to facilitate inspection and maintenance work. In this position, the machine is also moved horizontally. The mechanism by which power is transmitted to the cleaning device also affects raising and lowering by actuation of a clutch while the traveling gear is powered individually. The trash is dumped into a car which is latched to the traveling frame. As a matter of course, rakes of this type also lend themselves excellently to cleaning racks of small width if a large amount of trash is to be collected.

Traveling, large-capacity trashrack rakes (fig. 4) are used for wide racks mounted in deep water. While the lifting and the traveling gear are mounted on the mobile frame, the attendant controls the entire operation of the equipment from his control station on the platform.

The rake weighing up to 1.2 tons and suspended from two strands of rope is kept in its upper position when not in use. Upon actuation of a push button, the rake is lowered at approx. 28 feet per minute in a tilted position until it reaches the bottom of the rack. Its flanged wheels first rolling down a chute and then engaging the spaces between the bars of the trashrack. A tilting device swings the rugged rake into working position so that its prongs engage the spaces between the bars of the rack. Then the rake moves up at 28 feet per minute and dumps the rubbish into the trash car which moves back and forth on the platform.

All operations are controlled from a control station, the lowering, the tilting into working position, and the lifting of the rake to a position above the trash car being performed automatically. All trashrack rakes shown in the illustrations are absolutely time-tested and perform to the entire satisfaction of users. In addition to trashrack rakes, this manufacturer supplies all types of cleaning equipment necessary for the operation of steam and hydro-electric power stations as strainer racks, revolving and band screens.

(Maschinenbau-Aktion-Gesellschaft vorm. Beck & Henkel, Wollgast Str. 40, Kassel)



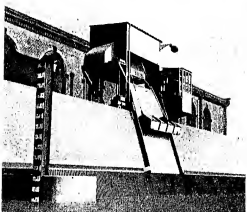
1) Stationary trashrack rake



2) Tilting and traveling trashrack rake



3) Traveling trashrack rake



4) Traveling trashrack rake for large-capacity power stations

REHMOFA

CARBON BRUSHES
CARBON RINGS
CARBON SLIP PIECES
CARBON BRUSH HOLDERS
COMMUTATORS
SLIP RINGS
MOTOR TERMINAL BLOCKS
AND BOARDS
METAL CONTACT PARTS

**RHEINISCHE KOHLEBURSTENFABRIK
FRANZ WENZEL KG. AHRWEILER-RHLD.**

The Address Book Sensation of 1955!

IMPORTERS

with find 30,000 articles listed in German, English, French and Spanish in the 2nd edition of

BDI GERMANY SUPPLIES...

This official register of German trade is an authoritative reference book for the desk of every business executive. Send in your order today for its subscription price of \$10.00 (US) or equivalent (postpaid). Address orders and payment to: **ÜBERSEE POST**, Number 2 or to local DP agent in your neighborhood.

ANTON KLEIN FABRIK FÜR METALLBEARBEITUNG
Berlin-Tempelhof-Thuyring 55

**More Order
Less Expense
Simply Insured by "KSV"**

KSV

Please refer to "ÜBERSEE-POST"

ÜBERSEE-POST 1955 — No. 1

BRUNA For 50 years

**Cable
House-Junction Boxes**

We offer:

Best quality

Most favourable prices

Shortest delivery times

R. & R. Brune Nachf., Dortmund
Special Factory for Electricity Works

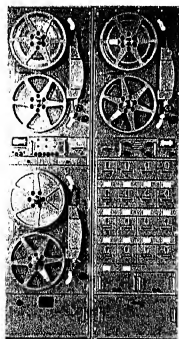
**RESISTOR ALLOYS FOR
ELECTRICAL HEATING**

*Vacromium up to 1200°C
Megapyr up to 1300°C*

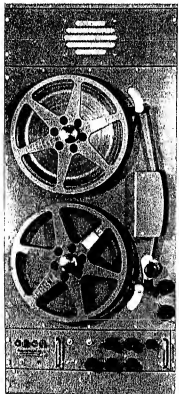
VAC
VACUUMSCHMELZE

More than 25 years!
**VACUUMSCHMELZE A.G.
HANAU-MAIN**

Multi-Track Magnetic Tape Recorder



1) Multi-track magnetic tape recording device with four channels



2) Playback device in the multi-track magnetic tape recording device

The increase in civil aviation and the adoption of radiotelephony introduced the need for recording and storing for a period of approximately 30 days all important radio and telephone conversations associated with air traffic for supervisory and documentary purposes. Magnetic sound recording allows erasing and re-using of most magnetic tapes after the storage period has elapsed. It is also possible to record a great number of individual tracks side by side on one tape so that the amount of tapes involved is kept within reasonable limits. This necessity is made use of by the service-proven multi-track magnetic tape recording device of Wolfgang Assmann which now has been marketed in an improved version. Corresponding to the number of speech channels desired, two types are manufactured with capacities of fourteen and four channels, respectively. One channel is used ordinarily for the time announcements of a "talking clock".

For the recording of fourteen channels, the system comprises in two box-type racks three running mechanisms, fourteen recording amplifiers, and the related switching and power supply facilities. In the case of the four-track model, two running mechanisms, four recording amplifiers, and the accessories are accommodated in one box. The individual building blocks have the form of slide-in units which greatly facilitates servicing and maintenance. The device operates as follows: The recording amplifiers are connected into the recording heads of the individual running mechanisms. A checking tone and the AC bias required for recording are superimposed on the audio signal in these heads. The recording amplifiers can at once be replaced by a standby unit which is kept with the filaments already heated. A relay panel energizes the individual running mechanisms in a predetermined time sequence. The multi-track magnetic tape recording device can operate either in interrupted continuous service, or start up automatically from a standby position as speech signals arrive (reaction time less than 0.5 sec). Interruption-free operation is secured by supervisory facilities and fully automatic changeover between systems. Long-life tubes and conservative rating of components minimize equipment failures.

The recording heads are attached as individual assemblies to the head supports of the running mechanisms. On its way from the supply reel, the tape passes first at the erase heads for complete demagnetization of the tape. A mechanism on the running mechanism prevents backward travel and thus inadvertent erasure of message units. A supervisory facility checks instantaneous changeover if any fault should develop on a running mechanism. The recording medium is a two-layer special tape; on the 14-track device it is 0.7", on the 4-track device 1/2" wide. The running times are 8 1/2 and 5 1/2 hours, respectively, with tape lengths of 1,450 m and 1,000 m. Attendance of the system is thus only required at intervals of up to 24 or 11 hours. If it is desired that one running mechanism be always kept for standby, this period is correspondingly shorter. With an adjustable monitoring head and a monitoring amplifier all sound tracks or the inputs can be checked by monitoring already as the recording is reproduced by a loudspeaker.

The tubes are heated through a filament transformer in the rack. The anode voltage comes from a power supply unit in the case of a fault a fully automatic changeover is effected to a standby power supply unit, accompanied by a corresponding alarm signal. Connected to the same changeover and alarm facility are the generators for the checking tone and the AC bias. The system can be operated on single-phase AC, mains (50 c/s) with nominal voltages of 220 v or 125 v. Other voltages and frequencies are possible upon request.

The recorded traffic information is evaluated by reproducing the signals of the corresponding tapes on a playback device. The playback device for multi-track magnetic tape recording devices contains a running mechanism, the playback amplifier with the associated power supply unit and the loudspeaker. The running mechanism of the playback system allows also forward and backward reeling a reel with 1,450 meters of tape can be rewound in approximately five minutes. In agreement with service requirements any two desired tracks can be played back; a third channel allows only the reproduction of the time announcements.

8150 Ss.
(Wolfgang Assmann Ventilbau-GG, Industriestrasse 5, Bad Dürrenberg v.d. L.)

New High-Voltage Multi-Range Instrument for Television and Radio Engineering

A good multi-range measuring instrument is among the indispensable tools of the radio technician; the advanced development of broadcast and television engineering calls for similar advances in the field of the associated measuring devices. The high voltages encountered in television engineering demand in particular an expansion of the voltage range of the measuring devices. For this reason, the Optische Anstalt C. P. Georß GmbH, Wien, has added to its proven line of "Universal" measuring devices a special high-voltage instrument with the type designation "Universal HV" which can be used for measuring voltages, currents, resistances, capacitances, and inductances. The built-in measuring ranges of this new instrument make it suitable for voltages up to 2,500 volts. Even higher

ranges are attained, however, with the aid of a newly developed measuring probe whose tip carries a resistor of 300 megohms, so that voltages up to 15,000 volts can be measured. The voltage drop of this measuring probe is all in the tip so that the handle is only at a moderate potential. A new special resistor has been developed to crowd such a high resistance into a minimum of space. The high voltages are measured with a sensitivity of 20,000 ohms per volt, so that the load on the voltage source remains insignificant.

The device is capable of measuring direct and alternating voltages. A special current transformer developed for the instrument is required for measuring alternating currents. The high-voltage measuring probe of the instrument "Universal HV" can, however, also be used in conjunction with the instrument "Universal 2" which is capable of measuring alternating currents without an attachment.

With resistance measurements the two first ranges up to 10,000 ohms operate with a built-in battery of 1.5 volt. The other ranges up to 10 megohms require the connection of an external voltage source of 12 to 15 volts.

1079 Dr. H.
(Optische Anstalt C. P. Georß GmbH, Simsbühnenpassage 5, Wien X/Amst.)



1) "Georß" high-voltage multi-range instrument



2) High-voltage measuring probe for voltages up to 15,000 volts

Radio-Frequency Cables and Wires

In Nuremberg, the time-honored art of wire drawing is in its own. As early as 200 years ago, fine silver and gold wires were drawn there. Today Nuremberg supplies — apart from things called "leonic goods" (genuine and imitated silver and gold wires, "bouillon", bridle and spangle) and used for adorning garments, etc. — also technical wires for the electrical industries. A special field is the manufacture of high-frequency lines and cables for radio, television, and radar equipment.

The principal goods manufactured are: unbalanced high-frequency cables (single-wire or coaxial lines) and balanced high-frequency cables (two-wire lines). Balanced cables offer the advantage that, for instance, a receiver can be coupled inductively by way of an input transformer, so

that interfering currents are kept away from the receiver since the inductive and capacitive influences cancel each other in the two conductors. Both types of cable are ordinarily surrounded by a braiding of thin copper wire for protection against interfering fields. Where the surface is to be completely covered, the shielding consists of copper wires or copper or aluminum foil. Coaxially shielded measuring and control cables have a core of silvered solid copper conductors or (lined fine-gauge copper) 112-wire. A polyethylene mixture (e.g. Lupolen) is sprayed around this core. This in turn is surrounded by a shielding system of lined copper wires enclosed in an outer sheath of plastic. Upon request, such coaxial cables are also available without an outer plastic sheath. Cables of this type are manufactured with different capacitance, characteristic impedance, and attenuation values.

8154 Ss.
(Leontsche Drahtwerke AG, Emilstrasse 2, Nürnberg 2)

Safe-Service Quadruple Wall Socket

The quadruple plug receptacle of Messrs. Gebr. Vetter GmbH, Schalksmühle i. W., can be mounted on any wall box in the house. This plug receptacle makes it possible to connect four appliances at a time to the circuit of one wall box. The difficulties encountered in the construction of such a device must be seen in the necessity of accommodating four pairs of contacts in such a narrow space that the bottom of the receptacle is still fitting in the available wall box. It was further necessary to prevent the development of any excessive heat accumulation that might lead to premature destruction of the device.

The "Presto" quadruple plug receptacle has the terminals and the contact arrangement attached to a ceramic base. A spacing body of suitable plastic material insulates the contact bushes against each other and lends them an absolutely fixed seat. The device has been given a ceramic cover that is flush with the rims of the contact bushes



which prevents any flashovers and burns of the plastic material parts. The receptacle is sealed off to the outside above the surface of the plaster wall through a cover that has no metallic parts with the exception of the fastening screws. The two-part, tulip-shaped contact bushes, so as to make a good gripping contact with the pins of the wall plugs, are encased by a slipped-over circular steel-wire spring which presses the bushes together. This spring is outside of the electric circuit and is thus protected against excessive heating-up and loss of spring power resulting therefrom.

8093 Mu.
(Gebr. Vetter GmbH, Schalksmühle i. W.)

ÜBERSICHT-POST 1955 — No. 1

TRIOMON
Three-Colour
Focus
with automatic control



NEUFMARENFABRIK
PROGRESS
H. RALFE & NACHF. & G.
ERLANGEN


RASTFIX



offers protection to the eyes and, by increasing the luminous power, increases perfect lighting through fluorescent fixture.

SOLE MAKER AND PATENT HOLDER:
M. Stojkowitz, Fellbach 10 Stuttgart GERMANY

Coloured Fluorescent
Discharge Signal Lamps
Neon Discharge Lamps
Neon Discharge Tubes
Tubular Festoon Lamps
Auto Festoon Lamps
Sound Exciter Lamps
Sign Lamps
Electric Test Screwdrivers



Elektro Röhren G.m.b.H., Göttingen

Oil, gas, natural-gas, furnaces
Central oil-supply installations
for group-furnace plants
and steam boilers
Production furnaces
oil, gas, electricity heated
Switch and control systems
Fabrication of tanks, containers,
ducting



Special Products:
Fully automatic heavy-duty burners
Special oil burners
High-efficiency heaters for pressure-
all burners
Fully automatic gas burners
Fully automatic oil burners
Low frequency induction furnaces
Boiler-gas plants

UNITHERM
österreichische Gesellschaft
für universelle Wärmetechnik m. b. H.
Wien IV., Schmelzerstr. 5, Austria
Telefon 1264
Globe address: Unitherm Wien

**Sewing Machine Lamps and
Workplace Lamps**
of all types



TOWES & CO.
DÜSSELDORF, Dulsburger Strasse 34 - Establ. 1922

For Decades
Electric Heating Pads
cable and coil
2 years guaranteed with VDE Mark
(German Engineers Association Approved)
Electric Soldering Irons
from 50 to 2000 watt
with interchangeable inserts for
Soldering Irons and Crucibles




NORDEUTSCHE APPARATE-BAU-ANSTALT GMBH, KIEL-WELINGDORF

CONTACT POINTS
for all ignition systems
for all cars
CONTACTS
for all industrial purposes
Bi-metallic thermopiles



KONTAKT-PLATTWERK - ENZBERG
Ing. Alfred Rosenfeld
14a ENZBERG, WÜRTTEMBERG

Transparent Screens
up to 16 x 80 x 35
CoCo
and Mastic Fluorescent
Tubes for
Fluorescent Ceiling
of solar rooms, shop
windows, and representa-
tion rooms



WESTHAG GMBH - FRANKFURT a. Main - Bornitzstrasse 9

ING. DÖRRIES & CO.
KÖLN, BRUNNEN-STRASSE 1
KÖLN, BRUNNEN-STRASSE 1
KÖLN, BRUNNEN-STRASSE 1



carbon brushes
brush holders
contact parts

**Electro and
Radio Materials
of all kinds**



**RADIOTON
BERLIN SW 68
(US-SECTOR) RITTERSTR. 8-10**

**Ventilator
Lighting Fixtures**



ELCO
(Gesellschaft für Industrie-Strömungs-
technik)
FRANKFURT/MAIN - Postfach 9100

Lacquered Paper Tubing
to protect the ends of telephone cables
Hard Paper Tubing (DIN 66077)
for electrical, radio and television equipment
insulating




ROKA
modern
TV insulators
antennae and
accessories

Little Berliners
modern
TV insulators
antennae and
accessories



ROBERT KARST, BERLIN SW 29

Special Machines
for the
Manufacture of Insulating Conduit
and
Electrical Cables and Wires



WILHELM SCHRÖDER
Maschinen- und Werkzeugfabrik
Wuppertal-Barmen

Air-Cooled Transformers max. 50 kva
Series, Protective and Regulating
Transformers
Magnetic Line-Voltage Regulators one
and three phase, max. 5 kva
"STABILVOL" the magnetic Regulating
Transformer for 50 and 100 v
HELMUT HERZOG
Berliner Transformationsfabrik
BERLIN-NEUKÖLN/US Sector



Please refer to "ÜBERSICHT-POST"

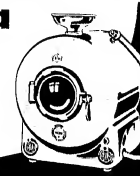
intusSpin-Action Dryer for Household
Laundry**ZIMMERMANN**

capacity 90 lbs. of dry wash
chromium handpiece
plexiglass cover
lost brake
plug and socket switch
for AC only

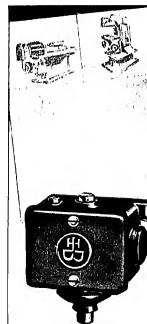
**reina**

Washing Drum

semi-automatic
capacity 90 lbs. of dry wash
electric heating 2 kw
automatic reversing
for washing and heating
for AC only



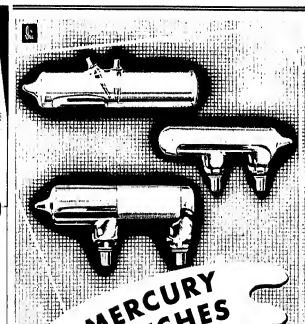
Made in Germany
ZEI-ELEKTROMOTOREN, DENKENDORF 6, STUTTGART
GERMANY



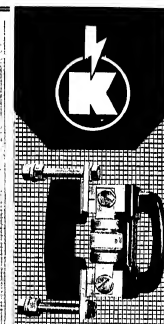
Machine and Limit Switches,
Automatic Circuit Breakers,
and Control Switches

max. 10 amp. 300 volt
made at Light Model
Bernstein System

HANS BERNSTEIN
Siedelstraße 10, Schmalzstraße
21a PORTA WESTFALICA / Germany

**MERCURY
SWITCHES****WILLY GÜNTHER**

SPEZIALFABRIK FÜR QUECKSILBER-SCHALTZÜHREN
NÜRNBERG-HUMBOLDTSTRASSE 39

**KEHRS**Hand Switch
Appliances

C.W. KEHRS & CO. G.m.b.H.
KEITWIG - RUHR

ORIGINAL WALTHER

Low Voltage Switchgear as Knife Switches 15—3000 amp.
as Drum Switches 15—200 amp.



Cast metal clad Plug-and-
Socket Devices with and without Switches
15-350 amp. with and without locking device.

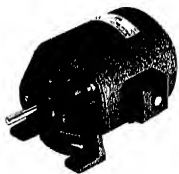
FOUNDED 1897 **WALTHER WERKE**
Ferdinand Walther • Oppenau (Baden)

Elektron**BLOWERS**

for forge fires, cupolas, smel-
ling and glass furnaces, rivet
heaters, oil firing plants, etc.
Hand blowers and mobile indus-
trial blowers for exhaust and
ventilation.
High-pressure blowers up to 20"
W. g.



KARL W. MÜLLER
ELEKTROTECHNISCHE FABRIK
ESSLINGEN/NECKAR 50



1) Single-phase fractional-HP motor in casing

The increasing automation in the mechanical and apparatus-building industries opens in the fractional-HP motor ever widening fields of application. Relays and measuring controls are today mostly driven by small synchronous motors. Where a high starting torque is required, the universal motor, suited for direct and alternating current, offers advantages. The carbon brushes for the commutators of these motors require, however, frequent servicing. Where no high starting torque is demanded and the operating speeds remain below 1200 rpm, the single-phase squirrel-cage armature motor has proved to be the most advantageous. Fractional-HP drive, its speed is in a fixed relationship to the mains frequency; it de-

Single-Phase Squirrel-Cage Fractional HP Motors

pende slightly on the load, but this can usually be tolerated.

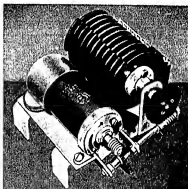
The single-phase motor has a similar layout as the three-phase motor; the stator winding produces a synchronously rotating field, which the armature follows because of the currents induced in its short-circuiting bars. The slip occurring in this type of operation is 10% and more with fractional-HP motors. Single-phase motors are started with the aid of split-poles, inductive windings, or capacitors. The simplest is the model with split-pole winding which attains a starting torque of approximately 100% of the nominal torque. With two split-poles the motors can be reversed with two poles. This type of motors, it equipped with ball bearings, requires no maintenance at all.

Fig. 1 shows a single-phase cage-type motor, Fig. 2 its components including the armature with ball bearings and attached cooling vane which drives air past the winding so as to

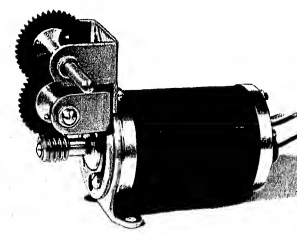
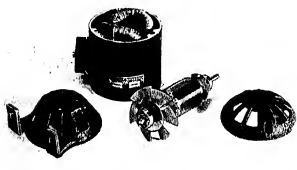
improve the power input. Fig. 3 shows a single-phase fractional-HP motor with a power input of 10 watts and attached angular gearing unit. The same motor, but with blower and attached blower hood, is shown in Fig. 4; the motor actuates a controller drum and has a power input of 20 watts which is only possible due to the ventilation and the improved dissipation of the produced increased temperature.

Most single-phase fractional-HP motors are today equipped with gearing systems. Such geared motors, of which Fig. 5 shows another example, serve for driving controller drums for luminous advertising or traffic lights, and for driving office machinery, household appliances, etc. They find also many uses in laboratories. In chemical enterprises the single-phase squirrel-cage motor is a favored fractional-HP drive, the more so as it is rugged and also available in a corrosion-proof design. An example for

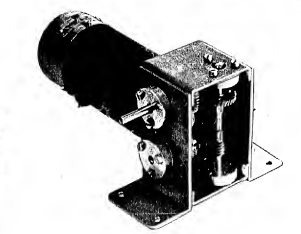
2) Components of a single-phase fractional-HP motor



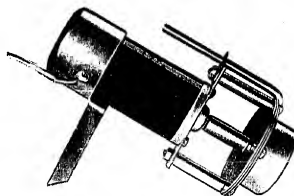
4) Fractional-HP geared motor with attached external device



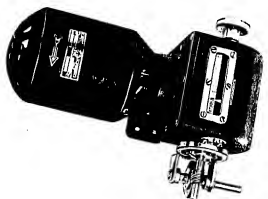
5) Fractional-HP geared motor with a power input of 10 watts



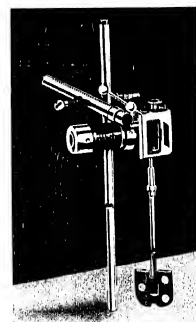
3) Fractional-HP motor with regulated gearing for driving a lifting mechanism



6) Fractional-HP motor with blower and attached blower hood



7) Fractional-HP motor with continuously adjustable gearing unit for speed control



8) Fractional-HP motor with attached automatic lifting mechanism

phase squirrel-cage fractional-HP motors is easily found from these features mentioned above. They are useful above all wherever continuous operation is demanded without particular maintenance and care, where low-speed driving problems are on hand, where noiseless running is desired, and where load and speed remain practically constant. 8035 Dr. Zl. (Hans Heideolph a.G., Schwabach b. Nürnberg)

its numerous possible applications is its use for driving miniature pumps (Fig. 6). Since single-phase squirrel-cage motors cannot be speed-con-

trolled, they are now also available with stepless gearing units (Figs. 7 and 8). The field of application of the single-

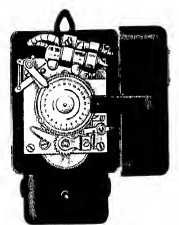
Reliable Automatic Timers

For switching the illumination of shop windows or advertising and neon lights, automatic timers with mercury contact tubes have long proven their merits. Such timers are available in a number of models for demands of all varieties. The self-starting types "Mehne" FMS/MAF with a three-day spring-drive reserve (single-pole and double-pole switching, rated for 10 to 30 amperes) and MA 8 and MA 14 with 8-day and 14-day spring drive, respectively (single-pole and two-pole switching), are intended for synchronized and unsynchronized AC mains; a somewhat simpler and cheaper model has a 10-day spring drive. The contact tubes of these automatic timers are explosion-proof in the case of short-circuits, and can stand temporarily several times their rated load so that these timers are also useful for the reliable switching of neon and luminescent lamps.

Timers of far simpler design, but nevertheless positive switching performance, are the types MKH for DC and AC mains with spring drive (single-pole switching, rated for 10 amp, 3-day movement) and MKS with

synchronous motor for AC mains (single-pole and two-pole switching, rated for 10 amp). Both types have contact tubes with pre-synchronous contacts and are also available with special tungsten contacts for compensated alternating current (neon tubes, etc.). There are now also short-period timers available with rugged movements for contact durations of 0 to 3, 0 to 15, and 0 to 30 minutes.

As a new design the type MKS/S Midget Timer for AC operation may be mentioned; it is driven by a synchronous motor. A 24-hour dial allows the signals to be set at intervals of 15 minutes. The clock is of a simplified and inexpensive construction and lends itself in particular to use in mechanical workshops, smaller enterprises, shops, and offices where no master clock is available for the connection of signalling mechanisms. As an automatic timer for staircase illumination, the type MM 30 with time-control thermostat has proven well, in which after energization the solenoid is automatically disconnected so that it cannot burn out. — The synchronous movements of the aforementioned



"Mehne" Automatic Timer, Type MA

automatic timers are also available as separate units for the installation in clock casings. 8048 Sz. (G. Mehne GmbH, Elektrotechnische und Uhrmacherei, Schwelmangen a. N.)

Private Automatic Branch Exchange "Citomat"

With respect to private automatic branch exchanges, telephone engineering has attained a new stage of development by the "Citomat". This device is a medium-size PABX in which completely new apparatuses have been chosen by introduction of the coordinate switch KS 53 and the counter magnet ZM 53. The adoption of these new components, working in the way of relays, led to high dependability, absence of vibrations, considerably improved transmission quality, high switching speed, and simple maintenance of the installation.

The coordinate switch KS 53 represents an integrated structure of 17 interconnecting organs which indi-

vidual switches perform singly or in groups various functions such as line finding, group selecting, etc. It is basically a modernized version of the well-known "crossed bar bars", modified to suit modern engineering practice. Its advantages are: simple relay-type mechanism, dependable and almost noiseless working, low maintenance requirements, use of precious-metal contacts, and short setting times.

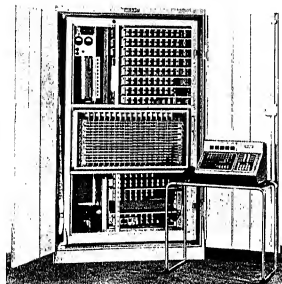
The counter magnet ZM 53 is an electromechanical relay with ten armatures. It is outstanding by precious-metal contacts, minimum power and space requirements, and lends itself above all to dialling, counting, and controlling circuits.

The PABX "Citomat", built around these components, consists of a standing wall cabinet and an operator's console. The wall cabinet contains the switching organs, the float-charging device, and the main distributing frame. This combination secures a high degree of freedom in the choice of the location. The switching devices in the cabinet are mounted on two hinged frames that can be swung out in a forward direction so as to become accessible from a single side. The operator's console can be operated very simply and rapidly by the use of magnet keys, storage-type digit senders, and destination keys. The exchanging of an incoming city call requires, for instance, ordinarily only two operations:

1. Depressing the answering magnet key and asking for the desired extension;
2. Keying the call number of the desired extension on a single-row digit sender which completes the call circuit and automatically releases the answering key, if the called extension is not busy.

A destination-key attachment allows frequently-demanded groups of digits (e.g. local office prefixes in automatic switching systems) to be selected by just one depression of a key. A device for the indication of call rates in automatic dialling service can also be installed. The "Citomat" is available in four stages of expansion: in the model 5-50-6, which means five city trunks, fifty extensions, and six link circuits for intercommunication, or in the models 8-50-6, 7-40-6, and 10-100-12 that have a number of lines and extensions as these figures indicate.

(Mix & Gebert AG, Zentrale Exportleitung, Hellmuth-Hirth-Str. 4, Stuttgart-Zuffenhausen)



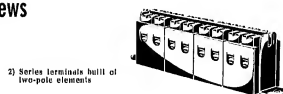
Private automatic branch exchange "Citomat" 5-50-6 with operator's console (wall cabinet opened)

Terminals and Banana Plugs without Screws

The "Suprafix" terminal connection without screws gives a secure, vibration-proof contact, thanks to its construction of liberally dimensioned coil springs and buffer plates inserted in the actuating button. The conductor installed in such a terminal sits firmly. In conformity to the spring characteristics, spring pressure decreases with the decreasing cross-section of the conductor, so that thin conductors are protected against damage. With this new system both rigid as well as flexible leads can be clamped. Even if aluminium conductors subsequently "flow", the necessary contact pressure is always retained, as the spring generating the pressure automatically compensates for loss in volume.

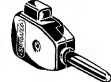


1) Two-pole "Suprafix" light terminals



2) Series terminal built of two-pole elements

a double-pole lighting fixture terminal for a cross-section of 4 mm² (0.00 sq.in.). Width is 45/64", depth 23/32", height 25/32". Weight including push button 29/32". Weight 1/2 oz.



3) "Suprafix" banana plug

The combination of series terminals of even pole numbers from this terminal is achieved by using a simple holding device adapted to the space at disposal, either in form of an overlapping angle or transverse rails with two lateral angles (Fig. 2). In addition, series terminals for cross-sections of up to 10 mm² are available (0.153 sq.in.).

Fig. 3 illustrates a "Suprafix" banana plug arranged to clamp a lead by the same spring-action principle. It has an overall length of 1 1/4", width 23/64", height 1/4" 25/32" including push button) and weighs 1/2 oz. 7054 B. (Wago-Klemmenwerk GmbH, Guckelstr. 82, Minden/Westf.)

In these new terminals and banana plugs, the conductor to be connected is inserted in the inlet duct after depressing a button. A spring presses the conductor against the internal contact bridge when pressure is released. Fig. 1 shows

UBERSEE-POST 1955 — No. 1

BREMI
FOR ALL IGNITION SYSTEMS
ERST BEIMCKEN OMBB. 100% KLEBEREINRICHTUNG
FABRIK FÜR ELEKTRO-UWARMTECHNIK

BRUNNOELL
FABRIK ELEKTROTECHNISCHER APPARATE
INGOLSTADT
DONAU
A cross-section of our program of high-quality products

TONYADELS
WERK FÜR ELEKTRO-UWARMTECHNIK
BERGISCHE GLADBACH, GERMANY
Mercury Relays
Spring Relays
Time Relays
Mercury Contact Tubes
Ask for List 3

SPECIALISTS FOR THE MANUFACTURE OF
SELENIUM RECTIFIERS
PLATES
ACCESSORIES
APPARATUS
WALTER BRANDT GMBH
LEIPOLDSTAL LIPPE

SHOCKPROOF
29 RANGES
MULTIRANGE INSTRUMENT
SIZE: 105 x 105 x 50 mm
ELMES, Staub & Co, Richterswil, ZH
(Electrical Measuring Instruments) SWITZERLAND

When visiting Britain...
bear in mind that the OVERSEAS-POST (UEBERSEE-POST) London Office is there to give you every possible assistance in carrying out your business transactions to make your trip a 100% success.
Advance notice of your arrival and requirements is advisable to enable us to make necessary preparations.
OVERSEAS-POST
16 Sheldon Street
London W. 2.
(Nr. Paddington Station) Tel.: PAD 7148

FRANZ KIRSTEN
ELEKTROTECHNISCHE SPEZIALFABRIK
BINGERBRÜCK/RHEIN
Trouble lights
Automatic
Fuses

Spare Parts and Testing Instruments
supplied by
EISELE
ELEKTRO-WERK INH. KARL EISELE
FRANKFURT A. MAIN MAINZER LANDSTRASSE 146

ADAM BRUMMELER
MAHRTREWITZ/BAY.

TEXTILE DRIVES • DRUM • TYPE MOTORS • GEARMOTORS • THREE-PHASE MOTORS

Carbon Brushes
Carbon Current Collectors
Carbon Tubes and Crucibles
Carbon Rods and Plates

Dr. ALF. LESSING
NURNBERG 2A
ELEKTRO CARBON MANUFACTURER

Miniature Filters
for Dust Collection
from Machine Tools

VENTILATORENFABRIK OELDE
G M B H
OELDE IN WESTF. (GERMANY)

House connection
fusable cut-outs
Main distribution boxes
Distribution boards • Knife switches
Protective transformers • Meter panels

CHRISTIAN GEYER-NURNBERG-S
ELEKTROTECHNISCHE-FABRIK

VAUDEHA

GEBRÜDER VON DER HORST - LÜDENSCHIED/WESTFALEN
ELEKTROTECHNISCHE SPEZIALFABRIK

m.w.
Built-in Measuring Instruments
such as Volt-Ampere-Milliamperes, Frequency Meters, Power Factor Indicators, Sound and Light Meters

MÜLLER & WEIGERT
FABRIK ELEKTNISCHER MESSGERÄTE
NURNBERG, KLEINREUTHER WEG 88

Elte-Lux

the high-quality lamp for the discriminating automobilist
Wacelverall (filament) lamps for motor vehicles of every kind

ELTE

ELECTRICAL UNITS with gasoline or Diesel engine
CONVERTERS, GENERATORS
DC, AC AND THREE-PHASE MOTORS

BREMER ELEKTROMOTOREN - WERK
BREMEN • SEBALDSBRÜCK

Our METAL DETECTORS
are already much appreciated in many branches of industry

They offer the following advantages:
Prevention of damage to machinery
Control of quality standards
Employment with all conveyor systems
Responsive to all metals
Adjustable sensitivity
Many possibilities of control adjustment

DR. HANS BOEKELS & CO.
SPEZIALFABRIK FÜR ELEKTRO-FEINMESSTECHNIK

AACHEN (GERMANY)
PAUGASSE TEL. 34323

ELSTA

Elektro-Starkstrom-Apparatebau
Kraus & Co.
Wien XXIII, Breitenfurter Strasse 27k, Austria
Cable Address: Schüttgen Wien

Low Voltage Quick-Break Fuses
for rated currents up to 500 amperes, 500 volts in 4 sizes
Absolute protection against heaviest short circuits, minimum cut-out delay time 0.01 sec.
Approved by Lloyd's Register.

Low Voltage Combined Fuse and Cut-Out Switch
built in 4 sizes, shock-proof construction.
We manufacture:
Low voltage and high voltage quick break fuses
Exhaust fuses
Out-of-door and indoor switch gear for low and high voltage up to 30 kv.
Complete switching and control systems for high and low voltage
Testing and control equipment.

Bayerische Elektrozubehör G.m.b.H.
Laut/Pegnitz (Bavaria)

WIGOW

QUALITY-PRECISION
Loudspeakers, Ballasts and Starters for fluorescent lamps, Hair Dryers, Table and Wall Ring Fans
(Oscillating Fan in Preparation)

GOTTLÖB WIDMANN & SÖHNE KG • SCHWENNINGEN/NECKAR

"Telecom" Ultrasonic Paging-System

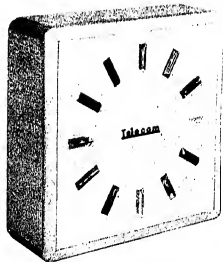
The "Telecom" Paging System is a new development which has been designed to supersede all previous means of paging people in offices, hospitals, factories, hotels, etc. Unlike ordinary paging systems with loud-speakers which are the source of noise and disturbance, the calls on the "Telecom" Paging System are shown on indicators accompanied by a stroke bell.

The special advantage of the "Telecom" Paging System lies in the absence of any particular wiring, all units of the system being connected only to the mains like ordinary electrical apparatus. This system is protected by patents pending in all countries.

1) Telecom control box



2) Telecom visual indicator



The Principle of the System

The "Telecom" Paging System is based on the transmitting of ultrasonic pulses through the mains, from the Master Station to the visual indicators located in different parts of the premises. The visual indicators are similar to the usual wall clocks with twelve transparent bars disposed on the front panel. The call originated in the Master Station is reported on all indicators by the bars, whose combination (easy to memorize) indicates the call number of the paged person. The visual signal is accompanied by an acoustic one (one stroke, or short bell signal).

The Master Station consists of a Pulse Generator and a Control Box with a normal telephone dial. The call is made by dialling the number of the paged person, in just the same way as on ordinary telephone sets.

Performances

The "TELECOM" Paging System is manufactured in several types according to the number of paged persons:

type "A": enables the paging of up to 10 persons; type "B": up to 45 and type "C": up to 90 persons.

The system shows a large facility of adaptation to various requirements and conditions of work. It is, for instance, possible to add a second control box and identify the origin of the call on the indicators. Another improvement is the allocation of one call number for fire, or burglary alarm accompanied by a permanent ringing bell on the indicators. In an establishment where paging calls are numerous, it is possible to double the installation and have simultaneous calls from different control boxes.

Technical description

The complete "Telecom" Paging System consists of the following:

The Master Station (type P.C.) is always used whatever the size of the network. It consists of one Control Box (fig. 1) and one Pulse Generator which is connected to the mains (110-220 Volts a.c.). The control box has a "carrier on" switch, a pilot lamp and a dial to operate the system.

The visual indicators (fig. 2) look like normal office wall clocks (size: 12"X13"X3"). The front panel is equipped with 12 transparent bars presented as the hours of a clock. The call shows itself by the lighting of one or two bars which, because of their bright light and their different colours (white, green and red), give a very good visibility up to 60 feet.

The indicators can be supplied in different colours and finishes and are equipped with different acoustic devices as one stroke bell in quiet rooms or a bell with a continuous ringing in noisy places.

It is also possible to add a powerful supplementary horn.

"TELECOM" supplies electronic equipment in the Belgian armed forces, Post Office, etc. "TELECOM" brings your experiences in the Electronic Field.

8165 Sz.
(Telecom, Société Belge de Télécommunications S.A., Rue Vergote 5, Bruxelles/Belgium)

Aerials for every purpose
well constructed and measured repeatedly controlled down to the finest screw and produced in the largest factory for radio accessories.
Detailed information can be gained from our prospectus.

Richard Hirschmann
Radio- und Fernseh-Technik
Erlangen am Neckar

Hirschmann

Wefa
Our specialty:
BULBS
for Motorcar, Bicycle and Pocket Lamps

Westfälische Glühlampenfabrik
o. H. G.
Neubekum
(Germany)

Electric Power Generators

gasoline or diesel driven 1 kw to 220 kw
stationary and portable

Synchronous, Asynchronous and DC machines
1 kw to 300 kw

Special driving motors, collector motors, motors for installation
of any type desired

Converters for all currents and frequencies

Dipl.-Ing. **Hitzinger & Co.**
LINZ - DONAU - AUSTRIA - Annagasse 2
Cable Address: TEBEHI LINZ

ALDI Table and Wall VENTILATORS
Electric AIR HEATERS
WALTER WÜSTHOLZ GMBH.
Aidingen-Speichingen/Württg.

SCHLEICHER-RELAISBAU

RELAIS

BERLIN NW 87 - TURMSTR. 70
FERNRUUF: 39 33 49 / 39 33 58

RECTIFIERS

ESPECIALLY:
charger rectifiers
mains rectifiers

for magnetic chucks, driving motors, energizing magnets, cinema arc lamps, electroplating plants and complete control panels

Ing. **ERICH RATHMANN**
Gleichrichter und Schaltgeräte
Berlin-Neukölln, Karl-Marx-Str. 235



Wiring Materials with and without Protecting Contact




Poldi Book Reading Lamp

Leopold Kostal
Elektrotechnische Spezialität
LÜDENSCHIED in W.


Please refer to "ÜBERSEE-POST"

the instant-service electric Hand Lamp



has as current-supply source a self-charging steel accumulator. No spare batteries and no attendance required. As spotlight and emergency-repair lamp, as trouble and warning light indispensable for every motorist.


TH. BENNING BOCHOLT i.W.
FABRIKATION ELEKTROTECHNISCHER SPEZIALGERÄTE
Bocholt/Westf., Münsterstraße 135/137, West Germany



Auto Lamp Bulbs
Bulbs for Bicycles - Pocket Lamps
Radio Panel Lamps, all types - Auto fuses etc.

FLÖSSER & CO. TRIER-MOSEL

KALHOFF Double Push Button Power Switches



5 x 15 amperes
toggle switches, rotary switches, pull switches, plugs and sockets
waterproof - for floor or wall mount-
top combination switches

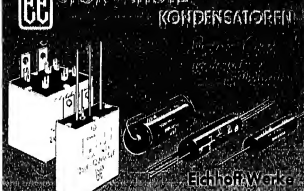
ALFRED KALHOFF
ELEKTROTECHNISCHE FABRIK
SCHALKSHÜHE/WESTF.

Ignition Coils
Condensers



WEGO-WERKE
BREMEN/WESTFALIE
FRIEDBURG I. Br.
Wenzingerstraße 32


**STÖRSCHUTZ-
KONDENSATOREN**



Eichhoff-Werke
LUDWIGSBACH

A. FESSLER
Elektro- und Metallwarenfabrik
Gesellschaft m. b. H.
Wien XIX., Borchstr. 16, Austria

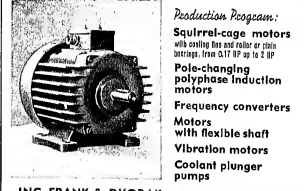
We deliver Selenium rectifiers of all kinds • Thermionic rectifiers with thyristors and uncontrolled rectifier valves
Constant current and/or voltage appliances • Transformers up to 50 KVA • Toroid regulators for stepless and loss-free regulation up to 30 KVA • Electronic control plant of every description • Electronic time switches • Single-wire impulse remote controls and telemetering systems with maximum command and repeat-signal number



Electronic Flash Tubes
Mercury Switches

NIEMEYER & CO.
KÖLN-NIPPES

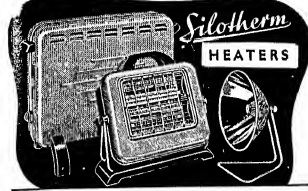
Production Program:
Squirrel-cage motors with cooling fan and rotor or stator
batteries from 0.17 HP up to 2 HP
Pole-changing polyphase induction motors
Frequency converters
Motors with flexible shaft
Vibration motors
Coolant plunger pumps



ING. FRANK & DYORAK • Elektromaschinenbauanstalt
VIENNA XI, Lorystrasse 74 • Austria

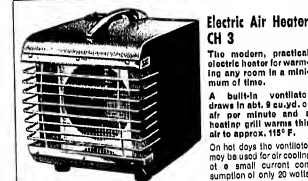
Please refer to "UBERSIG-POST"

Silotherm
HEATERS



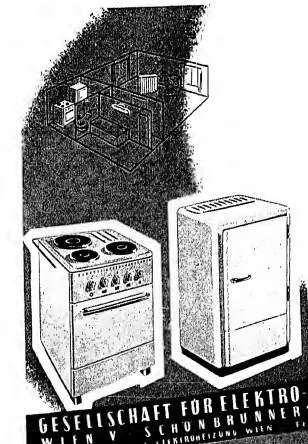
Slugas Metallwarenfabrik • WILHELM LOH KG. • SIEGEN / Westfalen

Electric Air Heater CH 3



The modern, practical electric heater for warming any room in a minimum of time.
A built-in ventilator draws in about 8 cu. yd. of air per minute and a heater grill warms this air to approx. 115° F.
On hot days the ventilator may be used for air cooling at a small current consumption of only 20 watts.

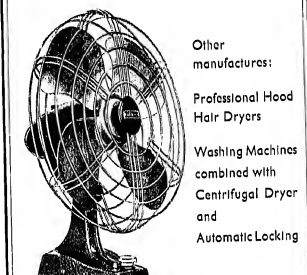
O. ZWOBODA, Johannesgasse 23, VIENNA I • Austria



GESELLSCHAFT FÜR ELEKTRO-HEIZUNGSTECHNIK MBH
WIEN V. SCHÖNBRUNNERSTRASSE 31, AUSTRIA
TELEGRAMM-ADRESSE: ELEKTROHEIZUNG WIEN (041 00 115)

Please refer to "UBERSIG-POST"

Table, Wall, and Ceiling
VENTILATORS



Other manufacturers:
Professional Hood Hair Dryers
Washing Machines combined with Centrifugal Dryer and Automatic Locking

RICHARD HÜTTMANN
Spezialfabrik elektrischer Ventilatoren und Apparate
KIRCHHAHN/BEZ. KASSEL-GERMANY

- EHT Electric Ranges**
with three top units 5.3 kW, type 3 F
with two top units, current-limiter, 2 kW, type 2 FR
with two top units 3.5 kW, type 2 F
- EHT Refrigerators 2.1 cu. ft. storage space**
Absorption system, type AKS 80
- EHT Electric Radiators**
type I 1.5 kW type IIa 2.5 kW
type II 2 kW type III 3 kW
- EHT Electric Bathroom Radiant Heaters (Infrared)**
type ST 1.2 kW type ST 1.8 kW
- EHT Electric Hot Water Boilers**
from 5 gals. to 3000 gals.
- EHT Electric Duplex Hot Plate KN 2**

**Lead oxides
Lead powder
Red lead
Litharge**

Ready-mixed
premixtures upon
order

PLURAL-GESELLSCHAFT M.B.H.
ERLANGEN

There is more Service . . .
If you stock parts for
European cars too



The complete
line of high
quality ignition
parts

Write for literature and prices
(Litharge)

LARREA & SEEMANN • HAMBURG 1

Replacement parts for American and European cars and trucks

MAICO

BICYCLE DRESS-GUARD NETS

- Of textile and rubber
- Bright colours
- Modern-way attachment
- 26 and 28 in. wheels
- Calophane-wrapped

HASSELBACHER & CO.
FAHRZEUGWERKE
NÜRNBERG/WESTERN GERMANY

NURBURG

The static and dynamic
WHEEL BALANCING MACHINE

- Simple operation
- Modern construction
- Accurate results
- Short balancing times
- Advantageous price

BEISSBARTH MASCHINENBAU
MÜNCHEN 5 - ERHARDTSTR. 33/0 - GERMANY

Neckties

The Lapage Carrier as the Automatic Best
for Passenger Cars and Delivery Trucks

HEINRICH ECKEL MÜNCHEN 19

**COVER YOUR CAR
PROTECTION SAVES MONEY**

**MG Shaped Car Covers for
every car**

MARCEL GIBEL
ZÜRICH
Bellerivestrasse 207
Switzerland

Gablitz-Glass Rear Reflectors
for vehicles of all types, advertising posters
and many other purposes

Division 116 **Gablitz Buttons**

OSKAR ZIMMERMANN KG
Gablitz Glas- u. Schmuckwarenfabrik
BAD HERSFELD/HESSEN

**Motor car shampooing
and showering brush**
removing soap residues
Working & shampooing in a most successful way
Disassemble for railways and trams, buses
etc. Also: paint, all- and water-repellent
for all manufacturing concerns.

ACO-G.M.B.H. MÜLHEIM (RUHR) - Uhlandstrasse 1-13

BRACO

Engine Parts
Bearings for all Engines

GEOR. BRACKE
BRAUNSCHWEIG
BRUNNENSTR. 215, 217 - 301 217 301 215

**PSM
HYDRAULIC
LIFTS**

Special types for all purposes
From our representative Program:
Hydraulic Auto Lifts
with one, two and four lifting
positions with supporting beams or
platforms for the industry with
platform, standing stages or jacks
for lifting

Hydraulic Lifting Gear
Car jacks with telescoping screw
car jacks with telescoping screw
Lifting appliances of every design

PAUL SCHMIDT MEDEBACH/WESTF.
MASCHINENFABRIK FÜR HYDRAULISCHE HEBEZEUGE

Esma

CLEAR AND BRIGHT BEAM
STRONG CONSTRUCTION
SMART APPEARANCE

K. Schmitt & Co. G.m.b.H. Mannheim

Please refer to "UBERSEE-POST"

Get right thru to

TOOLBOX PATENTED SPECIAL TOOLS
TOOLBOX TOOLS OF ALL KINDS
AUTOREX AUTOMOTIVE TOOLS

HI-SPEED WITH THE DRILL-ROUTER
THE ONLY TOOL
THAT DRILLS, BURS, HOPS

3 LINES OF DEPENDABLE TOOLS

ILYON WICHMANN K.O.M.-GES.
GIESSHAUSEN - HAMBURG 1 - GERMANY

World-Wide Reputation Through Superior Performance

MAICO world-renowned by the progressiveness and
quality of its constructions as well as through victories in
sports contests taxing men and material to the utmost. For
the third time, Maico was awarded the club trophy of
the 1954 International Six-Day Ride, for the second time
"Maico" riders of the German National Team come home
without any bad points. The superior construction of the
racy Maico engines, the favourable weight-ratio per horse-
power of the Maico motorcycles and their excellent sus-
pension and roadability paved the way for these successes,
as well as for the world-wide appreciation of Maico pro-
ducts by many thousands of expert motorcyclists.

Maico

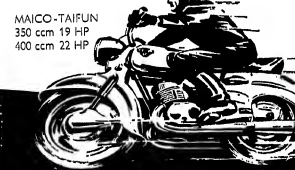
MAICO-MOTUL
250 ccm 12 HP

MAICO-ASSAULT
175 ccm 12 HP

MAICO 250
250 ccm 12 HP

MAICO 350
350 ccm 19 HP

MAICO 400
400 ccm 22 HP



MAICO-WERKE PFÄFFINGEN-TÜBINGEN GERMANY

**Save money
buy CYCLEREX**

**BICYCLES, MOTORCYCLES
MOPEDS
SPARES AND ACCESSORIES**

H. VON WICHMANN K.O.M.-GES. GIESSHAUSEN - HAMBURG 1 - GERMANY

Please refer to "UBERSEE-POST"

UBERSEE-POST 1955 — No. 1



HALUS
BICYCLE LAMP
an attractive and reliable powerful light
at a moderate price.

Heller & Strömmer, Schwelm, a. M.



Protective shield with windproof, rubber seal
All sorts of motor-cycles
Patent No. 418

Sole Manufacturer
Philipp M. Winter
Fürth/Bayern

Big Bargain in Ball Bearings!

4300 inch 100 x 100 x 34 mm
2500 inch 120 x 215 x 40 mm
4000 inch 120 x 215 x 39 mm
4300 inch 150 x 100 x 50 mm

Catalogue Price on Mail US \$ 451.000--
Selling Price on Mail ... US \$ 48.000--

Please, direct inquiries to
Rudolf Hübel
München 22, Dianstr. 6



HANS ERLER
POWDERZUGFABRIK
LÜCHOW - HANN.

Downhill Cyclist Ready for Mounting
on all motorcycles,
motor scooters, side bicycles
Bowden Spirals - Bowden Pull Wires



TUCO
A New
Series
Product!

The Security of the
TUCO is guaranteed
by the TUCO
Export Service Life
Exporters and agents of the Trade
World in all countries.

THOUVENIN & CO.
ZÜRICH, WERDENHOFPLATZ
WITTINGEN, SAAR - LUXEMBOURG



Attention Importers!

Please apply to me when in want of
products of the following lines of industry:

Vehicles, tractors, trailers and accessories,
construction machines and machines for the
making of building materials, building imple-
ments, building materials, etc.

Internal combustion engines, current generating
sets and generators, power engines, lifting gear,
conveying equipment, railway supplies, agri-
cultural machines, bicycles, sewing machines,
electric furnaces, boilers, tanks and containers

Fr. Braunschweig, Neustadt an der Weinstraße



Accident
prevention through
LONSKY GLASS
antiglare glass for auto mirrors
in all shapes

NORBERT LONSKY
KARLSRUHE, KOPPELSTRASSE
GOSLAR, GLOCKENHOFSTRASSE



**Wire-Actuated
Control Mechanisms
and Wire Rope of
all kinds**

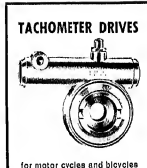
Exported to all Coun-
tries of the World

HEINRICH ODENTHAL
KABEL-ZUG-FABRIK
UND DRAHTSEILEREREI
KÖLN - BRAUNSFELD



Schiermeister & Junker
NIEDERREISE UBER WEHL REISE SUEST (GERMANY)

Dept. I: SHOWMAKER SUPPLIES of all kinds and in all sizes
SAFETY STEEL-CAP-TOE
SAFETY STEEL-SPARE PARTS
Dept. II: BICYCLES, SPA and four
wheeled motor vehicles (reg. des.)
Bikes for hire and for
rent (reg. des.)
FREE FREE HIRE
CHILDREN'S VEHICLES



TACHOMETER DRIVES

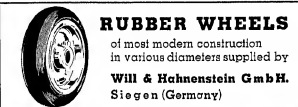
for motor cycles and bicycles

GEOR. SCHWÖRER & CO.
Oberbündel/Schwarzweid
Germany



"HELIX" means
longevity makes!

LEHRWELLEN APPARATE BAU K.O. SCHWENNINGEN A.M.



RUBBER WHEELS
of most modern construction
in various diameters supplied by
Will & Kohnstein GmbH.
Siegen (Germany)



FABRIK FÜR ELEKTRISCHE BRENNSTOFF-PUMPEN

**The Electric
Fuel Pump**
6V - 12V - 24V

HARDI
BERLIN-CHARLOTTENBURG 5

**HARDI-JOINT
DISCS**
for motor cars,
motorcycles and
industrial machines

Please refer to "UBERSEE-POST"

UBERSEE-POST 1955 — No. 1

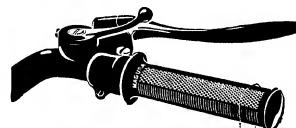


Mertens

MERTENS-CO. GUETERSLOH
WESTERN - GERMANY

a Symbol for Quality
Efficiency - Moderate Price

G-O



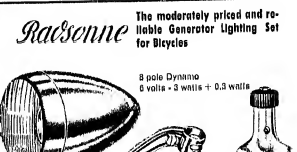
WE HELP YOU

to drive safely with reliable
grip operation by our high-
quality production: Handle-
bars and handle-bar fittings
of all types and in all shapes,
twist grips, switch-twist grips,
control levers. The trade
world appreciates the techni-
cal maturity and the reliabi-
lity of all MAGURA products.



GUSTAV MAGENWIRTH KG - URACH (WURTT.)

Please refer to "UBERSEE-POST"



Raelsonne

The moderately priced and re-
liable Generator Lighting Set
for Bicycles

8 pole Dynamo
6 volts - 3 watts + 0.3 watts

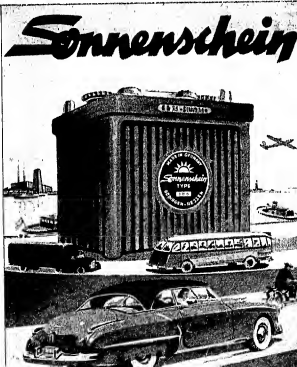
No. 85/880/Chrome

The Latest Model:
SPORT-DYNAMO
8 poles
6 volts - 3 watts + 0.3 watts

No. 110/880/2/Chrome

Give Bright Light even at Minimum Travelling Speeds

PETER SCHLESINGER, METALLWARENFABRIK, OFFENBACH a. M.
Germany



Sonnenschein

Storage Batteries for Automobiles, Electric General Utility Trucks,
Flashlight Photography, Telephone and Radio

ACCUMULATORENFABRIK SONNENSCHNEIN GMBH.
Büdingen (Hessen) Germany US-Zone

223

Brake Retardation Tester "Norma-Stoptest"



Brake Retardation Tester "Norma-Stoptest" with suction-cup fastening

The steadily increasing number of motor vehicles on the roads and the likewise constantly accelerated speed together with the increase of the kinetic energy of the mov-

ing bodies have made it necessary to lay down rules for the definite minimum requirements which a braking system must meet. The amount of the retardation obtained by the application of the brakes is taken as the measure of their efficiency. There are many drivers to whom, due to lack of technical schooling, it is difficult to fully comprehend this rule and, for this reason, they are unable to find out for themselves if the maximum retarding action of their brakes is still satisfying official requirements.

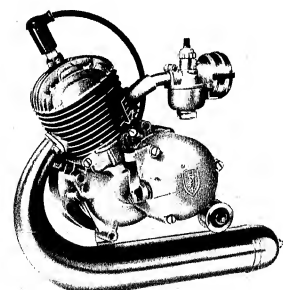
With the "Norma-Stoptest" Brake Retardation Tester, Messrs. Norma Fabrik elektrischer Messgeräte GmbH, Vienna, have now brought on the market a device which renders it easy to every motorist to directly read off the maximum retardation values in meter/sec² which, simultaneously, enables him to accurately appraise the efficiency of the braking system of his car. The handy instrument, which is always ready for service, is attached by means of suction cups to the windshield within the driver's range of vision in such a way that its indicating pendulum is perpendicularly positioned but permitted to freely swing out in the direction of the car's motion. Beside the device with suction-cup attachment, the makers deliver also a model with clamping strap.

By turning the device on its bearing pivot, the pointer is adjusted to the zero point of the graduated scale. After the casing of the device has been given a tight seal by turning a thumb screw, the measuring instrument is ready for operation.

7711 11.

(Norma Fabrik elektrischer Messgeräte GmbH, Pickergasse 1/11, Wien XI/Austria)

Zündapp "Combimot" KM 50 and SM 70 Engines



Zündapp "Combimot" KM 50
226

The "Combimot" KM 50 bicycle engine is based on latest developments of small engine construction. Long service life, a high degree of wear resistance, heavy duty ruggedness, minimum fuel consumption and low weight are here successfully combined in one engine.

It is an air-cooled flat piston two-stroke engine with reverse scavenging with a light alloy cylinder of approx. 50 cm³ capacity, lightly inclined toward the front. Cylinder walls are hard-chromium plated. It is a wear-resistant construction permitting very long running times. With a compression ratio of 6.3:1, the engine develops 1.5 hp at 4500 rpm. It is equipped with a Bleg carburetor with air cleaner, a "Noris" magnet with lighting coil (6 volts, 3 watts) and a "Jutle" three-disc clutch that enables self-starting. No gear transmission is required, so that operation is extremely simple. A specially designed silencer ensures a sound-dampened, non-noisy engine run. Including accessories but without mountings, this small engine weighs 14 lbs. It travels 60 miles on 1 1/2 qt. of fuel. This engine can be mounted on a bicycle or a moped either in front of the bottom bracket or over the front wheel. In this case, drive to the rear wheel or front wheel is by chain or V-belt.

The "Combimot" SM 70 was developed out of the "Combimot" KM 50. It is designed as a stationary prime mover of practically universal applicability. By increasing piston capacity to 70 cm³ an output of 2.3 hp at 4500 rpm was obtained. In contrast to the bicycle engine, the SM 70 is fan-cooled, has a "Palles" carburetor and a flywheel ignition magnet. Total weight, including a 3 qt. fuel tank, is approximately 26 lbs. Fuel consumed per hour varies between 1/2 and 1 qt.

7790 FW.

(Zündapp-Werke GmbH, Werk München, Antriebsstr. 1, München 8)

FOR CAR AND MOTORCYCLE

PRODUCTS

HERIT-WERK • GUMMERSBACH (WESTDEUTSCHLAND)

Rail Motorcars
for passenger
and goods transportation

F.K.F.-WERKE FRIEDRICH SCHMITT & CO.
FRANKFURT AM MAIN HEDENBERG STRASSE 57/59
TELEGRAMMARKEST. OTTILIO

BRAKE BANDS
-LININGS
-CONES
-QUADRANTS

for Motor Cars
and Industry

NORDEUTSCHE BREMSBANDWERKE
EMMERLING & CO. • GMBH • NIENBURG • Weser
We are exhibiting: German Industries Fair Hannover, 24. 4.-3. 6. 1955.
International Automobile Exhibition Frankfurt, 22. 8.-3. 10. 1955.

DIRECTION INDICATORS

HERMANN STRIBEL NÜRNBERG • WÜRTE
Please refer to "USEFSEE-POST"

ÜBERRICH-POST 1955 — No. 1

This is the Time of Progress!

Bringing over greater performances and more modern designs. Today the face of the motorcycle is determined by the exacting demands of discriminating buyers. That is the reason why

VICTORIA "Bergmeister" V 35
a 4-cylinder motorcycle with propeller shaft and 300 cc. cm.
piston displacement, 110

"Aero" KR 26 IV, featuring 200 cu. cm.
piston displacement — both also supplied as sporting models — and 110

VICTORIA "Vicky" Autocycle Engine, 30 cu. cm.
powering 200,000 bikes fitting over the roads of the world, as well as the

VICTORIA "Vicky" Motor Bike, complete
and the new

VICTORIA "Nicky" Scooter, 48 cu. cm.
are in such great demand.



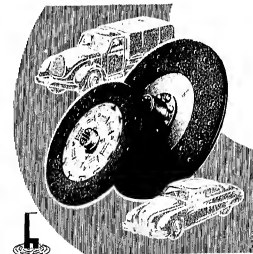
Please ask for noncommittal
offers and leaflets from

VICTORIA WERKE A.-G., NÜRNBERG

established 1898
Motorcycles, Motor Scooters, Motor Bikes, Bike Motors,
Bicycles and Sewing Machines

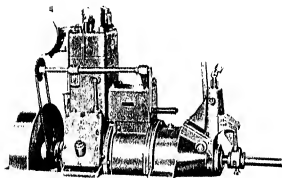
hoerco Clutch Discs

for all Motor Vehicles



HOERBIGER & CO
WIEN XI/AUSTRIA
Brunnengasse 23

"Scantle" Marine Diesel Engines



Marine Diesel engine "Scantle", MRP 25 with 20/25 h.p.

The "Scantle" Diesel engines of the single-cylinder, two-stroke type with water cooling for small boats, such as fishermen boats, life boats, etc., feature extremely quiet operation and high cylinder outputs.

The engine block is an integral casting and fitted with an exchangeable cylinder liner. The piston is made of light metal and the cylinder head is made of a special nickel alloy and fitted with an exhaust valve of chromium-nickel steel. The engine employs the "through-scavenging" principle.

The "Scantle" marine Diesel engines are supplied in two sizes, viz. type MRP 10 and MRP 10 with 100 mm stroke and 85 mm bore, developing 10 h.p. at 1,500 r.p.m. The weight of this type is 20 kg and the engine is available with reversing gear either for three-blade fixed propeller (MRP 10) or for two-blade variable pitch propeller (MRP 10). The type MRP 25 features 160 mm stroke and 120 mm bore, developing 25 h.p. at 1,000 r.p.m. (30 h.p. maximum output) at a weight of 60 kg. This engine is fitted with reversing gear for two-blade variable pitch propeller.

The engines are furthermore suited for industrial and agricultural applications, for attaching pumps, generators, etc. instead of the gearbox.

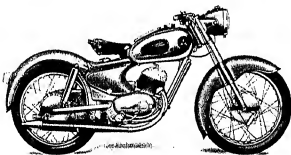
and a rotary-type scavenging pump without valves supplies the charging air that passes completely through the cylinder in longitudinal direction, providing thereby an overcharge of fresh air. Begin and end of the exhaust pass can be timed by adjusting the valve operating gear. Crankshaft and connecting rod are supported in bronze bearings fitted with white-metal bushings. A Bosch pump with Bosch injector nozzles is provided for injection of the fuel. The forced-lubrication system includes all moving parts and is supplied by a rotary oil pump, the crankcase cover serving as oil cooler. A hand crank is available for starting the engine. A special design for the boats features an entirely water-tight construction and can thus be started and operated below water level. The flywheel, arranged in a light metal casing with sea valve, is designed as pump impeller and operates as very efficient bilge pump. It is possible, if required, to operate the bilge pump at full engine output or utilize a partial load of the engine for propulsion of the boat and the rest for the pump to bail out the boat simultaneously.

The "Scantle" marine Diesel engines are supplied in two sizes, viz. type MRP 10 and MRP 10 with 100 mm stroke and 85 mm bore, developing 10 h.p. at 1,500 r.p.m. The weight of this type is 20 kg and the engine is available with reversing gear either for three-blade fixed propeller (MRP 10) or for two-blade variable pitch propeller (MRP 10). The type MRP 25 features 160 mm stroke and 120 mm bore, developing 25 h.p. at 1,000 r.p.m. (30 h.p. maximum output) at a weight of 60 kg. This engine is fitted with reversing gear for two-blade variable pitch propeller.

The engines are furthermore suited for industrial and agricultural applications, for attaching pumps, generators, etc. instead of the gearbox.

(Scan-Ty-Vehar, Rix-Insel, Copenhagen V/Danmark)

"Ardie" BD 176, a Modern Powerful Motorcycle



"Ardie" BD 176 with rear-wheel rocker arm and two-speed gear

In the class of 175 c.c. motorcycles Ardie-Werk A.G., Nürnberg, brought out a new creation with its Type BD 176 which, although representing but an advanced model of the hitherto built Type BD 175, shows important improvements in comparison with the last-mentioned type.

The slightly forward inclined one-cylinder two-stroke engine with light-alloy cylinder and III-shaped liner develops now 21 HP more and reaches thus 11 HP at 5,800 rpm. Another

feature deserving special mention is the greater elasticity of the engine which now develops its maximum engine torque with 1.46 at 4,000 rpm. The induction piping is of considerable length; the carburetor is housed in a suitable covering so that it cannot be influenced through the heat radiated by the engine. A large-dimensioned airfilter is organically built into the frame. The engine is equipped with two exhaust pipes.

Contrary to the Type BD 175, the new Model BD 176 is equipped with a foot-operated four-speed gear with which the automatic slow-running device was taken over from the three-speed gear.

Another remarkable innovation must be seen in the feature that the filter chamber with the arms for the telescopic legs is designed as an organic unit and supporting structural member of the welded one-piece frame. While the approved telescopic front fork of the Type BD 175 was replaced by the rear-wheel springing newly developed.

The new model features rear-wheel rocker arm with oil-damped telescopic lens, a construction which results in a further perfection of the riding properties. The mudguards are very broad and drawn far down. The very powerful brakes consist of solid light-alloy hubs with cast-iron steel drums.

(Ardie-Werk A.G., Pilschstr. 5-15, Nürnberg)

General-Purpose Rectifier for Charging Motorcar Batteries

The new "Siemens" general-purpose rectifier lends itself in particular to charging vehicular batteries. Three-phase or single-phase current is rectified by selenium disks on which the rectifier effect takes place at the boundary between the selenium and the back electrode. The rectification is due to the fact that, in the one direction of current, the resistance is low, in the other very high. One direction of current is

thus suppressed. The rectifier can easily be brought close to the battery to be charged. Direct current of the following voltages and intensities is available from the device: 24 volts, 6 amp., or 12 volts, 12 amp., or 48 volts, 10 amp., or 24 volts, 20 amp.

(Siemens-Schuckertwerke AG., Berlin-Stionsstr. 1/Westberlin and Dringens)

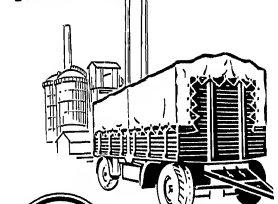


WHW Motorcycle Handbar Fittings
of standardized types are made of first-class materials and true to gauge
All hand levers are made of drop-forged corrosion resistant light-metal
WALTER HILLEBRAND • WICKEDERUHR
Spezialfabrik für Motorradlenker und Motorradlenker-Armaturen



A Proven Innovation!
TALBOT Hood Mounted Clamping Mirror
for Opel, Renault and Anglia 4, Lloyd 400,
Ford 12 M, Mercedes 180 etc.
— gives a better, more convenient view
can be quickly and firmly anchored inside
the hood without requiring any holes, simply
by using the built-in hand inside the engine
compartment.
— for VW, we special mirror for the dear bugs!
TALBOT & CO. Autoteilefabrik
Berlin-Schöneberg, Ebertstr. 85

Trailers of 1 to 17 tons capacity



Blumhardt
FAHRZEUGWERK
WUPPERTAL-VOHWINKEL
GERMANY
1870
est.

Bowden spirals
Bowden cables
Starter pulls
BINDER & WÖHRLE
Hofstadt/Schwarzwald

ZK Spark plugs
ZK Batteries
ZK Spark plug testers
ZK Spark plug cleaners
ZK Tools
ZK Valve testers
ZK Valve turners
ZK Battery cell testers
ZK Pole testers
ZK Compression gauges
Rudolph & Götz KG., Schwarzenau-Eden

Starter batteries, dry batteries, flashlights, electric bulbs, machines for the battery-making and beverage industries, farming machines, motors, mopeds, building materials, etc.
H. SCHNEIDERHÄNGER K. G.
BRANDAU • West Germany • Götting 6500
Agents wanted

● CYCLES AND CYCLE PARTS
● Electrical Access.-Appliances

HANSA-EXPORT Co. m. b. H., HAMBURG 11
Asia-Haus

MULTIFLEX
Wax and Cleaner



for Good Car Care
MULTIFLEX-PRODUKTE
Hamburg 1

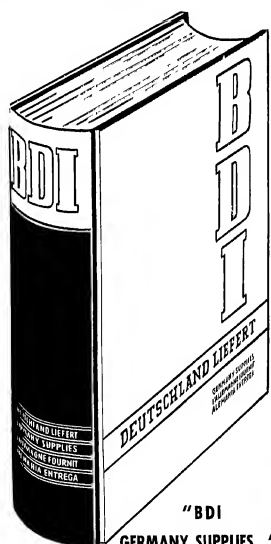
SPECIAL RUBBER MATERIAL For RECAPPING and RETREADING TYRES and TUBES

CAMEL BACK, with half doubled cushion gum, all sizes, TREAD-SHEET CUSHION GUM, TUBE GUM, CORD- and BEAD-FABRIC, SOLUTION, ready-made and SOLUTION-GUM, AIR-BAGS (Heating Tubes, full round) High grade quality, made of natural rubber

H. ELLERBROCK & CO
RUBBER-MANUFACTURERS
HAMBURG-EIDELSTEDT
CABLE: ELLERGUMMI



Please refer to "UNIVERSAL-POST"



"BDI
GERMANY SUPPLIES..."

The
Address Book Sensation of 1955!

The official export register of the Federation of German Industries (BDI) and the Central Union of German Traders. This authoritative directory is a work of great reliability, the complete register of top ranking German export manufacturers.

2nd enlarged and amended edition
2,000 pages 35,000 articles
in GERMAN, ENGLISH, FRENCH and SPANISH

No matter
what you need
you sure will find it in

"BDI GERMANY SUPPLIES..."

Whether you seek new business connections or new agencies, this book gives you a large number of suitable plants and manufacturers greatly interested doing business with you—solve and your country.

Indispensable everywhere for Importers and Manufacturers

Order today! Subscription price \$ 10.20 (US)
Available in March 1955 or equivalent

World Distributors: UEBERSEE POST, Nürnberg 2

● Semi-finished Nonferrous Metal Products
● Office and Laboratory needs
● Tools of every kind
● Devotional Items
supplied at low prices and to all countries

L. WEINER, BÜTTINGEN, Rhein-Ruhr-Str. 10

OPPORTUNITY FOR MANUFACTURERS

British Firm of Import/Export Merchants, Manufacturers' Representatives and Commission Agents, with Associated Companies, Agent and Correspondents worldwide, have commodious sized-level premises in modern Central London Building, where thousands of products of their manufacturer clients are adequately displayed, each manufacturer having his own showroom.

A few Vacant Rooms (air-conditioned, centrally-heated) are offered to Manufacturers of Foodstuffs, Confectionery, Clothing, Equipment, Fancy Goods, Pharmaceuticals, Textiles, Household Linens etc., in London Showrooms and Offices at a nominal rent. Services include in rental area: Secretarial, Sales Staff etc., Handling of products in Manufacturer's absence from London shipping documents, foreign correspondence etc. Overseas and Home Representation of any commodity Manufacturer undoubted. Write in confidence.

UEBERSEE-POST, WERNERSTR. 2
Offices Nr. 888

JOHANN LAUE
HAMBURG 1, Hauptbahnhof 1, rechts
Telephone: 33 41 10 Bremen? Ask Johann
Bulle-Christiansen, Hauptbahnhof, 810
Telephone: 63 02 02 Bonn? Ask Johann
Bulle-Christiansen, Hauptbahnhof, 810
Telephone: 63 02 02

Exclusive Purchase Agent for Hospital and Medical Supplies at Original Factory Prices
We take care of your buying in Germany.

Exporters of
connecting cables, tubes, electronics, crystals, glass tumblers, household articles, PERLOH stockings, watches, shaver, toy boats, tin snips, carnival masks, Pencils, books
F. B. MITTROP, EXPORT-IMPORT
Coburg/Bavaria

Do you want to intensify your imports from Germany?

Contact
C. GOEDEL
estab. 1888
HAMBURG (Germany)

specialized in:
Everything electrical, radios, cycles & components, cameras

CARL HARTMANN
BREMEN, P. O. B. 569
established 1877

Electric engineering items, refrigerators, radios, insulation materials, wires, cables etc., motor and pushbikes, accessories and spares, machines, tools, cutlery, umbrellas and raw materials

Exportier
Walter Schneider
Bad Harzburg
supplies: Gift Articles, Toys, original Game Miniature Figures like Animal Families, Animal Music Bands, etc.
Cheap Bar Cameras and any other article on enquiry.

**Machines
Tools
Accessories**

for all Workshops
and Industries

Agents required

Germaun & Co.
Hamburg 1, Ferdinandsh. 11

**International Forwarding
STORAGE - INSURANCE
AIR FREIGHT SHIPPING**

**OTTO REININGHAUS
BREMEN**
Am Markt 15/16

Branch Office HAMBURG 11
Stubbenhuk 10
Cables: Speedelhou

Please refer to "UEBERSEE-POST"

BERLIN

Optic Toys Machinery
Electro-Technic Fine Mechanics
Glass - China Pharmaceuticals
Leather-Goods Chemicals
Musical Instruments Clothing Spirits
Beer

Only few
Industrial centres in the world can offer such an interesting and multilateral production program as the city of BERLIN-WEST. BAO offers its services, free of charge, for establishing business relations between customers and West Berlin suppliers.

BERLIN - Berlin Charlottenburg, Uhlandstrasse 7/8 O.
Tel. 363 21 **LONDON** - The Berlin Marketing Council, Empire House, 176 Piccadilly, London W 1
Phone: Hyde Park 922 023 **NEW YORK** - Berlin Marketing Council, Suite 620, Empire State Building, 350 Fifth Avenue, New York 1, N.Y. Phone: Wisconsin 1-4727

BAO BERLINER ABSATZ-ORGANISATION
INTERNATIONALE GESellschaft f. B. u. W.
FÖRDERUNG DER WEST-BERLINER WIRTSCHAFT

Exhibition Programme Berlin 1955

- Jan. 28—Feb. 8 **Green Week Berlin 1955**
(Agricultural Exhibition)
- March 11—20 **Water Sports and Camping Berlin 1955**
- Sept. 24—Oct. 9 **German Industrial Exhibition Berlin 1955**
- Oct. 22—23 **62nd German Soap Fair Berlin 1955**
- Dec. 8—18 **Christmas Fair at the Funkturm**

Changes in programme reserved

Apply to
Berliner Ausstellungen, Berlin Charlottenburg 9
Masurenallee 5-15, phone: 920291

Opportunities in Western Germany

Clever businessmen utilize SERVICE offered by Hellmann. Contact our selling department: We will assist you to

- consolidate business with W. Germany
- find out favourable sources of supply
- find out most favourable forwarding channels for your goods
- prevent troubles and extra costs
- ensure a smooth and frictionless settlement of your orders

Our service is absolutely free

GEBR. HELLMANN
International Freight Forwarders

Head-Office OSNABRUCK, Karlstr. 51/69
Cable: Hellsped
Branches:
HAMBURG - BREMEN - EMDEN

Please refer to "UEBERSEE-POST"

Page

1050

193

110
252
145
14
161
150
156
97


188
113
144
172
87
103
187
190
227
228
11
31
224
105
186
234
306

91
208
102
192
106
186
188
189
169
200
207
203
184
227, 255
151

172
183
184
185
186
112
103
200
210
130
207
230
158
206
176

111
77
192
185
185
208
81
169
160
130
215
120
115
20

224
100
100
222
79
99
222
100
138
100
114
100
150
145
217
82
100
100
200
100
200
100
164
219



Publications:
UEBERSSEE-POST - OVERSEAS
COURIER D'OUTRE-MER
EL CORREO DE ULTRAMAR
CORRIERE D'OLTRAMARE
Export Dienst (German)

UEBERSSEE-POST (OVERSEAS-POST) is the business circles of the most of the globe without any representation. In addition, many countries are members of the OVERSEAS-POST quick and reliable information. Advertisers and Subscribers towards promotion of international

| | |
|--------------------|---------------------------|
| Azores | Labrador |
| Albania | Liban |
| Algeria | Liechtenstein |
| Andorra | Luxemburg |
| Angola | Macao |
| Arabic States | Madagascar |
| Argentina | Malaya |
| Australia | Mali |
| Austria | Martinique |
| Bahamas | Mexico |
| Bahian Congo | Morocco |
| Bahia | Nicaragua |
| Bahamas | Norway |
| Belgium | Poland |
| Bermuda | Portugal |
| Bolivia | Reunion |
| Brazil | Romania |
| British Guiana | Russia |
| Bulgaria | Saint Pierre and Miquelon |
| Burma | Senegal |
| Cameroon | Sierra Leone |
| Cayman | Singapore |
| Canada | South Africa |
| Chad | Spain |
| Chile | Sweden |
| China | Switzerland |
| Colombia | Taiwan |
| Cote d'Ivoire | Tanzania |
| Cuba | Togo |
| Cyprus | Tonga |
| Czechoslovakia | Tunisia |
| Denmark | Turkey |
| Dominican Republic | Uganda |
| Ecuador | Ukraine |
| Egypt | United States |
| El Salvador | Venezuela |
| Equatorial Guinea | Yemen |
| Finland | Zambia |
| France | Zimbabwe |
| Gabon | |
| Gambia | |
| Germany | |
| Ghana | |
| Guatemala | |
| Haiti | |
| Hong Kong | |
| Hungary | |
| India | |
| Indonesia | |
| Iran | |
| Israel | |
| Italy | |
| Japan | |
| Korea | |
| Kenya Colony | |



ÜBERSEE-POST
EXPORT-POST • EUROPA-POST • AUSFUHR-POST

Number 1 1955 English Edition No. 1

B: CONSUMER GOODS
CONTENTS:

CONTENTS

Sporting Goods, Toys, Dolls 252, 323—336

Part C

Sporting Goods, Toys, Dolls 252, 323-336

Part D:

Chemicals, Essential Oils, Paints, Colours and Dyes,
Lacquers and Varnishes, Plastics, Pharmaceutical Products,
Cosmetics, Drugstore Supplies, Foodstuffs and Luxuries,
Medical Apparatus and Supplies, Rubber Goods, Glass
and Hollow Glassware 337-354

For additional Editorials and Offers please see

| | |
|------------------------------------|---|
| ENGINEERING EDITION pages 1—230 | GOODS FOR REFINED LIVING pages 355—422 |
|------------------------------------|---|

SEATTLE ROCK

TEXTILE POST
pages 423-444

Subscription Rates:
One year's subscription to Engineering Edition or Consumer Goods Editor
US \$4.— or 4 Sterling, 2.00 each (12 copies). Subscription rate for the Complete
Edition US \$8.10.— or 4 Sterling, \$10.0— or equivalent in subscriber's currency.
Delivery post-paid (Information Service included).
Payment to local agency or by cheque to "UEBERSEEST-POST", Nuernberg (if need-
assy, certified by foreign-exchange control bank). Bankers: Bayerische Staats-
bank, Nuernberg, account No. 21 67 18, Commercial Bank, Nuernberg, account
No. 21 67 18, Commercial Bank, Nuernberg, account No. 21 67 18, Commercial Bank,

Nuernberg No. 71134.

Foreign Agencies:

U.S.A.: Atlantic Service Agency, 136 Liberty Street, New York 6, N.Y., Tel.
Edgar Inc. IN 3-6815; Condesa A. N. Tschipetz, 9721 Barclay Ave.
Montreal: United Kingdom Overseas Post, 10 Sheldon St., London W.C.2, England
Bombay: Consulate General, 14 Noble Chambers, Purnea Bazar St., Bombay 1 - S. K. Bose, G.P. Box
Box 262, Calcutta

Japan: No. 10, Roppongi Road, Bangkok-Kong Tai - Burman A.K. Pitt
No. 125, 41st Fl., P.O. B. 481, Rangoon - Arabic State St. Akron, Ohio

Iran: Ghadiri & Sherybian, Khirabad Lezane No.53, Tehran - Hongkong
Wulton & Co., 37, Victoria Road, Hong Kong

Soviet Union: P.O. B. 595, Amman - Japan: Id. C. Ohshima, No. 417, Aichi
Matsubara, Setagaya City, Tokyo - Australia: Slews Company, Bldg. 1, Arris
St. Melbourne, Victoria

PUBLISHERS: UEBERSEE-POST VERLAG, Nuernberg 2, Bankgasse 9, Telephone Nos. 2 61 51 - 53. Telegrams: Ueberseepost Nuernberg. Responsible Editor: Georg Werner, Nuernberg. Advertising Manager: Hans Schornagl, Nuernberg. Printed by W. Tümmels Buchdruckerei und Verlag G.m.b.H., Nuernberg. Printed in Germany.

*To All Our Friends and Readers
a Happy and Prosperous New Year 1955!*

That is the foremost wish on our mind of which we whole-heartedly hope that it may find fulfillment.

It is now exactly 36 years that our international trade periodical appeared for the first time. In good and bad times it never failed to faithfully serve its assignment of promoting trade between all peace-loving nations of the world.

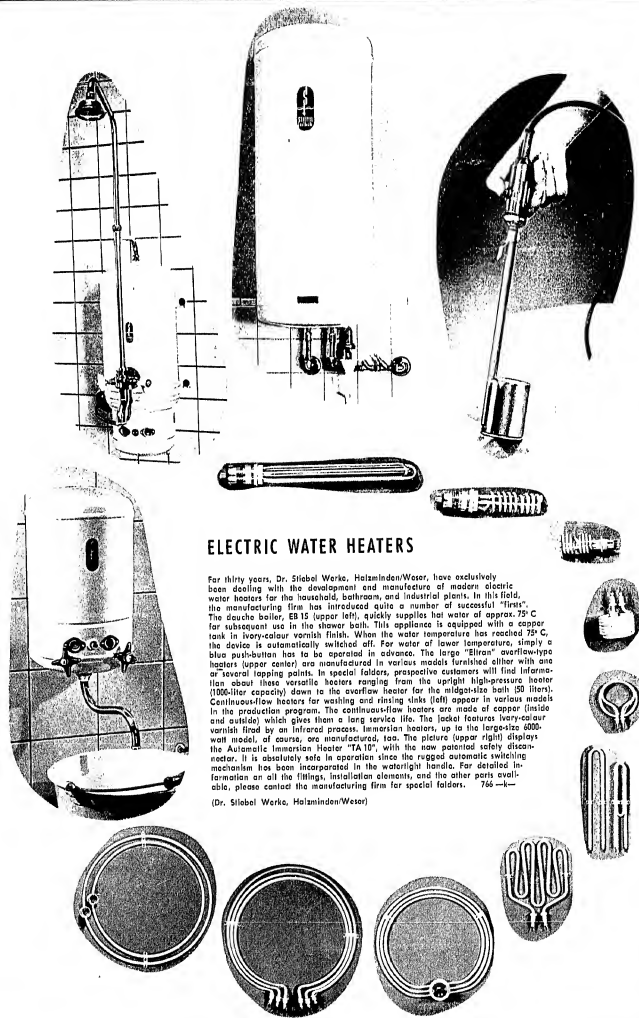
Our friends near and far all know of the seriousness and success of our untiring endeavours. During the year just passed, which on the whole was characterized by an uninterrupted and favourable development of international commerce, the OVERSEAS-POST succeeded in gaining many new friends. We intensified our efforts by greatly improving our modern service department, much to the benefit of our readers.

We tender our sincere thanks for the trust and confidence shown us in 1954.

On the threshold of the New Year it is our desire that all our friends and readers will also in future place their trust in our work and our earnest will for rendering useful service.

With best wishes for a successful 1955.

The Publishers, Editors and Staff of
UEBERSEE-POST



ELECTRIC WATER HEATERS

For thirty years, Dr. Siebel Werke, Heilmann/Wasser, have exclusively been dealing with the development and manufacture of modern electric water heaters for the household, bathroom, and industrial plants. In this field, the manufacturing firm has introduced quite a number of successful "firsts". The douche boiler, EB 12 (upper left), quickly supplies hot water of approx. 75° C for subsequent use in the shower bath. This appliance is equipped with a copper tank in ivory-colour varnished finish. When the water temperature has reached 75° C, the device is automatically switched off. For water of lower temperature, simply a blue push-button has to be operated in advance. The large "Eltan" overflow-type heaters (upper center) are manufactured in various models furnished either with one or several tapping points. In special folders, prospective customers will find information about these versatile heaters ranging from the upright high-pressure heater (1000-liter capacity) down to the overflow heater for the mid-size bath (50 liters). Continuous-flow heaters for washing and rinsing sinks (left) appear in various models in the production program. The continuous-flow heaters are made of copper (inside and outside) which gives them a long service life. The jacket features ivory-colour varnish finish by an infrared process. Immersion heaters, up to the large-size 4000-watt model, of course, are manufactured, too. The picture (upper right) displays the Automatic Immersion Heater "TA 10", with the new patented safety disconnect. It is absolutely safe in operation since the rugged automatic switching mechanism has been incorporated in the watertight handle. For detailed information on all the fittings, installation elements, and the other parts available, please consult the manufacturing firm for special folders.

(Dr. Siebel Werke, Heilmann/Wasser)

MIXOR-KOMBI

a Modern
Universal Kitchen Machine

The ideal kitchen assistant MIXOR-KOMBI has been designed to delight the housewife. In the course of many years of experimenting vast experiences have been gathered which, combined in the MIXOR-KOMBI, are placed at the disposal of the housewife. With its entirely novel construction which in part goes new ways and with its streamlined casing, the MIXOR-KOMBI presents itself as a progressive and modern kitchen help.

It fills the place of 15 different household appliances, and is yet amazingly simple to handle. The same and only screw on the apparatus fixes all attachments.

With the mixing attachment the apparatus slices vegetables, fruits, berries; stirs soups, soups, batters, creams; mixes refreshing drinks, fruit juices, frappés, icings; grinds coffee beans, barley, peas, nuts, rice, wheat, hard bread; creams mayonnaise, butter, yogurt; strains spinach, soups to almost fineness; instantaneously mashes vegetables, left-overs, fruits.

The juico centrifuging attachment, which serves simultaneously as vegetable chopper, extracts the juice from fruits, berries and vegetables; presses oranges, lemons and grapefruits without necessitating their peeling, the fruits have to be merely cut in half. The machine performs in no time at all the tiresome and time-consuming task of chopping salad. Vegetables, salads, fruits are chopped or sliced (potato chips) coarse or fine in a jiffy, while nuts, chocolate and cheese are also ground in a moment.

The MIXOR-KOMBI is the only machine which has a patented movable shaft. This enables cream and whites of egg to be beaten as by hand. Even smallest amounts are beaten with this amazing invention to a wonderfully airy

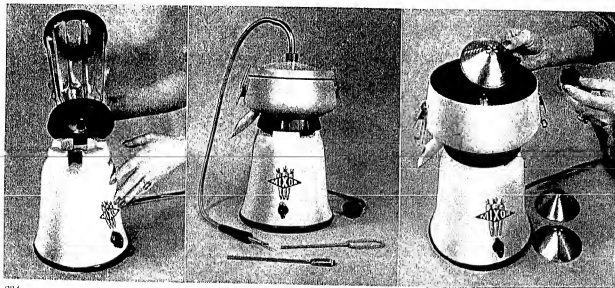


consistency. Moreover, this movable shaft offers inexhaustible possibilities in the household and for the amateur constructor.

The MIXOR-KOMBI is equipped with a powerful 350-watt collector motor, radio-shielded, with a step switch for 3 speeds (350, 900 and 15,000 revolutions per minute). An ingenious locking device automatically fixes the speed at 2500 revolutions per minute when the juico centrifuge and the vegetable chopper are used and thus makes the apparatus absolutely foolproof. The cup of the mixing attachment is made of original Pyrex glass which is unaffected even by greatest changes in temperature. Naturally, the MIXOR-KOMBI is in possession of the test certificate of the Swiss Electrotechnical Association and of the Swiss Vitamin Institute. It is recommended by the Swiss Institute for Domestic Science.

799 X.

(Gineff & Co., Apparatebau, Zellhofstrasse 10, Zurich, Switzerland)



234

UBERSEE-POST 1955 — No. 1

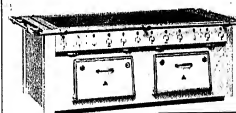
Reasonable Price • Quick Delivery



Electric Ranges

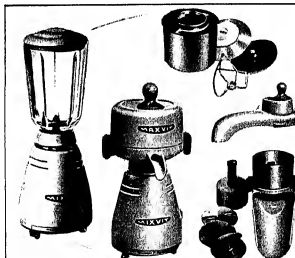
Equipped with all the latest improvements, High-Speed Plate with Timer, Thermostat Control maintaining proper baking temperature, Infra-red Glowing Grill

We also manufacture:
Electric Kitchen Ranges for Hotels
Electric Ovens for Bakeries



ANTON WEBER
ROSDORF-GOTTINGEN

Koch- und Backofen-Fabrik



MIXVIT

Valuable Helpers for Household and Large Kitchens
MIXVIT — In tens of thousands giving satisfaction for years!
The Universal Kitchen Appliances for superior dishes with various attachments:
Beater Fruit Juicer • Slicer for slicing whole, deep vegetables, entire slicing grating material • Chopper for all types of fruit • Grater Tumbler • Coffee Mill • Sifter • Blender in combination with other appliances and machines • Meat Mixer • Curry Juicer • Hot Grater • Pulverizing Machine, etc.

MAXVIT Large Kitchen Machine
Chopping and Straining Machine

Foreign agents wanted!

RUDOLF STUDEL • ELEKTROAPPARATEBAU • SOLOTHURN • SWITZERLAND

Please refer to "UBERSEE-POST"



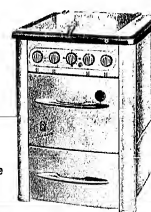
JOH. SCHLENKER-MAIER
ELEKTROTECHN. FABRIK SCHWENNINGEN/NECKAR (WURTT.)



Speed Records

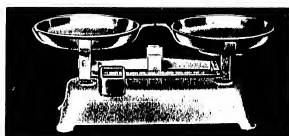
in the
Kitchen

with the
High-Speed Plate
in the
Arcus Rapid Range

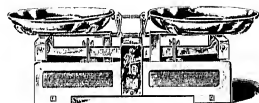


NEFF-WERKE BRETTEN

235



1) Roberval Balance with two scalepans



2) Beam-Type Balance

Scales for Household and Industrial Use

Out of the exceptionally extensive production program of a factory for scales in the Rhineland, the picture No. 1 illustrates the Roberval balances. They feature drawn sheet-steel feet optionally to be varnished in any requested colour. As to the scalepans, too, any request will find ready consideration. The standard equipment — always made of brass — provides either two plate-type scalepans, or one plate-type scalepan and one deep scalepan with soldered-on skirt, or with oval pouring scalepan made of one piece. Technically, the beam-type balance (picture No. 2) ranges next to the Roberval balance. It comes either with sheet-steel or cast-iron base. As to scalepans and varnish coating, also this type of balance can be supplied to meet any specifications of the purchaser. The beam-type household scales (picture No. 3) are available either with the well-known oblong scalepan or with the tuby scalepan. The two pans can be interchanged and thus one balance may be employed for two different weighing operations. The platform scales (picture No. 4) are especially designed for use in industry, trade and workshops. They are made of pine or oak wood; one model is made entirely of steel (picture No. 5). These platform scales are of the well-known decimal and jockey-weight type. In addition to the German weight graduation, they are (just as well as the household scales) also available with foreign graduations.

All in all, it is the aim of this well equipped manufacturing plant to meet all the different requests of the purchasers. Specialty illustrated offers will be mailed upon inquiry. Lists with the necessary instructions in English and Spanish on the c.i.f. rates are on hand for foreign customers, 480 Kt.

RIEWA, Rheinische Waagenfabrik, August Fendelwold, Fühler, 15-31, Neumarkt/Rheinland

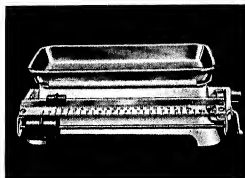


New Rapid Cooking Pot

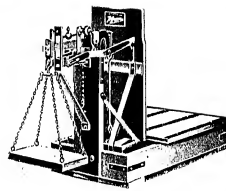
The novel WMF SICOMATIC Rapid Cooking Pot with its insulated plastic handles and its special airtight glass operates as safely as an automaton. The food cannot possibly burn, nor can anything boil over, so that a well-turned-out meal is guaranteed to the greatest possible extent.

Operation of the pot is very simple since it requires no hoops, weights, screws, or other cumbersome gadgets. It is equipped with a simple so-called bayonet catch, a specially constructed rubber ring and a safety valve which is patent-protected several times.

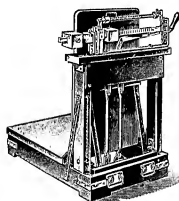
(Württembergische Metallwarenfabrik, Geislingen/Steige)



3) Beam-Type Household Scale



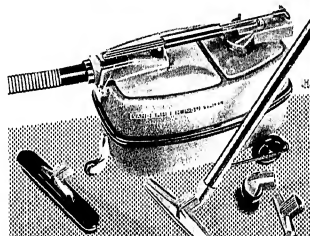
4) Platform Scale, wood



5) Platform Scale, all-steel model

VAN DER HEEM INDUSTRIAL I.S. 150

The Van der Heem Industrial vacuum cleaner has been developed to deal with the extensive cleaning duties which cannot be tackled by the normal household cleaner. It has a larger air-displacement and greater suction height, resulting in all cleaning jobs being done quicker and at lower cost.



VERKOOPLENTOR VAN DER HEEM N.V. DEN HAAG - HOLLAND

Special Factory for Electr. Appliances

JEKA
Ing. Josef Kraut o. H. G. - Heppenheim / Bergstraße - Deutschland

GEHR. LOHMANN-MASCHINENFABRIK EVERS WINKEL / MESSE

SOLID - BEAUTIFUL FORM - ECONOMICAL

Please refer to "UBERSEE-POST"

UBERSEE-POST 1955 — No. 1

Austria-Ditmar
Electric Ranges
Gas Ranges
FOR TOWN AND BUTANE GAS

Austriaemail-Ditmar
VIENNA 1, KÄRNTNERING 17 AUSTRIA

THE UNIVERSAL KITCHEN MACHINE MIXOR-KOMBI



COMBINES IN ONE APPLIANCE
Mixer: chops, mashes, and cuts vegetables, meat, butter, etc. grates nuts, coffee, peas, etc. blends, sauces, mayonnaises, cocktails

Centrifugal Juicer: extracts juice from fruits, vegetables, berries, etc. mixes (meat) batter, tender dough

Grinder: squeezes oranges, lemons, grapefruit

Squeezers: grates white cheese and lime, makes potato chips, etc.

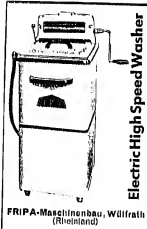
Shredder: breaks eggs, whips cream, etc.

MIXOR-KOMBI takes the place of 15 kitchen appliances. Absolutely simple operation. 15 automatic functions built into one machine. No complicated adjustment. Special robust export construction. Indispensable motor. Made in Switzerland.

Manufacturer: Gimelli & Co., Hauschallgasse 10, Zollikofen-Bern/Switzerland

Agents Wanted Everywhere Export Prices

UBERSEE-POST 1955 — No. 1



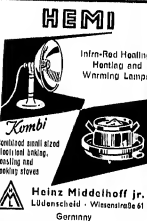
Electric High Speed Washer
FRIPA-Maschinenbau, Wülfrath (Rheinland)



Water Irons for baking flat and hollow-shape wafers
Waffle-filling machines
Wire-cutters for wafers
Rotary tables for 8 baking irons
Baking machines for cone-shaped wafers
Baking irons for holy wafers
Waffle irons for gas and coke stoves
Water punchers
OTTO ERNST STÖCKCHT
MÜNCHEN / Bavaria
Karl-Theodor-Strasse 116



Gunda
Hot Water Immersion Heaters
GUNDA-METALLWARENFABRIK
LUDENSCHIED / WESTF.



HEMI
Infr-Red Heating, Heating and Warming Lamps
Kombi
Controlled small sized infrared lamps, heating and cooking stoves
Heinz Middelhoff jr.
Ludenschied - Wiesbaden 61
Germany



Orvita
The ideal small-sized homogenizer
New homogenizing system
Highest dispersity
20 gallons per hour
Easy to handle
Small in Size
Low in Price
Swiss Product
BATRACO LTD. P.O.B. 405 ZÜRICH 39 Switzerland



Aetna-Products
Ernst Klotzschaff AG, Hahle-Idote A



Electric Irons of all Kinds
Our Specialty: Travel Irons with and without automatic heat control, Children's Irons, Electric Clothes, and Ten Varieties of Ceramic Material
ADOLF ZÖLLER
Elektrotechnische Fabrik
Nürnberg, Rosenkranzplatz 11
Zollingener Str. 10 für 7 in Nürnberg, bei Friedrich Fab, and the German Industrial Fair Hannover.



Oranier
Household Cool, Gas and Electric Ranges
used individually and in combinations
FRANK'SCHE EISENWERKE AG
ADOLFSHUTTE B. DILLBURG / GERMANY



Unique Opportunity!
1000 Express Water Pots,
factory-new stock, tested 220 volts,
1000 watts, 2 1/2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100
Extraordinary liquidation
sell-out price
REINOLD KÖHN, Metallwarenfabrik AG,
Hahle-Idote, Switzerland



PIONIER II
The Kerosene Iron
Flat iron combined with a kerosene cooker.
A welcome aid in relations where no electric power is available.
Rugged construction, practically unlimited service life.
Karl Kaltschmid Eisen- und Metallwerk
Oberkochen / Württemberg



A Sensational Novelty!
MIXOR-REFORM
Centrifugal Juice Extractor
Write for information about our Mixer with infinitely variable speed control. Big Earnings possible!
for extracting the juice out of fruits
with flexible shaft
for whipping cream, beating eggs, mixing dough, etc. (pat. pending.)
GIMELLI & CO., BERN-ZOLLIKOFEN
SWITZERLAND

Please refer to "UBERSEE-POST"

UBERSEE-POST 1955 — No. 1

Shop better with Shopetta the shopping reminder

Here's the most practical idea you've ever seen!
There's nothing on the market like this.



Just a few flicks of your finger and your shopping list is done

Made of beautiful ivory-coloured plastic with attractive red pinhead


An ideal premium item — with ample advertising space

ALBIN AHNER
Spezialfabrik für Haushaltsmaschinen und Küchengeräte aller Art.

WIEN XII - Austria - Wolfganggasse 25



honsel
House and Kitchen Utensils of Pure Aluminum
ALUMINIUMWERK OTTO HONSEL
WERDCHIL-WESTF.



ROSE
Gebrüder ROSE
METALLWARENFABRIK
BARSINGHAUSEN-HANN.



In an unequalled way, the "Relico" prepares everything for your wholesome diet.
The "Relico" slices, minces, chops, grinds, grates, shreds to every degree of fineness and delivers vegetable, fruit, and berry juices.
The High Quality Kitchen Machine for Most Flexible Use
A. WÄFLER
REGENSBURGSTRASSE 120
ZÜRICH 50 - Switzerland
ROHCO



the New Salt Shaker
Never clogged! Always dry salt through homogeneously scaling salt.
The solution for the family table, restaurants, travel
Folgers and others by
WILAG, Steinberg & Vorsanger AG - Wiesbaden
Am Schlachthof 1



Versum Flasks, round and oval
Versum Jars, multifunctional, with strong handles, made in one operation
Kampfabrikanten: Metallwarenfabrik
CARL ZITTMANN & CO.
Wortheim (Main) OBERHESSEN



Table sets of all kinds
Kitchen utensils
CPW
CARL PRINZ AKTIENGESELLSCHAFT **SOLINGEN-WALD / GERMANY**

Please refer to "UBERSEE-POST"

239

ÜBERSER-POST 1955 — No. 1

**Steam Pressure Cooker
VESUVI**

with the superior pans and the patented rubber sealing not touching the food!

Metallwarenfabrik FRANK
Wien-V., Nissendorfergasse 25
Austria

Household Beam-Type Scales

best quality at low prices
available with Baby Plate

TACOSA

TAPPE & COSACK
NEHEM-HÜSTEN 1 - GERMANY
Established 1924



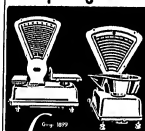
KARL SCHEERSCHMIDT-CO
Spezialfabrik für Schneidmesser Artikel
VEEST ÜBER SELDON

COOLING BOXES

for Camping and House
with highly efficient power and ice container,
capacity 10 quarts, total weight 8 1/2 lbs., avail-
able also 12 qt. (10 1/2 lbs.) and 15 qt. (12 1/2 lbs.)



CARL VOLLER, Metallwarenfabrik
Berlin SW 68, U.S. Sector

Computing Scales

Schickel-Knechtelwagen
Hermann Schick
Schickel-Knechtelwagenfabrik
(Fab) Bielefeld (Wüst)

BALANCES

ELSPERMANN & JAEGER
Aluminiumwarenfabrik
WUPPERTAL-MITTELHEIMEN

**Household-Novelty /
"Wetor" Universal
Vacuum Mop**

(Pat. and Reg. 1948, 1949, 1951, 1952)
The vacuum Mop with Vacuum Sponging
- A Sales Hit -
WALD WEIS & CO., Metallwarenfabrik
BERLIN SW 68 / U.S. Sector



ERICH JAHNKE & HAAS
LÄSCHEN-KAPSELFABRIK

**"MONKA"
Universal Mill**

for nutmeg, coffee, sugar,
cocoa, etc., and many other grinding
uses



WENZEL KAZDA
SCHLUCHTERN 1, Berlin-W. / Sector

CHOCOLATE MOULDS

for Christmas, Easter and New Year's Articles



Walter Hübner, Metallwarenfabrik
Dietl. Chocolate Moulds
Schwelmisch-Göndel-Württemberg

Ed. Sommerfeld

ED. SOMMERFELD
Aluminiumwarenfabrik
BERLIN SO 36
WEST-BERLIN

Torpedos

RUDEWIT & CO. G.m.b.H.
BERLIN SO 36 / U.S. Sector, Mühlentempelstr. 33

"RHEWA" ROVERSAL-BALANCES

Household balances at very
reasonable prices

RHEWA Rheinische Waagenfabrik
August Freudewald, Berlin-W. / Sector

**At last the long-
awaited COBBI
Cupping Machine**

for the household,
restaurant, hotel, and
catering industry. (German
patent) with stainless
steel knife and
rubber cups. Gold medal at Leipzig
in 1954 and 1955. Ask for different
models.

CIMBO S. GABRIEL & CO.
Rosenheim / Bavaria, Rosenheimer Strasse 2

**"ELITE"
Zerstosser für
J. Hübner
Wien XVI
Bentzenstrasse
(died)**

Manufacture of "ELITE" steel plates in various
patterns. Machine operates at high speed. Quality

"PEFRA"

Patent-Packing-Machine for
potatoes, onions, carrots,
Mushrooms and Asparagus
Büchelberg, Röhrenweg 200



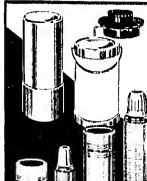
**Vacuum Bottles
and Vacuum Containers
TITANIA**
TAUNUS-GLAS-COMPANY
OBERURSSEL - TAUNUS

Please refer to "ÜBERSER-POST"

ÜBERSER-POST 1955 — No. 1



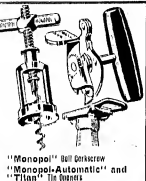
SIPHON-DONATA-CO2-BULLI
for carbonated beverages
PAUL SCHAURTE
SCHAURTE-BAU, Heinsdorf / U.S. Sector



**KARLSRUHER-
GLASTECHNISCHES-WERK**
WALTER SCHIEDER-KARLSRUHE-WEST



**INSULATING VESSELS
VACUUM BOTTLES
VACUUM BUTTER COOLERS
DRY PRESERVERS
INSULATING VESSELS**
for science and technical industry



**"Manopol" Bull Ostrerow
"Manopol-Automatic" and
"Titan" in 1951
"Horreus"
Bottle cap press with 100% safety**



WILHELM BERGMANN
METALLWARENFABRIK
GEVELSBERG I. WESTF.



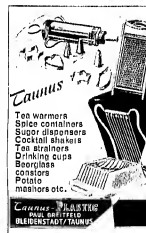
Lumbeck & Wolter
Special Factory for Cutter Knives and Performance Dials
LUTTRINGHAUSEN - REMSCHEID



GU Go
4 pat. novelties



GU Go
4 pat. novelties



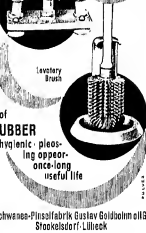
HEINRICH KUHN Metallwarenfabrik A.G. RIKON (Tübingen) Switzerland



HEINRICH KUHN Metallwarenfabrik A.G. RIKON (Tübingen) Switzerland



HEINRICH KUHN Metallwarenfabrik A.G. RIKON (Tübingen) Switzerland



HEINRICH KUHN Metallwarenfabrik A.G. RIKON (Tübingen) Switzerland



"IDEAL"
Aluminum Household
and Kitchen Utensils
Toys
Die Castings
Rudolf Weyland
Aluminiumwarenfabrik
Lüdenscheid i. Westf.



"IDEAL"
Aluminum Household
and Kitchen Utensils
Toys
Die Castings
Rudolf Weyland
Aluminiumwarenfabrik
Lüdenscheid i. Westf.



"IDEAL"
Aluminum Household
and Kitchen Utensils
Toys
Die Castings
Rudolf Weyland
Aluminiumwarenfabrik
Lüdenscheid i. Westf.



"IDEAL"
Aluminum Household
and Kitchen Utensils
Toys
Die Castings
Rudolf Weyland
Aluminiumwarenfabrik
Lüdenscheid i. Westf.

A black and white line drawing of a cooking pot. The pot has a rounded body with vertical ridges, a flat lid with a small knob, and a long handle attached to the side.

instruments are: Top diameter 20; 24; 28 centimeters, bottom diameter: 14.5; 18; 22 centimeters. Further items on the firm's manufacturing programme are: boiling pots, water kettles, milk boiling pots and handied pots, all of pure aluminum with reinforced bottom and brim, and all in attractive modern shapes. In two makes: Plaval for gas and coal ranges, Elektra-Plaval for electric ranges. The matching lids with reinforced edge permit the condensation water to flow back.

638 So.

Rudolf Fissler KG, Idar-Oberstein

The mill has a high grinding speed and leaves no grist-residue. Grinding is easy, because the mill can be fitted to the table by means of a pressure screw. Output: e.g. about 100 grams of poppy in 1 minute; weight: about 950 g; dimensions: 22.5×10×7.5 cm. (8^{3/4}×4^{1/4}×3^{1/8}×1^{1/8}×2^{1/4} in.) 619 X.
(Werner Kozda, Haushaltsmaschinen, Schtuttern bei Hellbrunn/Neckar.)

(Wenzel Kätzle, Haushaltsmaschinen, Schufeldern bei Heilbronn/Neckar)

[Gebäude Buchholz, Schönberg bei Klet]

242



SOLINGER METALLWARENFABRIK STOCKER & CO.
S O L I N G E N P . B . 2 4 0



WESTFÄLISCHE ALUMINIUMINDUSTRIE
JÜNGER & CO.
LUDENSCHEID

- Heating up 5 minutes = 6 hours radiated warmth in the bed, the periculator, the molar-car, the office, etc.
- With infra-red radiation = Curative effect on rheumatism, sciatica, foot, liver, kidney ailments
- With vacuum direct = Curative dry warmth, no more chimney feds
- Harmless in use, independent of current source
- High-quality ceramic product with hollow spaces (no sand or water filling)
- For every household, hospital, and hospital
- Absolutely safe, no harm

H. THELEN
KÖLN-BRAUNSFELD



TiA

The perfect soap dispenser

No wet soap anymore
1 cake of soap with Fit lasts
as long as 8 cakes of soap
without Fit. Lasts a little longer.

BATRACO LTD
P.O.B. 406 ZURICH 39
Switzerland

Quick and clean
"STANDARD"
the Ideal
**FRUIT
JUICER**
for oranges, lemons,
grapefruits, pine-
apples, grapes, carrots
etc.



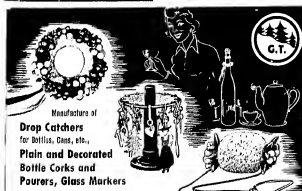
EUTIN i HOIST Germany

Grating Machines of all Kinds
Almond Graters • Bread Cutters
String Bean Cutters • Egg Beaters
Pepper Grinders

No clamping required as these machines stand firmly without damaging the table.



SCHULTE & CO. METALLWAREN-SPEZIALFABRIK
REMEN über WERL (KREIS SOEST) W. GERMANY



GISELA TANNENBERGER
WIEN IX - FRANKGASSE 4 / AUSTRIA

Please refer to "USERSEE-POST"

Meat Mincing Machines
Fruit Presses
Bean Cutting Machines
Maize Mills



AUGUST BEER, VELBERT/RHLD.
Iron Foundry and Factory of Household Machines — Founded 1880

2

UBERSEE-POST 1955 — No. 1




„WESTFALIA“
Metal Pot Cleaners
Novelty:
with foam rubber core
D. B. P. Nr. 837406
in several shapes
Manufactured by:
SPEZIALFABRIK
KARL ERK-UNNA-WESTF.



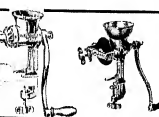
For the Preparation of
Sole Water Drip-Over of All Kinds
THE HOME SIPHON
the volume gift for the gourmets
the smallest siphon in every household
HEINRICH KARL HENZ
Selling-Königsberg



Bottle-Neck-Garlands
Short-Period Timers
Ringing Egg-Timers
Ten or Coffee Pot Stands
Bottle Stands
Drip Absorbers
Onion Cutters
Mustard Partitions
Medicinal Egg-Beaters etc.
Manufactured by
ERWIN KOSTER, Barmen



Bottle Spouts
of every description
LÖBOLD, VON DER CRONE & CO. LUDWIGSBACH




EXPORT-DEPARTMENT
OF THE **STANDARDWORKS, VIEHOFEN**
manufacturers of household machines
WILHELM ALTKORN
VIENNA III, AUSTRIA, ROCHUSGASSE 23



No more Tears when Chopping Onions!
Get
GILUX
the local
ONION
AND VEGETABLE
CHOPPER (pat. pend.)
GILUX is made of stainless steel, is simple
and easy to handle. Metal components are of
exceptional grade. The blades are indestructible
and sharp. All parts can be replaced.
GILUX is the best choice today.
GILUX & CO.
BERN-ZOLLIKOFEN / SWITZERLAND
Agents wanted.



KITCHEN MASTER * JUNIOR MIXER
450 Watt 120 Watt
Multi-Purpose
Kitchen Machines
Duplex Insulation
Finest Quality and
Workmanship
One Year's
Guarantee
Mix - Whip - Mash
Mince - Chop
Grate - Slice - Grind
etc.
For soups, coloring
relishes, etc.
Kneads-Peels-Chips
Forms Meat Patties
Tenderizes Meat -
etc.
Manufactured
HELMUTH A. JENSEN
COPENHAGEN 8, DENMARK
23, Jørgensen Boulevard



Universal Vegetable Slicer
Ornament- and Stripe Cutter
The most perfect vegetable
slicer for multiple purposes
HUGO TRIEBEL
Hoch- und Metallwaren-Fabrik
EIBACH/Gummersbach



Egg Timer
Gebrüder Plein & Co. Speicher-Eifel
KUNSTKERAMISCHE WERKSTÄTTEN



EXPORT-DEPARTMENT
OF THE **STANDARDWORKS, VIEHOFEN**
manufacturers of household machines
WILHELM ALTKORN
VIENNA III, AUSTRIA, ROCHUSGASSE 23



SPECIAL MANUFACTURE
of all kinds of
COLOURED ALUMINIUM
appliances: varnished copper-
resistant and fireproof
R. WILHELM REUTLINGEN
HERFORD - WESTF. GERMANY



JOH. KLASS
REUTLINGEN-SÜD
Oldest and leading
Factory of Embroidery
Frames



Insulated Bottles
Food Containers
Table Pitchers etc. 1/2 to 5 Lit. Volume
For Cream Containers 1-10 Lit.
The Daily Swiss Vacuum Bottle Manufacturer since 1913
Standardwerke AG.
Dietikon (Zürich)
Switzerland



Lid Holder
with Drip Catcher
Gebrüder Plein & Co. Speicher-Eifel
KUNSTKERAMISCHE WERKSTÄTTEN



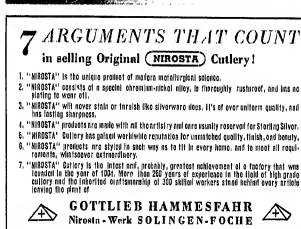
EXPORT-DEPARTMENT
OF THE **STANDARDWORKS, VIEHOFEN**
manufacturers of household machines
WILHELM ALTKORN
VIENNA III, AUSTRIA, ROCHUSGASSE 23

Please refer to "UBERSEE-POST"

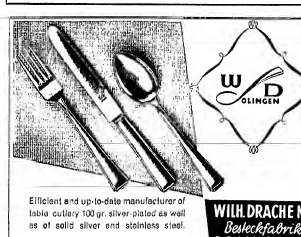
UBERSEE-POST 1955 — No. 1



TABLE FLATWARE
Assorted 100 gr. pieces
silver-plated
and stainless steel
Carl Mertens
J. & C. CURT MERTENS
SOLINGEN-KRAHNHÖHE



7 ARGUMENTS THAT COUNT
in selling Original **WUSTHOF** Cutlery!
1. "WUSTHOF" is the oldest product of modern metallurgical science.
2. "WUSTHOF" consists of a special chromium-nickel alloy, is thoroughly rustproof, and has no
parting to wear off.
3. "WUSTHOF" will never stain or tarnish like silverware does. It's of over-utmost quality, and
has lasting sharpness.
4. "WUSTHOF" products are made with all the latest and best tools and machinery reserved for Stuttgart-Solingen.
5. "WUSTHOF" products are polished with the finest and most perfect methods for polished quality, finish, and beauty.
6. "WUSTHOF" products are shaped in such a way as to fit in every home, and to meet all requirements, whatsoever.
7. "WUSTHOF" Cutlery is the latest and, probably, greatest achievement of a factory that was
founded in the year of 1831. More than 200 years of experience in the field of high-grade
cutlery and the inherited craftsmanship of 300 skilled workers stand behind every article
bearing the name of
GOTTLIEB HAMMESFAHR
Nikolaus-Werk **SOLINGEN-FOHLE**
Manufacturers of Flatware, Knives, Fine Scissors, Pocket Knives etc.




Efficient and up-to-date manufacturers of
table cutlery 100 gr. silver-plated as well
as of solid silver and stainless steel.
WILH. DRACHE KG
Bielefeld-Fabrik
SOLINGEN 1

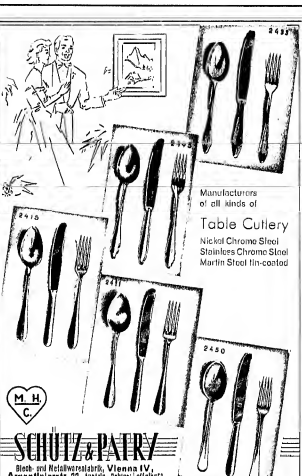


PAUL WIRTHS
METALLWARENFABRIK-SOLINGEN
Heavily
Silver-Plated

Please refer to "UBERSEE-POST"



ALL KINDS OF
BAMBOO TABLE WARE
Bamboo stand with 6 bit forks and with 12 fruit knives
SINCE **1814**
CUTLERY OF EVERY DESCRIPTION IN FINEST QUALITY
ED. WUSTHOF TRIDENT WORKS SOLINGEN



Manufacturers
of all kinds of
Table Cutlery
Nickel Chrome Steel
Stainless Chrome Steel
Martin Steel In-coated
SCHUTZ-PATENT
Blech- und Metallwarenfabrik, Vienna IV,
Argentinierstr. 22, Austria - Dabau-Löffelherz



WILH. JORDAN
GEGRÜNDET 1848
BESTECK- u. METALLWARENFABRIK
(225) SOLINGEN i. GERMANY



COLSMAN & CO.
WERDOHL IN WESTFALEN



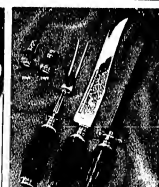
GERB. NOETZL & LUDENSCHIED L.W.
Cutlery — Great Success — Table-Ware
Since 1874



LUDW. SEISSNSCHMIDT
PLETTENBERG/H.W.
Aluminium Kitchenware
Aluminium Hot and Cold Trays
Aluminium Cutlery



GEBR. KRAAS GMBH
METALLWARENFABRIK
ROSPERD-KR. ISELROHN



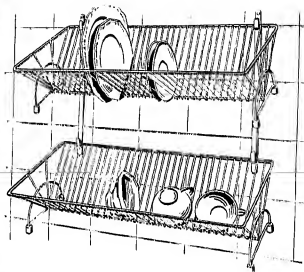
ALBERT MEIBUS - AMSO CUTLERY
SOLINGEN-OHLIGS/GERMANY



DELU-FABRIK
HONNEF/REIN



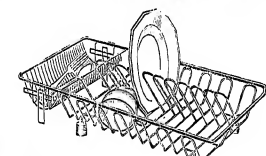
CARL KLEIN
SOLINGEN-OHLIGS



1) Plate and Dish Rinsing Basket, two-section type, for suspension and standing position with suspension set

RINSING BASKETS for Dishes

"Wells" Dish Baskets represent an indispensable aid for the housewife. The baskets are well-known on account of their rugged, solid workmanship, their practical design and their various sizes. Each basket is equipped with firmly attached rubber feet, thus being secured against sliding and bumping, and any damage of the rinsing tables is impossible. Long years of experience in the large-scale series production of dish-washing baskets and bathing articles as well as the newly introduced sink grates have proven the successful application of the rubber-like white plastic coating and its increasing appreciation. The more so since this plastic coating is also perfectly suited for dish baskets and



2) Plate Rinsing Basket, 12-section type, with compartments for knives, forks and spoons, especially strong and attractive

sanitary wire goods, due to its quality to resist acids and rinsing media, and represents the ideal anticorrosive for these appliances. In addition, this plastic coating has the advantage that the dishes will stack smoothly, resulting a rather careful handling of the china and is resistant to heat and cold. The appliances are easily to be washed off and perfectly sanitary. Multicoloured folders display distinctly the extensive assortment of these rinsing appliances and will be given to prospective customers. Besides the top-quality production of dish rinsing baskets and sanitary wire goods — coming in lined, chrome-plated and white-plastic finish — the manufacturing firm produces also household and kitchen devices in lined finish, varnished sheet-metal goods and tinplate articles as well as bird cages.

308 X
(Karl Wels & Co., Draht- und Metallwarenfabrik, Altmühl, 66, Ludwigshafen/W.)



K. GÜNTHER & SÖLINGEN
Fabrik feiner Tafelbestecke



HESSISCHE METALLWERKE
ZIEGENHAIN-BEZ. KASSEL



A. HARTUNG
Spezialfabrik
Reinigungsstoffe
Perfektor
BEILING
LÖTTERBACH-
US-Getriebe



AUERHAHN - BESTECKFABRIK
ALTENSTEIG - WÜRTT.



W. SEIBEL & METTMANN (R.H.D.)
Friedrichshagen-Land 1934



FRIEDRICH WILLE METALLWARENFABRIK
WESTF. - WESTF.



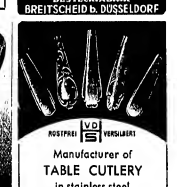
AUERHAHN - BESTECKFABRIK
ALTENSTEIG - WÜRTT.



HUGO SCHIFFER
Metallwarenfabrik
LUDENSCHIED I. W.



ERICH MARX
BESTECKFABRIK
BREITSCHEID-B. DUSSELDORF



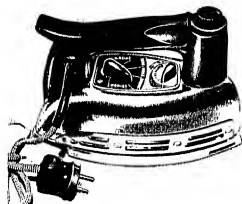
A. VAN DEN HOOGEN
Solingen-Ohligs, Schieferberg



H. HAUPT
LUDENSCHIED I. W.



HUGO SCHIFFER
Metallwarenfabrik
LUDENSCHIED I. W.



A modern steam iron, 5 litres adjustable

An All-Purpose Steam Iron

Steam irons have recently gained considerable popularity in haute couture establishments, textile factories and also in the modern household, because of their numerous advantages. With this novel steam iron, it is of course possible to iron delicate fabrics without the otherwise usual damp cloth. The technical and electrical equipment of such an iron is perfected to such an extent that practically no wish remains unfulfilled. The steam iron produced by a well-known West German manufacturer is entirely made of light metal, and it consequently weighs only 2.2 kilos with a current consumption of 600 watts. With one water-filling of 0.5 liter, the iron can be used for up to two hours, according to how it is adjusted. There are 5 steps of adjustment for rayon, silk, wool, cotton, and linen. With a turn of the switch, this iron becomes a real all-purpose pressing iron which has the added attraction of being designed on modern lines. It is also equipped with a steam-release regulator, by means of which the steam supply required for each type of fabric can be easily adjusted. But this iron can also be used without steam like an ordinary iron.

544 -K-

"OKA-PRODEL" Removes Snags on Stockings

In addition to his re-meshing apparatus OKA, an experienced specialist in this particular field recently put on the market the new OKA-Prodel needle for the straightening out of snags. The OKA-Prodel works on the vibration principle. After hooking in the needle on the spot of the snag, where the loop of the pulled-out thread hangs, the latter is moved to and fro so rapidly that it goes back into its original position. As the OKA-Prodel features mechanical drive, the stroke can be set as required by the respective thickness of the texture.



The special advantage of the OKA-Prodel must be seen in the circumstance that the holder, together with the snagger for the straightening out of snags, can be fixed to any re-meshing apparatus. Instead of the re-meshing needle, it is merely necessary to use the OKA-Prodel with the apparatus. Thus there is neither any need for buying a new re-meshing apparatus nor for acquiring a new and expensive special apparatus. The comparatively low price of the OKA-Prodel (patent applied for) allows stocking-repair shops to turn this ingenious little device to excellent use without any great initial cost.

(Hofstr. Purbach, Stöckelstrasse 4, Hannover)

248

Kitchen Sliding Weight Scales

Kitchen scales are supplied with a load capacity of 6 1/2 and 10 1/2 kg. All scales are equipped with a high-lustre nickel-plated or chromium-plated tray; all bare parts are highly polished. In addition to the convenient stop device, all models are provided with a large tare equipment which serves for the taring of empty containers and, on the 10 1/2-kg scale, for including the baby tray.

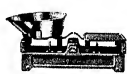
Apart from any desired colour tone, the scales are available with a nickel-plated or chromium-plated brass graduation scale. By making use of experiences gained in the course of decades, the interior construction of the scales has been so designed that highest accuracy is guaranteed (Ill. 1).



1) Kitchen sliding weight scale

Böhringer Platform Scales

The Böhringer platform scale is to be found wherever a scale capable of adjustment is needed and whenever highest accuracy is required. It is available in sheet steel and as cast iron model. The load capacity is graduated from 1 to 30 kg. The models differ in size and construction. The balance pans are available in any desired type: starting from the flat plate-shaped tray up to the largest market pan which is chiefly used in markets. All scales meet the standards laid down by the German gauging-office, which are accepted everywhere on the international market. These scales, too, can be supplied in any colour (Ill. 2).



2) Böhringer platform scale

Sliding Weight Table Scales

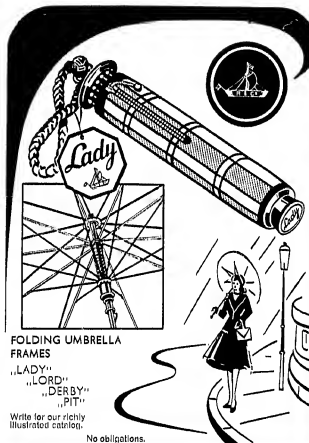
Owing to their versatility of service, these scales have become very popular during the past years. They are made with a load capacity of 25, 50 and 150 kg. Weights are no longer necessary for the weighing.



3) Sliding weight table scale

All scales are provided with an inlaid etched graduation scale which is not affected by external influences. White numerals appear on a black ground. This enables the weight to be read off very conveniently. The scales are characterized by a handy construction and an attractive shape. Since they require little space, they can be stored everywhere. They also comply with the gauging regulations. In addition to the standard types, they are available with a folding rail for the weighing of small sacks and the like (Ill. 3).

(Münchener Maschinenfabrik Gehrhardt Soehne, Münchener/Würt.)



FOLDING UMBRELLA FRAMES

"LADY"
"LORD"
"DERBY"
"PIT"

Write for our newly illustrated catalog.

No obligations.

ROSENKAMMER GMBH LEICHLINGEN

COMBS AND HAIR ORNAMENTS

made of plastic and celluloid in all finishes of best quality. All die and moulds built in own workshops. Short delivery terms. Austria's leading factory specializing in the manufacture of combs.

WIENER KAMMFABRIK GES.M.B.H.

VIENNA, WIENER NEUDORF, FELDASSE 2
CABLES: DONAU-KAMM WIENER NEUDORF
AUSTRIA

Please refer to "UBERSEE-POST"

UBERSEE-POST 1955 — No. 1

For more than 30 years Manufacturers of Household Brushes and Woodware. Reasonable prices, prompt shipments. Sales agents still wanted for some places.

HESSISCHE HOLZERWERKE WALDMICHELBACH

GARDEN UMBRELLA FRAMES. FRAMES FOR BEACH, SUNSHADE, SURVEYOR & MARKET UMBRELLAS. Our Specialty: "TWIN-UMBRELLA".

Write for our richly illustrated catalog. No obligations.

ROSENKAMMER GMBH LEICHLINGEN

249

UNTERSEE-POST 1955 - No. 1

COMB LINES
in Dishes,
saw-pot or roll-off.
Fragile

Tooth
and Nail Brushes
Hair Ornaments
also set with pearls
(small)

WEST KAMM- u. BÜRSTENFABRIK
Schottland's Edel
SCHÖTMAIR - GERMANY

wall papers

bauhaus 54
the collection of world renowned structural patterns-plastic prints
Rasch Künstler
decorative wall paper creations • designed by artists of repute

Tapetenfabrik Rasch Brome bei Osnabrück (Germany)

efka

H. WILHELM FROWEIN
SCHNITTFAHRIG
KÖLN

KUNSTSTOFF- u. TISSOT- u. u.
KLEIDUNG- u. TISSOT- u. u.

Stained Glass
Paper
in beautiful colours

Transfer
Graining
Paper
(woodgrain)

ADOLF SIEBERT
GUMMERSBACH/RHLD.

Specialized manufacture of the
Bavarian of every description

DEKA
MERFORD/WESTFALEN



LATEX FOAM

In sheets, moulded,
and with fabric cover
mattresses and pillows
beds and cushions
bassinet-protections,
bust-fatters
compress-dressings
shoulder-pads

LATEX RUBBER

gloves
baby-pants
toys
masks and noses
We invite detailed enquiries

METZELER GUMMIWERKE AG
LATEX-UND SCHAUMSTOFF-WERK
BRAKE/UNTERWESER
GERMANY

pedor
shoe-free
of high-temperature alloy

Wienner Metallwaren- u. Schmiedefabrik
Wien - Austria - Paterstraße 9

HERMANN HAMMERSCHMIDT
REMSCHIED (Germany)

Manufacturer and
Export of

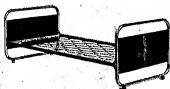
Coal fired
Belt stoves
Sheet steel
Radiators

Sanitary Fittings
for Gas, Water
and Heating

We await your
kind inquiry

"SINO" Spiral Spring Beds and Bed Frames

Attractive • extremely strong • light • cheap



A typical "SINO" bed

THE HANS THINGVAD MANUFACTURING GROUP
(Export Sales Division)
St. Kannikstraede 15, Copenhagen K/Denmark



Umbrellas

of all kinds

XAVER SCHNEIDER
SCHNEIDER- u. u.
MÜNCHEN/WÜRTT.

RODOLPH HOLZWERK
LEIMGOLD
GERMANY

LIVING ROOM TABLES STUDY TABLES
DINING ROOM TABLES CLUB AND COUCH TABLES
ELEVATING TABLES

Write for Our Catalog Today

Please refer to "UNTERSEE-POST"

UNTERSEE-POST 1955 - No. 1

ORIGINAL Petromax

MADE IN GERMANY

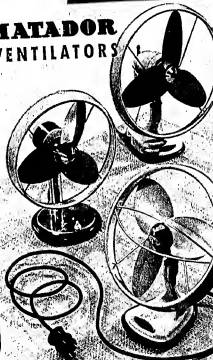


PETROMAX GMBH
ALTENA (WESTF.)



KEROSENE LAMPS • LANTERNS • STOVES
250 - 500 CP

MATADOR VENTILATORS



BAUMGARTEN KG., BERLIN-NEUKÖLLN - (US-SECTOR)

At the Hannover Fair you will find us in Hall 10, Stand 1513

MATADOR



Your
silent
servant

BAUMGARTEN KG., BERLIN-NEUKÖLLN, (US-SECTOR)

Hannover Fair, Hall 10, Stand 1513

UBERSEE-POST 1955 No. 1



Steiff
BUTTON IN EAR
BRAND

Margarete Steiff's realistic Toy Animals of finest quality. Famous for lifelike shape and expression.

Agents every-where.

Write for booklet E1 and quotations.

MARGARETE STEIFF LTD.
14a GIENGEN/BREIZ 39 - (Germany)



Ullstein
Indians, Cowboys, Blockhouses, Buffalo-Bill-Sage-Coach, animals, farms, miniature animals, knights, castles.

HAUSSE
Construction Box: three-way-dump-truck with trailer as well as cattle transport. Construction Box for aeroplane "Super-Construction" Tractor Model Dantz.

ROLLETTA
shapely, gaily coloured playbike model for children from 2 to 5 years with detachable small out-riding wheels, pedals with chain drive to back wheel etc. to be had also with bell and shifting lever for motor noise.

LIASSO-TOY-LIFT
THE MODERN WIRE ROPE RAILWAY according to the original system by Liasso Kabel for transporting "miniature" and at the same time a chair lift for "skiers", reliable toy for summer and winter, to be driven by hand, battery or electricity.

O. & M. HAUSSE, NEUSTADT BEI COBURG
German Toy Fair, Nuremberg stand 711-721



KARLMANN KUTSCHKA
Metall- und Spielwarenfabrik
ROTH BEI NÜRNBERG
Thermoplastics Toys of All Kinds



Animals with a true-to-nature look

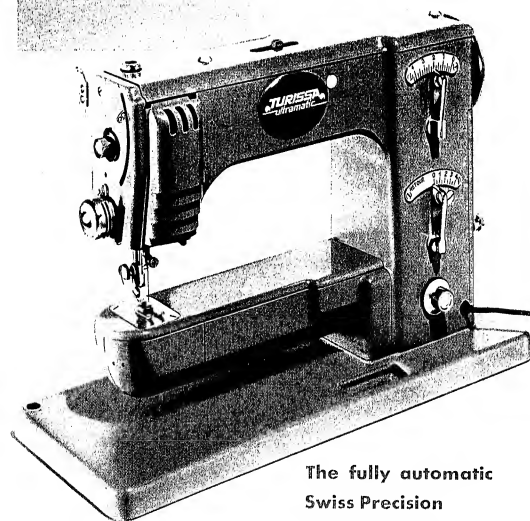
and of any kind are the uncontested domain of a world-famous factory of plush animals. From the comprehensive line of manufacture we show here a monkey and a tiger in peculiar company.

895 X.
(Margarete Steiff GmbH, Giengen a. Brenz)
Works Photo

UBERSEE-POST 1955 No. 1



The TURISSA-Ultramatic, for zig-zag sewing, embroidery and darning, is the most up-to-date, fully automatic, portable sewing machine.



The fully automatic
Swiss Precision
Sewing Machine

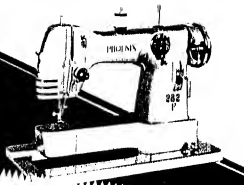
Agencies wanted

TURISSA Sewing Machine Factory Ltd. DIETIKON (Zurich) Switzerland

Please refer to "UBERSEE-POST"

253

HERBST-POST 1955 No. 1



Export to Countries all over the World . .

PHOENIX have been building first-class sewing machines for 90 years. The PHOENIX works in Bielefeld (Germany) supply control bobbins and rotary hook sewing machines for household, trade and industry. PHOENIX universal sewing machines for straight and zig-zag stitching are well-known in more than 80 countries of the globe.

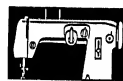
PHOENIX's latest model is the electric portable sewing machine Class 282 F with darning arm and sliding table. It is one of the most outstanding products on the world market.

PHOENIX

NHKMASCHINEN A.-G. BAER & REMPEL - BIELEFELD

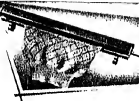
The leading Swiss sewing machines for household and home industry.

CALANDA 4000, the reliable zigzag machine with the great performance and **CALANDA-VARIOMATIC**, the sensational new model with easily exchangeable templates (the only machine with twofold curve guidance, guaranteeing maximum sewing safety).



calanda

HEINRICH GELBERT
CALANDA - HEINRICH GELBERT
ZÜRICH-SWITZERLAND, Grabenstrasse 45



Hand Knitting apparatus
"Quick Knit"

The new knitter for home knitting offers great advantages, due to economic operation.

Easy to manipulate Sample 9 18.00 including postage

J. WALDHAUSEN
WILHELMSTRASSE 10, ZÜRICH



GUSTAV ADOLF KAYSER
EVINGSEN - ZÜRICH - AUSTRIA (SWITZERLAND)



Well-established special-line agents wanted



RECORD - Hand-knitting apparatus

180 stitches - an unlimited number of designs can be made - knits all yarns, from embroidery thread to sheep wool - very simple operation - absolutely proof against running stitches

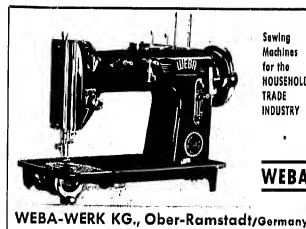
Vitesse 100% Swiss made

Hand Knitting Machine

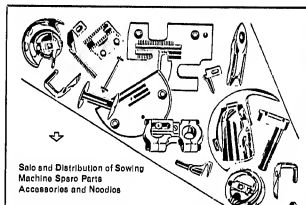
HOREMA LTD. - Mühlegasse 11 - ZÜRICH (SWITZERLAND)

Please refer to "HERBST-POST"

HERBST-POST 1955 No. 1

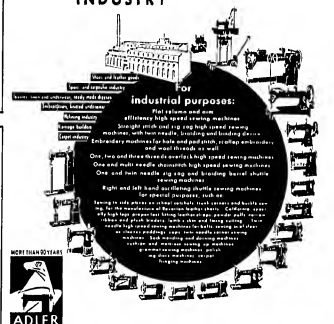


WEBA-WERK KG., Ober-Ramstadt/Germany



SCHACHT & SÜDE M. GLADBACH, Sittardstrasse 37

ADLER an extensive PROGRAM
for HOUSEHOLD ARTISAN INDUSTRY



KOCHS ADLERNAHMASCHINEN WERKE AG BIELEFELD - GERMANY

DURELASTIC NOVELTY!

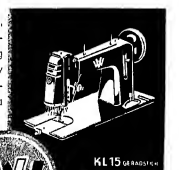
CLOTHES HANGERS

Small Weight
Elegant Shape
Favourable Prices

PRESSWERK H. BEUTER - KLEINKARLEN/HESSEN (Germany)

is the brand

enjoying the confidence of all, because it is deserving confidence. All dealers with sewing machines should know that they can offer their clients considerable advantages by the sale of a **VW sewing machine** of the standard or the zig-zag-stitch-model.



VW household sewing machines

feature outstanding constructional improvements protected by law. The manifold possibilities of use and astonishing performance, in connection with the choice of a rich variety of practical and beautiful cabinets, make these machines a valuable acquisition for any household.

Ask for offers without obligation.

VICTORIA WERKE A.-G. NÜRNBERG 130

ESTABLISHED 1895

Sewing Machines • Motorcycles • Motor Scooters • Bicycles • Building-in Motors for Bicycles • Bicycles

Please refer to "HERBST-POST"

255

UBERSEE-POST 1955 — No. 1

Austro-Lux
Elektro-Leuchten-Industrie
(FORMERLY A. PRADAN & SÖHNIGER)
Modern Lamp Fittings of every description, chandeliers, wall lamps, table lamps, etc. for dwelling rooms, restaurants and hotels. Superior quality, satisfying all demands.
We also supply parts to new freight and duty.
WIEN VII/62 (AUSTRIA)
Schottenfeldgasse 60-71
In the Messe, Austria-Wien
For India and East Africa apply to:
Mr. Ralph Kaiser, Jassim House, 28 Cuffe Parade, Bombay 5



Lamps of all kinds

Hofmich Schwerter, Metallwarenfabrik, Menden (Sauerl.) (Germany)

Modern Lamps
superior designs
and craftsmanship
J.T. KALMAR
WIEN VIII, Austria
Pflaistergasse 6-8

Space Parts
for
Sewing Machines
JOHANNES STEINER
METALLWARENFABRIK
GOSHEIM/WÜRTTEMBERG

SEWING MACHINE NEEDLES
100-110 HUSKING
AND INDUSTRIAL MACHINES
IN FIRST-CLASS QUALITY
FRIEDR. HAHNE
RECKLADE/RECKLADE-CH-22
FOUNDED IN 1860

**AACHENER
STECKNADEL-FABRIK**
FRITZ MAIER
(224) AACHEN 2 - Theresienstr. 11
Our Specialty:
GLASS HEAD PINS
DECORATING PINS
MAP MARKING PINS

HANS BRUHN & CO.
(224) Volpert-Str. 274
Pöthen 274

HB
Factory of
Electrical
Light Fixtures
QUALITY - LEISTUNG
Write for our
new
catalogue
V

HALLER
High Five
Lighting Glassware
*
GLASWERKE HALLER
G. M. B. H.
Quornheim/Westfalen

LAMPS
with arms that
can be turned or fixed.
RAUB & SCHULTE
Beleuchtungskörper- und
Metallwarenfabrik
Nobelen-Hülten 1

hand-knitting machine - sensation of the Fair - knits auto-
matically patterns (as well as circular) faster and more exactly
(20,000 stitches per minute) - Swiss precision product -
made entirely of metal - its low price will astonish you.
Agents sought in all countries
STEWART A.G., Zürich 37, Bucheggstr. 24 (Schweiz)

Please refer to "UBERSEE-POST"

UBERSEE-POST 1955 — No. 1

Dohalen
Waterproof, Poles and Umbrellas
Resistant to Alkalies, Acids, Alcohols
Stable to Humidity Changes
Flexible at Low Temperatures
Low Moisture Transmission
Products: Flims, Tents, Flims,
Bags, Mats, Blankets, Tents,
Glass Knippers

Donau-Handel-GmbH
München 13 - Pettenkoferstr. 21

SUBERIT-FABRIK A.-G.
MANNHEIM-RHEINAU
SUBERIT

Compressed Cork Articles of every Kind

Specialities: Compressed Cork Flooring SUBERIT

Flooring WASURIT, consisting of an upper layer of rubber
Compressed Cork in sheets and rolls and rubber-cork for the shoe
industry - Compressed Cork Cota ARANA for the textile industry
and coats of synthetic rubber - Compressed Cork in sheets and rolls
for cutting gears

Export to all parts of the globe - Correspondence in English, French, Spanish and Italian

Elastomoll
Synthetic Foam Material
In sheets and raw blocks for the
manufacturing of Mattresses, Seat-
Upholstering, Bath-Mats, Sponges,
Shoulder-Pads etc.
Manifold applications, very light weight, scarce-
ly inflammable, resistant to oil, petrol.
Supply of manufactured Articles as Seat-Pads, Bath-
Mats, Sponges etc., Foam Mattresses (three parts) with
Stockinet-Slip.
Quick delivery from stock in all quantities at best and special
Export-Prices.

LEICHTGUMMI GMBH
Wuppertal-Barmen, (Western Germany), Ki. Werth 54

Please refer to "UBERSEE-POST"

Correcta
CORRECTA
Foam Mattresses
CORRECTA
Foam Cushions
and Round Pillows
CORRECTA
Foam Pads
PORELLA
of Synthetic Foam
PORELLA
lightweight
Synthetic Foam
CORRECTA FOAM RUBBER
Mattresses, pillows, seat cushions, beretters and automobile
seating, shoulder pads, cross slings, foot rests, shoulder
strap padding, powder pads
PORELLA
Synthetic Foam Material (cellulose, permeable to air, dur-
able, lightweight) for sponges, bath mats, powder pads, ves-
ting and insulating purposes (sound-absorbing)
PORELLA
Synthetic Foam Material in Mold Form (lighter than
cork, not water-absorbent and not permeable to air) for sound-
proofing, thermal insulation, etc., and thermal insulation;
refrigerators, refrigerator cars, and similar applications
CORRECTA-WERKE GMBH.
Latern- und Schaumstoff-Fabrik
BAD WILDBERG - GERMANY

257

MODERN

LAMPS

Lamps are not only intended to spread light in a room; they should serve also as an ornament which fits in harmoniously with its surroundings. As every room serves its particular purpose, the lamp should also comply with specific requirements. With their light elegant lines, the lamps presented here are adapted to the new taste in interior decoration.

The lamp 10572 (III, 6) with screens of coloured perforated steel has been designed for large living rooms and drawing rooms. It emits a bright, radiant light which is softened by the screens. If a room is to glow in festive splendour, lamps with opalescent, non-dazzling incandescent bulbs, e.g. the ceiling lamp 7084 (III, 2 and 4) and the wall lamp 8228, are the most suitable. Rooms with clear colour tones, in which even the furniture seems light and airy, require lamps which accentuate this impression. The charming table lamp 10570 A (III, 7) with painted slip-on shades of pastel fabric and elegant brass arms of relaxed lines, with the matching table lamp 4792, is here the ideal solution (III, 2). Often it is desirable to be able to direct the light wherever it is needed at the moment. As this the dining table, the sitting corner, or the like. This is done by means of a lamp with movable arms 10530 (III, 1) and metal reflectors mounted in pastel colour, which in diverse fits create an interesting and yet unobtrusive impression. A playroom can also be nicely brightened with this lamp. Practical as well as beautiful is the wall lamp 5594 (III, 4), with a metal reflector which can be rotated and swung in all directions, and the table lamp 4802 (III, 5) with movable arm for the modern desk.

This is but a small selection from a range of modern, beautifully designed lamps of distinctive character. On request, a comprehensive catalogue is readily supplied by the firm.

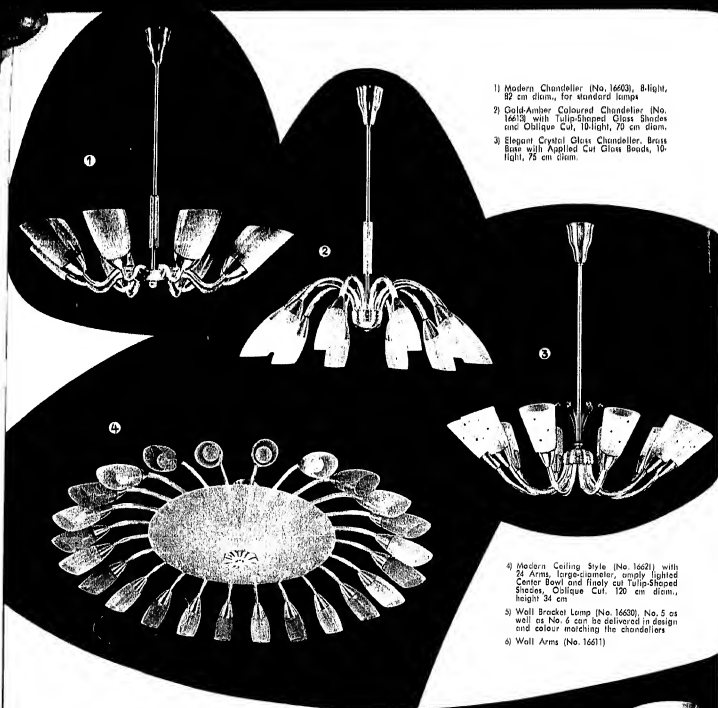
721 X.
(Schmiedl & Scholz, Metallwaren- und Beleuchtungsfabrik, 1254, Klingelhof 106-112, Wuppertal-Sonnen)

LAMPS, Charming and Practical

During recent years revolutionary ideas have evidently successfully asserted themselves in the sphere of modern lamp design. Patterns formerly prevailing are left far behind, and new conceptions are realized. The modern lamp creates a harmonious effect in a modern room and, at the same time, accomplishes its purpose: to bring atmosphere into a room, to present things in bright or in subdued light, to sparkle with brilliancy, or to be simply a utility lamp spreading light for working people or housewives.

In this sense, the firm of Kalmar, which has excelled for decades a remarkable influence on the style of modern European light fixtures, has something new to offer. Interior decorators all over the world like to use its products which are distinguished by clear lines and superior craftsmanship. 704 G.W.
(J. T. Kalmar, Metallwerkstätten, Floristengasse 6-8, Wien VIII/Austria)

- 1) Floor lamp, iron and brass combined; shade: wickerwork with plastic coating
- 2) Wall lamp, metal parts of brass, shades of plexiglass
- 3) Table lamp, black lacquered base, brass shut with handle wrapped in white plastic. The shade, available in any colour, pivots and tilts to all sides
- 4) Wall lamp, perforated metal combined with plexiglass and brass
- 5) Ceiling lamp for low rooms, brass arms, shades of perforated metal, sprayed white
- 6) Wall lamp; wall disk and arms of brass, shades of perforated metal, sprayed white

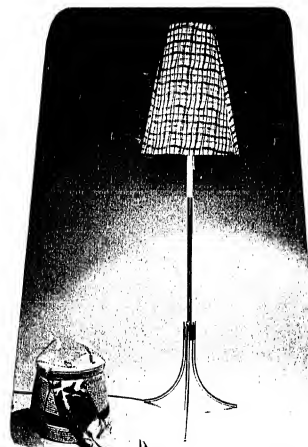


- 1) Modern Chandelier (No. 16603), 8-light, 82 cm diam., for standard lamp
 2) Gold-Amber Coloured Chandelier (No. 16618) with Tulip-Shaped Glass Shades and Oblique Cut, 10-light, 70 cm diam.
 3) Elegant Crystal Glass Chandelier, Brass Base with Applied Cut Glass Beads, 10-light, 75 cm diam.
 4) Modern Ceiling Style (No. 16621) with 24 Arms, large-diameter, empty lighted Center Bowl and finely cut Tulip-shaped Shades, Oblique Cut, 120 cm diam., height 34 cm

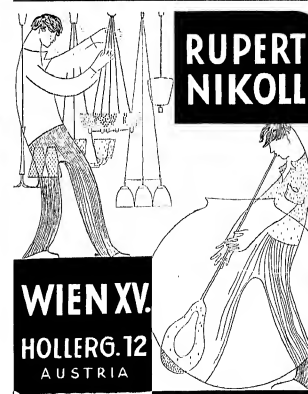
- 5) Modern Ceiling Style (No. 16621) with 24 Arms, large-diameter, empty lighted Center Bowl and finely cut Tulip-shaped Shades, Oblique Cut, 120 cm diam., height 34 cm
 6) Wall Bracket Lamp (No. 16630), No. 5 as well as No. 6 can be delivered in design and colour matching the chandeliers
 7) Wall Arms (No. 16611)

Modern Lighting for the Cultured Home

Shape, colour and design of modern light fixtures have undergone great changes. Everywhere a revolutionary trend towards the modern design adapted to the style of smart living is perceptible. This also applies to the stylish glass and wall fixtures we are showing here. They have become very popular in this country as well as in other countries of the world. All chandeliers come in soft gold-amber shades. The small brass parts have dull finish. Especially practical is model No. 3 (16621) which comes in different sizes and is also suited for rooms with relatively low ceilings. For ceiling styles often tulip-shaped shades in gold-amber and Victorian pink are provided.
 853 G. W.
 (Christoph Palme & Co., Kristall-Leuchtenfabrik, Bad Neuenahr Str., Rheinbach)



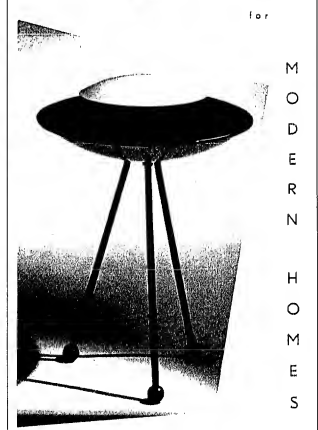
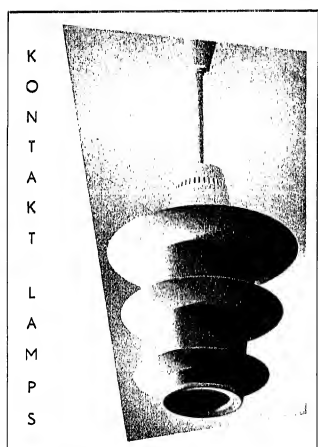
PITT MÜLLER-WERKSTÄTTEN
Vilich near Bonn - Germany



WIEN XV.
HOLLERG. 12
AUSTRIA

LIGHTING FIXTURES AND
LIGHTING GLASSWARE

Please refer to "L'ESPRESSO-POST"



KONTAKT - GESELLSCHAFT
von Lütlichau K. G.
BAD GODESBERG / RHEIN

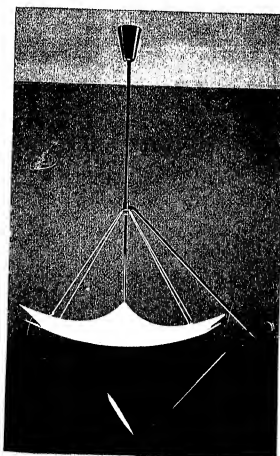
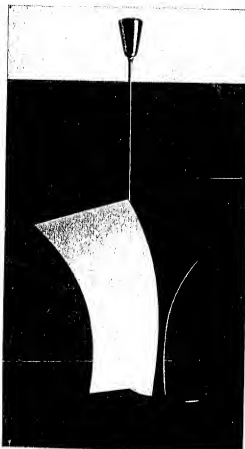
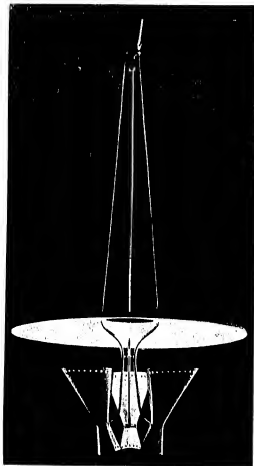
Lamps of Revolutionary Styling

An important producer firm of modern lamps has recently published a comprehensive catalogue of apartment and utility lamps. This catalogue contains so many illustrations that selecting the desired lamp is really a pleasure. Our illustration shows several lamps from this catalogue, selected for their originality and beauty. Entirely new possibilities were explored in their construction.

The first illustration shows a reflector chandelier of shining brass with white reflectors, the inside of the shade being white and its outside rosette green. Illustration 2 is called a Sail Lamp — a very fitting name indeed. The parabolic reflector of this lamp is black, the screen white on the outside and black on the inside, tube and canopy are shining brass. The third model, entitled "Cloud of Light", has a strikingly original design. It is made of shining brass with black reflector, the screen being white both in- and outside.

The variety of lamp models manufactured by this enterprise reveals a modern, even exquisite, taste, and every buyer will be certain to find something to suit his wishes, his requirements and his taste.

(Bönte & Rammner, Leuchtenfabrik, Lehnshaus 60-68, Frankfurt/Main 17)



JOS. ZAHN & CO.
WIEN III
SALESIANERGASSE 9
AUSTRIA

*Crystal Chandeliers
and Historical
Style Chandeliers*

ESTABLISHED 1780

*Crystal Chandeliers
Maria Theresa
Chandeliers
Wall and Ceiling
Lighting Fixtures
Candelabras
Candle Sticks*

PAPERT & FISCHER
LUSTERFABRIK
Fichtelberg (Bayern)

S&S

Modern Lamps of All Styles

SCHMAHL & SCHULZ, Manufacturers of Lamps
WUPPERTAL-BARMEN, Germany — Since 1884

VARIOUS OLD LINES AND
ATTRACTIVE NOVELTIES

JUST ASK FOR
LATEST CATALOGUE

PALEME & WALTER
Manufacturers of Crystal Chandeliers
GROSS UMSTADT/Hesse
WEST GERMANY
(formerly Steinschönau, Bohemia)

MODERN LAMPS
TASTEFUL
- STYLISH

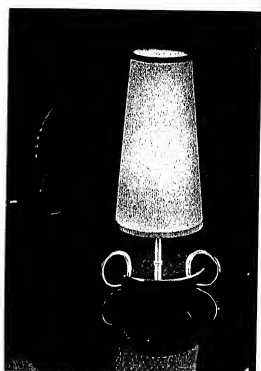
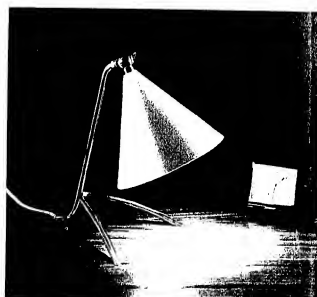
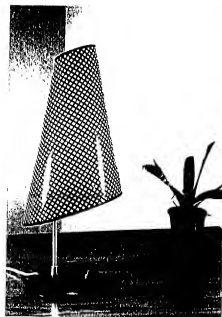
DORIA

DORIA-WERK · FURTH/GERMANY · ERLANGER STRASSE



LAMPS

for Discriminating Tastes



- 1) Model "Rheinland", a cheerful ceiling lamp with four small shades, provided with red, blue, green and golden stripes. It fits everywhere, in the vestibule, in the par-lour, kitchen, in the dining room or in the winter-garden.
- 2) Model "Kleines", a circular brass plate held by curved feet which serve simultaneously as handles, over it a high, slender shade of perforated white silk pleated, a lovely little table lamp.
- 3) Model "Domino", a lamp of exceptional character in shape and material. The base plate is black, the shade of perforated black felt dines and filters the light.
- 4) Model "Bijou", a charming lamp for the bedside table. Golden stars of light twinkle through tiny openings in the silvery blue, ivory or red-coloured lamp. 624 X. (Josef Hesse, Leuchten- und Metallwarenfabrik, Moersweg 60-66, Köln)

0.06

MABEL

The Razor Blade with two Different Thicknesses

D.R.P.

0.10

Ernst Roekseisen, Solingen-Wald, 19

UBERSEE-POST 1055 — No. 1

Shears and Scissors of all kinds

Thinning and Barber Shears
Butcher and Kitchen Knives
Steak knives
Pocket knives
Hair clippers
Straight Razors

Speciality:
Pinking Shears with hardened teeth

DUREX

0 1/2", 7/8", 1 1/8", 1 1/2", 1 3/4", 1 7/8", 2"

DUREX-Stahl-u. Metallwarenfabr. Karl Peters in Solingen

Modern Chairs

of Wood or Steel for the Drawing Room and the Waiting Room

AUG. FRÖSCHER KG.
Manufacturer of Band-Snap Chairs
STEINHEIM/MURR

PAUL LÖSENBECK KG
RASIERKLINGEN u. STAHLWARENFABRIK
SOLINGEN-OHLIGS

RUNDLUNK

No pains at All shaving with.

Punktal

PUNKTAL-WERK
ERST AUG STEPHEN
SOLINGEN-OHLIGS (Germany)
the leading Razor Blades Factory of Solingen (Germany)

ÜBERSICHT-POST 1955 — No. 1



VICTORIA
Oldest Factory
Specializing in
Shaving
Brushes
of all kinds
with pure
bristles, Pilon and
handles and the
most exclusive
mark, products
Founded in 1900

VICTORIA RASIERPINSSELFABRIK
FRIEDRICH MEIER OHG · NÜRNBERG 9 · SCHLIESSFACH 111



*Patented
Novelties!*

Automatic Change of Ad-
vertisement when Opening
the Pocket Knife Blade
Ger. & For. Patents

Specialty!
Pocket Knives of Superior
Quality - Advertising
articles of all kinds

W. BROCH NACHF. SOLINGEN 33 · GERMANY
P.O. BOX 1252



*Your manufacturer
of quality products on
reasonable terms*

ED. ZINNIKER A.G. BRÜGG (AARGAU) · SCHWEIZ
KAMM-, SPIEGEL-UND CELLULOIDWARENFABRIK
TEL. 4556 · CELLULOID BRÜGG



**THE 1954 PAYER-LUX
Electric Shaver**

An unsurpassable technical
achievement.
For a real smooth and close
shave in a minute's time.
No clatter, no noise. No skin irri-
tation for long and short whis-
kers for any beard.

A unique design.
Most suitable as help clipper for
trimming all kinds of
troublesome hair.
For ladies and gentlemen.
For all current supplies.
No vibrations while you
operate it.

A full year's guarantee.

PAYER-LUX the dress and class of any man

**PAYER-LUX
GRAZ/AUSTRIA**



BABY-BRAND CUTLERY
sells throughout the world
since 1883

RUDOLF SCHMIDT-SOLINGEN

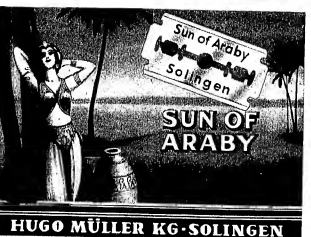


Aug. Müller Sohn Solingen 3
STAHLWAREN-FABRIK FÜR QUALITÄTSGÜTER



Fine Cutlery bears
this Mark
SINCE 1852

WESTERT & BUTZ SOLINGEN-MERSCHIED



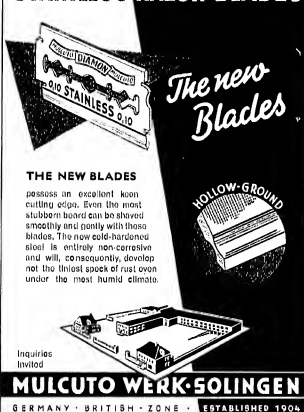
Sun of Araby
Solingen

SUN OF ARABY

HUGO MÜLLER KG-SOLINGEN

Please refer to "ÜBERSICHT-POST"

ÜBERSICHT-POST 1955 — No. 1

STAINLESS RAZOR BLADES


*The new
Blades*

HOLLOW-GROUND

pass on an excellent keen
cutting edge. Even the most
stubborn beard can be shaved
smoothly and easily with these
blades. The new cold-hardened
steel is entirely non-corrosive
and will, consequently, develop
not the thinnest trace of rust even
under the most humid climate.

Inquiries
Invited

MULCUTO WERK · SOLINGEN
GERMANY · BRITISH · ZONE · ESTABLISHED 1904



**The World-renowned
Pinking Shears**

of warranted high-quality forged steel

A thousand times approved. Highest precision.

Six sizes in two different makes: Either nickel-plated
blades and japanned handles, or nickel-plated throughout



**New production
of tailors' scissors**

made according to latest technical development
Rationalized series production guarantees
absolutely even quality



**PRÄZISION
SANDKAULEN**
SOLINGEN

Hans Sandkaulen
Fabrik für Präzisionswerkzeuge
Solingen, Rathausstrasse 18



A sensational Razor Blade
10 to 12 SHAVES WITH ONE BLADE
by a special hardening process (Germ. Pat. No. 832 770)
A Great Sales Hit!

VOOS & ESSERS · RASIERKLINGENFABRIK · SOLINGEN



CUTLERY

A/W
S

of all kinds

ALCOSO-WERK G.M.B.H.
Stahlwarenfabrik
SOLINGEN
established 1851



Horse Brand Cutlery

FERNANDO ESSER-CIA
SOLINGEN 3 · GERMANY

Scissors of high quality
of any kind



WOLFGANG HANSBERG
SOLINGEN AUF DER HOHE

HYGIENA PERLON



Indestructible
one will be cut no longer!

HYGIENA-PINSELFABRIK
HANS GRIESBACHER
MÜNCHEN

The Combination
"UNIVERSAL"
18 different articles
Scissors of all kinds, Nippers
F. W. Kieper jun., Solingen
Steinverlei (Germany)



KEMSO
Solingen

**Razors
Scissors**
for hair-dressing

ARTHUR KEMPER
Hauptversender in Solingen-Graf
Solingen-Wald

My Specialties:
Ear Wax
Removers
Tooth Plugs
Dental
Clasps



RICHARD RIDIGER
Dentist & Instrument Maker
Waiblingen bei Stuttgart

RAZOR BLADES
"Guten-Klingen!"
Fruit knives, straight
Fruit knife blades
Kuttermesser, Rasier
messer



EUGEN LINDER
SOLINGEN-TANNENSTR. 21

Shaving knives
Straight razors
Safety razors
Folding razors
Folding razors
Folding razors
Folding razors
Folding razors



HEINRICH HIRSCH
CUTLERY
SOLINGEN-WALD

Superior Quality
Shaving Brushes
of Perlon, Badger,
Badger's Hair



JOSEF HOFMANN
PENSIERFABRIKATION
HOFMANN, SOLINGEN

Hairstressers' Articles
chromium-plated
brass



GEBRÜDER PEGLER
HOFMANN-UTZWEI-ARENA

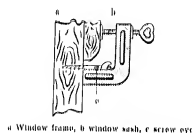
Kissner's Inlaid Shears
American Style for Industrial and Professional
Use with World's Heaviest Inlaid Blades



Finest Quality
Tailors' Shears, Cutting Shears, Trimmers.

B. KISSNER o.H.G. (16) GROSS-UMSTADT, Western Germany

SAHARA
Bergfeld & Co.
Solingen-Chug

a Window frame, b window sash, c screw eye

WINDOWS TIGHT!

An ingenious idea has now been brought into concrete existence. Its name is "Fensterlicht" (windows light). By means of this device, presented in our illustration, it is possible to press the window sashes against the window frame especially tightly, and to prevent thus the penetration of cold air from the outside. Consequently, heating costs are reduced, and poorly closing windows can be well sealed. For opening or closing the windows, "Fensterlicht" can be easily removed.

The device is exceedingly simple to use; it consists of two parts, a screw eye and an elbow with wing screw. On one side of the elbow, there is a hook which is inserted into the eye of the screw eye. The latter is screwed, close to the edge of the window sash which is to be sealed, into the stationary frame in such a manner that the eye is in a horizontal position, and the window sash can be opened or closed. The elbow, which can be fastened to the top or the bottom of the window frame, is now laid against the screw eye in such a way that the hook catches in the eye. The wing screw on the elbow is then turned until the window sash is pressed tightly against the frame. The escape of warm air and the development of draughts is thereby effectively prevented.

752 X.
(Lena, Bläse, Maschinenfabrik, Fabrikstrasse 67, Berlin-Neukölln/West-berlin)

Novel

POCKET FLASHLIGHT



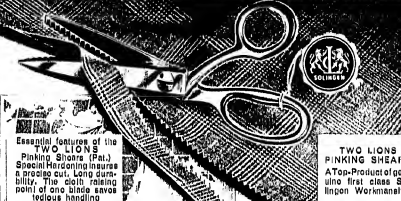
Vox Pocket Flashlight No. 820

A firm in Upper Franconia has been engaged for decades in the manufacture of all types of pocket flashlight cases. This firm is well known both on the domestic market and abroad because its models feature a great variety of design and stand out by their excellent workmanship and top-grade quality.

Recently, the firm has commenced marketing a novel miniature pocket flashlight with lens bulb which already enjoys great popularity. The current is supplied by two miniature batteries 50X14 millimeters. This miniature pocket flashlight may be carried anywhere and will even fit into a woman's handbag or a man's vest pocket.


671 X.
(Friedrich Neuner, Metallwarenfabrik, Cressenbühl)

GEBR. LANG
SOLINGEN
GERMANY



Cutlery in finest quality:
RAZORS
SCISSORS OF ALL KINDS
MANICURE-ARTICLES
MANICURE-SETS

We specialize in a
complete line of
high quality knives for
Hunters Fishermen and
Outdoor Activities



WILHELM WELTERSBOACH-SOLINGEN
ESTABLISHED 1882

**Make a test —
and you will remember us
when you look for the best**



LUTZ WERK
STAHLWARENFABRIK
SOLINGEN-GRAFATH

Prisco



The automatic
RAZOR BLADE Sharpen-
ing and Honing
Apparatus
now again
available

FRANZ WEINRANK
HITLERSKATZBAD
AUSTRIA

**Make a test —
and you will remember us
when you look for the best**



LUTZ WERK
STAHLWARENFABRIK
SOLINGEN-GRAFATH

SOLINGEN-HERSCHEIDT
BRONZE-HERSCHEIDT
SOLINGEN-HERSCHEIDT



HUGO SOMMER & SÖHNE
STAHL- & METALLWARENFABRIK
SOLINGEN - AUF DER HOHE



GLOBUSMANN
SPECIAL FABRIK
EDMUND BERGFELD UND SOHN
SOLINGEN-OHLIGS



Clou



Quality
Shaving
Brushes at
favourable
prices
Bristles
Badger
Perlon

FRANZ RIEGEL
PINSELFABRIKATION
MÜNCHEN-KAULACHSTR. 19

UBERSEE-POST 1955 - No. 1

BECKER-SOLINGEN-DRUCKS-POSTFACH 154

0.06 mm
0.08 mm
0.10 mm
0.13 mm

Best Quality
Made in Germany

**Speciality: Razor Blades
Razors - Table-ware
Scissors**

STEINBRÜCK & DRUCKS
STAHLWARENFABRIK
SOLINGEN

ALEX. JANSEN
SIP0 STAHLWARENFABRIK
SOLINGEN-OHLIGS
POSTFACH 162

**SPECIALIST IN QUALITY
SCISSORS OF ALL TYPES**

WILHELM BOOS Jr.
Manufacturers and Exporters of Cutlery
Speciality: Razor Blades
SOLINGEN, P.O. B. 970
Agents wanted!

**Hair Dryers
for Vacuum
Cleaners**

Robert Reer, Elektroapparatebau
Stuttgart-W. Vogelstrasse 68a

"Herald" Trademark

Kohl & Leibach - Haas/Rhld.
Factory for razor-shares and parts

Kung Pflger
Solingen-Gröfath

**Scissors of all Kinds
Cutlery**

HEINZ JANSEN - Stahlwaren
Solingen Brühlstrasse 53

KAMPHAUSEN & PLÜMACHER LTD.
SOLINGEN-OHLIGS
Cutlery Manufacturers
Speciality: Pocket Knives for all markets

Carl Julius Krebs, Solingen

**Scissors and
Surgical
Instruments**

VICTOR ARNS
Solingen-Merschheid

WORLD RENOWN

BULLARDO

ERNST SCHRAMM
NÜRNBERG 10

AUS Solingen

CURT ACHNITZ INH. E. STAMM
STAHLWARENFABRIK - SOLINGEN

WENGER & CO. SA
DELEMONT - SWITZERLAND

Derby

**Toilet Brushes
of High Quality**

VEREINIGTE BORSTENFABRIKEN GMBH
FOTTRAU (SCHWARTZWALD) GERMANY

Sensation!
Pinkish-shears with
ball-bearings
ROBOSO-PATENT
Solingen
No. 1060

**cut very easily
without a cutting edge.**

ROBOSO
SOLINGEN-HOEHSCHEID
Postfach 16

HELYTH

**Pure Bristles
Porlon
Puro Badger**

HEINRICH THAYER KG - NÜRNBERG

LEADER
Breitschliff

**RAZOR BLADES
in blue steel
and normal steel,**

and 8 other brands of Razor
Blades delivered at advan-
tageous prices i.e. b. Ham-
burg on free German border.

**Ask for free offer and sam-
ples.**

LEADER - EXPRESS - BADENLÖHLEN
ROBERT BATHOLT
SOLINGEN II

**Manufacturers of
cold-rolled blades
and forged-steel scissors**

BERGISCHE STAHLWARENFABRIK
GEB. NACKE SOLINGEN-OHLIGS

Excentric

**Excellent Razor Blades of
highest quality**
that guarantee large turn-outs

Write for an offer and samples with company

LANGENOHL & HAAS
MANUFACTURERS OF RAZOR BLADES
Solingen - Postfach 955

Carl Herder
STAHLWARENFABRIK
SOLINGEN-OHLIGS

**Razors
Razor Blades
Scissors
Manicure and
Pedicure In-
struments
w. and w. cases
Safety Razors
Hair Clippers
Combing Knives**

DORNO

DORNO STAHLWARENFABRIK - SOLINGEN-MERSCHHEID

**Best Groove Hunting
Knives and Skin Knives**
with every set

LAUB-STAHLWAREN
FRIEDRICH LAUBMANN
SOLINGEN-MERSCHHEID

GEOR. 1955

GEORG HILTNER
NÜRNBERG - W 1

MAX VOOS & CO.
Rasenklingsfabrik SOLINGEN

**The small automatic
Razor Blade
Grinding Apparatus**
with the double
offset Sharpen-
ing edge of a
blade with
every move-
ment of the
blade.

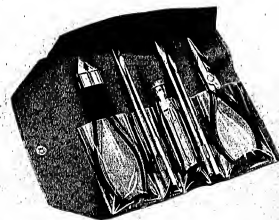
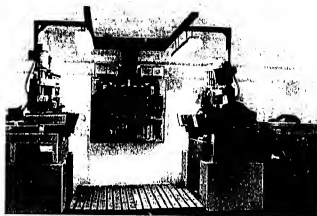
Amigo

Hans Seckert, Solingen Steel Goods
Wien VII. / Austria, Hölzergasse 18

HANDY TOOL KITS for the Household

The production of budget-priced high-quality tools in practical combinations and for a wide circle of users is the main goal of numerous household and Solingen tool makers. The material preferred for the making of the tool bags is brightly colored plastics.

Two new and interesting combination-tool kits have recently been developed for use in the household. The larger one of the plastic bags contains a pair of 5-in. combination pliers, a pair of 5 1/2-in. telephone pliers and one transparent universal handle for four tools which are firmly held in the handle by a very practical fastening device. The combination is delivered with two screw drivers of 4 and 6 mm in width, a 5-mm auger bit and a roundawl of 6 mm diameter. All these tools are made of chromium-vanadium steel. The pliers, of which the telephone pliers can be replaced upon the customer's wish by a pair of small water-pump pliers, are of special steel.



With the smaller combination-tool kit the pliers are left out, so that the set comprises but the abovementioned four tools and the transparent tool handle. These two tool kits offer the housewife the possibility of easier coping with the household. For the maker, on the other hand, they represent an important supplementation of his traditional manifold small repair jobs that are always cropping up in production program which comprises pliers of all kinds, screw drivers, as well as cyclical and motorcycle tools.

(Hans Hartelack, Werkzeugfabrik, Remscheid)

SHEARS from SOLINGEN

The novel system for the mechanical production of high-grade shears, especially dressmaker's shears, developed by Mr. Hans Sandkaulen in 1951 has been perfected to such a degree that, to-day, even the largest number of top-quality shears can be manufactured without difficulty. This production method has been patented in most countries. The patent covers the most important work cycle, namely the grinding of the inner surfaces of shears. This type of work, hitherto, has demanded highly skilled workers because the twisted inside surfaces must be in accurate alignment with the cut, i.e. both edges must be matched accurately when cutting material and cut to the very tip of the blade. This necessitates articulating both parts in each relation to each other. The individual manufacturing of each pair of shears naturally entails a considerable amount of extra work during production. Contrary to this, the patented method of Mr. Sandkaulen simplifies the production to a high degree. Product engineering simplifies the production to a high degree. The production of dressmaker's shears taken up by this firm constitutes an ingenious complement to the production programme of their world-renowned plinking shears. Also in the latter field a new development took place. A new model that comes in all convenient sizes (8"-11") will attract the foreign buyer's interest.

(Hans Sandkaulen, Fabrik für Präzisionswerkzeuge, Solingen)

Dear Reader!

Many thanks for the earnest attention you paid to this issue. We trust that it proved a font of valuable knowledge to you. Have you any friends that do not know the UBER-SEE-POST yet? You will help in promoting international trade by lending such friends this issue.



YOUR OWN OFFICE IN HAMBURG?

YOUR OWN BUYERS on the spot all the year round — dealing directly with primary suppliers for you — getting you inside confidential cash discounts where possible — receiving, examining and consolidating your merchandise, packing it properly and shipping it quickly at actual cost plus a small commission. **All this is yours just for the asking.**

We will buy from sellers you designate, or perhaps find others you do not know. In any event our purpose is to do for you just what you would do if you could be here all the time. Whether it be Agricultural Machinery, Hardware, Electrical or general merchandise, etc., tell us what you need and we will quote.

ANTON W. C. DENKER, HAMBURG 1, Mönckebergstr. 3
Established 1924 • Cable: Ihavvt

The registered
**"One Hand Felling
Blade Knife"**
all other
Solingen Cutlery
and
Sporting goods

GENS
Manufacturers of Hair Clippers
GEHR. ENGELS - SOLINGEN

The registered
**"One Hand Felling
Blade Knife"**
all other
Solingen Cutlery
and
Sporting goods

Bonsa Werk
SOLINGEN

ÜBERSEE-POST 1955 - No. 1

J. Pfaffenritter
Shaving Brush Manufacturers
Nürnberg

SOLPLEX
HABERKUNDE-SPEZIAL-FABRIK
TH. BOCK
SOLINGEN-ENLISE-DEER, 1902

CUTLERY
of all kinds
C.F. BECKER GMBH SOLINGEN-MERSCHIED

Cutlery
of every kind • Novelties
Speciality: Pocket-knives
of highest quality
H. Ernst Hoppa & G. Hofschuster
Solingen, Kottenburgerstraße 207

OTTO HERDER
STAHLWAREN-FABRIK
SOLINGEN GERMANY

Noelty! G.R.M. 108638
first-class propaganda article
"CHARMANTIA"
Combination of nail-clipper with
pocket-knife
No. 81/N in nickel plated
No. 81/G gullished
No. 81/C plated with
chrome
No. 81/P handle
nickel-plated
HERMANN HAAG & SOHN, Solingen
Spezialfabrik für Maniküreartikel
Cable address: Charmantia Solingen, Phone 23930

LIWA
RASIERPINSSEL
BROSCHES DE AFRAT
SHAVING BRUSHES
CLAREAU
LIWA
LIWA - RASIERPINSSEL-FABRIK
NÜRNBERG

Razors and Scissors
of every kind in first-class quality
are produced by
AUG. JÖRGES & CO.
Solingen-Höhnefeld P

ZACKENSCHNE
PINKING SHEARS
Monopol
FRIEDR. BAURMANN & SÖHNE SOLINGEN

Alfred Recknagel
SOLINGEN



ROLL-UP FLEXIBLE CABLE

"Cable Boy" has properly been chosen as the name for this round plastic box with a 3-meter long roll-up extension cord for the electric wall socket and the connector for taking up two plugs at the other end.

The little appliance has only a diameter of 10 centimeters and is 5 cm thick. It is highly practical for use in the kitchen and the household in general for the simultaneous connection of two electrical appliances. However, it renders equally good service in the arrangement of shop-window displays, on exhibition stands, in workshops, drawing and other offices, for instance, in delivering current to two desk or work lamp, two electric office machines, etc.

The "Cable Boy" eliminates the trouble caused by loose connection cables as the extension cord is always easily rolled in after use.

729 WI.

(Rheinisch-Westfälische Tilmann & Co. AG, Sternbuschweg 25, Duisburg)

Klick Pen-Size Oil Dispenser "NIGGARD"



The Klick Oil Dispenser is a handy pocket tool for any tool kit. All mechanisms in shop and household require regular and well-timed oiling which is frequently omitted just for the simple reason that proper oiling is difficult to perform with improper equipment. Seldom will the right amount of oil reach the exact spot to be lubricated, and the accidental soiling of parts and hands with spilled oil is well known from sad experience. All these deficiencies have been considered in the design of the Klick-Oil Dispenser.

After removal of the lower protector cap which prevents impurities from reaching the dipon needle when the dispenser is not in use, exertion of a slight pressure on top of the

oil dispenser is sufficient to release one drop of oil which is guided to the most inaccessible spot by means of a 2-inch long brass tube. The design of the oil dispensing mechanism with all-brass cylinder, piston, nozzle, and steel needle guarantees year-round and trouble-free service of the Klick Oil Dispenser. One filling is sufficient for approx. 175 one-drop lubrications.

Two different types of the Klick Oil Dispenser are manufactured. One is equipped with a light-metal body for rough handling, while the other type has a black plastic body with visible oil reservoir of clear plastic.

702 X.

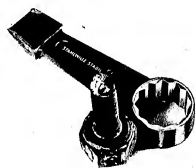
(Sole Exporters: Bellow & Co., Hildebrandtstrasse 120, Durenstadt)

A NEW WRENCH: The "Striking Box Wrench"

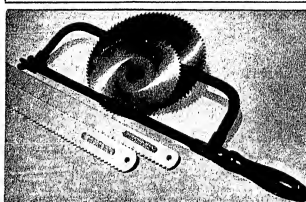
Box wrenches are preferably used where bolts are too close together or where, for reasons of construction, there is not enough room for applying an ordinary wrench. A special box wrench is shown in our illustration. It is termed a "striking box wrench" because of its mode of application. With this wrench, the loosening or tightening of bolts is effected by striking the wrench handle with a hammer. This new wrench has many practical features in cases where an especially tight connection is required and where the application of a wrench with a long lever arm is impossible for lack of space. As the box has 12 serrations, the wrench can be placed over the nut in the most convenient position for working. The illustration shows the short, sturdy handle with its re-inforced end designed to stand up under hammerblows. In service, this wrench is substituted for a heavy duty, so that a very tough steel of high resistance to rupture has been used. The manufacturer guarantees that the strength of this wrench is greater than that of the bolt it handles and that the head of the bolt will break off, before the wrench breaks, despite its comparatively thin wall.

677 WIK.

(Edmund Wille, Postfach 107, Wuppertal-Crossenberg)



The new "Striking Box Wrench". The illustration shows a bolt broken off by the wrench.



Stahlwerkstoffe
Bräuer Wüster
Innst-Tirol (Austria)

UBERSEE-POST 1955 — No. 1

1919 *Saltus* 1954

**MAX FORST
SPEZIAL-WERKZEUGFABRIK
SOLINGEN**

**FOR MOTORS, AUTOMOBILE- AND AIRCRAFT-
INDUSTRY, MINING AND SHIPBUILDING**

Quality Tools

Your supplier in:

Workmen Knives and Cutters for Machines

In every kind and size and for any industry, especially for kitchen machines. Made to sample or design.

Willh. von der Lippen & Sohn, Solingen/Rhld.



ÜBERSIEB-POST 1955 — No. 1

SAWS
of all types
J.G. KOCH
REMSCHIED-HASTEN
POSTFACH 27

"STEIGO" QUALITY SAWS
STEINBACH & GOLLER
"STEIGO"-SÄGEN u.
WERKZEUGFABRIKEN
REMSCHIED-HASTEN

CARL GOTTHARDT
WUPPERTAL - INC.
WESTERN BRUNNEN
No. 1000 plus ultra
"REINIG" INVENTIES
OF TOOLS

1806
WIESELBURG AUSTRIA
Cold Rolling Mills
and Manufacture
of Saws for Wood

ACKERMANN
Machine Vises
of Precision
Construction
for every job
FRIEDRICH ACKERMANN - Wuppertal-Barmen - Werkzeug- und Maschinenfabrik

GOTTIEB SCHUMACHER
SÄGEN u. WERKZEUGFABRIK
REMSCHIED-HASTEN
SPECIALIST
in all kinds of
wood saws
& metal saws

1853-1953
ERNST SCHWEFELWÄGEN
100 Jahre
Werkzeugfabrik
REMSCHIED-HASTEN

GNU
AUGUST GRAEF
RETAILSAGENFABRIK
WUPPERTAL - BARMEN
Metal Saw Blades - Metal Bandsaw Blades

KAISER
Metal
Cutting
Saws
Our Specialty:
Band Saw Blades
HEINRICH WALTER KAISER
REMSCHIED-HASTEN LUTHER-STRAßE 17

M. WEYSBERG & CO.
SOLINGEN-KOTTEN
Tools
of best Quality

ALL TYPES OF HACK SAWS
Helmut Tillmanns
REMSCHIED - LUTRINGHAUSEN

Steel - Light Metal
Maßstabfabrik
Gisbert Wacker GmbH
Darmstadt

Your Manufacturer
and Supplier of
TOOLS
A. PEISELER & SÖHNE
REMSCHIED-GERMANY

Piercing Saws and Fret Saws for all purposes
Leading Brands
for Jewellers etc.
"Antique" "NIGUA-RECORD" "Crown"
for wood, horn, plastics etc.
"NIGUA-Quality-Prima"
Jig Saws all types
Coping saws etc. and loop-ends
Band Saws a.s.o.
Samples free
J.P. NICK SÖHNE K.G.
Leobadentfabrik
BELTMEIHL
Germany-Teleaddress "NIGUA"

NULTER GmbH
ÜBERHAUSEN Ruhr

AXES and KNIVES
attractive sets in Leather sheaths
AUGUST HELSPER Tool and Cutlery Manufacturers
WUPPERTAL-KÖLLENHAHN

ARTISTS' AND PAINT BRUSHES
VEREINIGTE PINSEL-FABRIKEN
NURNBERG

KARL HOHN
HOF-SAALB. BAYERN
Paint Brushes
for Trade and Industry
GOTTFRIED MAURER
Paintbrushfabrik
BAD PYRMONT, Germany

CRONE & HEINZ
LUDWIGSDORF
Special factory for
Tape Measures
of every kind

GEORG BECK & SOHN
BECKHOFFEN-MFR.
Artists' and School Brushes
brushes for Engraving and Japanning
Metal and Shaving Brushes

BERTOOL-WERKE
PAUL BERENDSEED JEN. & G. HAHN-KHIL
WERKZEUGFABRIK UND GLASGESCHÄFT

ALBRECHT IHLE
OMEGA PINSEL-FABRIK
WILHEMSDORF u. NURNBERG
Well Paint Brushes, Varnish
Brushes, Artist's Brushes
for Water Colour, Painting
and for Oil Painting
China Painting Brushes
- FIRST QUALITY -

HERMANN HOCH K.G.
WUPPERTAL-MAHNERBERG
Measuring Tools
Steel and Linen
Measuring
Tapes
Spirit
Levels

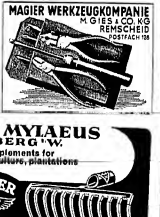
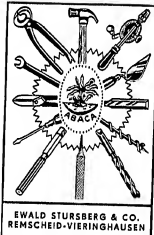
JOSEPH BOHLE - FACTORY OF TOOLS
SOLINGEN/CHLIGS
Wonderful
All the Glaziers are
enthusiastic about the
smooth cutting quality
of this glass cutter.
I also make the proper
tools for circular glass
cutting as well as
Putty Knives
Putty Scrapers
Glass Crills,
etc.

BERTOOL-WERKE
PAUL BERENDSEED JEN. & G. HAHN-KHIL
WERKZEUGFABRIK UND GLASGESCHÄFT

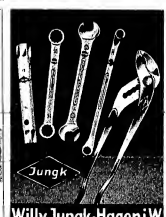
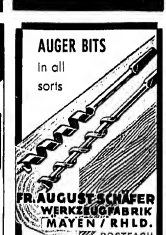
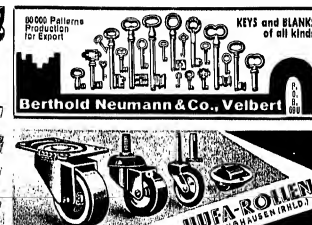
GEWA
Steel Hoops Spanning
and
Sealing Apparatus
GEHR. WERTH
SCHWELM i. WESTF.

160 Years of High Quality Production
ALBRECHT
Cable Address: Appolothel Augsburg

OBERSEE-POST 1955 — No. 1



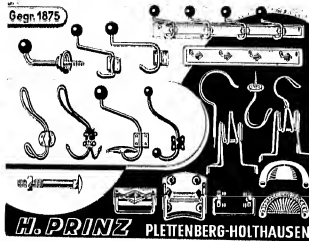
OBERSEE-POST 1955 — No. 1



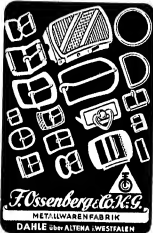
ÜBERSICHT-POST 1955 — No. 1



Vesshoff & Co.
NAGELFABRIK
WICKEDE - RUHR



Gegen 1875
H. PRINZ PLETTEBERG-HOLTHAUSEN



Flossenberger & Co.
METALLWARENFABRIK
DAHLER-ALTEMA-WESTFALEN



C.M. PIEDER & COMP.
DRAHTWEBEREI - FEDERNFABRIK - FLECHTEREI
SAHMELN, 2397, DRAHTZIEHREI, GEFÜHNDET 1833
High quality enamelled Window Screens, Wire, Wire Screening, Springs
for all technical applications



Steel Rules
"Moellimec"
known the world over
R. B. Moeller & Co.
Altenort, Nr. Münster



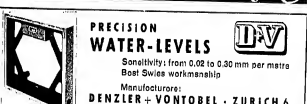
Locks and Mountings
for Loomer Goods
Swivels
Key Rings
EDUARD HAHN
METALLWARENFABRIK
IDAR - OBERSTEIN 1



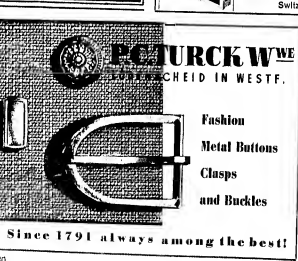
UPHOLSTERY NAILS
FURNITURE NAILS
DRAWING PINS
CUT TACKS
SHOE TACKS
METALL-INDUSTRIE
GEMMELN-HÜSTEN 2



Spiral Springs and Mass-Produced Wire Articles
of every kind are made by us for decades to customer's own designs. Many classes in all countries are continuously using our products in large quantities. We guarantee speedy delivery, strict to the times ordered, and are fully equipped with the demands of your market. Many foreign business firms expressed their pleasure about the excellent initial cooperation. We can make a try too!
SCHIRMPF & SCHÖNEBERG
HOHENLIMBURG i. W.
FEDERN - DRAHT u. METALLWARENFABRIK



PRECISION WATER-LEVELS
Sensitivity: from 0.02 to 0.30 mm per meter
Best Swiss workmanship
Manufacturers:
DENZLER + VONTOBEL - ZÜRICH 6
Switzerland



FEURCK W & E
LÜDENSCHIED i. WESTF.
Fashion
Metal Buttons
Clasps
and Buckles
Since 1791 always among the best!



Furniture, Mirror- and Glass-Mountings
Sisler & Co. METALLWARENFABRIK
LÜDENSCHIED - WESTF.
Please refer to "ÜBERSICHT-POST"

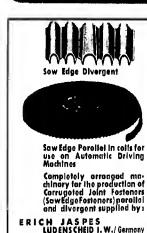
ÜBERSICHT-POST 1955 — No. 1



NSI Wheel Lighters
NSI Steel Tape Measures
(also with automatic return)
NIEBECKERS
SCHUMACHER
METALLWARENFABRIK
ISERLOHN-WESTF.



STOCKO
METALLWARENFABRIKEN
HUGO UND KURT HENKELS
WUPPERTAL-ELDERFELD
GERMANY



Saw Edge Divergent
Saw Edge Parallel in coils for use on Automatic Driving Machines
Completely encased machinery for the production of Corrugated Joint Ventilation (low-differential pressure) and divergent supplied by:
ERICH JASPER
LÜDENSCHIED i. W. Germany
Postfach 177 - Tel.: 34 75 1/36



Drop Wires for Warp Stop Motions
of any kind, and protected Yarn Brakes for winding and spinning frames
Agents wanted
Wilhelm Präpper
Stahl- u. Metallwarenfabrik
Richthaus - Solingen



Our Specialty:
MASS PRODUCTION of articles made of wire or strip iron
WESPERIT
(PLASTIC)
Wilhelm Schade, Plettenberg i. Westf.



appropriately packed
- like young kangaroos - are being shipped out
WESPE
Curtain Rails
made from
WESPERIT
(PLASTIC)
Wilhelm Schade, Plettenberg i. Westf.



HUGO TIMMERBEIL
RIEMENVERBINDER-FABRIK
SCHWELM-WESTF.



C. HOHAGE & CIE.
ALTROGGENRAHME i. WESTF.
(DEUTSCHLAND)
Please refer to "ÜBERSICHT-POST"




Round, flat and profiled Iron and Steel-Wire Special Articles
Stitching Wire
Bobbed Hair-Pin Wire
Oldest & largest German factory for stitching wire
H. D. Boecker & Söhne
WIRE-DRAWING AND COIL-ROLLING WORKS
HOHENLIMBURG - (WESTF.)
ESTABLISHED 1850

Titan

PRECISION SPRINGS

for all Branches of Industry
from 0.05 to 42 mm

WIEN VII
Karl-Schwalhofer-Gasse 10 / Austria



Comprehensive Selection in Luggage Hardware — Ask for special offers

Since 1890

HEINR. HÜLTER JR.
ISERLOHN I. W. • Germany



KK

E. & A. KINZEL
Blechwarenfabrik
BURGAU (Schwaben)



BUCK

Stitching Wire
of every description


VON DR. RAUCKE & CO.
IMMERTRACH-WESTFALEN



• Drawing Pins
• Paper Clips

A. Birnbaum & Co. GmbH.
Reinhardtstr. 1
NORTEN-HÜSTEN 2 I. West.
Agents wanted!

Oilers, lubrication
Cans, squirt oilers
for all purposes. Made of light metal
Alfred Wörz, Metallwarenfabrik
München-Schwab, Postfach 131.



All kinds of
Sewing Wire

Marks & Comp.
G-m-b-H
Letmathe (Westf.)



Gas Mantles
for Pressure Lamps

ULMANN & CO.
ZÜRICH LINNATHSTRASSE 18
SCHWITZ / SWITZERLAND / SUISSE



Ring Head Nails
for pre-tensioned reinforced
concrete. Manufactured for slabs,
beams, girders, etc. (see spec.)
HUGO SCHRIEVER
Birmingen a. d. Ahr (Westf.)

All Metal Fittings
for: Key Cords
Spare Parts
Auto Lamps
etc.
Peter Schmitz
Paderborn
Idar-Oberstein



The weatherproof
Titan Enamelled Plate
Street plates, house numbers,
traffic signs, thermometers
München-Schwab, Postfach 131
München S 25, Ziehlstr. 34


Manufacture of
every kind of furniture
mountings
in metal and in plastic
FRANZ KAMMERER
Wien XX - AUSTRIA
Kornstr. 20 (Kornstr. 20)



Phoebus

**COOKING, SOLDERING,
PREHEATING AND LIGHTING
APPARATUS**
for
BENZOLINE (GASOLINE),
PARAFFIN and ALCOHOL

Phoebus-Werke AG, Wien XX
Donauerschling Str. 20 (Austria)



Riha

Jointed Steel Belt Fasteners
for all Belt Drives
made of band steel and tested
for extreme tensile strength

Available
in all Sizes and Capacities

BRÜDER RIHA
STEYR/Austria PYRACH



SIPRA

LOCKS AND METAL FITTINGS FOR THE LEATHER GOODS
AND TRAVELLING ARTICLES INDUSTRIES

KARL MEINZER C.M.
METALLWARENFABRIK JSERLOHN B.H.



SCHMIDT & CO. KG.
Metallwarenfabrik und Kunststoffpresserei
SCHWELM-WESTFALEN



Articles
for interior decoration
Ringless curtain runners with
accapricas, extending aluminium
curtain rods, hinges,
wardrobe rods

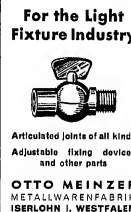
Pickhardt & Gerlach & Co.
KALTWALZWERK u. METALLWARENFABRIKEN
WERDOHL-WESTF.



**For the Light
Fixture Industry**

Articulated joints of all kinds
Adjustable fixing devices
and other parts

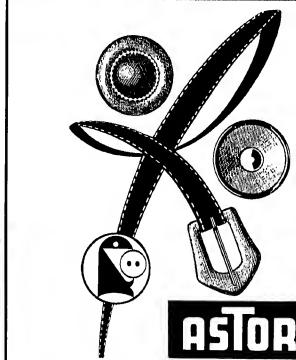
OTTO MEINZER
METALLWARENFABRIK
ISERLOHN I. WESTFALEN



ASTOR

Hand-, Foot- and electric
Machines and Accessories for
Belts, Covered Buttons and Buckles

OTTO BERNING & CO., Schwelm (Westf.) 1, Western Germany



**Genuine
Gold Leaf**

of best quality for all
purposes

GEORG LICHTENSTERN
Bismarckstr. 10
SCHWABACH, BAYERN



Wire Nails of all kinds
bright and surface-treated or zinc-coated
Nails for light building work

WIRE bright, annealed, galvanized

Profiled wires
Foundry insulator's stakes
Star window nails
Wire rack ties

1880 C. & G. Simon KG.
Straubenmühle
Krohn Aue / Wipf.
Tele. 0745/83
STRAUBENMÜHLE



Fittings
Installation
Material & Gadgets
made to
design

EMIL E. SCHÄFER
Metallwarenfabrik
LUDENSCHEID-WESTF.

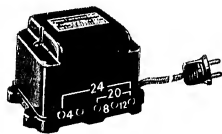


Julius Grefe KG
METALLWARENFABRIK
DAHLE
ÜBERALTEN, WESTF.
GEGR. 1887



A Transformer for the Hobbyist and Experimenter

For the operation of electric toy railways, bell circuits and toy electric motors, the "Kosmos" transformer supplies the required low-voltage power direct from the 4-5 mains. It is, of course, also useful for the illumination of doll's houses, toy railway systems, Xmas trees, etc. Other fields of useful application are found in conjunction with educational toys, technical kits, and educational apparatus in schools. The transformer is available for mains voltages of 110, 130, 150, or 220 volts and can be connected only to single-phase or three-phase mains. At its mains and it carries a 3-1 (1.50 m) cord ending in a plug for insertion into a mains receptacle. At its low-voltage end, two jacks are arranged where voltages of 4, 8, 12, or 20 volts are available. A circuit diagram on the bottom of the transformer gives the user all the information on where to take off the various voltages. The 4-volt winding between the 1st and 4th jacks, and the 20-volt winding between the 3rd and 5th jacks are completely isolated. If the 2nd and 3rd jack are joined by



a short length of wire or a U-Link, as much as 24 volts are available between the 1st and 5th jacks with a current rating of 1 ampere. The rugged "Kosmos" transformer is a low-cost power supply for low-voltage systems. In combination with a rectifier unit manufactured by the same company it serves also for the supply of low-voltage direct current. When ordering, the mains voltage must be specified. Instructions for use are supplied with the transformer and are of particular value above all for young hobbyists and experimenters.

742 Kr.
(Frankfurter Verlagshandlung, Abt. Kometen-Lehrmittel, Pilsener-Str., Stuttgart-6)



This display table gives a good idea of the versatile user in tools

tools, special-type tools for any application, and even top-quality industrial tools to spare the foreign customers all the trouble of dealing with a multitude of manufacturers who, of course, are always producing only a limited number of items each. In addition to the approved tool program, remarkable novel constructions always find due consideration by Rob. Neuhaus.

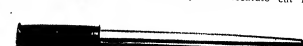
Following good mercantile traditions, these old exporting house is always open to new developments and thus it considers it its chief assignment to provide outlets in the world for the small and smallest tool manufacturing shops.

(Rob. Neuhaus, Exporters, Remscheid-Löhntal)

789 Lf.

A Honing Rod of Light Alloy

A Swiss company brought out a new honing rod of special light alloy, which is shown in the picture below. This honing rod, featuring about the thickness of a thumb at a length of approximately 35 cm, and tapering down to the point, has excellently stood its test with Swiss butchers. It renders best service for the honing of all knives or any other cutting edges, but should by no means be used for grinding purposes. The extraordinarily resistant material of the rod warrants the honing of cutting edges in such a perfect manner that a razor-sharp and accurate cut is achieved, quite unlike the often noticed performance reminding one of a kind of ripping operation made with a blunt saw by which the look of the metals is entirely spoiled. The shape of the metal rod, which is getting thicker towards the handle, makes the attachment of small guards very valuable knives, especially at hasty honing.



Honing Rod of special light alloy

485 ver.
(C.I.C. Compagnie Internationale des Containeurs, 10, Quai Gabriel Adler, Geneva)

World-Wide Tool Export

The particular structure of the Remscheid tool industry with its great number of small and medium-size shops and with its abundance of production models — the catalogues of the big firms comprise about 5000 articles very early prompted the establishment of important exporters with a world-wide network of agents who today also are accomplishing an important function as mediators between the small-size shop and the world markets.

Already in the 19th century, the Balkans had been the favored export countries for the traditional Remscheid exporting firm of Rob. Neuhaus. But after 1945, there were no more exports to a great number of the former markets. A complete reorganization had to be carried through. In export to the countries of the Western World, and today it maintains again agencies in Cairo, Istanbul, Athens, Belgrade, Lisbon, Brussels, Amsterdam, Copenhagen, Göteborg, Oslo, Montreal, Cochabamba, Sao Paulo, and Montevideo. At present, the further extension of the trade relations is the next aim.

Naturally, the firm's specialty is to be found in the sales of assortments, and extensive orders are filled involving all the

284

HEDTMANN GMBH HAGEN KABEL

Spring workhose to DIN 127 and DIN 7424
Tension plate, optional, mainly to replace solid pins for connection of machine parts — Tension Belts to replace solid belts — Tension Belts to replace solid cables — Direct saving of work time and material

NOTTEBOHM & CO GMBH LÜDENSCHIED
MÜBELBESCHLÄG-FABRIK

WILLI HAHN WUPPERTAL-E.

The Hit in Wire Stretchers

345 9 1/2 x 3

Our production program comprises:
All kinds and sizes of Wire Stretchers
Wire haws — Safety haws — Box handles — Hat pegs and clothes hooks — Patented screw-in haws — Clothes racks — Trunk hardware — Clothes holders and coat hangers

J. D. GECK GMBH, Eisenwarenfabrik
Altgerrenrath (Westf.) — Germany

GEOR. SEUSTER
Papier-clipps
Tags of every description

MOLA
AUG. SCHROEDER GMBH
PADLOCKS FACTORY
VOLKSTUMME (GERMANY)

WITTE & CO.
EISEN- u. METALLWARENFABRIK • WUPPERTAL-UNTERBARMEN

Qualität
JOHANNES HERPERTZ
Metall- u. Papierwarenfabrik
Birkensdorf über Dürren-Rhld.

ERNST GRÜBER & CO.
METALLWARENFABRIK • LÜDENSCHIED/W.

Flexible Steel Tape Rulers
Pocket Tape Measures
Tailor's Measures
Hatsize Measures

WILHELM GRAF KG.
METALLWARENFABRIK
DAHLE b. ALTENA/W.

Please refer to "UHRSEE-POST"

285

Keys of all kinds
Key Bitting
Machines



BOKER
Men. of Keys & Apparatus
GUELZBERG - WISSE

Steel Wires
for all purposes

Spring-Steel Wire
of all grades of hardness and
breaking strength

Various Steel Wires
Rope wire, band wire for automa-
bile and bicycle tyres, wire for
bicycle seats and springs, mat-
tress spring wires etc.



Stahldrahtwerk ADOLF HAHN & CO.
formerly Lemper Draht-Industrie
Lemgo/Lippe (Germany)

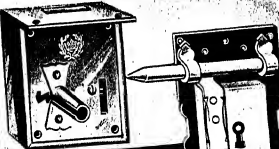


ISERLOHN-GRUN

Impregnation for the Florist
and Florist's Assistant
uses: one to eight, white, green,
yellow, orange, red, blue, etc.
also for wire, roses, etc.
also for wire, roses, etc.
also for wire, roses, etc.



AUG PEDDINGHAUS
DRAHT-UND DRAHTWARENFABRIK
MEMER-ROSE



GEBR. BRUS
JNH. KARL BRUS JR.
SCHLOSSFABRIK VELBERT RHL.

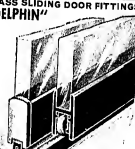
FBL

Buckles
for Clothes,
Coats, Belts,
etc.



FRITZ BRACHT & Söhne
LUDENSCHIED
(WESTFALEN)

GLASS SLIDING DOOR FITTINGS
"DELPHIN"



TOL
METALLWARENFABRIK
TWICK & LEHRKE
GUTENLOH - WESTF.

Haania



Grp. 1878

SCHWARZE & SOHN
METALLWARENFABRIK UND EXPORT
HAAN / RHL.
GERMANY




SCHRAUBENFABRIK
MAYWEG KG
Altena i. Westf.
GERMANY



D. W. DAHLHAUS
Factory for Buckles
of All Kinds and Brass
Production Articles
LUDENSCHIED
Germany

Curtain Rails



RILLO

Julius Schmidt
REMSCHIED-DORFMEULE

Manufacture of
Oil Cans
and Grease Guns
of All Kinds



EUGEN WOLF KG
METALLWARENFABRIK
MUSBERG bei STUTTGART
Please refer to "UBERSEE-POST"

CS

Founded 1880

CARL SPAETER GMBH.
DUISBURG/GERMANY
Cables: Eisenpaeler

IRON AND STEEL

- Pig Iron, Scrap, Bars, Sections, Plates,
- Sheets, Strip Steel, Rails, and Accessories
- Steel Forgings
- Tubing
- Wire Mill Products

NON-FERROUS METALS



Folding **Selling and**
Exhibition Stands

for all kinds of goods
Can also be had in special make
for branded articles

LIDEMANN & KROGER
GERMANY
DAHL (ENNEPE-RUHR-KREIS)



HERM. SPRENGER
METALLWARENFABRIK
ISERLOHN



HENSSGEN
KARABINERHAKEN GMBH.
METTMANN (RHL.)
GERMANY

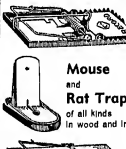


Genuine Gold Leaf
Imitation Gold,
Silver & Aluminum
in sheets and in rolls for
every kind of work
Gilding, Stamping
and Embossing

Coloured Pigment Paste and Bronze Powders

In the whole of the world Painters,
Gilders, Platers and others of all
sorts, shops, have had their goods
long using our first class products.

AUGUST RUHL
Schwabach (Bayern)
Largest Manufacturer
of Gold Leaf in Germany




Mouse
and
Rat Traps
of all kinds
in wood and iron

for 25 years
Norddeutsche Pelletfabrik
Friedrich Kötter
Wemigsen-Deister, Germany



HENSSGEN
KARABINERHAKEN GMBH.
METTMANN (RHL.)
GERMANY

Precision
Turned Parts
for machine engineering
and lighting-fixture
Industry



A. & E. Keller
METALL-UND KUNSTWARENFABRIK
FALSTADT-DEISTER
NEMEN-HÜSTEN



Tool-Factory
Our Specialities:
FLEXIBLE
STEEL RULES

"Estemeter"
all types and sizes

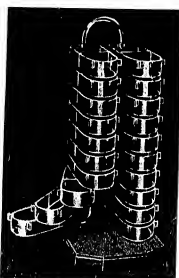
IRON-PLANES
SPOKESHAVES

since 1907

Schmachtenberg & Türk, Solingen-Wald Germany
Please refer to "UBERSEE-POST"



OTTO EICHHOFF
SCHRAUBEN- UND DRAHTWARENFABRIK
BRUSSEL (Wassenaar)
M 2.5-10, W 1.5-10, 1.5-10
Cutter Pins of iron, brass, copper, steel, alloy



Assortment Boxes, Well Arranged and of Pleasing Design

The "Famous" plastic sorting boxes provide an entirely novel possibility for the well-ordered and handy keeping of miscellaneous small and smallest parts. Up to 40 different sorts of small assembly parts may be stored in one frame by suitable arrangement of the trays which are fitted with a swivel device and made of plastic (polystyrol) material. The transparency and easy accessibility of the trays solve the problem of locating and picking up such small parts in an ideal fashion.

A large number of boxes can be found not only in workshops and factories but also in wholesale and retail establishments. The beauty of the material used, the stylish design of the frames, and the usefulness of their construction all contribute toward making these assortment boxes an excellent sales display stand. Since the plastic trays can be supplied in five different colours (aqua, pink, lindan green, various blue and water clear), they can be conveniently adjusted to any existing colour scheme.

Three standard types are produced: A frame with 12 plastic trays for wall attachment, a frame with 12 plastic trays upon a solid oak base, as well as a frame with 20 trays which is likewise mounted upon an oak base. In addition, special models can be supplied for every conceivable requirement.

562 X.

(Brockman & Co. GmbH, Weil am Rhein)

When writing to one of our advertisers, would you kindly state in your letter: "We read your advertisement in the Overseas Post!"

By your doing so, the manufacturer will immediately know with kind of goods you wish to be offered. Apart from that, you are not only saving time, but also unnecessary correspondence. Our customer will be greatly pleased to see the response to his ad. Many thanks in advance.

GUSTAV KUNZ
HANNOVER-DÖHRN
Kunz Planes
Kunz Spiral Screw Drivers

KRAUS & WINTER
Hamburg - Lokstedt
Diamond-tool factory
Kunz Planes
Kunz Spiral Screw Drivers

METAL PLATES AND SIGNS
stamped etched
Bergelches Pilsen- & Kitzwerk
Johannes Gernemann
Wuppertal-Langerfeld
Germany

Poultry Foot-Rings
Wing Stamps
Ear Marks
Printed and
engraved in all kinds
Ossenberg-Engels, Isertshof 7

SEALING WIRE
In all quantities
as specially
Adolf Bergfeld
Bredastraße 27/28
Augsburg

Sealing Wire
In all quantities
as specially
Adolf Bergfeld
Bredastraße 27/28
Augsburg

Stitching Wire
of All Kinds
galvanized and
tinned
Iron Wire
of under 18 SWG
Gebrüder vom Bruck
Bredastraße 27/28
Augsburg

The World Bewel
It is a novel combining
all kinds of tools
as it is a special wall
ruler with scales for
detail shopkeeping,
down to lines in
price.
Hofstraße 27/28
Augsburg

OTTO WEHN & SOHN
Wuppertal-
Cronenberg
Manufacturers of
Screw Drivers
with Transparent Handles

CARL POENSGEN
GASLEFABRIK
ELMENTHAL/BEFEL
Manufacturers of
Screw Drivers
with Transparent Handles

RACO PATENT
FIRE-RESISTANT
SAFES
In all sizes and
weights
RACO PATENT
FIRE-RESISTANT
SAFES
In all sizes and
weights

"ES" Handle Fasteners
for ironwork,
as, etc. made of white-iron, nickel-
chrome, stainless steel, brass, etc.
width 13-20 mm
Reichs- & Selbst. Eisenwerkstätten
Bickenbach (Hessen)

Traps for Animals
Clay birds-machines
Ask for price list No. 53
E. GRELL & CO. HAMM WESTF.

ALBERT ERDMANN
Stitching wire
Staple wire
Steel wire

All Kinds of STITCHING WIRE
SHOE WIRE
LINDEMANN & STORMER
HEMER/WESTF.

STICK - ON WALL BOOK "HOLTYTE"
Also for to-do-
brushes and shav-
ing brushes
No nailing on, no ce-
menting in -
sticks to every
smooth surface
Witzel G.m.b.H.
Ludwigshafen i.W.

PHONO
Record Players
for three speeds
with induction motor
can also be installed into
other phonographs.
Write for our Catalogue.

PHONO GESELLSCHAFT M.B.H. WUPPERTAL-E. Postl. 777

HOFMANN
Pianos
UPRIGHTS-
BABY-GRANDS
HOFMANN & CZERNY A.G.
VIENNA 14 - AUSTRIA - CABLE: HOFCEZRNAG

THE NEW DIXTON
10 RECORD CHANGER
IS THE LOWEST IN PRICE AND THE MOST PROGRESSIVE IN CONSTRUCTION
DIXTON A NEW PROOF OF HIGH SWISS QUALITY STANDARD
For 6", 10" & 12 cm. tracks
33", 45 & 78 rpm
THE DIXTON FULL AUTOMATIC RECORD PLAYER
Also for to-do-
brushes and shav-
ing brushes
No nailing on, no ce-
menting in -
sticks to every
smooth surface
Witzel G.m.b.H.
Ludwigshafen i.W.

Please refer to "UBERSEE-POST"

UBERSEE-POST 1955 — No. 1



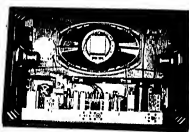
UNDY-WERKE G.M.B.H.
FRANKFURT a/Main-Süd - Germany

Please ask for leaflets

MINERVA
777 W TRANSARE
H. F. Presclector-Stage - Seven circuits - Seven valves superheterodyne - Thru-gang condenser
Wave ranges: 185 . . . 580 m (1620 . . . 515 Kc/s)
50 . . . 180 m (5.65 . . . 2 Mc/s)
4 short wave ranges with spread bands of the following frequencies:
30 . . . 53 m (7.0 . . . 5.65 Mc/s)
25 . . . 30 m (11.5 . . . 7.9 Mc/s)
17.5 . . . 20 m (17.1 . . . 11.5 Mc/s)
11 . . . 17.5 m (27.2 . . . 17.1 Mc/s)
Measurements of cabinet: width 27.6 in., height 16.4 in., depth 12 in.
2 Loudspeakers (6 1/2")

MINERVA-RADIO - W. WOHLER & CO
WIEN VII/AUSTRIA Zieglergasse 11

The NEW SOUND



1) Loudspeaker arrangement in the "Grundig" 400 W-3 D



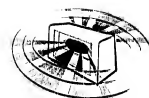
2) "Blaupunkt" "Riviera" with lateral loudspeakers



3) "Continental" radio-phonograph console with 3-D speaker arrangement



4) "Mitsubishi" television set 902 with 3-D loudspeakers



Sound radiation of a standard-type radio receiver



Omnidirectional radiation by a "3-D" radio set

The German radio receivers for the season of 1954/55 excel by their novel distribution of the sound. All the radio sets so far designed and built with the effect that the sound is only directed forward, leaving out of consideration the radiation to the rear as effective but under certain circumstances. This arrangement has been the conventional since the time radio broadcasting came into being and it gave no cause to complaints as long as the portion of high audio frequencies remained small. This range of sound — beginning approximately above 6000 cycles per second — has the disagreeable quality that it does not more spread out in space in spherical form like the low frequencies but that, with the frequencies increasing in number of cycles, it is emitted forward in a more and more tapering cone. Therefore, the true music-lover who wanted to enjoy the finest high-fidelity reproduction had to sit directly in front of the loudspeaker as, otherwise, he was not within the range of dispersion of the high tones.

With the introduction of ultra-short wave broadcasting (FM broadcasting), the quality of reproduction improved since the programme transmission of the FM-broadcasting stations covers the entire range of human hearing up to 15,000 cycles per second. This made the radiation of the high and treble tones by the loudspeaker reaching a point becoming over more critical and the time had come to look for a new solution. It was found in installing lateral loudspeakers reproducing primarily the high tones and, with that, an excellent "omnidirectional radiation" was achieved. The two drawings illustrate the new principle which is employed in various applications, all of them suited to obtain a room-filling omnidirectional sound propagation.

Grundig brought out a complete range of receivers with lateral speakers and called the new development — as do also the other manufacturers — "3-D", i.e. three-dimensional, taking with that a lead out of the motion-picture engineers' book. Fig. 1 allows a look into the new model "Grundig 400 W-3 D" one can see the large oval speaker for the deep and middle audio frequencies, at the left of it on a half-board, the high-frequency small oval speaker each for the later-1000 cycles. The set is also equipped with a novel motorized tuning device which permits pre-selection of five stations. They are "tuned" on five piano keys so that the listener has built-in motor effect the very precise tuning-in of the selected station.

Blaupunkt was the first German firm to bring 3-D receivers on the market. Fig. 2 represents the new model "Riviera" with the characteristic loudspeaker offices at the side walls which conceal the two tweeter loudspeakers directing the sound to the right and left. The apparatus is built out for the reception of ultra-short, short, medium, and long waves. It is equipped with seven piano keys for the switching of the wave bands, the mains current, and the photograph pick-up. An additional key has been provided for the switching-on of the "noise suppressor" which is a special device for minimizing the irritating noise produced between the FM stations when scanning the tuning range.

Continental features in addition to its table models also a small radio-phonograph console with side loudspeakers. It was named IMPERIAL 680 W-3 DR (fig. 3) and its low price coupled with excellent receptive sensitivity and selectivity is really a surprise. Two medium/high-frequency

loudspeakers are mounted at the sides of its interior and, with two more speakers radiating the sound forward, a well balanced surround-sound pattern has been achieved. The incorporated radio receiver has seven tubes and seven plane keys, 16 tuned circuits and three wave ranges, ferrite antenna and two reverse feedback channels. The built-in three-speed record changer plays all commercial sizes of records.

Motz has proved with his new model 902 that the principle of the 3-D surround sound can also successfully be employed in television receivers (fig. 4). Although the cabinet is small for the installed 17-inch picture tube (57x53x47 cm), it was nevertheless possible to accommodate also three loudspeakers which make for even distribution of the sound throughout the room. Two oval loudspeakers of 130x160 mm have been mounted on either side and the radiation of the sound in forward direction is taken care of by a combination medium/high-frequency

speaker of 100 mm diam. The TV set fascinates by its well-defined bright picture; it can be switched to reception of all channels of the European frequency-distribution system. It allows to view all television programmes sent on the 625-line standard.

To be complete, we may also mention that Motz delivers four radio receivers and two radio-phonograph consoles with the "3-D" loudspeaker arrangement.

The radio models of Tonfunk may be had with and without lateral speakers. Most remarkable is the novel cabinet styled like a harp which comes as receiver model W 332 (fig. 5). This unique design allows placing the radio right in the middle of the room, since it is covered in the rear with beautiful textile fabric and the sound of the new-type BICONAL loudspeakers may come forth from the cabinet without hindrance at all. Thanks to the tweeter diaphragm with broad-distribution effect, omnidirectional radiation of all audio frequencies is warranted with

this radio model even without the employment of lateral speakers. Kuba, the largest European specializing factory for music furniture, has further expanded its manufacturing line by the inclusion of some remarkable models. These radio-phonographs are all of them fitted with four loudspeakers in "3-D" arrangement that promises a reproduction filling the room with living tone. The built-in equipment of the radio-phonograph console "Milano" (fig. 6), with the cabinet styled to conform with modern taste, comprises the Telefunken radio "Rondo" with seven tubes, 17 tuned circuits, four wave bands, and seven piano keys, completed by a novel 10-record changer also with piano-key operation.

775 Karl Teitner

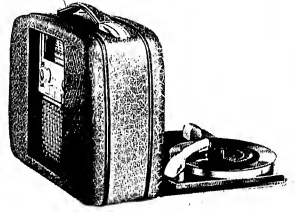
Manufacturers:
Grundig Radio-Werke GmbH, Ulm/Hayden
Blaupunkt-Werke GmbH, Illingen/Wald-
strasse 200, Illingen
Continental-Rundfunk, Odenwaldallee
Mett Apparatfabrik, Pöhl/Hayden
Tonfunk GmbH, Wemmers, 59, Kailshaus
Kuba Tumbach-Güter, Wolfenbüttel

Portable RADIO-PHONOGRAPH

For quite some time the friends of portable radio receivers have been asking for an easily carried combination embodying a lightweight though powerful battery radio and a phonograph for playing the modern miniature record discs. The "Picknick" model is the fulfillment of their wishes. Its receiver has been fitted with six ultramodern battery valves of low current consumption and brings in ultra-short waves (FM broadcast) and medium waves; it has the antennas for these two wave ranges built in. Wave-range selection and change-over to pick-up operation are made very easy by the elegant piano keys.

The most remarkable feature is the flat record player on the rear wall of the receiver. After this hinged wall is let down (see illustration), the record player is immediately ready for giving listening enjoyment and will tirelessly play the modern miniature records of 17 cm (7 in.) diam. that have made quickly so many friends by their unbreakability and little weight. The tiny motor with the amazingly low current consumption of only 0.1 watt receives its power from the four small batteries or from the power pack of the radio. This makes the radio-phonograph really a self-contained combination and fully justifies its surname: "The Portable Music Console".

A set of batteries for the record player will last for 140 hours of musical performance, that is: for playing about 2100 record sides.



Dimensions 37x24x15 cm (14 1/4x9 3/8x5 7/8 in.), weight with batteries for radio and record player 7.5 kg (16 lb); covered with leather or artificial leather. 653 KT. (Akkon-Radio, Ollenhain, a. M.-Bieber)

AUTO RADIO "Zikade DE"

"Zikade DE" has been produced as export model for medium and short-wave reception. It has 5 push buttons and is normally supplied with a medium-wave range (510 to 1650 kilocycles) and 4 expanded short-wave bands for 19, 25, 31, 49 m or, if desired, with some other short-wave ranges. On account of its small size, the instrument can be accommodated in any car. It consists of only 3 units: a) the receiving unit, 176 mm (7 in.) wide, 185 mm (7 3/8 in.) deep and only 60 mm (2 3/8 in.) high; b) the vibrator with speech amplifier (176x152x60 mm) with an output of 4 W, the loudspeaker with a diameter of 130 mm (5 1/8 in.), total weight 5.2 kg. Other important data: high sound volume and quality; high sensitivity enabling the reception of distant broadcasting stations; voltages 6 and 12 V can be switched over independent from battery polarity; fuse 6 A (5x20 mm); number of circuits 6, two of these can be tuned by induction, 4 are fixed; sound selection by tone control; tubes: Rimlock EF 41,



ECF 42, EF 41, EBC 41, EL 41. For countries, in which long-wave broadcasting stations can be received, the long-wave range of 150 to 280 kilocycles can be provided instead of a short-wave band, so that the long, medium and short-wave ranges can be brought in. In addition, a push button in accordance with a pre-selected station on medium wave can be fitted in place of any of the short-wave bands. 066 So. (Wendel u. Gollmann, Reutlingen/Württ.)

ÜBERSICHT POST 1955 - No. 1
OLDEST MANUFACTURER OF ANTENNAS AND LIGHTNING ARRESTERS

KATHREIN
Antennas of all kinds

INDIVIDUAL ANTENNAS
COMMUNITY ANTENNAS
AUTO ANTENNAS
SHORT WAVE ANTENNAS
TELEVISION ANTENNAS

KATHREIN
ANTON KATHREIN · ROSENHEIM 1084

OLDEST MANUFACTURER OF ANTENNAS AND LIGHTNING ARRESTERS

All special die-pressed and injection-moulded parts for radio and television industry

Paul Kuhbier & Co. INHABER: PAUL KUHBIER
PRESSE-UND SPRITZWERK · WIPPERFORTH (HLD.)

SYNON (LTD)
BIENNE (SWITZERLAND)

Crystal microphones
Microphone cartridges
Headphones
Crystal elements

THE TONGKING NEW KING

Saxophones
Jazz Trumpets
Jazz Trombones
Clarinet

JULIUS NEILWERTH
WOLFFENBÜTTEL (HAMBURG)
RAUHEIM-STR. 10/11 · GERMANY

Strings

MUSICAL-STRINGS
VIOLIN-STRINGS-GEIGEN
VIOLONCELLO-STRINGS
TENNIS-BACKET-STRINGS
FISHING-LINES

50 YEARS known throughout the world

MANUFACTURED BY
SAITENFABRIK FRIEDRICH KIE
ANDOLF · DRESDEN · GERMANY

TRAUMÜLLER & RAUM
NÜRNBERG
SCHWABACH-BAYERN

Each Fleetle Klaus 20 Gines

Portable Radio
Great in performance, small in price!

1 or 2 wave ranges, for battery and a.c. operation

We also manufacture Radio accessories Radiotelephone systems

DREI-PUNKT-GERÄTE-BAU
WILLY HÜTTER · NÜRNBERG-07

Specialists with decades of tradition in all string and plucking instruments. We also deal in parts.

A. BRANDNER & CO
ASSLAR KR. WETZLAR

Accordions

• beautiful tone, modern and perfectly fitted •
• supplied for export

Rheinische Musikinstrumenten-Fabrik MICHAEL & CO.
Düsseldorf a. Rhein, Germany

Lyttrofon

MUSIC AUTOMATS

High grade quality and precision
Beautiful exterior finish

The big hit for automatic operators
Hotels · Restaurants · Sporting Grounds

LYTTROFON with Phonograph for 20 records (40 musical selections)
Magic lighting effect by 2 fluorescent tubes

Please write for our Quotation UP 55

Sole Manufacturer
LYTTROFON K. Petersen
Birkand/Denmark
Ravensnevej

Caps

Westdeutsche Blockflötenfabrikation
K. E. ALTMANN · BIELEFELD · HEEPER-STR. 27

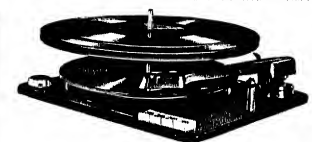
Please refer to "ÜBERSICHT-POST"

ÜBERSICHT-POST 1955 - No. 1

KAISER-RADIO
the ideal combination for the music lover

KAISER-WERKE GEBR. KAISER
Kenzingen/Baden

A SUBSIDIARY COMPANY OF THE WORLD FAMOUS
KAISER-UHREN, VILLINGEN/SCHWARZWALD



2 x 2 Possibilities



equipped with the ELAC PW 5 Record Changer. Fitted with the exchangeable Sintering Spindles "77" and "38", ELAC PW 5 changes all records. The exchangeable Player Spindles convert the phonograph into both an Automatic Record Player and a Continuous-Performance Player.

Further advantages of the ELAC PW 5:

- High fidelity reproduction through millimeter approved ELAC crystal pick-up system with gilded ELAC duplex sapphire needle
- Convenient piano-key operation
- 5 intervals of different duration
- The modern record-changing method (without substitution) intelligibly scores the records.

Please ask for illustrative folders on ELAC Record Changers, ELAC Record Players, ELAC Crystal Systems and ELAC Subminiature Motors.



ELECTROACOUSTIC GMBH.
KIEL GERMANY

A Pleasant and Reliable Travelling Companion:

THE TRIPOLIS UNIVERSAL AUTORADIO

A 6 circuit auto-super heterodyne with HF 10w power stage and 5 tubes plus selenium rectifier, for an operating voltage of 6 or 12 volts. Short-Medium-Long wave reception, or tropical band.

In addition, we manufacture 5 other types of the same world famous Becker quality.

Becker-Autoradio

Max Egon Becker · Autoradiowerk · Karlsruhe i. B.
Rüppelstrasse 23

Radios Radiograms

Diktat-dictation recorder

Imperial

449 WA/WB
299 WA/WB
699 WA/WB

CONTINENTAL-RUNDfunk-GMBH · OSTERODE (HARZ) FED. GER. GERMANY

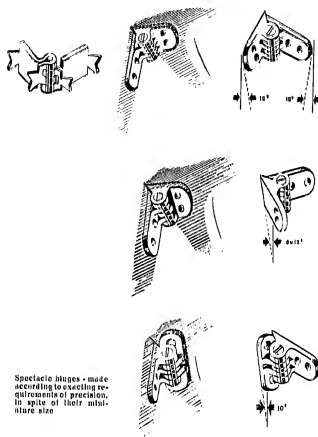
Please refer to "ÜBERSICHT-POST"

293

Spectacle Hinges and Rivets

A plant engaged in the production of hinges and fittings, and in existence for 30 years is specializing since 1938 in the manufacture of hinges and rivets for eyeglasses. Our illustration affords but a small glimpse into the richly diversified world of these millimeter-size miniature products, to which such great importance is attached by all wearers of glasses. The firm started at first with the manufacture of hinges to be impressed — for simple sun glasses — which were executed mostly in brass or in iron (nickel-plated). In the course of time, however, various other models to be enclashed or riveted were added and, today, the firm with its abundant experience in this special field is in a position to carry out also any desired special design. Ornamental rivets in a wide variety of patterns, which have lately become so popular, have also been included into the manufacturing programme. Today, the spectacle hinges for celluloid frames are made mostly in polished German silver and in brass (nickel-plated); they are produced for the most varied sizes and needs. In spite of their small size, all products are finished with meticulous care, in order to satisfy even stringent requirements.

524-11
(Ludwig Strohli, Schenker- und Hochglaserwerk, Neue Angel 3, Schwetzingen am Neckar)



Spectacle hinges - made according to exacting requirements of precision, in spite of their miniature size

MUSICAL BOXES

HEINZ DEICHERT oHG
FRANKFURT AM MAIN
CELESTINE

Specialists for all Mechanisms

for Pianos and String Instruments, Lutes, Organs and Double Basses, and Fittings for Pianos and Instruments, Music and Instrument Sales, Percussion Instrument Parts

JOSEF KLIER
D 15700 K. & A. K.

Radio Valves Special Valves Transmitting Valves
Ask for our List

INTRACO
M. W. & S. G. H. W. & S. G. H. W.

Cigarette Dispenser with music

All kinds of music boxes and wood carvings, figures

MEHO LTD. M. W. & S. G. H. W.
Switzerland

Old and New Master Creations
Violins, Violas, Cellos, Double Basses

A. Schönel
Sigmundstrasse
Wiesbaden
Mainstrasse 22

Alfalon
Aluminum-foam foil for sound recordings of the industry, record studios, radio broadcasts and amateur use

Willi Künzel - Telefonatwerk
Maximilianstrasse 10, München 40

For many models:
• violins, cellos,
• double basses,
• guitars,
• mandolins
and all parts of recognized excellent quality manufactured by

MUSIKINSTRUMENTENFABRIK KARL HOFNER
Bubenreuth bei Erlangen

PURCHASE FOR YOU!

You require a reliable purchaser in Germany. That's I. Ready to work at low commission. Good knowledge of connections with competitive manufacturers who are able to turn out prompt deliveries. Long years' export experience and routine.

Karl Zwischner
Fuerth / Bayern
Amalienstrasse 11/2
US-ZONE GERMANY

Musical Strings of every kind

Spec. Gold-plated steel strings

KARL JUNGNER, Saitenfabrik
Bubenreuth (Erlangen)

REGINA
All kinds of Steel and Steel-Wound Strings, Plectrums, Chromatic Flute Strings, Piano Strings

REGINA Saitenfabrik - JUNGNER & SÖHN
Erlangen

UNIVERSAL-POST 1055 - No. 1

The 250,000th

Kuba Music Console will leave our works in these days

Kuba «Aelia»
Four loudspeakers, SURROUND SOUND (3-dimensional) 10-record changer and Telefunken radio "RONDO" 10-channel television set with 17" tube, 27 tube functions, 18 circuits, including four picture and two F-circuits, built-in antenna, automatic brilliancy regulator.

Kuba «Lohengrin»
Four loudspeakers, SURROUND SOUND (3-dimensional) 10-record changer and Telefunken radio "OPUS 50" 10-channel television set with 17" tube, 27 tube functions, 18 circuits, including four picture and two F-circuits, built-in antenna, automatic brilliancy regulator.

Kuba «Lugano»
With Kuba magnetic-tape recorder
Four loudspeakers, SURROUND SOUND (3-dimensional) 10-record changer and Telefunken radio "RONDO" with Kuba magnetic-tape recorder

Kuba «Stromboli»
Four loudspeakers, SURROUND SOUND (3-dimensional) 10-record changer and Telefunken radio "DELIUS 50"

Kuba «Milano»
Four loudspeakers, SURROUND SOUND (3-dimensional) 10-record changer and Telefunken radio "RONDO"

Kuba «Aelia Antik»
Four loudspeakers, SURROUND SOUND (3-dimensional) Telefunken 10-record changer and Telefunken radio "RONDO" 10-channel television set with built-in antenna.

250,000th Kuba music console leaves our works in these days. If your dealer is not able to deliver your Kuba music console on the spot, it will pay you to wait as, despite the annually increasing production figures, Kuba music consoles are still short in supply. You have free choice out of 18 models and your dealer will be pleased to give you the expert advice.

Kuba EUROPE'S LARGEST FACTORY FOR MUSIC AND TELEVISION CONSOLES

KUBA TONMÖBEL UND APPARATE-BAU GERHARD KUBETSCHKE • WOLFFENBUETTEL • LINDENER STRASSE 15

UBERNE-POST 1955 No. 1



Voltages
00-110/150/160/200/240 volts AC, DC
Wave Ranges
short 1 15.9-50.8 m
short 2 40.8-100.0 m
medium 180.0-300.0 m
Voices ECH II, ECH III, ECH IV, ECH V, ECH VI
Cabinet Dimensions 11" x 7" x 7"
(20" x 18" x 5" cm)
Weight 0.01 lb. (0.0 kg)

The "Noraline" will shortly be available also as a Battery Radio
HELLIOWATT WERKE E.G. Dep. NORA-RADIO
BERLIN-CHARLOTTENBURG - WILMERSDORFER STR. 39



Hand Calculators
and

Electric Adding Machines
a modern manufacturing programme
offering good sales profits to specialist
firms

WALTHER-BÜROMASCHINEN-GESELLSCHAFT M.B.H.
NIEDERSTÖTZINGEN 5/WITB.G.



**NFI Calculating Machines
for Addition and Balancing**

give high performance
at a low price

Write for Catalogs

DYNAMISCHER GESELLSCHAFT NACH ALFRED NOBEL & CO. HAMBURG



ELEKTRO Kadett APPARATE
G.M.B.H.
BERLIN SW 61 MEHRINGDAMM 48

Highlights on the Nora Radio Line

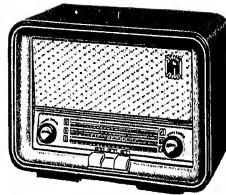
An efficient Berlin maker has won a special reputation in the production of radio sets for export. We present here a few types that no doubt will meet with vivid interest everywhere.



Noraline W 639

This set, a novelty, is a midrange superheterodyne receiver which, in spite of its moderate price, presents an outstanding performance. It has four tubes with eight tube sockets, six circuits, and is equipped with a permanent-dynamic high-efficiency loudspeaker. To meet the demands of many customers, the scale of the set is graduated in meters as well as kilocycles.

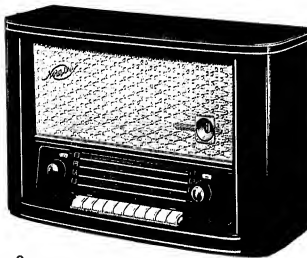
The shortwave ranges 1 and 2 and the medium-frequency range meet the requirements encountered in the Near and Far East, Africa, South and Central America. The novel plastic-panel casing has been designed in a very appealing shape. The receiver provides sockets for a pickup and an external loudspeaker.



Noraline B 637

This set meets the desire of customers for dry-battery operation. It comes in a compact pushbutton waterproof casing.

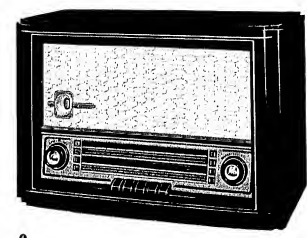
An appealing tropical scale gives the listener the possibility — in the same way as on larger Nora sets — of installing preferred radio stations on the fronted surface. The device is equipped with four tubes and six circuits. A permanent-dynamic concert loudspeaker secures high-grade sound fidelity. A pickup socket is available.



Nora-Dux W 748

This beautiful set is at present the star of the Nora line. It provides excellent receiving performance. In view of the simple operating convenience, this is a broadcast receiver of international class.

A new feature is the separate continuous control of the bass and treble notes by sound pickup of the scale. The scale also allows control of the set. The receiver is equipped with seven tubes, six circuits, and two loudspeakers. A permanent-dynamic high-efficiency large-size loudspeaker and an electrostatic wide-range radiator render the sound of large orchestras with full fidelity. The large-scale tropical scale is coloured and the entire apparatus housed in a highly-styled casing of choice wood. Sockets for external loudspeaker and pickup are available. This is a set for the discriminating user.



Universal W 648 Z

This receiver can also be run on 6-volt motorcar batteries. It is a low-cost set to the Nora line, equipped with automatic evaluation system, and housed in an elegant plastic casing. Six tubes including magic for six circuits, and four wavebands secure perfect fidelity also under adverse receiving conditions.

The device operates without interference on the multi or motorcar batteries. Beside the mains power supply unit, the vibrator power supply for motorcar battery connection is also accommodated inside the set.

"Bandspreed" Noravox W 676

This is a high-performance superheterodyne receiver in particular for short-wave reception. It has five spread wave bands of 1.0 to 12.5 m and two medium-wave ranges. Six tubes. A tone switch in five steps allows an adaptation of the reception to personal preferences. The set has high sensitivity and selectivity on all wave bands combined with greatest ease of operation. The novel coloured tropical scale, calibrated in meters, facilitates the finding of specific stations. 828 W.X. (Heliowatt Werke S.G. Nora Radio, Wilmersdorfer Str. 39, Berlin-Charlottenburg/Westberlin)

- 1) Noraline W 639
- 2) Noraline B 637
- 3) Nora-Dux W 748
- 4) Universal W 648 Z
- 5) "Bandspreed" Noravox W 676

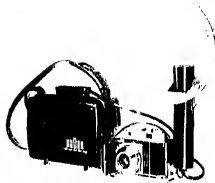


FLASH UNIT *Braun Hobby*

As a consequence of modern photo flash technique its requirements can be traced back to the Leyden jar - a number of manufacturing firms have specialized in the construction of electronic flash units. Remarkable achievements have been noted on the German market. There are flash units for operation with storage batteries, with simple batteries, and those which can be fed by any network as well.

BRAUN-HOBBY, a flash unit deserving special mention is produced in Frankfurt. It is operated exclusively with a special-type storage battery. The component parts have been placed well protected into a plastic case. Reductor and lamp are made of the same plastic material "Polymid", the latter featuring this strong, ever-lasting durability which suits perfectly such frequently and sometimes roughly used device as a flash unit. Polymid is elastic, scratchproof, immune from temperature and nearly unbreakable. Any 1-mm thin, Polymid filter can stand a load of 100 pounds without breaking.

However, rather important seems to be the mention of the good quality of the reflector. It provides not only soft lighting of the scene but features also a color temperature of 5000 Kelvin, i.e. nearly that of the sunlight. Therefore, shots with daylight color film can be illuminated additionally at daylight, and exclusively at night time with the **BRAUN-HOBBY**. In this case, the complete lighting of the scene and the soft light will add considerably to the fine quality of the picture. The guide number for 1710 DIN (40 ASA) 36, for 1410 DIN (20 ASA) 20, for 2110 DIN (100 ASA) 52; for Aplo-Color film for daylight 12; for



Aplo-Color negative film with daylight emission 15 in this case, the guide number divided by the range diaphragm.

The battery charger is incorporated. Technical data: flash speed approx. 1/100 sec.; flash sequence approx. 5 to 6 sec.; output approx. 100 wattsec.; weight approx. 2 kg; 80 to 100 flashes per battery charge. Guaranteed minimum performance of the electron tube is 20,000 flashes.

Special mention deserves the fact that an additional lamp can be supplied for the **BRAUN-HOBBY**. It permits directing the light on the object to be photographed from two different sides resulting sometimes in more plastic and more exciting reproductions due to the illuminating effects.

475 CW, Max Braun, Busscheimer Strasse 22, Frankfurt/Main



Attractive PHOTO FRAMES

A Danish plant manufactures attractive photo frames of metal. They are supplied in top-quality workmanship and represent a Danish specialty with their curved glasses and rear walls. The support is revolvable so that the frame can be used in horizontal or vertical position.

In its original size, the illustrated frame can hold 18x24-cm pictures. The photo frames are delivered in all sizes and enjoy ready sales everywhere. The manufacturing firm is exporting to 52 countries which is ample proof for the good quality of its products.

435 X, (A/N Skandinavisk Rame-Industri, Nyborg/Denmark)

DIAFIX 35

for photoprinting 35 mm normal film on paper and film. The world simplest and universal photo-printer for all 35 mm films.

Rapid working - Simple operation! Automatic contact pressure - Change paper magazine!

GUNTHER WEYL, BONN-3/A Germany
Fabrikation fotoelektronischer Geräte

Labox

The latest NOVELTY in the Photo Trade

A complete Daylight Developing Outfit

offering the following advantages:

- Little weight of 12 oz. only.
- Small size of 2 1/2 x 4 1/2 x 10 1/2 inch. only.
- Easy to load the film into the tank in full DAYLIGHT.
- Possibility of cutting off any counted number of exposures 24 x 36 or 24 x 24 for developing.
- Small liquid capacity of the tank - 7 oz. only - guarantees most economical use of always fresh developer.
- Both halves of the box serve as trays for developing work.
- The outfit comprises a hanging-up device for film drying, easily to be attached to any glass pane, window, mirror etc.
- All parts are made of practically unbreakable and chemical-resisting plastic materials. The thermometer is protected by an airtight sleeve.
- All parts to be stored easily into the box, well protected against damage and dust.
- Ask for leaflets and literature.

BAYERISCHES SPRITZGUSSWERK GMBH
MÜNCHEN 2 - TONKINGSTR. 1

New!

Regula-Lita

An exceptional value!

This very new low priced 35 mm camera has a coupled and revolvable rangefinder and precision helical mount - its lens level has been set! Further advantages: automatic counting film advances and shutter cocking, automatic exposure counter, double exposure lock, fully mechanical Preter SVS shutter, famous Steinheil "Cinar" 12.8 or 3.5 lenses. - An ideal camera!

Our line includes also the popular REGULA Standard Models.

Please ask for our offer

K

KAMERAWERK KING K. G.
BAD LIEBENZELL 4/SCHWARZW.

WILL OPTICS

for
MICROSCOPES
PHOTOGRAPHY
CINEMA - PROJECTION
ENLARGEMENT - SCIENCE AND
ENGINEERING

WILHELM WILL
since 1909 OPTISCHWERKSTÄTTEN
WETZLAR - NAUBORN

Such beautiful high-glass pictures you are getting with our mirror-polished plates "Spiegelblank"

Nickel-plated brass plates with mirror-polished, chromium-coated surface

Can be supplied in any size for getting perfect full-glass photos

FRITZ FIGGE & CO. KORBACH/WALDECK

Please refer to "UBERSIE-POST"

Mimosa
PHOTOGRAPHIC PAPERS

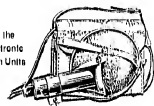
World-known qualities since 1871

Mimosa G.m.b.H. KIEL

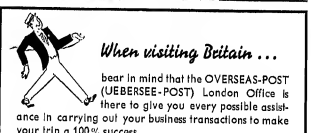
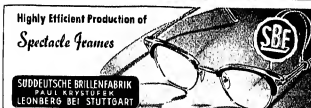


an Electronic Photo Flash with
Guide Number 40-44 at 17 10 DIN

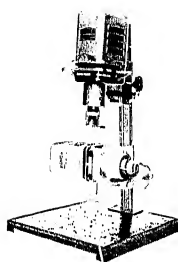
from the
renowned Specialists for Electronic
Flash Units



LORENT & LAUTEN K.G., (134) Wasserburg/Inn (Oberbayern)
Cobbl.: Dillstrasse Wasserburg/Inn



When visiting Britain ...
bear in mind that the OVERSEAS-POST
(UEBERSEE-POST) London Office is
there to give you every possible assist-
ance in carrying out your business transactions to make
your trip a 100% success.
Advance notice of your arrival and requirements is
valuable to enable us to make necessary preparations.
OVERSEAS-POST
18 Shindon Street
London W. 2.
(Nr. Paddington Station) Tel.: PAD 7184

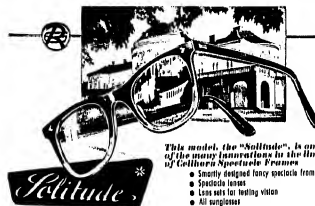


An Enlarger and Projector for Negative Sizes from 24 x 36 to 60 x 60 mm

The projection head of this beautifully styled universal
apparatus slides on an obliquely mounted, solid profiled
post along a non-warping baseboard of „Novopan“, meas-
uring 410x360 mm. Vertical one-hand adjustment with
rapid traverse or sensitive rack-and-pinion drive is a feature,
whereas the objective is set over rack and pinion which
warrants accurate focusing and parallel positioning of the
lens system to the negative. The bayonet fastening of the
lens-mount board renders easy and quick exchange of the
objective possible so that lenses of different focal length
can be used. The negative carrier with two crystal-glass
panes and adjustable film clamp may also be used for plates.
The housing has an adjustable shoe frame inside. The hori-
zontal arrangement of the lamp in the well-ventilated lamp
house designed for opal bulbs of 75 to 150 watts affords best
utilization of the light intensity and darker streaks in the
light shed can be eliminated by turning the lamp socket.
The apparatus gives 1.5 to 5-fold enlargements on the base-
board. By revolving the projection head even oversize en-
largements with a horizontal path of light rays can be
easily made.

The picture projection with opal lamp, with the apparatus
turned sideways, requires the insertion of a slide-drop guide
for transparencies of 30x50 mm or 70x70 mm size. The en-
larger lens system is being used for projection. (The manu-
facturing firm delivers also very practical slide-file boxes
of metal for storing the transparency series in good order.)
6921 Uh.

(Danco-Fotogerätebau GmbH., Inningstrasse 80, Berlin-Borsigwalde/Weis-
sendorf)



RÖHM-OPTIK OHG OPTISCHE FABRIK LEONBERG BEI STUTTGART



CHR. BECK & SÖHNE K.G. KASSEL 15

Manufacturers of Precision Instruments & Optics



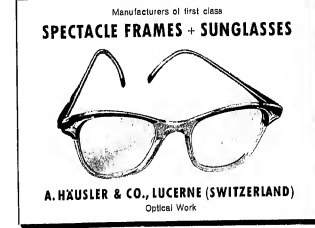
GEORG MAYER
NÜRNBERG-W. DÄGERSTR. 4

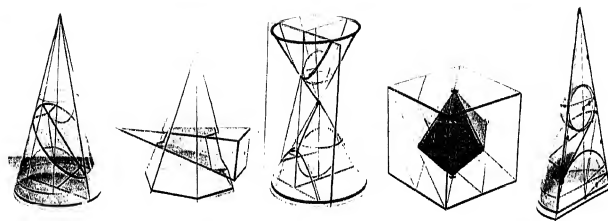


Bilderei bei Düsseldorf, in der Meer 9



WERNER SCHULZ
OPTISCHE FABRIK
PLENNAU





Transparent Teaching Models for Mathematics and Geometry

Carried back to our school days we recall the difficulties many of us had in understanding plane and solid geometry or the wide field of mathematics. Even the use of wooden or paper shapes, or the attempt to draw a three-dimensional figure on a two-dimensional chalkboard did not always solve a number of problems. To-day students are able to see planes and lines in three-dimensional figures more clearly by using transparent models which surpass in many respects the aids made of non-transparent material.

Within a very short time, the transparent teaching models of Messrs. Günter Herrmann, Hefelheim, Germany, have become very popular not only in Europe but in overseas countries as well. The models are made of transparent, unbreakable plastic. They are precision-made. Some parts are of coloured transparent plastic to provide a clear differentiation of portions of the figure. Many different models are available not only for universities and colleges but for elementary and technical schools as well.

Judging from the great number of letters of appreciation which Messrs. Günter Herrmann have received from many parts of the world, there is no doubt that these teaching models will be used soon in all schools where modern teaching is practised. The transparent models shown here are only a few of a large range available to which Professor Dr. Adalbert Decker has contributed to a great extent. Furthermore, a new range of bio-plastic models has been developed by the manufacturing firm. The models shown in our illustrations are representative of a wide range of animal and vegetable specimens enclosed in crystal-clear plastic material.

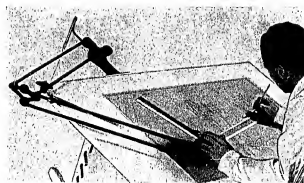
815 X.

©Günter Herrmann, Blumenstr. 14, Hefelheim



The NTI Drawing Machine FACILITATES WORKING at the Drawing Board

Today, simplifying and facilitating the work at drawing boards, and thereby increasing the output, is of no less importance than the attempts at rationalization of manufacturing processes. For this purpose, drawing machines which can be found nowadays in every well managed drawing-



NTI drawing machine fastened to obliquely positioned drawing board

office are eminently suitable. In the course of time, they have been continuously perfected, and by now they have become indispensable requisites for draughtsmen, engineers and architects. Among the various models on the market, the NTI drawing machine of a Danish firm, presented on the accompanying illustration, deserves special attention. The sturdy hinges and the fixing bearing are made of a light alloy. All movable parts are moving at such a distance from the drawing plane that patterns, pencils, etc. lying on the drawing board are not touched. A control handle on the graduated head enables the rail to be turned by 15 degrees at each stop whereby, however, in addition to this fixed mode of locking, any other desired angle value can also be adjusted by means of a key lever. A set screw permits the accurate parallel adjustment of the rail to already existent lines. With the aid of a device, a patent of the manufacturing firm, the front edge of the rail can be raised somewhat above the drawing plane, to facilitate work with the drawing pen. The rules, made of white or transparent plexiglass, are available in various gradations (1:1, 1:20, 1:25 and 1:50), and can be readily interchanged. Due to its meticulous construction, the NTI drawing machine guarantees convenient and fast manipulation as well as utmost accuracy. It is produced for drawing boards with dimensions of 800X1200 and 1000X1500 mm, and can be supplied in 3 models differing from each other according to the type of clamping at the drawing boards, and according to their use on horizontal or vertical drawing boards.

[Norsk Teknisk Industri A/S, 1, Bompsten, Copenhagen (Denmark)]

UBERSEE-POST 1955 — No. 1

MEUTGENS
FOUNTAIN PENS
BALL POINT PENS - ALL KINDS
OF REFILLS FOR BALL POINT PENS

RUDOLF MEUTGENS
KÖLN - NEUMARKT 12-14
GERMANY

Juwel

The German Portable Typewriter with the most moderate price!

JUWEL SCHREIBMASCHINEN GMBH.
KÖLN Rodenkirchen

MODEL D
Automatic High-Speed
Calculating Machine
Pre-Set Division
Abbreviated Minus-
Multiplication etc.

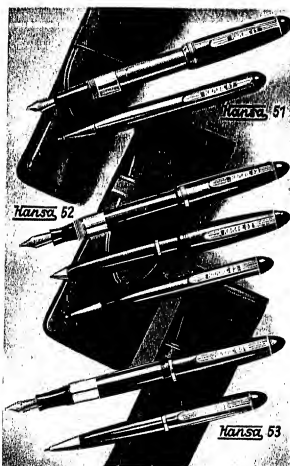
Diehl RECHENMASCHINEN

Archimedes Lizenz

HEINRICH DIEHL GMBH · RECHENMASCHINENFABRIK · HUNDEBU · SILPHANSTRASSE 47 · TELEFON 4711

Please refer to "UBERSEE-POST"

305



Three Writing Sets with their Cases

WRITING UTENSILS from Munich All Over the World

The HANSA writing utensils are manufactured in Munich for export only. The fountain pens, ball-point pens, mechanical and retractable pens as well as the various types of writing sets manufactured in Munich are well-known and popular in 74 countries of the globe. The firm, which was founded as early as 1817, had to be rebuilt completely since it was destroyed in 1945. Former connections were interrupted by the war, many friends abroad were no more. Within a few years, however, the firm has succeeded in gaining a firm footing on the world markets with their highly modernized products, in order to be able to meet the ever increasing demand, the firm had to move into more spacious offices and factory buildings.

Our illustration shows three of the most popular HANSA writing sets. Each of them contains a fountain pen together with a mechanical pencil, the center set (HANSA 52), in addition, contains a ball-point pen. The cases for these sets are manufactured from quality plastics in the plant-owned factory No. 11. This factory is solely engaged in the production of plastic utensils like pocketbooks, belts, purses, cases, etc. Of the writing instruments most popular on foreign markets we should like to mention the elegantly designed Fountain Pen 712 (piston-type pen) and the popular ink-filler pen "Tint". The "Repeater Pen V", the "Retractable Klick" as well as the "Ball-Point No. 125" complete the production programme of this active export firm with the effective advertising slogan "HANSA-Pens All Over the World". The management strives to utilize all recent experiences as regards modern plant management and human relationship. The staff works in well-lit rooms with fluorescent lighting. Walls have been painted green in order to give greatest eye comfort. Air-conditioned offices and workshops provide all people working in this progressive plant with clean and fresh air.

781 X.

(HANSA Schreibgeräte-Gesellschaft mbH, Postfach 81, München 5)

The "LUMINOUS" Blackboard

For many hundreds of years, blackboards have been used in schools all over the world. A new invention, "The luminous blackboard", has for the first time in the history of the school advantageously replaced, surpassed the conventional blackboard.

The daylight projector "Perlux" does not belong to the known school projectors. It operates on entirely new principles. The picture is projected from behind on a translucent plastic sheet.

One can write on the luminous blackboard with any standard blackboard chalk. By means of a sponge, all additional drawings can be effaced again. The luminosity of this blackboard is so intense that it is not necessary to darken the room. This luminous blackboard can be used with the windows opened, in sunlight.

With the apparatus there comes a large number of series of colored slides. The slides are not of glass, as usually, but of plastic foil. They are made in a size of 16x16 cm. With the apparatus additional plastic foils of corresponding size are supplied, on which the teacher himself can draw the pictures necessary during lessons. Thus the teacher is not dependent on fixed patterns. Since the plastic foil is transparent, he can trace with colored ink or Indian ink any already existing picture in the most simple manner.

He lays the slides between two plexiglass plates and inserts them into a frame. The frame is slid into the ap-

paratus which can now be operated by the teacher by means of remote control from any place in his classroom. The pictures can be projected in any desired order. A certain picture can also be presented repeatedly.

217 X.

(Kleinmittelf Verlag Hans Wille, Postfach 1, Bonn)



Sight-Signal Card Index

Special factory for visible record supplies. Index cards and covers of all systems. Protective strips for card covers all languages. Translucent films and slides for visible record equipment. Address books for individuals, companies, and firms. Stamps. Manufacture of all transparent self-adhesive notes. Plans and orders according to drawings or samples.

Hugo Wagner & Söhne

Sichtsignalkarte

Wiesbaden / Postfach 252



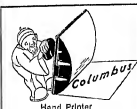
Account-Boole "ERHAH"

Carbon-duplicate book-keeping systems. Visible card index systems.

Edler & Krichke - Hannover

Germany

Geschäftsbücherlehn



Hand Printer and "TENPOGO"

Rotary drum-type duplicator

FRANZ H. TEMBUSCH & CO.

Appl.-Geräte-Verl. - Mannheim

Please refer to "ÜBERSEE-POST"

Belco-Fountain Pens,
Ball-Point Pens,
Automatic Pencils "Clipper"
Pressure Ball Point Pens
The reasonably priced fountain
pens with gold points.
Elegant Pen and Pencil Sets



Every

Product is a Hit!

Belco Toys:

Belco Autos with pneumatic remote control and spring or electric drive.

The world-famous Egg-Laying Hen, the Barking Dog and many other novelties.

BELLMANN & CO.

Kunst-, Press- und Spitzwerk, Metallwarenfabrikation

ANSBACH / BAYERN



ÜBERSEE-POST 1955 — No. 1



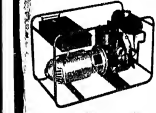
Elegant Window Display Advertising with Perlux Contact when on: displayed article and publicity text when out: faceted mirror



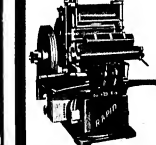
Special Revolving Pin



Dictating Machine



Small Counting Set



From the plan press to the

illustration printing machine

newer second-hand, short delivery

date



THERMOMETERS

for Window, Room, and Desk



Desk thermometer with plexiglass scale, not released

A thermometer- and barometer-making firm, formerly domiciled in Thuringia and now having its place of manufacture in Frankfurt/Main, has for nearly 80 years taken an active part in the development of these weather instruments which are so important in many ways of human endeavour. The valuable experience gathered over four scores of years has not only greatly benefited its makes so that they have at all times found a ready sale on the world markets. A glance into the comprehensive catalogue of the firm convinces the potential customer that he will be well advised in giving the large variety of thermometers offered therein his serious consideration. To begin with, he will find the maximum-minimum thermometer in five types, all complete with magnet. They come in various finishes as, for instance, on polished wood back, in ivory-japaned metal case with roof, or on plate-glass back. Figures and graduation lines are either fired in or etched and fired in. Window thermometers are represented in the catalogue by four models of which two come in the well-known round Vienna style, and the other two in elegant flat shape for hanging. The latter models can also be delivered with the inscription "warm" and "cold". It goes without saying that the Frankfurt firm supplies all its thermometers with Celsius or Fahrenheit graduation or with both Celsius and Fahrenheit scale.

The plain types of room thermometers are offered in five models on superior maple wood and all provided with metal protection of the bulb. The scale has the figures and degree lines stamped in. One model features the capillary stem fitted in a groove. Very attractive in styling, colour, and finish is the range of indoor thermometers with plexiglass scales. These scales are mounted on either light or dark polished wood backs, once on natural-colour walnut wood and once even with inlaid inlay and a slightly curved surface. The plexiglass scales are underlaid with gold, silver, ivory, or copper-coloured foil or the scales themselves are kept in the colours red, green, blue, white, yellow, black, or dark-red. There are further thermometers made exclusively of plexiglass without wood back which are excellently suited for use as they are, but which also lend themselves well to being mounted on barometers, advertising thermometers, calendar backs, etc. There is enough space on them for printing on a short name of a business firm or an impressive trade-mark. Sizes extend from 2"x9/16" to 6 1/4"x1 1/4" and these thermometers can be had with the body rectangular, or the upper corners

rounded, or all four corners rounded. The colour range of the plexiglass scales of this group thermometers is the same as deliverable with the room thermometers on wood back.

Thermometers for sales-promotion purposes on wood back with imprinted graduations, figures, and advertising text can be ordered with the tubes fired in or laid on. Both inscription may as desired be printed on top, on the bottom, or on both the upper and lower part of the thermometers. As regards that as well as also concerning shapes and sizes, the manufacturing firm will gladly comply with any special wishes. Thermometers for advertising use are recurring again and again in numerous versions on the pages of the firm's catalogue. Plexiglass scales with propaganda text on lacquered wood backs alternate with nice little stand thermometers of plexiglass with or without sales slogan or trade-marks. But in addition to the advertising thermometers of the hygienic washable plexiglass, the manufacturing programme includes also models on enamel metal back. Decorative and, at the same time, very serviceable is the desk-type combined barometer-thermometer (also available with advertisement) which we present in the accompanying illustration. Other barometers are featured in diverse shapes and finishes as, e.g., a wall barometer with plexiglass back and a barometer on cast bronze stand that is an adornment to any room.

It is well worth mentioning that all the thermometers of this maker are fitted with an expansion bulb which prevents cracking of the tubes when (carefully) warmed. This is advantageous in cases when the liquid of mercury or alcohol is broken due to improper handling or in transit. With alcohol in the capillary tube it is, as a rule, sufficient to vigorously shake the thermometer in order to mend the broken thread. Broken mercury threads, however, can be joined only by warming the bulb.

(Fritz Syd KG, Thermometerfabrik, Zeil 46, Frankfurt/Main)

ROLLY-PUCK



The roller blotter Rolly-Boy has long ago gained entrance in the office as an indispensable and handy utensil. However, experience shows that a great number of users have sometimes merely to blot a single signature. Even with longer manuscripts it is often not necessary to blot the last line before turning the leaf over. For such purposes it is quite sufficient to use a smaller blotter which has now come out in the form of the Rolly-Puck. The size of this new blotter offers a number of valuable advantages as, for example, the possibility of placing the Rolly-Puck in the pen tray, its easy and simple putting away in the brief-case or satchel, and the choice of easily taking it along when travelling, etc.

Beyond that, the Rolly-Puck represents an ideal advertising line much appreciated as gift item. The very low price makes anyone selling eyes on it wish to have one. 777 X.

(Alfred Hermann, Papierwarenfabrik, Rillstr. 8-16, Berlin SW 68/West-Berlin)

GUMMED
PAPERS IN SHEETS

FERDINAND
KONWALLIN
WIEN XV · NOBILG 23 · AUSTRIA

UBERSSEE-POST 1955 — No. 1

but Paper products are Trumps!

Writing Pads
Aluminum Foils Waxed on Paper
Waxed Paper, Toffee Wrappers
Adding Machine Rolls

PAVERI
WORMERVEER - HOLLAND

SAMUM

Artpaper and Chromopaper

Flintpaper and Surfacepaper

Cambricpaper

Leatherettes

Imitation Oil Cloth Paper

Floor Cover

Cigarette Paper in tubes & booklets

Photographic Papers "AUSTRON"

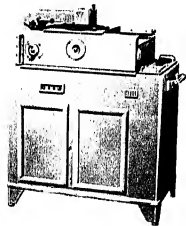
SAMUM Vereinigte Papierindustrie KG

VIENNA XIX, AUSTRIA · CABLES: SAMUM WIEN

MEINRICH SACHS
METALLWARENFABRIK UND GUMMIANFABRIK
ING. DR. LUDWIG SACHS
WIEN III (AUSTRIA) UNTERE WEISSGERBERSTR. 37
TELEFON: LUSAX TELEPHON: UN 0 30

Please refer to "UBERSSEE-POST"

EFFICIENT PICTURE REPRODUCTION



"Klischograph"

A new apparatus for the production of clichés has been developed in the form of the electronic-controlled engraving machine "Klischograph" which, by working after the telephoto method, produces from any picture within a few minutes a cliché ready for printing. Up to now, this could only be achieved through the photo-engraving process with the help of fine blocks or half-tone blocks, a method which not alone required much longer time but caused higher costs in addition.

The working method of this "Klischograph" is analogous to that of the telephoto apparatus. The original picture is photo-electrically scanned; thereby a photo-electric current is produced which, after amplification, controls a so-called graver. This tool routs dots for dot a cliché — the "Klischogram" — on which the size of the screen dots corresponds to and reproduces the varying tones of the original picture, as is the case with autotypes.

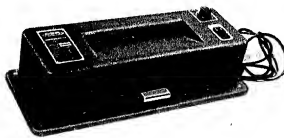
Thus, a cliché ready for printing can be made from a photograph of 18 by 25 cm within 18 minutes. The size 7.5 by 10 cm requires but 3½ minutes. As novel as the apparatus is also the material used for the making of the clichés, which consists of an entirely new plastic lamina called "Nolar". These "Nolar" foils are 25% cheaper than zinc plate of even thickness. Apart from the considerable saving of wages achieved by the quicker production process, the production costs are further cut down by the lower price of the material. An additional saving of costs can be reached by the use of frames in the making of smaller clichés.

The new "Nolar" clichés cope with up to 200,000 prints. They are non-inflammable, pliable and allow storage for an indefinite period of time. In addition to platen-press and high-speed printing, these clichés can also be used for rotary printing through being directly glued onto the form cylinder. They even allow the making of matrices by cold-pressing process.

The operation of the "Klischograph" is as simple as can be and requires but a few easily understood manipulations. Since no skilled hands are needed, any shortly trained operators can do the job. In the following the production process may be shortly explained: The original picture and the raw cliché material are simply placed into the frame and firmly locked by clamping. Thereupon the graving tool is set and its distance from the surface of the cliché-coat measured by means of a small graver gauge whose pilot lamp shows a red light at correct adjustment. The graving process proper is fully automatic until the completion of the "Klischogram", after which the apparatus is automatically cut off. The "Nolar" foil features a black surface which makes the engraved cliché immediately visible without the application of any acids, etc.

The new "Klischograph" apparatus makes for a more efficient process in picture printing and warrants greater economy paired with a saving of time. In this way illustrations are offered a yet wider field of application in advertising, business, and public life. (Dr.-Ing. Rudolf Heit, Schwendener Strasse 9-10, Kehl-Dietrichshausen)

NEW ELECTRIC LETTER-OPENER MACHINE



Wherever there is much mail coming in, or where the envelopes are cut up on two or three sides to make sure that they have been completely emptied, it pays to purchase a letter-opener machine. The manipulation of such a machine is very simple. The envelopes can be laid on quickly and be opened neatly without injuring the contents. Merely this shreds fall down.

The new electric ODA letter-opener machine requires no special maintenance. Since it has a cutting width of 24 cm, all envelopes from the normal DIN C 6-size up to the large DIN C 4-envelope can be opened with it. The round and

flat blades are made of best tool steel, ground, tempered and high-luster nickel-plated, resting on ball bearings. The knives themselves sharpen each other and can be re-ground or replaced even after years.

The solid, downwards open base is made of lightweight metal and is resting on rubber legs. The gray sheet-protecting box of sheet steel, coated with protective varnish, is very spacious and can be taken out completely. (Interior measurements: 27 cm wide, 15 cm deep and 8 cm high.) The sheet-steel hood, which has a soundproofing effect, has been treated on its inside with a flocky spray. The surface of the hood is light green with beautiful winkle-varnish finish. The machine is connected by means of a 2-m cable with rubber insulation and a Schuko-plug of 6 A. Size of the machine: about 30 cm wide, 20 cm deep and 12 cm high weight about 9 kg.

For big post stations the use of the ODA letter-opener machine in connection with the ODA letter-opener cabinet is recommended. The machine, located in the cabinet, as the cover of the cabinet is lifted. A spacious receiving drawer collects the envelope shreds. Since in the cabinet the position of the machine is lower, the letters that are to be opened can be laid on more conveniently and thus fatigue symptoms on the arms are avoided even after the opening of letters has been carried on for hours. Closed and shut, the ODA serves at the same time as desk for other kinds of work. The cabinet-table is available in 6 different standard colours.

ODA-Büroeinrichtungen Erhard Müller, Jüdenstr. 10, Göttingen

Quick-Time Elements of new up-to-date design. Proving themselves of any type and quantity. Mounting and Packing Materials. Special Tools, Stamps, etc.

ERNST REINER-K.G.
FEINMECHANIK-APPARATEBAU
FURTWÄNGEN/SCHWARZWALD

KREUZER

A record achievement of the German fountain-pen industry.

Fountain Pens
Ball Point Pens
Propel-Repel
Pencils

In all makes

J. KREUZER
Kreuzer-Werke
BONN A. M. RHEIN

Optimat
Fountain Pens

A QUALITY PRODUCT
BUDGET-PRICED

OPTIMAL-FULLHALTERFABRIK
HANS SCHWARTZ & SOHN OHG
(130) NEUMBURG V. WALD
USSONE GERMANY

Gold Pen Nil

satisfying highest demands

Your pen-holder gains much through this beautiful nib of best workmanship

PETER BOCK
FABRIK FÜR FULLHALTER-FEDERN

HEIDELBERG-HHM, POSTSCHLIESSTACH 6057

Electrically operated advertising devices

1

2

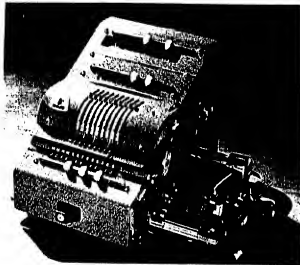
3

riding cyclist

turning multicoloured reflex bands

magnetic device for control of run in different directions

WERBETECHNIK
BAD LIPPSPRINGE
GERMANY



Standard Calculating Machine 13 RK

This attractively priced, highly efficient standard model will not only add and subtract, multiply and divide, but also point-of-sale and extract roots. This calculating machine is a great asset for all kinds of businesses. The speed is increased by one-hand operation and re-transfer. Problems like lengths by width by height or loss by price by profit may be solved in one pass. The machine has a switching mechanism which makes it possible to cancel the setting, indicating and result registers either jointly or in various combinations. The machine is very easy to operate. Brunsvig 13 RK has a capacity of 10x8x13, the model 18 RK of 10x8x18. These two models, as well as the many others manufactured by this important producer, render very efficient services toward the goal of increasing the efficiency of the accounting department of an enterprise.

BRUNSVIGA Maschinenwerke AG, Postfach 175, Braunschweig

A Direct Entry Accounting Machine

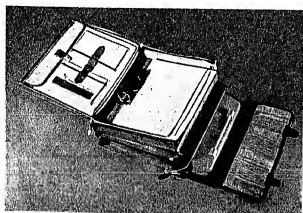


The "Siemag" combination "Seldoquick" represents an entirely new construction. With this composite machine, the typewriter unit takes up the various account sheets and is only operated for the typing of text and non-computing figures as, for example, dates and voucher numbers, etc. The accounting entries, involving computations, add, subtract, etc., are made by the operation of the 10-key keyboard of the adding-listing unit from which they are transferred electrically to the typewriter and the journal. The transferred into the account sheet and the journal. The recording of the new balances is also effected automatically, so that no transcription errors occur. Special mention deserves the circumstance that no pre-balancing of the correct digits is required, because the typewriter adjusts automatically to the respective decimal value. Thanks to the exactness of the "Siemag-Seldoquick" can be used for most different bookkeeping jobs and bookkeeping systems. The new "Seldoquick" machine becomes particularly economical by the fact that, through severing the electrical connection, the adding unit as well as the typewriter may be used as individual machines on separate working places.

[Siemag, Fachtechnische Werke, Postfach 17, Elberfeld/Siegen] 148 WI.

The Office in the Brief Case

The illustrated "Novo Office Travel Case" was only recently introduced to the public and it may well be said that it met a lively interest everywhere. It is a completely equipped business case particularly designed to take care



of the needs of the travelling businessmen and sales representative, who is sometimes on the road for days and weeks. It contains a regular though miniature-size office with a small typewriter, letter file, and various inside pockets for use as desired or appropriate. Only leather of top quality is going into its making; it is only a little bigger than an ordinary brief case and, with its tasteful styling and finish, it satisfies even the demands of the most fastidious user. Also a travel-type visible-index file or an accurately fitting folder holding prospectus and sales literature is easily accommodated in the travel case, and in its pockets is ample room for letters, stationery, postage stamps, and similar paraphernalia. Zipper closing being provided for the individual partitions, the business case is allotted to the typewriter is not used for it. It is well suited for taking up a dressing case and some body linen but, of course, also samples of goods can be stowed away therein. The travel case, by its very representative exterior, does credit to every owner and it is kept so low in weight that taking it along is hardly felt as an extra burden. 6208 AK.

[Hetzl, Bell, Novo-Buchungsmittel GmbH, Postfach 301, Bonn]



In Heidelberg a
Special Factory
with most modern equipment produces and exports all kinds of etched and printed metal and plastic plates for **INDUSTRY** and **COMMERCE**, **TRAFFIC** and **TRADE**

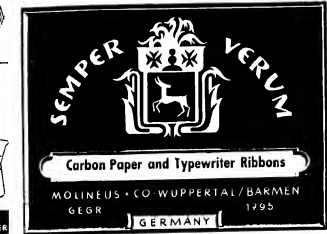
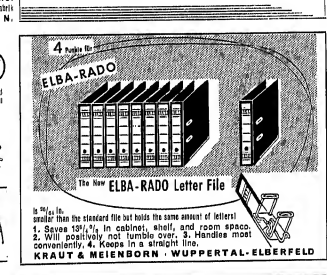


GERB. HEIN K.G.
Metall- und Kunststoff-Schneiderei
HEIDELBERG a. N.



OSKAR FRANZ
BEVERUNGEN/WESER

Please refer to "UBERSEE-POST"



Carbon Paper and Typewriter Ribbons
MOLINEUS & CO WUPPERTAL/BARMEN
GERMANY 1495

Your customers will surely be satisfied

if you equip your mechanical pencils, fountain pens, ball point pens, etc.

with the good
Schneider Refills
and **Accessories**



Please write for our detailed catalog "A"

Geb. Schneider GmbH
TENNEBRONN
über St. Georgen/Schwarzwald

UBERSEE-POST 1055 — No. 1



Suxco the Pen with outstanding features

Manufactured by H. HEBBORN & Co., HEIDELBERG-H., DOSENHEIMER LAND STR. 98, TEL. ADR. PENEXPORT

Foam Velour Pads
for counter displays

BOLSEY
SEFO-MATIC
CAMERAS

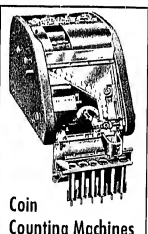
perfect flash pictures
AUTOMATICALLY

Novel Advertising and Gift
ArticlesGiant Dummies
for displays up to 2 metre, water-
tight, light, low priced, rolled
up to save shipping space

Musical Boxes

Souvenirs
of Ceramic Plastic MaterialSONO, Unterbach / Nürnberg
Worms Germany
SONO, Garmisch/FR, Switzerland


EUGEN SAUER & Co.
FERNWAFFELFABRIK, DINKELSHOF, FRANKFURT



Coin Counting Machines

of first class quality, fully
automatic, simple mod-
els, count 1000 coins
per minute.

STANDARDWERKE REIS
Bruchsal (Baden)



DRAFTING SCALES - RULERS OF WOOD AND PLASTIC

J. RUMOLD KG
Stuttgart - Zuffenhausen - Germany - P.O. Box 16



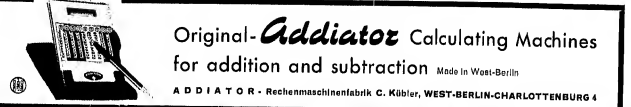
Original Antiphon-Platte
Plain Protector for Typewriters
Zimmermann & Co.,
Stuttgart 1, Postfach 841



PAPER
Insulating, Bituminized and Oil Papers
"Original-Aquasil" warm self-seal Wax-
paper airtight delivered only by
GUNTHER FRANZ, KÖLN-LINDENTHAL
Weyerthal 143 - Telefon 455 24



New!
Special
Replicator
RATA
Taschenrechner
Rechner
RATA
BERLIN SW 11



Original-Addiator Calculating Machines
for addition and subtraction Made in West-Berlin

ADDIATOR - Rechenmaschinenfabrik C. Kübler, WEST-BERLIN-CHARLOTTENBURG 4



SCHÖNHERR & SÖHNE NÜRNBERG/WZ
BRUNNENSTRASSE 100-102

ZEISS ICON

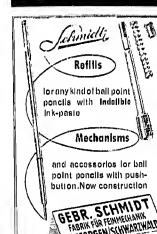
High-Quality Coated Prisms
and Objective Lenses

Please refer to "UBERSEE-POST"

UBERSEE-POST 1055 — No. 1



School Articles of Plastics
like sponge boxes, rulers, triangles
and protractors, pen boxes, etc.

MOBIUS & RUPPERT · SPEZIALFABRIK FÜR BLEISTIFTSPIZIER · ERLANGEN/BAY.


Schmidt's
Refills

for any kind of ball point
pens with ballpoint
ink-pens

Mechanisms
and accessories for ball
point pens with push-
button. New construction

BER. SCHMIDT
FABRIK FÜR FEINWAFFELN
ST. GEORGEN/SÜNDWALD



Wende
Fountain Pens
Ball Point Pens
Propelling Pencils
Establ. 1907

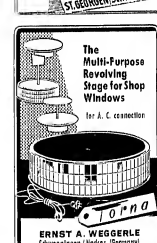
WENDE
FÜLLHALTERFABRIK
FRITZ REU
WENDELSTEIN
BEI NÜRNBERG



Ero

FOUNTAIN
PENS
STYLOGRAPHS
BALL POINT
PENS
FILLING
PENCILS

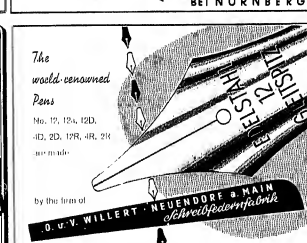
ERNST RODENHAUSER
FÜLLHALTERFABRIK
OBER BAMSTADT HESSEN



**The Multi-Purpose
Revolving Stage for Shop
Windows**

for A. C. connection

ERNST A. WEGGERLE
Schwanau (Niederrhein)



**The world consumed
Pens**

Mo. 17, 124, 125,
126, 2D, 128, 4R, 214
no more

by the firm of
O. V. V. WILLERT - NEUENDORF - MAIN
Schreibwarenfabrik



Ero

FOUNTAIN
PENS
STYLOGRAPHS
BALL POINT
PENS
FILLING
PENCILS

ERNST RODENHAUSER
FÜLLHALTERFABRIK
OBER BAMSTADT HESSEN



We are specialized in:

Fountain pens of every kind - Stylographs - Ink ball point pens - Ball point pens
with refills - Push-type pencils - Propelling pencils - and many other writing utensils.
Plastic cases and Wallets in all sizes and colours

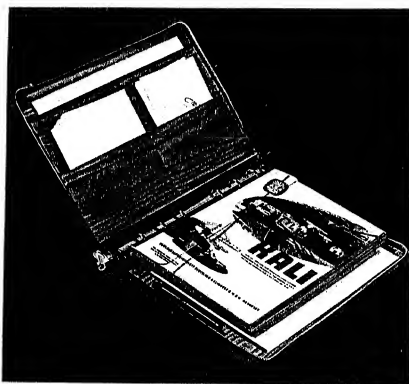
Hansa

SCHREIBGERÄTE-GESELLSCHAFT M.B.H.
MÜNCHEN 5 - P.O.B. 81 - Klenzstrasse 41 - Cables: Hansapen
Fabrication of all kinds of writing utensils - Die-casting works for plastic products
Manufacture of high-frequency-welded synthetic articles

Please refer to "UBERSEE-POST"

315

REPRESENTANT - "Kassette"



To be ready at any time and anywhere is an important characteristic of many successful businessmen. Kassettschloß was ready for his great coup at the Battle of Waterloo — so were Catering and Ivar Krueger when their time came.

Nowadays, the crucial phases of important economic decisions often take place around a conference table, and it is of particular importance to be ready then. A quick glance through one's files, a rapid consultation of one's notes, a short intensive mental briefing — this may be the very moment and at such moments the "Kassettschloß" representative folders prove indispensable. They keep documents in order, clean and — very important — safely locked while simultaneously dispensing with the need of carrying bulky bundles of records. In addition to the above advantages, such a handy record safe is not thicker than 3 centimeters and has a very smart exterior.

It is, therefore, not surprising that Representative "Kassettschloß" (ring-operated in connection with "Wettall" transparent folders and Representative "Kassettschloß" (no ring mechanism) — for these practical conference companions are meant here — have to quickly won and held the confidence of many important executives and are gaining the confidence of more daily. Dress & Krueger, the manufacturers of these excellent transparent folders, have produced something which will win over increasing popularity. Representative "Kassettschloß" and Representative "Kassettschloß" make sure that we are really ready for negotiations. They are "up-to-date" in the full meaning of the word, and they look beautiful, as is clearly demonstrated by the coloured photograph.

(Drake & Krueger G. m. b. H., Schillerstr. 56, Hannover)



"Vienna" POCKET STAMP BOX

A rather practical article has been introduced under this name. Not only merchants, commercial travelers, collectors, etc. who have to carry rubber stamps on their routes but also private people will like to use this expedient little device, because name and address have to be given so often on envelopes, letters, money orders, etc. This is performed very quickly and precisely with the "Vienna" pocket-stamp box.

The box contains a "real" ink pad of strong absorbent felt covered with fine fabric. The felt is supplied hygroscopically preimpregnated facilitating the soaking of the pad to meet the individual requirements of the purchaser as to the colour of the ink. Due to this ready absorbing and retaining of the ink, the pad can be used for months.

With the box closed, the stamp is not resting on the pad but next to it in the box. However, the rubber plate does not touch the bottom of the box since the stamp handle is suspended freely. By means of this arrangement, any clogging of the rubber stamp is avoided and an even clean printing is secured.

Any unintentional opening of the box, any soiling of the clothes and documents is prevented by a reliable locking device (spring-suspended latching).

The "Vienna" pocket-stamp box represents the ideal combination of rubber stamp and ink pad in the form of a small and handy commodity that is well suited to make an always welcome gift.

(Hans-Joel & Sohn, Wilhelmstr. 79, Wien XVIII/Austria)

The New "Bukama" DESK STAPLER

The Bukama Company introduced at the 1954 German Industries Fair Hannover a new model added to their range of stapling machines: The "Bukama" Kornett.

This stapler model represents itself as an entirely new sheet-steel construction of modern streamlined design, whose reliably functioning stapler mechanism has been designed for the use of "Bukama" staples 24/65. The magazine takes 100 of these staples. The stapler can be easily adjusted for permanent stapling and temporary pin clench and, of course, may also be used for locking jobs. It has been given rubber feet which, in combination with the wide base plate, lend the stapler a firm stand on the desk.

The "Kornett" comes in "Bukama Green" finish, a colour which was chosen because it blends harmoniously with the exterior of modern office furniture and the shade of the writing pads. The makers take pride in pointing out, moreover, that the quality of the channel finish of all "Bukama" staplers has been greatly improved lately.

The most essential feature of the "Kornett" (which is also that of the model "Kritrup") is the patented "Bukama" clasp-closure lock which adds to the reliable working of the stapler and guarantees its trouble-free and always easy operation.

(Bukama GmbH, Landerstrasse 28, Hannover-Döhren)



ÜBERSEER-POST 1955 — No. 1

Fancy Pencil Sharpeners with Original Walt Disney Characters

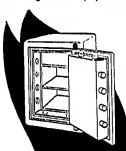
Metall and Plastic Pencil Sharpeners at Top Quality

OLDEST FACTORY SPECIALIZED IN PENCIL SHARPENERS

HERMANN MELLERT

MANUFACTURERS OF FINE MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL GOODS - BREITEN/BADEN - GERMANY

Safes & Strong Boxes Strong Room Equipment



OSTERTAG-WERKE A.G.
Aalen/Württemberg, Germany

Our specialities:

- Pantographs
- Ellipsographs
- Drawing Instruments
- Planimeters

MAYR, HÖRMANN & CIE. K.G.
FABRIK FÜR ZEICHENGERÄTE
PRIESTER-STRASSE 14/16

PAN

JEWEL BALL-POINT PENS.

Writing with every INK

SOLE DISTRIBUTORS WANTED

1 Sample for 1.00 US-Dollar free of postage

ZAHN, LESER & CO.
HEIDELBERG (GERMANY)

9 HORL AUGSBURG GERMANY

clock equipment - sign boards

New! for suppliers and importers of instructional aids

New! Transparent Demonstration Models

Modern instructional models for mathematics and geometry

No glass, completely transparent, unbreakable

Already available in 18 different countries

Gunter Herrmann, Holzgelmser
Germany - Specialist factory for modern types of mathematical and geometrical instruction models.

Blueprinting Machines

High Efficiency Low Current Consumption

for continuous operation, working width up to 120 cm

DIPLOMAT APPARATE GESELLSCHAFT MBH. WEDEL & HOLSTEIN

Please refer to "ÜBERSEER-POST"

Flexible ring pocket note-books
with patent-
ed ring
device,
and with
plastic
cover.

BRUEDER CZETTEL
Hersteller von Notizbüchern
Amstelsingasse 31, VIENNA XV, - Austria

STAPLES
for all stapler systems of the
world
**MODERN OFFICE STAPLERS
AND PERFORATORS**

ESCO SPEZIALFABRIK ESCO
WIEN VIII, Buchfeldgasse 5 (Austria)

NTI Drafting Machine
Nordisk Topomaskine Industri A/S
Copenhagen, Bomperlan 1, Denmark

Falzhexe Folding machines
Folding machine and Letter
opening machine - Routing
and Perforating in one machine.
Patent
applications
filed

FALZHEXE machines for the graphic trade
**H. KÜENZLI, Mikro-Technik
WOHLER AG / Switzerland**

**IN ALL LANGUAGES
TO ALL COUNTRIES**

STEIN-PAUL & SÖHNE
STEMPELWARENFABRIK
WIEN VI, R.G. 64

KARL BENE & CO. WIEN XII
Karlenturkstrasse 14/A, AUSTRIA

PHILIP EMIG
Ball Point Pens
LIGER-ROSE-WEST-IT

Quality Products
Steel cash-boxes
Totes, wall-in type
Filing cabinets

Otto Schnitzler
Rosenried
WIEN VIII, Zollergasse 61/71 - Austria

PLUMOR AG.
Schuldenstrasse
St. Gallen
Switzerland
Gold roller for
most exciting
drawings

Cardboard Containers - Envelopes -
Folding Cartons - Paper Bags, especially
Parchment Coffee Bags, lined with Multi-
Color Printing - Seed Envelopes

Own Lithographic & Offset Printing Shop
PAKA Papler & Kartonfabrik Marchtrenk, Upper Austria

**Fountain Pens
Ball Point Pens
and other
Plastic Articles**

"INTERPLASTIC" Heinrich Schmidberger
WIEN XVI., Haymerlogasse 34
Cables: Interplastic Wien / AUSTRIA

LINEX 29-28 GUNNEKAER
COPENHAGEN-VANL-DENMARK

Motion Display with Varied Units ANIMO

Attractive, life-like mechanically animated figures, animals and groups, also life-size and larger. All units are activated by clockwork, electromagnets or electric motors.

Numerous human and animal characters.

The ANIMO family offers a wide choice — there is always a model to suit each season and nearly every need.

Write by Air Mail today for free Catalog.

CHRISTIAN HOFMANN, RODACH bei Coburg (US. Zone)

NOVELTY I
The Permanent Pocket-Sized Writing Pad
The World's Popular Permanent Writing Pad

Special makers of precision
pencil sharpeners

T. PAUL MOBIUS
ERLANGEN-U
(100 Jahre in Germany) F. G. & A.

NOVELTY I
The Permanent Pocket-Sized Writing Pad
The World's Popular Permanent Writing Pad

Special makers of precision
pencil sharpeners

BERNH. SCHLOSSER
KIRCHEN-SIEG

"Ecco"
Water Colour
and Artists'
Brushes
of A 1 Quality

LECHNER & CO
P. H. S. 1175, P. & S.
BECHNHOFFEN / MITTELRAH, GERMANY

**ADVERTISING
ARTICLES**

RICHARD MÜNCHBERG
Berlin-Steglitz, Optastrasse 4

**The modern Low-priced
Writing-Set**
in a fine
plastic case

Sample lot of 5 sets US. \$ 2.—

PAPIERKERSAND REUSS, PFORZHEIM

**Ball Point Pens
Double Point Pens
"Blyt"**

ZOLLER-PLASTIC-WERK
G. M. H.
HECHINGEN-HOHNES

HEINRICH P. J. CONZEN - REINBEK-HAMBURG

WESSEL

Engraving Machines for Fountain Pens,
Automatic Pencils etc.,
For Spectacles and Watch Watches

Small industrial Engraving Machines

Since 1904

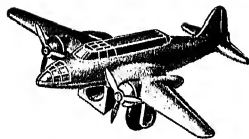
We manufacture:
Visible File Books
Catalog Folders
Window Envelopes
Plastic File Holders
Plastic Folders of any desired type

Our Exports go to All Countries

HEBONA
Organisationsmittel-Fabrik
BOHN/GERMANY

Writing Materials and Office Supplies of PLASTICS

An Erlangen firm manufactures pencil sharpeners of plastic for students, heavier models of light metal and brass for more fastidious tastes and, in addition, numerous types of pencil sharpeners in fancy designs. These can also be used as toys, and are popular especially with children, but also with adults. Apart from these articles, other office requisites are produced, e.g. plastic pencil cases, sponge boxes in dark as well as in transparent colours, likewise of plastic; also squares, rulers and gumblenders of synthetic materials, welcomed particularly by wide circles of school children and draughtsmen. Penboxes are also included in the manufacturing programme. They are provided with a



multiplication device for the multiplication-table and carry on their cover a pencil sharpener and scales graduated in inches and cm. 613 X.

(Bildtext & Support Inh. H. Fischer, Postfach 84, Ulm/Donau)

Attractive Shop Window Propaganda

"Werbe-Zettl" is the name of an automatic miniature diascopic for modern shop-window advertising by diapositives. It may, however, also be used to advantage for other advertising purposes.

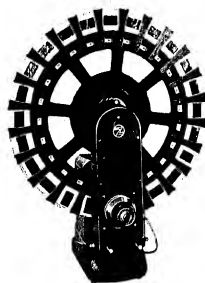
Up to 24 diapositives may be fitted into the wheel-shaped display frame. These can be selected to match, resulting in the projection of a series of consecutive pictures, or single pictures may be inserted into the frame. The projection is automatic at adjustable intervals of 6, 10 or 20 seconds. The pictures appear on a screen, the size depending on the distance of the diascopic from the screen.

This apparatus is very easily operated, the work being practically limited to selecting and inserting the pictures in their proper sequence and adjusting the projection intervals. Then the "Werbe-Zettl" runs by itself, even automatically, if so desired. It may be connected to any light-current socket.

This miniature diascopic will prove to be an excellent advertising means for the projection of pictures and propaganda slogans, thus bringing life and movement into the shop window.

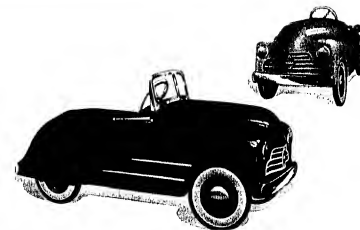
It should be mentioned that the latest "Werbe-Zettl" model is collapsible so that it may easily be taken along in a briefcase. This is important for sales agents who thus are given the possibility of entering their offers by the display of some pictures.

648 Wf.
(Zettl-Projektion, Brief-Zimmer, Braunschweig-Kraftwerke)



FERBEDO

Speedsters and Scooters for Children



Here we show a toy automobile for technically interested children. They can get into it like into a real automobile and steer and propel it by means of pedals. The stylish toy auto has been designed for children of from 3-7 years.

The car has baked-on red or flashsilver-blue enamel coat and an all-steel body. The disk wheels have solid rubber tyres, pedals adjust to the child's legs. Furthermore, the car features rubber-hull French horn, crank drive, ball bearings, nickel-plated bumpers in front and rear. The sturdy heavy-gauge steel car "floats" on easily rolling wheels. Embossed reflector cups act as dummy headlights. The car's overall length is 115 cm, width 45 cm, height 40 cm, wheel diameter is 210 mm. Weighs approximately 13.5 kgs. Export-boxes in original cases 110X124X64 cm holding 6 cars. Export gross weight 135 kg, net 90 kg. Model 318 similar to Model 318 St, yet with nickel-plated windshield and electric lighting.

Since the introduction of motor scooters, children have always been interested in this particular type of vehicle. Thus toy designers have created a sleek and speedy scooter model. Model 261, with three wheels, has been designed for children from 2-5 years of age. The dummy motor ambushed into the pressed-steel frame, the front wheel shielding, the windshield and the especially comfortable seat give complete illusion of a motor-driven vehicle. The handbar with the bell has nickel-plating, the chain is completely

enclosed in the chain guard and out of harm's way. The scooter has a blue frame, red seat, red wheels with ivory trim. Its overall length is 60 cm, width 41 cm. Saddle height adjusts from 31.5 to 35 cm. Transmission ratio is 1:1.5, weight 4.0 kg, only. For export overseas the scooters are packed in original cases holding 20 vehicles. Export dimensions boxset 138X78X68 cm. Gross weight approx. 141 kg, net 105 kg.

Model 144 is a realistic imitation of a real motor scooter for children from 4-12 years of age. The elegant shielding



Model 144



Model 261

for frame and front wheel as well as the electric horn and the lighting system (both operated from the dashboard) give the little motorist the feeling he is riding on a real motor vehicle. Outrigger wheels can be taken off. The scooter also has luggage carrier, dummy spare wheel and tail light. The chain is completely enclosed and accident-proof. All bright parts have satin-finish nickel-plating. Red or flashsilver-green body. Model 144 P has cruiser brake. The vehicle's overall length is 100 cm, width 44 cm. Handbar height adjusts from 57-62 cm. Disk wheels have sturdy 8 1/2 X 2" inflated tyres. Transmission ratio is 1:3.2. Weight 10 kg. Besides these models the firm also markets a number of others. Descriptive multi-coloured catalog will be furnished on demand.

848 X.
(Porelman Behlmer, Färber Str. 309-312, Nörten-Harden-Dorn)

Euro-Pen
PISTON FOUNTAIN PEN
with guarantee
12 pieces in display set for \$ 1.75 per dozen
For Set Euro-Pen \$ 8.25 per set
Set with gift of \$ 8.25
Blumenthal & Springer, Hamburg 38, Postfach 401

H. D. COTTERELL • HAMBURG 1
ESTABLISHED 1886
• Pegulan Plastic Sheeting
• Fibre Suit Cases • Rex Brand
• Hepeco and Jonku leather and Plastic Belts
• Writing Sets • Eloxal Jewellery

A SALES HIT for Mass Distribution
Writing Set in Plastic Case:
• Fountain pen, plunger-type
• Pencil
• Ball-point pen
Complete set from DM 1.40 on, or money refunded
HERMANN MÜLLER HAMBURG 1
1200 HAMBURGSTRASSE 98

High Grade
Aquarelle, School and Artists' Brushes
for oil and water colour
Paintbrushes
F. MESSERER-KG RIMMELSDORF
WIESENTHAL, GERMANY

Hand Stamping Clock
with rubber or metal type for manual application in its pressure sensitive, specially suited for stamping dates, letters, numbers, initials and other marks
CARL LEVCKE
KLEINSTRASSE 10, 2000 HAMBURG

Albatros
Rubber Erasers
PFEIFER & CO. K-G • HILDESHEIM

MAX FLÄGER
EXPORTER OF
• Toys, Porcelain,
• Glassware, Imitation
• Jewellery, Sundries
FÜRTH / GERMANY
Guthriestraße 7 • Postfach 43

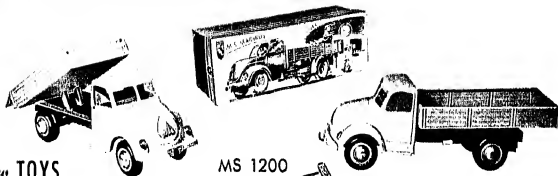
C. F. ECKHARDT
founded 1758
Exporters of
• Toys, Porcelain,
• Glassware, Imitation
• Jewellery, Sundries
FÜRTH / GERMANY
Guthriestraße 7 • Postfach 43

PERFECTA
Start up Alarm Field Box. For
Pat. for German Reich
"PERFECTA" for the additional use of tools,
e.g. flashlight, and other accessories
MAYER & RIEMER, Hildesheim

Since 1894
we are building up a specialty for
enamelware and lacquerware
KLEINSTRASSE 10, 2000 HAMBURG
"PERFECTA" for the additional use of tools,
e.g. flashlight, and other accessories
HANS LÜHR, KIEL / GERMANY
WEISSENBURGSTRASSE 4

New TOYS

MS 1200



1) Dumping Truck

A Zindler manufacturer of toys and metal goods is marketing its latest novelties: a Magirus dumping truck (MS 1200) and an electric remote-control Borgward-Hansa automobile (MS 1000 EL) with hand switch box. In addition, the firm manufactures the season's sensational sales hits: The gyro-plane "Mars Pilot" (MS 7002), the helicopter "Motor" (MS 7003), the "Mars Stren" (MS 7003) and the "Mars Pilot" (MS 7004 and MS 7005). With its widely varied collection of children's telephones, toy savings banks, steamers and boats, automobiles, tanks, tractors, toy trams, globes, wind mills, watering cans and sand toys, the firm occupies a leading position on both the domestic and the foreign market. Two 100-shot coil models "Duke" (MS 6002) and "Mustang" (MS 6003) enjoy special popularity, as do several sets of crawling rigs. The firm of Michael Seidel has been in existence since 1881 and its hallmark, the lion, stands for quality and efficiency in the entire toy market.

755 X.

[Michael Seidel, Spiel- und Metallwarenfabrik, Postfach 17, Zindler (bei Nürnberg)]



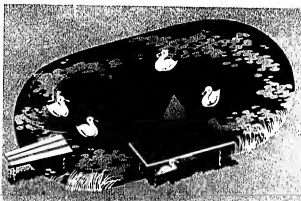
2) Borgward-Hansa MS 1000 EL with Electric Remote Control

Quick-Quack, the MAGIC DUCKS

This is a novel toy which has brought fun and amusement to children and grown-ups wherever it was introduced. The whole contrivance is astonishingly simple. The basin — made of coloured plastics — is filled with water. A little duck house and a bridge complete the arrangement. The ducks are actuated by means of propelling crystals which are completely harmless and non-poisonous. These crystals can be rapidly exchanged, so that this entertaining game can be played for any desired period of time. As soon as the ducks are set going, which is accomplished by dropping the ducks into the water from a height of approx. 1 cm, they begin to swim around quickly and cheerfully, slip into the house and out again, swim through under the bridge, catch each other, return to their house, etc.

The toy is packed in a nice carton, exact instructions are enclosed. A versatile game which is everybody's delight.

756 X.



[Rex Klumpenwerk, Friesenstraße 81a, 8030, Nürnberg]

RUBEX TOY FIGURES

are made of pure latex. Latex is a milky liquid obtained from the rubber trees of tropical regions. Latex milk is processed directly in its original liquid form, which offers the inestimable advantage that the natural properties of caoutchouc — continued elasticity, absence of odour, absence of dust, bactericidal — are fully retained.

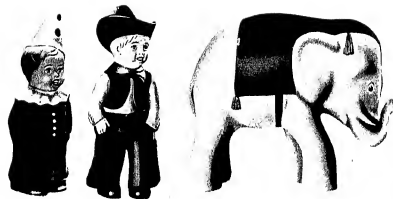
Metzeler RUBEX toy figures are equipped with a voice and come in humorous hand-painted models, nonpoisonous colours only being used.

Thus, these figures make ideal and sanitary toys for infants.

800 X.

[Metzeler Gummiwerke AG., Westendstr. 121—123, München 12]

324



Floretto is a new, harmless Fencing Game made almost entirely of plastics. A hook is being used to pull rings out of the adversary's shield.

EDWIN MIEG KG., SCHWENNINGEN

Heym-Weapons

since 1808

Our Delivery Program:
Three-barrelled guns,
repeater rifles,
small-bore and
sawed-off rifles, air guns



FRIED. WILH. HEYM, MÜNSTERSTADT/Boy.
WAFFENFABRIK

SPECIAL SPORTS SHOES

International experience gathered at Olympics and international contests offer full guarantee for the excellent quality of PUMA Athletic Shoes.

Running Shoes Football (Soccer) Shoes

PUMA Schuhfabrik • R. Dauter
Herzogenaurach/Bayern/Germany

Leather and Canvas

EQUIPMENT
for military forces

FRANZ BREHME WALSRÖDE
LEDER- UND LEDERWARENFABRIKEN

Table Tennis Nets with woven-in trade marks

PREMIER- und HILFENETZE-Produktion

HEINR. SCHULTE - TEXTILWARENFABRIK, GMBH, HOMBERG/ADDER, GERMANY

WALTHER

PRECISION
Air Rifles
Air Pistols
Small Bore Rifles

ARE
Sporting Arms of Quality

WALTHER

CARL WALTHER - SPORTWAFENFABRIK
ULM/DONAU - GERMANY

The world-renowned and time-tested

MANNLICHER-SCHOENAUER
SPORTING CARBINE

STEYR-DAIMLER-PUCH A. G. STEYR, ÖSTERREICH

Please refer to "ÜBERSEE-POST"

325



Steiff Plush Animals

The present manufacturing programme of the Steiff Company by far surpasses the pre-war range of products. Bears, monkeys, dogs and cats are, of course, an indispensable line but, in addition, the collection comprises now also lions, leopards, tigers, seals, rhino and walley, so that every child may in course of time acquire its own well-stuffed zoo.

The firm finds itself in the lucky situation of manufacturing an article which is internationally known and, since everybody knows what an animal looks like, the Steiff products meet of necessity as well-like as possible to find ready response the world over. In many years of work and experience, the Steiff enterprise has reached its aim of imparting its products a true-to-nature look and all the essential characteristics, so that this perfection can hardly be surpassed.

Children, however, are particularly attracted by the soft roundness and the unmistakability of the Steiff animals, motifs that are also appreciated by the overseas customer, because there is no transil brookage, no losses and, consequently, an absence of complaints. Steiff animals are made of highest-grade mohair plush which cannot be damaged by moths or vermin. They are entirely made by hand, are individually different and yet all alike in their characteristic expression. The past few years brought a record turnover and new workers had to be trained to meet the demand.



Whoever chooses a Steiff animal as a gift will be surprised at the love it meets with on the part of children. They are charming playthings not only of momentary value but for years of happy childhood, thanks to their longevity and their value as toys in the best sense of the word. 505 X.

[Margarete Steiff GmbH, Spieltiere, Cuppen u. d. Biers/Wahl.]

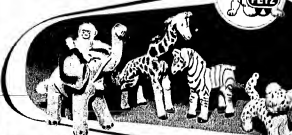


All kinds of Toys

KRÜGER & CO. FÜRTH (BAYERN)

PETZ Teddy Bears PETZ Plush Animals

"with button on chest"



PETZ-SPIELWARENFABRIK
KNOX-WERKE-WETTER G.M.B.H.
NEUSTADT BEI COBURG



Aluminium Toys

Utensils and Services for
Children's Kitchens
Instructional Kitchens for
Children, Doll Kitchen
Articles, Tea Wagons, Food
Preserving Apparatus

HESMER & MÖLLHOFF
METALLWARENFABRIK WERDOHL BARENSTEIN



UNTERSEE-POST 1055 — No. 1

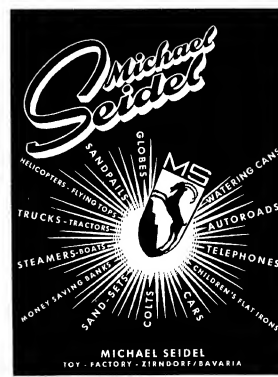


Christmas Tree Decorations
of Glass
of first-
class quality
and
finish
Compre-
hensive
assort-
ment with many novelties

Hans Bockmuehl
Derschlag - Altenbach
Rhd. - Germany



ALFRED PENSKY
Coburg-Schleierbach 289
Small Dolls
of China and Celluloid
Doll Room Sets
Trimmed Wickerwork-Toys
Pin-Cushions



MICHAEL SEIDEL
TOY FACTORY - ERMINGHAM/BAVARIA
TELEPHONE 78128



RUBBER BALLS
of finest quality
modern designs
(also figurative nature)

VULKANO GAISER & CO.
Spezialfabrik für Gummibälle
WEINBERG / R.W.D.



A BIG SALES HIT!
Electric Iron for the Kitchen, operates
on a standard railway, on-off switch and
rail ball — the only electric iron. Electric
frame of all kinds.



Adolf Zoeller
Glaswaren- und Porzellanfabrik
H. U. H. B. S. S.
Kupferkopplage 11
Exhibitors at the Toy Fair Nürnberg, the Frank-
furt Fair and the German Industrial Fair
Hannover



Please refer to "UNTERSEE-POST"



Teddy Bears Plush Animals

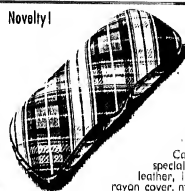
RICH HAUERSEN - SEELBACH BEI LAHR
Plush- und Spielwarenfabrik

UPPERSE-POST 1955 — No. 1



Advertising Texts
Made in large lot production by
Wilhelm Everts
Herten i. Westf.

Represented at the
Nürnberg, Hannover
and Frankfurt Fairs



Novelty!

"OPTIMA"
Hügel
Cases for
Sun
Glasses
with mirror
and lipstick-
holder

Collapsible Spectacle
Cases of various sizes in
special varnish-coats, genuine
leather, imitation leather, and
rayon cover, many attractive colours

L. STRENG & CO. - NURNBERG
Stul- und Metallwarenfabrik Hossodtstrasse



**PLAY AND FANCY
DOLLS**
IN SOAP OR PLASTIC

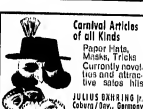
MANUFACTURER
A. NACHENHILF
LUDWIGSTRASSE 10
Export Sole Distributors
Messrs. M. GUY & SONS LTD.
Manchester 15, England



**Plastic Blower
Moulds**
for the
Toy- and Bottle-
Making
Industries
MARTIN ROSE
KREIBITZSTRASSE 22
POTTSDAM 22



For Children:
**Scooters - Bicycles
Tricycles**
Agents wanted
Witt. Humpert sen. GmbH
Wickede/Ruhr



Carnival Articles
of all kinds
Paper Hats,
Masks, Tricks
Currently novel
and attractive
since his
JULIUS DANKING
P. O. Box 100
Cologne 1, Germany
Telefonnummer 42

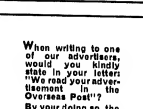


Musical-Boxes
coloured with pic-
tures and played
with nickel
Saving-Boxes
with locks
JEAN STILKRIED
Spielwarenfabrikation
DINGDITZ 1, Nürnberg



Toy Pistols
of All Kinds

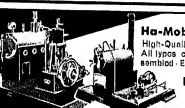
CARL BURK Metallwarenfabrik
Villingen/Schwarzwald



When writing to one
of our advertisers,
would you kindly
state in your letter
"We read your adver-
tisement in the
Overseas Post!"
By your doing so, the
manufacturer will im-
mediately know what
kind of goods you
wish to be offered.
Ahead from that, you
are not only saving
time but also unneces-
sary correspondence.
(Our customer
will be greatly pleased
to see the response
to his ad.) Many
thanks in advance.



**Export of German
Toys of All Kinds**
Ask for my 1955 Price
List
HORST DECKER
Bismarckstrasse 10
Potsdam 120



Ha-Mobil Steam Engines
High-Quality Swiss Workmanship
All types can be completely disas-
sembled. Engines for every budget.
H. AUGSTBURGER
Spielwarenfabrik
BADEN/Schwarzwald



Children's
Rolling Gymnast
Rolling
Sitting firm onto
the mat with a
changeable
position. Head with
easy to rotate
"roll-de-
roll" mechanism
ERICH KÄFER
Metallwarenfabrik
ESSLINGEN/NECKAR



**Voices for Dolls, Bears and Dogs,
Squeezing Voices, Musical Taps**
PASUTTI & CO.
Metallwarenfabrik
WIEN XXI, Schwalbengasse 2 Austria



Alpenländische Christbaumschmuck-
fabrik
J. WATTSCHKO
Christmas Tree
Ornaments
exported to all
countries
GRAZ AUSTRIA
Kesselgasse 11



**EXPORT-
HOUSE**
for all
kinds of
TOYS and DOLLS

Our Speciality
MECHANICAL TOYS
Exported to all countries
Catalogue gladly sent on
request

PICKEL & CO. K.G.
NUERNBERG - GERMANY



"WUP" the Jumping Dog - "JUP" the Stubborn Mule
Presenting two new high quality
toys brought out by the "BERG"
manufacturers of clock covered
toy animals. When set in the
toys, these animals automatically
jump about. Each toy has
an excellent spring mechanism.
Best quality natural colour
vibrant glaze.
A really lovely toy. An excellent
eye-catcher for shop windows.
Also, individually packed in pri-
ate cardboard boxes.

"BERG" Plüschierfabrik - FIEBERBRUNN / Austria



New
"Sweetheart Doll"
the plastic dancing doll
AUGUST KNOCH
FABRIKATION METALLWAREN SPIELWAREN
WEIßTAL - SCHWABACH
Germany
Please refer to "UPPERSE-POST"



The Sales Hit
Plastic Dolls 1,75" - 19"

In most diverse costumes

Short-time delivery of any quantity

Please ask for prospectus and price-list

WESTDEUTSCHE PUPPENFABRIK INH. E. DITTMANN
BAD GODESBERG-MEHLEM
GERMANY
Cable Addr.: Edlouspen Bad Godesburg-Mohlem



Please refer to "UPPERSE-POST"

333

ÜBERSIE-POST 1955 — No. 1

SPECIALITY:
Mechanical Animals with Original Motions



Spiele und Metallwarenhandlung
GEORG KÖHLER INH. FRITZ COLLISCHAN
NÜRNBERG
Rhein-von-Schub-Straße 6-10

Complete assortment
of TOYS for
all countries
Large experience
Ask for our catalogue 1954/55

GEBR. **Geth**
FUERTH / BAVARIA
Established 1873



Who could resist
Joy for the children!

Doll House Lamps of all kinds
Music Boxes
In form of Birds and Music Cabinets,
first class. Excellent accessories, etc.

J. STADACH KG.
KUNSTSTOFFFABRIKATION
SCHWABISCH-HALL

ALL KINDS OF TOYS

Christmas Ornaments
Specialized toy exporters for long
years - Catalogue will be sent on request
Sample display at International HANNOVER FAIR

RUDOLF ROTH - EXPORT - NÜRNBERG

Christmas Tree Decorations of Glass
Speciality: Tree lights, ornaments, birds, bells,
snowflakes, etc. etc.

MAX GREINER & CO.
KUNSTSTOFFFABRIKATION
WESTERHOFEN

LOW-PRICED TOYS
for the baby
Soft dolls
Punch and Judy
puppets
Toy animals

Stuffed plastic
Washable
Bright colours
Quality make

Ask for catalogue

KORRAD MEUSEL II
PUDDINGFABRIK und Export
OBERLANGENSTADT (NÜRNBERG)

Since more than 40 years
Speciality in the manufacture of Teddy Bears
and other Plush Animals in various sizes
and types. Soft stuffed animals, toys,
Gifts, etc. etc.

Karl Hermann KG.
Hirschfeld near Bamberg, Western Germany
(formerly at Gera, Thuringia)

Jokes

Magic "Pelly" Cigarettes
Smoking Powder
Fishing Powder
Sink Bombs, Seener Pills

PYROFAG
Bad Soden-Thaunus - Germany

Hundred-Round Pistols
Water Pistols
Submachine Guns
Guns and Pistols
for Children

made of Tin,
Plastic, All Metal

IDEAL

J. G. SCHRODEL NÜRNBERG 20

Please refer to "ÜBERSIE-POST"

ÜBERSIE-POST 1955 — No. 1



Christmas tree ornaments of all kind: tinsel ornaments, tinsel
garlands, glass ornaments (of exclusive and general type)
figurines and table decoration

EGGELING & CO., CHRISTBAUMSCHMUCKFABRIK
VIENNA III (AUSTRIA) - HINTERE ZOLLAMTSSTR. 17

BO

You cannot pass over
our big offer of

**TOYS
DOLLS
X-MAS ORNAMENTS**

6000 different articles
are shown in our big catalogue
in colours.

Our Novelty Service
informs you about all important
current novelties
in the toy market

• Make use of this unique opportunity
to get all you need out of
one source: You will save much
trouble, time and money.

Ask today
for our catalogue 1955.

BEHRINGER & CO.
NÜRNBERG 2 - Germany
Fuerther Strasse 21



A Wish Dream of Our Youth

**Electric
Model Airport**

Ger. Pat. & For. Pat. appl. I.

now Deliverable

With all facilities for operating a commercial airport in the room.
True-to-original model air-liners and
helicopters with electric colour blink-
er lights.
Ideal control desk with transformer.
Remote piloting of the model air-
planes from the control desk.
14 well direct-current apparatus at-
tached also used for the equipment.
Reliable functioning at starting, fly-
ing and landing.
Precision workmanship combined
with low initial costs.
Possibilities of current television.
Supplementary articles

ALBERT HOHLBAUCH
Spielzeugfabrik
REICHENBACH/FILS (WÜRTT.)

Please ask also for literature on our
model railways H.O. model railway
accessories and model Diesel
engines.
Agencies still open for several coun-
tries.

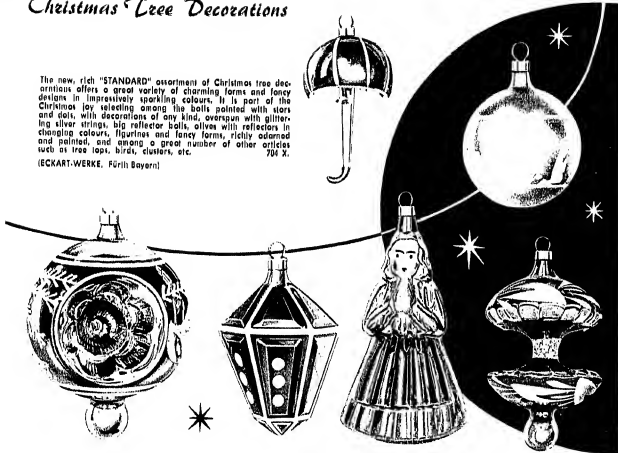
Please refer to "ÜBERSIE-POST"

335

Christmas Tree Decorations

The new, rich "STANDARD" assortment of Christmas tree decorations offers a great variety of charming forms and fancy designs in impressively sparkling colors. It is part of the Christmas joy selecting among the baubles painted with stars and dots, with decorations of any kind, overspun with glittering silver strings, big reflector balls, silver willow reflectors in changing colors, figurines and fancy forms, richly adorned and painted, and among a great number of other articles such as tree tops, birds, clusters, etc.

704 X.
(ECKART-WERKE, Fürth Bayern)



CHEMISTRY, PHARMACY, MEDICINE

● Synthetic Detergents On The March

Even into such conservative fields as the manufacturing of soap from natural fats, synthetics have succeeded in breaking in so that more than 800,000 tons of synthetic detergents, in short syndets, were produced in the U.S.A. during the year of 1953. This means that, for the first time in the U.S.A., the production of syndets was higher than that of soap with approximately 800,000 tons. It is supposed that approximately 75-80% of the American soap business will have changed over to syndets by 1960. This development becomes more obvious if one considers the fact that only 180,000 tons were produced in 1947. On the one hand, the advance of syndets took place at the expense of soap, on the other hand, however these new products with a surprising cleaning effect have not only gained a firm footing in households as a replacement for soap and washing agents but, in addition, have been introduced into numerous industrial plants so that an additional market was created for these products. Up to now, toilet soaps were an exclusive domain of soap manufactured on a basis of fat. Yet even here the development during the years 1953/54 indicates that

toilet soaps produced on a synthetic basis are advancing rapidly. American experts are of the opinion that syndets will slowly replace soap, primarily in highly developed countries disposing of the necessary technical prerequisites and supply of raw materials for the production of fatless detergents. Raw materials for the production of synthetic detergents can be extracted from almost all in unlimited quantities. As to chemical composition, synthetic detergents differ fundamentally from the simplest surface-active chemical, the fatty-acid compound called soap. Chiefly financially strong manufacturers with independent raw material supply are increasing their production and engage in extensive research in order to open up new avenues for these synthetic and highly effective detergents. The surface-active chemicals are increasingly being used in various branches of industry. The production of acid-resistant mineral oil emulsions is one field of application, in the cosmetics industry, in the leather goods industry, for the production of special lubricants for drawing, painting,

rolling of metals, and in papermaking, products of this class of chemicals are used. The furniture, textile, and polishing-materials industries make use of these media. Water-color emulsions, woodworking, floorlighting, etc., work with these products. The discovery of soap may have occurred in several places at the same time. Observers may have noticed that when greasy clothes were cleaned with wood ash (containing carbonate of potash which acts like soda), an effective detergent is liable to form, namely a kind of soap, and this may have been the beginning of soapmaking. For centuries soap remained a luxury. Only after a cheap method for producing soda was discovered by Le Blanc in 1792, the production of soap was begun at a large scale, and coconut oil in combination with soda was first used for the making of soap during the twenties of the past century. Now as before soap will find its markets, especially as long as fat prices on the world markets tend to remain low. The victorious advance of the synthetic raw materials, however, cannot be stopped. The amazing development witnessed in the United States is the best proof for that. 708 RF.

● New Trails Opened for Fat Production

Top-quality fats are produced directly from raw fat substances without using heat or any solvents solely by means of mechanical energy and water.

In the course of the past years, in England a new method for fat production has been developed that may be called the most important advance in this rather conservative field during the last 50 years. The Cheyney process, named after its inventor, should be able to revolutionize the production of fat.

Mechanical energy and cold water are introduced in this process originally developed for the defatting of bones. This is an especially delicate objective because bones give not only fat but glue is also produced from the defatted residue. At first, the raw material is precrushed and fed to a disintegrator of special design in a continuous flow with plenty of cold water. This disintegrator is the essential element of the new practice: The disks rotating in conventional disintegrators have been substituted by beaters. The beaters are operated with extremely high speed (up to 3800 r.p.m.) and exert high frequency pulses on the precrushed material fed in with much cold water. This results in the cold-process rupturing of the tissues distended with greasy or oily

matter and causes the fat immediately to protrude in fibrous unparallelized purity and lightest colour.

Next, the substance passes high-speed centrifuges separating the fat from the residue, and the fat is immediately filled into barrels or storage tanks. Five minutes after the bone matter the finished bone fat begins to flow from the centrifuges. The bone pulp is dehydrated by pressure and, after another 2 per cent of remainder fat have been removed, it is ready for the subsequent glue production.

Though the process has been developed for the defatting of bones, it is not confined to this special application but may be employed for vegetable fat substances, too. Experiments with copra, an important source of vegetable fat, have yielded the same result. After a few minutes already, light-coloured coconut oil ran from the "impulsator" as the reaction vessel in this process has been named. In the course of this process, the cell walls of the fat-containing raw materials are ripped open like with a hydraulic drill, and the fat is immediately washed out by the water.

exclusively performed in cold temperatures. The processing of herrings has yielded especially light-coloured oils and highly defatted herring flour of minimum smell for indoor.

It may be expected for the years to come that the new practice will find increasing use in the world's fat production that amounts to roughly 25 million tons. For obvious reasons, the process cannot be used for the butter production amounting approximately to 15 per cent of the world's total. On the other hand, lard production (13 per cent of the world's total fat production) will be suited for this process, too. However, the process will find increased use for the production of vegetable fats since the vegetable raw materials should be especially suited for the ripping of the oily tissues in the "impulsator" which may lead to an advanced and probably even cheaper vegetable fat production. According to already obtained experimental results, the raw materials for the production of peanut oil, soya bean oil, cottonseed oil, rape oil, coconut oil, linseed oil, olive oil, sunflower oil, sesame oil, and palm oil, making up more than 80 per cent of the world's fat production, should find use in the Cheyney process.

775 RF.

INFLATABLE BOATS



"Berolina" inflatable boat, Type B 23 b/l, with attached rear engine

Whoever enjoyed at any time a trip in an inflatable boat, or possibly was saved his life by the use of such a safe and reliable craft, is well acquainted with its advantages. One need only mention as a few particularly outstanding features of the widely applicable, inflatable boats their unshakability, absolute safety with regard to capsizing, low weight, comfort and readiness for action. Apart from their successful use as lifeboats with ships and overseas air-liners, inflatable boats proved their special merits also in flood catastrophes as, thanks to their minimal draught, they allow even the reaching of most out-of-the-way places for the purpose of provisioning or the saving of people and goods.

Even in the field of sports, inflatable boats are gaining ever greater popularity, be it as ideal craft for the angler and hunter or as dinghy for the yachtsman. With yachts these boats can be kept in the slip or on the deck and, in case of danger, inflated within 10 seconds by means of a connected carbon-dioxide flask. A rear engine, easily and safely attached to the roll-shaped top edge of the stern, lends additional speed.

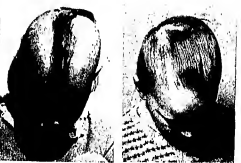
748 X.
Berolina Schlausboot-Fabrikation von Stlyk & Sandner, Sechsecke 5, Berlin-Friedrichshagen (Westerlin)



1) Patient I. L., Stockholm, 30 years old. Severe alopecia areata, during 2 years resistant to all treatments — and 4 months after a "MEDUCRIN" therapy



2) Patient I. B., Stockholm, 49 years old. Severe alopecia areata, during 2 years resistant to all treatments — and 4 months after a "MEDUCRIN" therapy



3) Child patient B. H., Stockholm, 9 years old. Alopecia areata, during 2 years resistant to all treatments — and after 4 months of treatment with "MEDUCRIN", an intermediate result.

MEDUCRIN Against Loss of Hair

Dr. med. Rietmüller, who has developed the preparation MEDUCRIN, was born in Westphalia, on May 25th, 1917. Still an undergraduate, pursuing his studies at the universities of Cologne, Bonn, Düsseldorf and Würzburg, his interest in the problems of the hair diseases became so strong that he continued to concentrate his efforts on this field, and in 1949, after 13 years of experience with the illnesses of the hair, wrote the treatise "About the Origin and Treatment of Alopecia in Humans". After a long and arduous work, the seriousness of hair biology was definitely established through this work, and the term of "crinology" was coined for the first time.

Dr. Rietmüller based his studies on the findings of Professor Sabouraud, one of the most deserving French dermatologists. From one of his patients he had in his possession almost all the original recipes of Sabouraud, and after indefatigable efforts succeeded in obtaining results on 70-year old patients which Sabouraud had not yet been able to achieve on 20-year olds.

The preparation developed by him is a growth factor with a multiplicative efficiency-increasing action: it consists of an especially successful combination of two groups of active substances which are dependent on each other in their efficiency, and which are extraordinarily important for the hair body, i.e. an anabolic antiseborrheic group and an organic hormonal group extracted from fresh glands. The anabolic group of active substances stimulates the metabolic processes of the hair body, thereby forces the removal of cataplasms is regulated through the blood stream. Thereby, the greatest difficulty is overcome, i.e. the way for the penetration of polymolecular hormone bodies is laid free, and the latter — bound to proteins — can now be introduced percutaneously into the tissue. The strong penetrating action of these completely harmless active substances is the result of their high affinity to the desorptive tissue.

Our illustrations present some of the astonishing therapeutic successes which have been achieved with the growth factor MEDUCRIN in the preparations MEDUCRIN lotion and MEDUCRIN cream. The field of application of the growth factor MEDUCRIN includes alopecia seborrheica (common loss of hair and baldness), alopecia symptomatologica, alopecia areata, alopecia areata totalis. A MEDUCRIN therapy is further recommended in cases of weak and listless growth of hair, and in lesions as fatigue of hair after too frequently applied cold and hot wave treatments.

Owing to his experiences and his successes achieved in the course of many years, Dr. Rietmüller is thus one of the most important hair biologists. He has already received a whole series of offers from abroad, and can surely look forward to many more in the future.

805 Göttingen, Germany

(Pharm. Laboratorium M. Rietmüller, Göttingen 1, W.G.)

Sulphur Jodide "TORULETTES" Good for Furunculosis

The therapeutic use of yeast is old and it has always played a particular role in people's medicine as an approved purifier of the blood which achieves its effect through the high content of active substance in the yeast. The demonstrated large content of vitamins of the B-vitamin complex as well as also the relatively high one of vital amino acids at a pure albumin-content of 48%, which is present in the yeast component of the Sulphur Jodide "Torulettes", explain the proven efficacy in the treatment of various ailments. They exercise above all a favorable influence on diseases having their origin chiefly in a kind of auto-intoxication within the gastro-intestinal tract, by binding the toxic substances and bringing on an alteration

of the intestinal flora. The combination with sulphur iodide in homeopathic dosage intensifies the effectiveness in that respect as the sulphur iodide, in its medicinal application as finely dispersed substance, acts as activator of the physiological sulphur. In contrast to preparations from brewer's yeast, the yeast used in the Sulphur Jodide "Torulettes" features a pleasant taste which makes them especially suited also for prescription in the practice of the children's specialists. The preparation is recommended for the treatment of furunculosis, eczemas, ulcers on the leg and as prophylactic against the formation of goitre.

(W. Welmer, Fabrik pharmaz. Präparate, Rastatt) 6463 Dr. Göt.

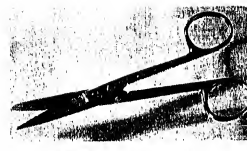
New SURGICAL SCISSORS

A factory specializing in surgical instruments has brought out two new models of surgical scissors.

As against other conventional instruments, the Melcher surgical scissors with double screw are distinguished by a new type of joint.

It is essential for the surgical instrument that the two legs should not get loose and that they should be fastened in a suitable manner. In most cases this is done by means of the so-called box-type or screw joint in which the legs are riveted. However, both kinds of joint have their disadvantages. Disassembly is impossible, special care has to be taken during sterilization, apart from the fact that for many instruments the box-type joint is not practicable.

Essentially, the novelty consists in the fact that both legs of these scissors are connected by an extensible double screw which produces an offset similar to that of the rivet in the box-type joint. Both legs are firmly connected, but can also be taken apart. The joint can never get loose. By undoing a safety screw, both legs can be separated from each other. The disadvantages mentioned above are eliminated in this model. Grinding and repairs can be carried out in the normal manner. The model is patented. An additional novelty produced by this firm are surgical scissors with thin, razor-type cutting edges. They serve, above all, as operating scissors. At the outside, their blades are ground thin in the manner of razors. The parts



Surgical scissors with Melcher double-screw joint

adjacent to the cutting edges form very thin blades which gradually increase in thickness towards the back. Breaking or deformation of the thin blades is impossible. The instrument is made of special steel, and is produced almost completely by hand.

Owing to the reduced thickness of the cutting edges, the opening process progresses easier and faster. Consequently, the holding process progresses easier and faster. 1779 B& (Gut. Melcher, Spezialfabrik für Chirurgie-Instrumente, Solingen-Simscholt)

W2 PAN-AMINON Against Hepatic Diseases

W2 Pan-Aminon is prepared from the parent materials liver and yeast by means of a careful enzymatic decomposition and contains all biochemical catalysts of these initial substances. For a long time, liver extracts have been applied successfully in the therapy of hepatic diseases. "Positive and striking successes" with liver preparations have been reported even in serious cases of hepatic illness. The yeast also contains important substances serving the protection of the liver. Among the active substances of the liver and yeast extracts, the B vitamins are best known. They are indispensable for the function of the liver. Vitamin B₁₂ is especially important for the carbohydrate metabolism of the liver, while vitamin B₆ influences the carbohydrate and protein metabolism as well as the water balance. Nicotinic acid furthers the deposition of glycogen in the liver and it increases the power of resistance of the liver against poisons. Vitamin B₁₂ participates in the protein synthesis.

With this short description, the importance of the B vitamins is merely intimated. A damaged liver cannot sufficiently utilize the B vitamins, at the same time, it is especially sensitive to a vitamin B deficiency. Therefore, it has to be necessarily supplied with an increased amount of B vitamins. This is done by means of W2 Pan-Aminon which is also self-force.

Today, the views held formerly have been completely reversed, and an abundant administration of protein with the

food and the judicious application of amino acid mixtures have come into the focus of interest in respect of the treatment of hepatic diseases. Due to the result of animal experiments as well as clinical experiences, the present method appears to be well founded. Hence, W2 Pan-Aminon contains an ample amount of a biologically perfect mixture of all amino acids.

The variety of the factors contained in the preparation as well as the absence of salt are therapeutically of great importance, considering the fact that in every hepatic disease a large number of liver functions are disturbed. Therefore, most of the hepatic illnesses, as acute and chronic hepatitis, cirrhosis liver, gall-bladder disorders, etc., can be successfully treated with W2 Pan-Aminon. Even in the often extremely persistent conditions of chronic hepatic disease, in which no improvement could be brought about, frequently excellent results and even a complete restoration can be achieved with the aid of W2 Pan-Aminon. In part of the cases, however, the treatment has to be continued over a long period of time, i.e. up to one year, until a complete regeneration of the hepatic functions is attained. Already a few days after the beginning of a treatment with W2 Pan-Aminon, a considerable increase of appetite can be noted, due to an improvement of the liver function and an intense stimulation of the secretion of hydrochloric acid and ferment by means of the preparation. 722 Dr. Göt.

(Chemiewerk Homburg A.G., Dainlestr. 15, Frankfurt/M.)

CAVIAR for the epicure must by no means come from Russia

It is for decades already that in Hamburg a large-pearl caviar is being made from the roes of lumpfish, a caviar satisfying in appearance and taste the most select palate.

WILHELM ERST Deutscher Pearl Caviar HAMBURG IS MITTELWEG 22

The caviar is packed in glasses of 50 and 100 gram contents, in cans of 70 to 1000 gram, or in small wood kegs. Preservation meets requirements and makes it good for consumption even in hospital zones. It goes without saying that prices are far below those asked for Russian caviar.

**PRINTING
COLORS**

WICKE
FW
FARBEN

Dr. GUSTAV WICKE
FARBENFABRIK
Halle a. S.

Pharmaceutic SPECIALTIES

Preparations for injections, tablets, suppositories, ointments and ophthalmics, formulas for bilious complaints, pancreas formula, anise vomer preparations, sick headache tablets, treatment for rheumatism, and others

SANAPHA Chem.-pharm. Works

Specialist for
CHEMICALS

PAUL MEISNER
Hamburg 36, Blöcherbrücke 10

Frankaplast
The Parquetry Varnish
Sole Manufacturer:
Lackfabrik
FRANKAL
G.m.b.H. · LÖBBICH

PHARMACEUTICAL CHEMICALS


- Vitamins
- Caffeine
- 8-Chlorotheophylline
- Theobromine and others

DRUGS AND PHARM. EXTRACTS

SCHUTZ & CO., pharm. Extrs., **HAMBURG 11,** Steinbühl 8. Cabins: Esplanade

*Aluminium powdered and grained,
Bronze powder*
of all shades, any grade of pulverization

BENDA-LUTZ WERKE, WIEN VII, AUSTRIA



"The Mark
of Effective Medicines"

Extractum Cor
Cardiac organ extract
 dilating coronary vessels, heart muscle tonic,
 stimulating O₂ metabolism, sanitizing for stro-
 phanin and digitalis

Cholelithol
Chologogue
 cholekinetic, laxing. Indicated with colica and lithia-
 sis in liver-gall system and with postoperative
 pains

MAX E. HENNIG
Fürsheim am Main — Germany

HORMON-CHEMIE MÜNCHEN

Crystallized Insulin, highly purified
Depot-Insulin "Horm", Protamino-Zinc-Insulin
Tachostyptan, polyvalent homeostatic preparation
Nucleoton - circulation-activating preparation

Our Pharmaceutical Specialities:

MULTI-VITAMIN "Hormosan"
Dragees with 11 vital vitamins are the source of the daily vitamin supply for the human body.

VITAMINS and HORMONES as injection preparations in ampoules of sterile filling and the same substances in tablet form of any customary kind and concentration.


SANURSEK - an approved vitamin-hormone preparation restores energy and youthful vigour to the aged organism.

SANURTIN - an antirheumatic of high medicinal level, administered with excellent success against rheumatism, sciatica, neuralgic pain, and gout. It is not only an effective cure!

We shall be pleased to give you full details of our manufacturing programme.

Manufacturers: **HORMOSAN G. Schulte & Co. K.-G.**
Pharmazeutische Fabrik
Frankfurt am Main (Westend) - Kettenhofweg 109

Technical Skill and the Experience of a Quarter Century are Warrants of Quality!




X - ray examinations have repeatedly confirmed the excellent effects of the
GASTRO - INTESTINAL REMEDY

Rutanol Nr. 20

especially indicated for
 ulcus ventriculi et duodeni

Literature and Samples available from:

RUTANOL GmbH. • BOETTCHER & CÖ.
 Chem.- pharm. Fabrik • MOOSACH bei Grafting
 Germany



Production Program
Pharmaceutical Specialities

Ambovegin
Tabl. coated, Suppositories

Cholinesterat
ointment, Suppositories

Hämocitrat
Extr. of plasma

Neodrast

Pruritin

Antibiotics and their semisynthetic analogs
suspension (colloid, chemically, powders, etc.)

Enquiries invited from specialised Importers.
Larger orders for special pharmaceuticals executed according to clients' formulas.

O. W. K. - CHEMIE G. M. B. H.
Kolonnenweg 4 Kiel - Germany
Cable: OWEGE-Kiel • Telephone: 45291-Kiel

Highly Distinguished
Artificial Dentures
of Porcelain or Acrylic
Exported to all countries




BAYODENTA
München 27, Klopferstr. 22

Hydral and electrical laboratory supplies,
best-known for highest voltage and high-
vacuum vessels and apparatus for all
purposes

**VACU-BOX
Dental X-ray**

Can be delivered in 3 models
1. 1 wheel model with patient's rest
2. 1 wheel model without patient's rest
3. 1 wheel model



**ENGELBERGER
RÖNTGEN
LANDSHUT-BAY**

U. BERSE-POST 1055



"FLORON" - High-speed radiolysis apparatus:
The electron storage and radiation appa-
ratus having ultra-violet eye
Exclusively suited for the specialty treatment
of the skin and for radiolysis of inorganic
and organic materials, etc.
Please ask for our catalogue
PROKON & CO., Werk für Elektrochemie
Wies 31, Wollgraben 11 - Aachen

PRINTING INK WORKS
GEBR. SCHMIDT G.M.B.H.
FRANKFURT - A. - ROSENKRANZSTR. 10

**Printing Inks and
Auxiliaries**

for all printing processes

For more than 75 years serving the graphical industries

Dry Colours
for all purposes
Pure Organic Pigments
Mineral Colours
Aniline Lakes
Aniline Dyes

Water, spirit- and fat-soluble
for tinting of food and con-
sumption, cosmetics, inks,
waxes etc.

**Ceramic colours and
glazes**



J. Siegle & Co. G.m.b.H. STUTTGART, FEUERBACH 330
ERBEN - FRANKFURT

DENTAL
INSTRUMENTS
GRINDSTONES
PREC. BALANCES
FELTS
SAWS
etc.

PAUL KÖNIG
Dent. Mod. Artist
MÜNCHEN 23
Liebigstrasse 6a



**Free of
Odor**



The high-quality deodorizing skin cream
removes annoying odor through
long-lasting, refined scent.

Can be supplied in an elegant and neutral
plastic box for carrying in the handbag.

Sole Importers wanted.

ELSANO-WERK G.m.b.H., BENDORF/Rhein (Germany)

**Dr. Freygang's
Cream for Babies
and for Skin
Treatment**

Babies cry for it.
Your skin demands it.
Write for your free sample.

Apotheker Ph. Dr. Adolf Michel
Chem.-pharm. techn. Fabrik
Neuburg/Donau (Bavaria)

Body-Protecting Ointment
Dublosan

(in tubs)
A waterproofing well suited for many uses
Apply for offers and informative leaflets to:
Deutsche Dublosan Gesellschaft
BERLIN 100, Lützowstr. 10
Mittelstrasse 107 - 114 Sektor

ASKA
I am manufacturer of
Moist Mirrors
Nervebrushes
of high quality

Ask for quotations and samples
KARL ASCHERL, Postfach 14
(14a) Gieppingen (Nied. Bayern)

If you cannot find
any information or advertisement in
the news regarding the articles you
require, please communicate with
"UEBERSEE-POST"
Nürnberg 2 - (Germany)

Dyes
for Wood Stains

Colours for Fats

for Oils, Fats, Waxes (Sudan Colours)
at very reasonable prices.



BRUNO LUDEWIG
DUISBURG-WANHEIMERORT

Stada Allzweck
the Multi-Purpose Appliance for
the Pharmaceutical Laboratory

One Motor for:
Three Baller Mill, Homogenizer
Agitator, Ball Mill
Mixing and Kneading Machine
Heatable Agitator
Suppository Pressing Jar
Tablet Press
Pill Coating Machine
Dry Granulator
Moist Granulator
Vibrating Table with Screen
Bellie Shaker, Meat Chopper

With a few manipulations,
the various parts can be
quickly and easily exchanged.



ERWEKA Apparatebau G.m.b.H., Frankfurt/M.1. Postfach 5014

YOU wish to produce high quality ware
and reduce rejects on decorating your ceramic, glass,
or enamel ware.

Well, we can help YOU

for manufacturing **ceramic colours,
stains,
glazes,
jewelry enamels, and
precious metal preparations**

is our specialty for nearly 80 years. Our technicians are
recognized experts in their fields. Up-to-date research facil-
ities and a most modern colour plant are at your disposal.
Whatever your problem may be, if it has to do with deco-
rating on china, earthen ware, glass, or enamel, submit it to



DEGUSSA Abt. Keramische Farben, Frankfurt/Main

Adler

Iron Cement for Grey Cast Iron
Polishing Cement - polishable - corrosion resistant
Casting Cement for non-ferrous metals



Rheydt-Lock, Spohler- und Kettfabrik
ROBERT SCHULZ, RHEYDT, RHL.

New Dental Filling Materials
ACHATIT for front teeth 10 colours
KERATIT for molars 8 colours
300% greater breaking strength
300% greater edge and corner strength
transparent - permanent shape - no
discolouring

"Vivadent" Dental Präparate
Karlruhe / Germany

Since 1908

For 50 years we have been exporting:
Gypsum of Alabaster and Modelling Gypsum
Gypsum for Impressions, competition according
to Dr. Koller
Embedding Materials
Hard Gypsum "Hiriziti"
Ernst Hinrichs, Osterode / Harz (Germany)

ULTRAMARINE NON-FADING

VEREINIGTE ULTRAMARINFABRIKEN A.G. vorm. Leverkus, Zellmer & Consorten KÖLN a. Rhein

Please refer to "UEBERSEE-POST"

Our Manufacturing Programme:
Ultramarines: Blue, Green, Red, Violet
for paints and decorative purposes. • Special acid-resistant shades
for many other industrial purposes.
Chromium Oxide Green (CrO₂) for cement
anti-corrosive, insoluble, resistant
Chromium Hydroxide Green (Cr(OH)₃) for cement
anti-corrosive, insoluble, resistant
Phthalocyanine Colours: Blue and Green
for printing inks, ballpoint pens, and many other industrial purposes
Synthetic Iron Oxide: maximum red, yellow, black, for industrial purposes
for printing inks, ballpoint pens, and many other industrial purposes
for cement, anti-corrosive, insoluble, resistant
Metal Stencils on the basis of aluminium, zinc, magnesium, calcium, lead
sulfur, cobaltum and other metals for all industrial purposes as
well as for cosmetics and pharmaceuticals

UBERSEE-POST 1955 -- No. 1



Florin
Dry yeast
for baking
The best in
tropical climate

Since 1874
1/2, 1, 2 lbs.

RODDERUSCHE
HEFEINDUSTRIE AG - HAMBURG



WEF

EVERYWHERE IN THE WORLD
WEF-PRODUCTS ENJOY AN
EXCELLENT REPUTATION
OUR MANUFACTURING PROGRAMME
INCLUDES:
ESSENCES AND EXTRACTS FOR
SOFT DRINKS
• COLAROM •
OUR KOLA SPECIALITY,
DISTILLATES AND EXTRACTS FOR
LIQUEURS AND BRANDIES,
• WEFAROMES •
OUR SUPER-CONCENTRATED
FLAVOURS FOR CONFECTIONERY ETC.
PERFUME COMPOUNDS OF BEST
QUALITY FOR ALL PURPOSES.
ESSENTIAL OILS, AROMATIC
CHEMICALS ETC.

PLEASE WRITE NOW FOR OUR
ILLUSTRATED EXPORT CATALOGUE!

**Westfälische
Essenz-Fabrik**
DORTMUND



**Renner-Hansa
Cheese Colour
"Erka"**

Special Export Qualities
RINGE & KUHLMANN
Chemische Fabrik
HAMBURG



BEER EXPORT
from Germany
by the Special
Export-Office

Maas-Harzheim
KÖLN-NEUSSERSTR. 66/



ANNATTO COLOURS
Dry extracts, oil and water soluble
Butter and cheese colourings
CAROTENE COLOURS
β-Carotene crystallized, concentrated
and oily solutions

Dr. Friedrich - Karl Marcus & Co. / Chem. Fabrik
Georhacht/Elbe (Germany)




Grünland
Emmental Cheese from the Alpine Alps
Berchtesgaden, Bavaria, Germany. Always
very tasty and attractively packed

Aligauer Käsewerke G.m.b.H.
REIMPTEN/Aligau Agn. wine



Carl Johanny
WEINGUTSBEZITZER
Provenance Wines
of the Middle Moselle



Oldest and first officially approved Mineral Spring
in the Country of Gerolstein, founded 1878.
The direction of a German natural mineral
water of highest quality looks for representa-
tives in all foreign countries.

SCHLOSS-BRUNNEN-GEROLSTEIN
Gerolstein/Elftal (West-Germany)



**OK
CHEWING GUM**
IN
ITS ONE AND ONLY TROPICAL PROOF
PACKING
MANUFACTURED BY OK, HAMBURG, PINNEBERG (HOLST.)



KONZETRA
HAMBURG
ESSENTIAL OILS
AROMATIC CHEMICALS
ESSENCES AND
PERFUMES
SOAPS
FOOD PRODUCTS
FOOD COLOURS



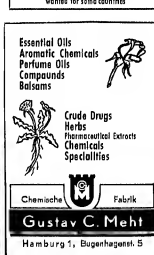
**DIA
Bread**
Special bread for diabetics.
1 slice = only 4 grams of carbo-
hydrates

Something for the gourmet. Ex-
cellent diet bread for people with
diabetic and intestinal complaints

"Nuernberger Knäckebröt"
(Crisp bread)
Süddeutsche Knäckebröt-Bäckerei
NÜRNBERG POSTFACH 225



High Class German Wines
Reichsgräflich v. Plattenberg'sche
Weinkellereiverwaltung
Bad Kreuznach (Rheinland)
Agents in Exclusive Importers
wanted for some countries



Essential Oils
Aromatic Chemicals
Perfume Oils
Compounds
Balsams

Crude Drugs
Herbs
Thermocautical Extracts
Chemicals
Specialities

Chemische Fabrik
Gustav C. Mehl
Hamburg 7, Bogenhagenstr. 5
Please refer to "UBERSEE-POST"

UBERSEE-POST 1955 -- No. 1

IN 1955, TOO,
WATCH FOR THESE
Kühne PRODUCTS:



CARL KÜHNE · HAMBURG

1722



Düsseldorf "Knight Brand" Mustard · Genuine KÜHNE Mustard · Sauerkraut · Waiskraut · Fresh Cucumber Pickles · Senfgurken · Mixed Pickles · Asparagus · Mayonnaise · Pickled Onions · Tomato Ketchup · Worcester Sauce · Champignons

1722



represented at the following Trade Fairs:
International Trade Fair, Frankfurt/Main, March 6th to 10th 1955 · Canadian International Trade Fair, Toronto, Ont. May 30th to June 10th 1955 · Food & Beverages Fair, Cologne/Rhine, October 1st to 9th 1955 (JANUS)



Schefold
the leading
brand for
sausages
"wurst" and
meat in tins

JAKOB SCHEFOLD, BIBERACH a. d. Riss
Wurst-, Fleischwaren- und Konservefabrik
Biberach

RHINE- and MOSELLE WINES
SPARKLING WINES
Export to 58 countries of the world
*
WASUM'S WINES
BACHARACH/RHINE since 1556



Please refer to "UBERSEE-POST"

ESSENTIAL OILS ·
AROMATIC CHEMICALS ·
PERFUME COMPOUNDS ·
FLAVOURING ESSEN-
CES FOR ALL PURPOSES ·
COLOURS FOR THE FOOD
AND COSMETIC INDUSTRY

DRAGOCO HOLZMINDEN

TELEGRAMS: DRAGOCO HOLZMINDEN · TELEPHONE: 446, 447, 448, 449, 450

349

Tussamag
Expectorant
Syrup • Drops • Balsam
and 16 other
pharmaceutical
specialties

Chemische Fabrik Tempelhof
Berlin-Tempelhof (U.S. Sector) Germany

Laboratory
and Hospital Supply
• Chemical apparatus
• Measuring instruments
• Thermometers and oscilloscopes
Ehlerdt & Metzger Nachf.
A. & Dr. G. Marquardt
Darmstadt, Germany

Electro-Therapeutical Equip-
ment for diagnostics, gym-
nastics, exponential current,
thoraxfield current, galvanic
therapy, faradizing, cauteri-
zation, endoscopy
KILIAN & HESSLICH
Fakultät für Elektro- und Akustik
Bottlen-Waldmühlental

For exanthematous stressor
and emotion therapy
Dr. SCHLÜTZ
STRESSATOR and
STRESSOGENES

Dr. SCHLÜTZ
Freiburg i. Br. (Germany)
Chem.-pharm. Erzeugnisse

Sterile, non-pyrogenic Solutions in Ampoules
FREKA and FRESINIUS BOTTLES

Ampoules
Glucose
Solutions
Sodium Chloride
Solutions 3.7%
Isotonic Sugar
Solutions
5 and 10%

Glucose
Solution 5%
(in physiolog.
saline solution)
Physiolog.
Saline Solution
a. a.

DR. E. FRESINIUS KG. Chem.-pharm. Ind. Bad Homburg v. d. H.



New Ampoule Syringe INTULE

The new ampoule syringe, trade-named INTULE, which on the Nürnberg Inventor's Fair has just been awarded by the City of Nürnberg an inventor's medal, greatly simplifies the procedure of injection of medicaments.

The INTULE is a capsule provided with an injection cannula. It is supplied to the physician ready for use, filled with medicaments and in aseptic condition.

It is operated as follows: A small milled ring located at the front of the capsule is turned. Thereby, the seal is perforated, and the hollow needle, with which the capsule is equipped, is immersed into the liquid contents. At the same time, the casing which covers the needle automatically bursts, and the part of the needle designed to puncture the skin of the patient is set free. The casing also contains a small tampon saturated with a disinfectant, which is manipulated like a brush and serves for sterilizing the place of puncture. The contents is emptied simply and completely by pressing together the capsule walls.

An ampoule saw is not necessary. The sterilization, assembly and filling of a syringe — causing valuable time to be lost, especially in cases of emergency — is eliminated. The new instrument can be mass-produced so cheaply that, once used, it can be thrown away. The capsule containing the medicine is not greater than a small coin.

The new syringe can also be applied in veterinary medicine. Without a sharpened cannula, it can also be employed for introducing medicaments into the natural orifices of the body, as eyes, nose, ear, anus, etc. 608 Dr. B.W.I.

(Dr. Albert Heinrich Böttner, Hagenfeld/Hierhausen, Württemberg)

All-Glass
Syringes
and ampoules
of every kind

Manufacturers
of
Ampoule Files
ARTHUR DORP • SOLINGEN
Arthur Dorf KG.
Solingen / Germany / Brit. Zone

BADISCHES GLASBEARBEITUNGSWERK
ALFRED LINK • WERTHEIM-MAIN
Manufacturers of blood testing
apparatus and articles for
histological examinations
Speciality: Microscopical slides,
and cover glasses, haemocytom-
eters, blood mixing pipettes, and
graduated instruments

Perfume
Flasks and
Cream Jars
white or
coloured, with
covers
Fancy
Bottles
for all
Purposes

CHRISTIAN HAMMERSCHMIDT GLASHÜTENWERKE
KLEINTEILAU 1 / BAYERN - FRANKFURT (AMAIN) - HÖHNST 1
(HAUPTWERK) (ZWEIGWERK)

Ethyl-chloride tubes
and glass containers in
all makes -
Scent flasks with ground-
in glass stoppers

GEBR. WAGNER
GLASWARENFABRIKATION
KITZINGEN a. MAIN

Sphygmomanometers
Laryngeal Function Instruments
Perforation-Perforation
Sphygmographic Instruments
Ophthalmometers after Schiötz
Stethoscopes

KAS. HAISS KOM.-GES.
Medizinisch-technisch
JUNGEN
(Hohenz.) Germany, Postfach 7

BERCHTOLD & CO
Manufacturers of surgical and
dental instruments
TUTTLINGEN/GERMANY

New "Universal" Centrifuge
for 7 different,
interchangeable
heads
3500 RPM

A. HETTING, Inh. W. Eberle, TUTTLINGEN/SÜD.

The most recently introduced
"SUN LAMP"

MODEL 8
INFRARED

GUARANTIEFABRIKATION S. H. MANAU

NOVELTIES
Closures and packaging con-
tainers for the cosmetics and
chemo-pharmaceuticals industry,
of all kinds of plastics

METALLWERKE ADOLF HOPF &
NÖRDLINGEN / SCHW.

UBERSEE-POST 1955 — No. 1

Lenne-Glas
THERMOMETER

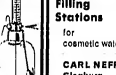


Thermometers for all purposes are Peak Products of International Grading!

Write for a Catalog!

LENNE-GLAS
HOHENLIMBURG
POSTFACH 307

Filling Stations
for cosmetic waters



CARL NEFF
Stieghaus
(Rheinland)

Surgical Instruments
Surgical instruments, dissection, deep-piercing and non-piercing for dentistry, all types of scissors, for-ces, tweezers, needles.



HEINRICH SCHNEIDER & SÖHNE
Faber, Bonn, Instrumente & Feinmechanik
PROMENADE 10, TUTTLINGEN

All-Glass Syringes and Record Syringes
delivered at moderate prices



TEX-CHIRURGIE
H. SCHMIDT
BOHMITE
BEZ. OBERBAUER

Manufacturers of Laboratory Apparatus and Instruments
for the fields of chemistry, physics and technical laboratory equipment — Apparatus of Quartz Glass and Pyrex Glass



OTTO GRIMM
Glassinstrumentenfabrik
Bismarck-Str. 1, Paderborn, Westf. 412

GEORG A. HENKE
TUTTLINGEN - SIEDL
Manufacturer of Record Syringes and hypodermic needles



GLASWERKE TETTAUGRUNDE gmbh
TETTAU (Oberfranken) DEUTSCHLAND



Specialty Container Bottles for the cosmetic and pharmaceutical industries

ALBERT HEISS TUTTLINGEN - GERMANY




Manufacturers of High-Precision Hydrometers and Thermometers for all Purposes




GEBRÜDER GEYER
WERTHEIM - MAIN (Germany)

Slidepoint



INJECTION NEEDLES
HONA GMBH FRANKFURT/M.1

Akt.-Ges. WENDEROTH, Kassel
suppliers of:
Appliances and Apparatus for Apothecaries and Hospital Laboratories
Complete Apothecary Furnishings
Hygienic Rubber Goods
Medicinal Packaging of any desired type for Apothecaries and the Pharmaceutical Industry
delivery on short notice — at moderate price



EXCLAVIL PLASTER
Corns, Warts and Callous Skin
Helmut Sohr, Verbandsartikel- und Textilwaren - Fabrik
Berlin-Spandau, Seeburgstr. 9/11



Medica
Syringes for Exact Requirements

MEDICA GMBH Injektionspistolenfabrik Hattingen/Odenwald

Vita
First Quality Clinical Thermometer

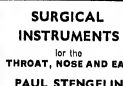
KUHN + BAUER
WIEN 1, Austria
BABENBERGERSTRASSE 4



GEMUTH
OTTO GIERING & CO. HOFGEISMAR
Factory of Apparatus and Glass Instruments



SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS
for the THROAT, NOSE AND EAR



PAUL STENGELIN
Tübingen / Marburg, Kassel, IV


LAUTZLAS MINIMUM LABORATORY APPARATUS
Laboratory Apparatus, Strong, Metallurgical Equipment, Measuring Instruments, Apparatus for Gas Analysis



Artificial Eyes
Hans F. C. CORDTS
HAMBURG 1, Chillaus A



GEIST & CO. BERLIN N20



Please refer to "UBERSEE-POST"

UBERSEE-POST 1955 — No. 1

Progressive Methods for the preparation of glass bottles — Use the efficient ULTRA-VIOLET-RAY



Advantages to your own bottle factory:
All moulds for making bottles, bottles, medicine bottles, etc., can be treated with the ultra-violet ray.
Tough and strong bottles.
Quartz-impregnated bottles.
Quartz-impregnated bottles.
Dr. Ing. F. Otto W. Müller
Langenberg/Rhld.

CARL AUG. HEINZ GLASHUTTENWERKE KLEINTETTAU/OF. UND SCHLEIDEN / EIFEL



Bottles for the Perfume and Cosmetics Industry
made of clear and coloured glass, cut and polished — Cream jars in various shades —
Bottle Containers

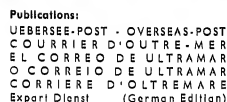
OSON



OSON GLASWARENFABRIK UND EXPORT OSKAR SONTAG KG VOLKACH/MAIN
MIT WERKEN IN VOLKACH, FRANKFURT HOCHST, CRANFELD, LICHTE

Please refer to "UBERSEE-POST"

| | |
|-----|------|
| | Page |
| 269 | 268 |
| 270 | 269 |
| 271 | 270 |
| 272 | 271 |
| 273 | 272 |
| 274 | 273 |
| 275 | 274 |
| 276 | 275 |
| 277 | 276 |
| 278 | 277 |
| 279 | 278 |
| 280 | 279 |
| 281 | 280 |
| 282 | 281 |
| 283 | 282 |
| 284 | 283 |
| 285 | 284 |
| 286 | 285 |
| 287 | 286 |
| 288 | 287 |
| 289 | 288 |
| 290 | 289 |
| 291 | 290 |
| 292 | 291 |
| 293 | 292 |
| 294 | 293 |
| 295 | 294 |
| 296 | 295 |
| 297 | 296 |
| 298 | 297 |
| 299 | 298 |
| 300 | 299 |
| 301 | 300 |
| 302 | 301 |
| 303 | 302 |
| 304 | 303 |
| 305 | 304 |
| 306 | 305 |
| 307 | 306 |
| 308 | 307 |
| 309 | 308 |
| 310 | 309 |
| 311 | 310 |
| 312 | 311 |
| 313 | 312 |
| 314 | 313 |
| 315 | 314 |
| 316 | 315 |
| 317 | 316 |
| 318 | 317 |
| 319 | 318 |
| 320 | 319 |
| 321 | 320 |
| 322 | 321 |
| 323 | 322 |
| 324 | 323 |
| 325 | 324 |
| 326 | 325 |
| 327 | 326 |
| 328 | 327 |
| 329 | 328 |
| 330 | 329 |
| 331 | 330 |
| 332 | 331 |
| 333 | 332 |
| 334 | 333 |
| 335 | 334 |
| 336 | 335 |
| 337 | 336 |
| 338 | 337 |
| 339 | 338 |
| 340 | 339 |
| 341 | 340 |
| 342 | 341 |
| 343 | 342 |
| 344 | 343 |
| 345 | 344 |
| 346 | 345 |
| 347 | 346 |
| 348 | 347 |
| 349 | 348 |
| 350 | 349 |
| 351 | 350 |
| 352 | 351 |
| 353 | 352 |
| 354 | 353 |
| 355 | 354 |
| 356 | 355 |
| 357 | 356 |
| 358 | 357 |
| 359 | 358 |
| 360 | 359 |
| 361 | 360 |
| 362 | 361 |
| 363 | 362 |
| 364 | 363 |
| 365 | 364 |
| 366 | 365 |
| 367 | 366 |
| 368 | 367 |
| 369 | 368 |
| 370 | 369 |
| 371 | 370 |
| 372 | 371 |
| 373 | 372 |
| 374 | 373 |
| 375 | 374 |
| 376 | 375 |
| 377 | 376 |
| 378 | 377 |
| 379 | 378 |
| 380 | 379 |
| 381 | 380 |
| 382 | 381 |
| 383 | 382 |
| 384 | 383 |
| 385 | 384 |
| 386 | 385 |
| 387 | 386 |
| 388 | 387 |
| 389 | 388 |
| 390 | 389 |
| 391 | 390 |
| 392 | 391 |
| 393 | 392 |
| 394 | 393 |
| 395 | 394 |
| 396 | 395 |
| 397 | 396 |
| 398 | 397 |
| 399 | 398 |
| 400 | 399 |
| 401 | 400 |
| 402 | 401 |
| 403 | 402 |
| 404 | 403 |
| 405 | 404 |
| 406 | 405 |
| 407 | 406 |
| 408 | 407 |
| 409 | 408 |
| 410 | 409 |
| 411 | 410 |
| 412 | 411 |
| 413 | 412 |
| 414 | 413 |
| 415 | 414 |
| 416 | 415 |
| 417 | 416 |
| 418 | 417 |
| 419 | 4 |

[illegible]

OVERSEAS POST (OVERSEAS-POST) is published in three specialized editions as

Ed. A: **ENGINEERING EDITION**
Ed. B: **CONSUMER GOODS EDITION** with special parts: "Goods for Refined Living" and "Textile Post"
Ed. A + B: **COMBINED EDITION**

Firms specializing in individual lines are thus enabled to subscribe to the edition most suitable for them.

OFFICIAL ORGAN
OF THE GERMAN INDUSTRIES FAIR
HANNOVER

Number 1 1955 English Edition No. 1

SPECIAL EDITION
GOODS FOR REFINED LIVING

Parcelain, Ceramics, Glass, Crystal Ware 356-377
Silverware 361
Clocks, Watches, Allied Articles 378-381
Precious Stones, Jewellery, Fancy Goods, Gift Articles,
Smokers Utensils, Devalational Goods 390-404
De-Luxe and Utility Leather Goods of every description,
and Accessories 405-421

| | |
|---|---------------------------------|
| For additional Editorials and Offers please see | |
| ENGINEERING EDITION pages 1—230 | CONSUMER GOODS pages 231—354 |
| TEXTILE POST pages 423—444 | |

[illegible]

HEINRICH:

Beauty in Shape and Décor

On viewing this page we gain the impression of refinement and elegance, but also of serenity and peace, a noteworthy feature of Heinrich porcelain, no matter whether it concerns utility porcelain or vases, jugs, pitchers, and similar beautiful things.

We feel the peculiarity of the matter surrounding us. We are influenced by it in all degrees, ranging from the nearly imperceptible up to the loudly conspicuous. From these things here a breath of harmony touches us, that soft tranquillity which our age is so much in need of.

796 GW

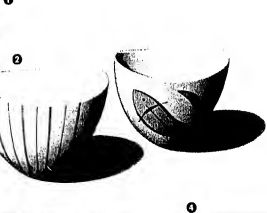
(Heinrich & Co., Porzellanfabrik, Selb/Bohmen)

*

- 1) Background: vase, white porcelain with dead gold ornament; foreground: vase, white porcelain, décor "Gold Fern", in relief gold and dead gold design.
- 2) Heinrich-Gemüse porcelain: vases and jar, an art cutting process in porcelain of singular charm, cut surfaces dead gold raised, incised surfaces in half-figure blue or in sagegreen.
- 3) Meissen service, model "Gros", white porcelain, network of lines in relief gold, dead gold ornament.
- 4) Table service, serpentine band in dead gold, with dead gold edge.
- 5) Table service, model "Gros", white with gold.

All designs by Karl Leutner

1



2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

51

52

53

54

55

56

57

58

59

60

61

62

63

64

65

66

67

68

69

70

71

72

73

74

75

76

77

78

79

80

81

82

83

84

85

86

87

88

89

90

91

92

93

94

95

96

97

98

99

100

101

102

103

104

105

106

107

108

109

110

111

112

113

114

115

116

117

118

119

120

121

122

123

124

125

126

127

128

129

130

131

132

133

134

135

136

137

138

139

140

141

142

143

144

145

146

147

148

149

150

151

152

153

154

155

156

157

158

159

160

161

162

163

164

165

166

167

168

169

170

171

172

173

174

175

176

177

178

179

180

181

182

183

184

185

186

187

188

189

190

191

192

193

194

195

196

197

198

199

200

201

202

203

204

205

206

207

208

209

210

211

212

213

214

215

216

217

218

219

220

221

222

223

224

225

226

227

228

229

230

231

232

233

234

235

236

237

238

239

240

241

242

243

244

245

246

247

248

249

250

251

252

253

254

255

256

257

258

259

260

261

262

263

264

265

266

267

268

269

270

271

272

273

274

275

276

277

278

279

280

PORCELAIN FROM ARZBERG AND SCHÖNWALD



ARZBERG 2000

At the Xth Triennale in Milan 1954, an exhibition of the finest achievements of the Western world, the International Jury awarded to the firm of Porzellanfabrik Arzberg for its new dinner and coffee service "Arzberg 2000", designed by Heinz Löffelhardt, the "Gold Medal", while the affiliated works, the firm of Porzellanfabrik Schönwald received for its latest table and coffee service "Schönwald 411", likewise designed by Heinz Löffelhardt, the "Silver Medal". This represents a high recognition for the timeless and modern creations which in their engaging clean lines fill the public and the expert with enthusiasm. These are not the first honours which these two important porcelain factories have received for their excellent creative achievements. In the course of his successful activities, Dr. Hermann Grösch, an endowed designer, pointed the way for both firms. Unfortunately, his death in 1950 brought his extraordinary creative work to a sudden end.

The honours awarded recently at the Triennale 1954 are proof that the legacy of Dr. Grösch has found in Heinz Löffelhardt a designer who is fully qualified to continue the work of the departed in a successful and worthy manner.

(Porzellanfabrik Arzberg, Arzberg/Ob.; Porzellanfabrik Schönwald, Schönwald/Ob.)

DESIGNER: HEINZ LÖFFELHARDT

SCHÖNWALD 411



In 1914
Cavaliere Magnus Hutschenreuther
founded the world famous
C. M. HUTSCHENREUTHER A. G.
HOHENBERG A. D. EGER (BAYERN)



Attractively designed services and gift articles with nice decors up to medium price levels

C. M. HUTSCHENREUTHER A. G.
WERK ARZBERG (BAYERN)

Please refer to "ÜBERSEE-POST"



Reinhold's success at 1951 with Raymond Lowry's FERN 2000 with pictures designed by well known European artists, 1954 FERN 2000, like here with the picture "Golden Dream" by Michael Hübner, will also be seen at the exhibition in the new year. You will see all novelties at the German Country Fair 1955 in Hannover.

Rosenthal

The China factories, attached to the Rosenthal organization, i.e. the Porzellanfabrik Wiedersheim AG, were, before the war, well known for the quality of their products and reputation abroad. In view of the fact that the customers in all corners of the world, while this Wiedersheim shape "China", designed by Raymond Lowry, New York.



ROSENTHAL-PORZELLAN AG. · SELB/Ob.

Carolus Magnus
an Elegant Creation

"Carolus Magnus" is the name of a widely varied coffee, tea, mecha and dinner set for serialized production marketed by the firm of C. M. Hutchenreuther AG. This set is an expression of true table culture. Its soup plates are smaller than the flat ones; the rectangular meat platter with its large surface has a handle on either side — an attractive and practical feature. Every single piece, every decorative pattern is perfect; developed from one basic design, all the various items show harmony and distinction. Every single part of this widely varied collection set may be purchased not only at present but also in future years — a particular advantage which makes it possible to collect, complete and supplement this set according to individual desire. (Porzellanfabrik C. M. Hutchenreuther AG., Heilmberg a. d. Eger/ Bayern)

Carolus Magnus

- ① with Genuine Gold Eched Border
- ② with Purple Blossom Decoration
- ③ with Steel Print Decoration in Grey and Gold
- ④ with Dull Gold Decoration

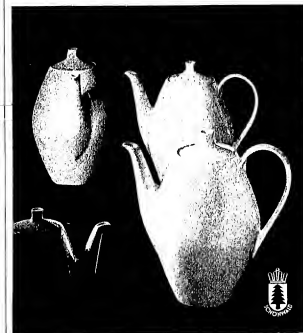
826 GW.

Gold Medal 10th Triennale Milan 1954

Porzellanfabrik ARZBERG
ARZBERG/OBFR.

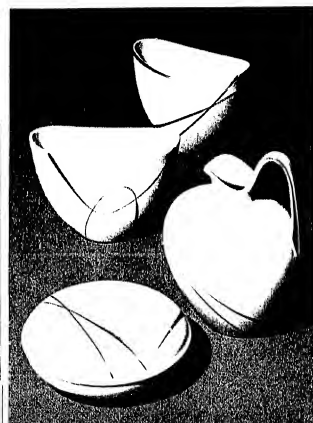
SCHÖNWALD 411

Porzellanfabrik
SCHÖNWALD
SCHÖNWALD/OBFR.

Silver Medal 10th Triennale Milan 1954

Please refer to "ÜBERSEE-POST"

ÜBERSEE-POST 1955 — No. 1



HEINRICH-GEMMO CHINA
Ger. & For. Patents

With the hand-cut HEINRICH-GEMMO CHINA, special designs, cut through the glaze to the depth of the body and with the cut-in faces of the décors on white porcelain raised with gold, are used to achieve singular but most fascinating, distinctively elegant effects, unobtainable with any other style of decoration. Concurrently with a substantial expansion of the collection of these porcelains, a drastic rationalization of manufacturing methods was carried through lately, with the pleasing result that now the Vases, Boxes, Pitchers and Bowls of our HEINRICH-GEMMO CHINA also in respect of price have been brought within reach of even more widened circles of the buying public and of a greater number of lovers of fine porcelain items.

HEINRICH & CO. PORZELLANFABRIK SELB-BAYARIA

New PORCELAIN CREATIONS

These new porcelain creations were shaped after models supplied by nature, copied from the branches of trees and from animals. Thus, blossoms and twigs grow from branches in a perfectly natural manner, and the asymmetrical jug and vase present a peculiarly attractive look since viewed from different sides, each side reveals a different appealing aspect.

This new porcelain design, therefore, originates directly from stylized forms of natural growth, its close resemblance to nature imparts a particularly characteristic effect.

There is no doubt that these unique designs will meet with considerable interest both in the domestic as well as foreign markets.

Bot G.W.
(Linden-Porzellanfabrik KG., Kups I. Bayern)



Beautiful Porcelain

meeting numerous wishes as to design and decoration is produced by a Mitterteich manufacturer. Our illustrations show a selection of examples from this firm's manufacturing programme, displaying elegance, style and attractiveness.

Porzellanfabrik Jenzl Reiber & Co. Aktiengesellschaft, Mitterteich/Oberpf.

- 1) Porcelain Box Margot, Porcelain Box
- 2) Set Carmen, Decorative Plate 27 centimeters
- 3) Set Carmen, Decorative Plate 27 centimeters, Cup, Saucer, 27 centimeters, Coffee-Pot Caruso
- 4) Porcelain Box Margot, Porcelain Box
- 5) Set Carmen
- 6) Coffee-Pot, Decorative Plate 27 centimeters, Set Carmen

Glass FROM DENMARK

The Holmegaards Glassworks, which are situated 50 miles from Copenhagen, were founded in 1625 as Denmark's first glassworks. The first glassmakers came from Norway and they were later joined by others from Bohemia. As early as 1877, small semi-detached houses were built for them in which they had free residence. While the production comprised bottles only at first, it was later extended also to tableware of glass. During the First World War, the manufacture of crystal glass was additionally taken up and reputed designers of art-glass were attached to the works. Among these, Jacob E. Bang especially helped establish the international fame of the Holmegaard glass as a product of highest standard. Since that time, Holmegaard glass is being exported to all parts of the globe. The tableware and art-glass section is today working from three pot furnaces with six pots each and a large workshop is attached to it for cutting, decoration, etc. to give the art glasses the perfecting touches. Most of the

raw materials have to be imported. After a period of stagnation in the last war, the output increased in 1948 to over 600 tons of table glassware and to 5000 tons of bottles from the automatic tanks. When the new plant being installed is in operation, the output is expected to go up to about 11,000 tons a year.

For more than a hundred years the glassworks were operated as a private firm by the Danneberg-Semse family, but in 1936 the enterprise was converted into a limited liability company.

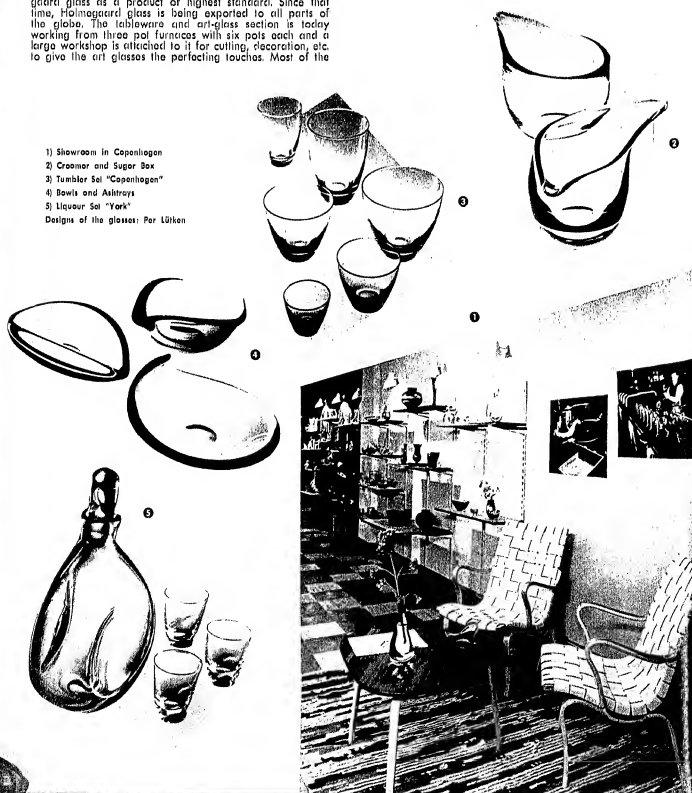
Visitors from all over the world are always gladly shown over the works to become acquainted with the complicated process of making precious glassware. It gives us great pleasure to present in the illustrations some choice items as they go from the Holma-Ostrup works to all countries of the world.

707 GW.

(Holmegaards Glassværk A/S, Nyhavn 17, Copenhagen, Denmark)

- 1) Showroom in Copenhagen
- 2) Grogger and Sugar Box
- 3) Tumbler Set "Copenhagen"
- 4) Bowls and Ashtrays
- 5) Liquor Set "York"

Designs of the glasses: Per Lütken



GRASOLI
SEIT 1857

GRASOLI-WERK GEBR. GRAH, SOLINGEN

GEBRÜDER KUHN
SCHWABISCH GUMD

Factory for Large and Small Silver Goods,
Electroplated Nickel-Silver Ware, and
Silver-mounted Lead Crystal Glass

Runa Keramik
Favorably priced art-glass
articles of new, original styles

RUNA-KERAMIK
JON. KACKWITZ & CO. OHG
LOHR AM MAIN

**Writing Utensils and
Cigarette Holders
of all types of metal**

are Popular Advertising Novelties

4-colour pencils • 4-colour ball pens
retractable pencils
retractable ball pens
SANIDENT silver tooth picks

EUGEN GRIMM • PFORZHEIM
KETTEN-UND-METALLWARENFABRIK

Please refer to "ÜBERSEE-POST"

GEORG LAUER PFORZHEIM
GOLD-, SILBER- UND METALLWARENFABRIK

SIMMERSTRASSE 17 • Telefon 2743 U. 5623



1) Two ornamental vases for the garden
2) Flower-vases in crackle finish
3) Shuborn donkey, as decorative item

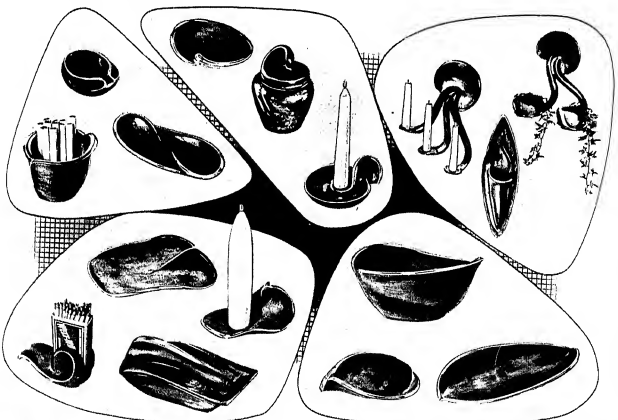
MAJOLICAS for the Connoisseur and Collector

The Steatitische Majolika-Manufaktur Karlsruhe, during the more than 50 years of its existence, never failed in following its famous aim of bringing out well-proportioned quality goods at reasonable prices. This very name of refined artistry was founded in 1793 by the Grand Duke Friedrich I of Baden, upon suggestion of the well-known painter Hans Thoma who was called to Karlsruhe by their art-loving prince in 1809. Besides the many orders which were executed in the field of ceramic construction materials of the early days of the manufactory, the creation of singular pieces of art was soon taken up. After the downfall of the dictatorship in 1918, the manufactory was handed to the municipality of Karlsruhe and prospered until the economic spasm offered it again a chance for the creation of art objects. Since then there are various streams of pieces of fine and distinctive beauty has left the kilns of Karlsruhe, much to the delight of connoisseurs and collectors.

The picture No. 1 shows two large ornamental garden-vases in darkish brown, well-shaped, hand-made which convey a very impressive impression when flanking the water basin of a cultivated garden. Their smaller brothers, the flower-vases illustrated in picture No. 2, of which the size of the neck is measured while the other features black-white and crackle-pattern glazing, show by their unique shape that the artist's skilled hands are ever seeking to create new forms. The grotesque gray-painted donkey in crackle-pattern glazing shows clearly that it was conceived and shaped by the artist in one of the sunniest hours of his life. This delightful little piece of art may have had its origin in a dream or in a whimsicality of the artist's mind. We are of the opinion that the artist fully succeeded in the realization of his aim. 725 Kr. (Steatitische Majolika-Manufaktur Karlsruhe AG, Altweg 4-8, Karlsruhe/Baden)

RUNA BRONZE

A well-known enterprise of the ceramics branch has taken up also the manufacture of charming articles in bronze, a selection of which is presented here. Illustration 1: Above ash-tray "Omaga", left: cigarette box "Fish", right: ash-tray "Fish". Illustration 2: Smoking set "Wave" consisting of ash-tray, left: cigarette box and candlestick. Illustration 3: "Lotos" left: wall vase "Lotos", and holder for plant bowls "Duo". Illustration 4: Smoking set "Dreieck". Illustration 5: Above: flower bowl "Fish", below left: bowl "Orchid", right: fruit bowl "Fish". The representations show only a selection from the diversified programme in bronze. 716 G.W. (Runa-Keramik, Jaisene Redwitz & Co. OHG, Lohr am Main)



KRISTALLGLASFABRIK FUGER & TAUBE GMBH
VOHENSTRAUSS/BAVARIA



Modern Glassware
to Suit Every Taste

- Goblets, tumblers, and more, with modern designs
- Bowls, flasks, and terrines — all in clear, with subtle and a hand-to-hand decorations.

We are exhibiting at the German Industries Fair Hannover from 21 April to 3 May 1955
MARSHBERGER GLASFABRIK G.M.B.H. NIEDERHANSBERG/WESTF.

LINDNER Porzellan
IN ALLER WELT



Lindner
KUEPS-BAVARIA

Please refer to "ÜBERSEE-POST"



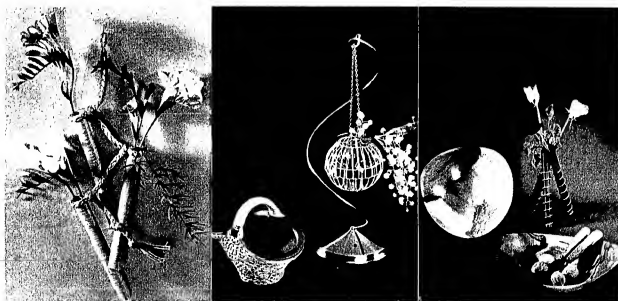
Modern PORCELAIN

Myriad forms provided with innumerable décors can be realized with noble porcelain clay. Shape and décor are often determined by the prevailing taste. The creations of the firm of Porzellanfabrik Neuror represent a modern style, as it is to be seen in the forms shown here, with décor "symphony" or Rembrandt brown. These and other forms and décors are manufactured according to the designs of Prof. Kari. A small glimpse of a richly diversified programme which is likely to be followed at the Hainburger Fair by further important novelties. This branded porcelain is marked with the name of Neuror above a shield with the bright characters F.N. 806 G.W. (Porzellanfabrik Neuror, Kommandit-Gesellschaft, Oberkretzberg/Bayern)

Beautiful Creations Made from Bast Fibre

From an enchanting and large collection of merchandise as manufactured by the firm of Toschke, we selected a variety of articles herewith illustrated, such as the wall vase of glass tubes, basket-covered, the table vase of glass in triple combination covered with bast in red, black, brown, etc. wound with brass. Other articles from this collection are the table vase "Annal" ("Grace") consisting of an elegant brass frame and a swinging bulb vase, spun with bast fibre in a variety of designs, also walnut wood bowls

of characteristic appeal, necklaces made of bast fibre, artificial flowers made of bast and many other articles. All these and many more are being made in the Münster workshops of this firm and they have already found a ready market in Europe showing every promise of being marketed throughout the world. 801 X. (Kunstgewerbliche Werkstätten Toschke, Albersloher Weg 100/25, Münster/Westf.)



1) Wall vase

2) Bast basket and basket-covered vase "Annal"

3) Wood bowl, table vase



Please refer to "ÜBERSEE-POST"

ÜBERSEE-POST 1953 No. 1



369

ÜBERSEE-POST 1953 - No. 1



EDUARD BAY, KERAMIKFABRIKEN, RANSBACH/WESTERWALD

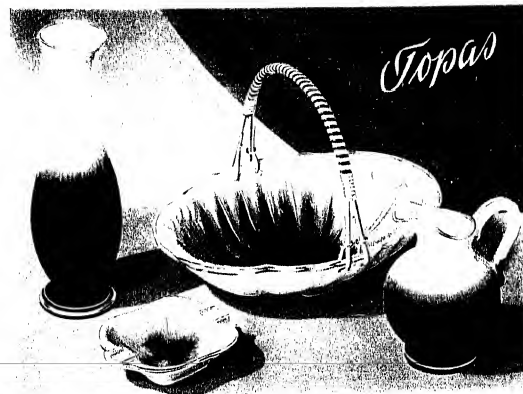


Porcelain Lace Figurines
Dresden style, first class quality, in beautiful, transparent colour masses, also in Lilliputian versions

ARS-PORZELLAN
SPITZENFIGURINEN
München 15 - Wattenstraße 20

Bottle Corks
Napkin Rings - Baby Rattles
of Silver and Silver-Plated Alloys

CARL FOSTER & CO.
SCHWABACH, GERMANY




Neck Service
"Gold Shower" Decor
with sparkling rhinestones and decorations, rich in gold glass. Made in white or ivory. One of the many services in our large collection of services, gifts & novelties

PORZELLAN-FABRIK RANSBACH/WESTERWALD
RENAU (BAYERN)



STELZIG, KITTEL & CO.
GLASWARENFABRIK
HERBSTEN, NAHE
am Oberrhein

Drinking Glasses, Mugs, Pens, Lamps and Luminous Sets, Porcelain Bowls, Gift Articles, German Overlay Glass, cut, painted, engraved, Silver Glass



Vases
Dishes
Covered Jars
Bowls
Jugs
Candle-holders
etc.

Export to all parts of the world

Jasba-Keramikfabriken
JAKOB SCHWADENAPP & SÖHNE K.G. - BAUMBACH / WESTERWALD

If you cannot find
any information or advertisement in this issue regarding the articles you require, please communicate with

"ÜBERSEE-POST"
Nürnberg 2 - (Germany)



Silver Polishing Cloth Metallin
Inexpensive, for the cleaning and shining of all gold, silver, and metal ware

MAIER & TRITTLER
Schwabach, Germany



Have a drink
out of this charming new library...

FRANK HETTINGER & CO.
PFAUEN-STRASSE 10-12, DUISBURG, GERMANY



Dresden Style Lace Figurines
Dresden Style Figurines without Legs, Arms, Cords, Straps, Table Decorations

Klaus & Dieter Müller
FABRIK FEINER LIEBESPORZELLANE
NÜRNBERG-GREINHAUSEN - WESTERWALD



MAX HEMPEL
METALLWAREN-FABRIK
NÜRNBERG
FRAUNHOFERSTR. 8-10

Fine Art Ceramics from the Westerwald

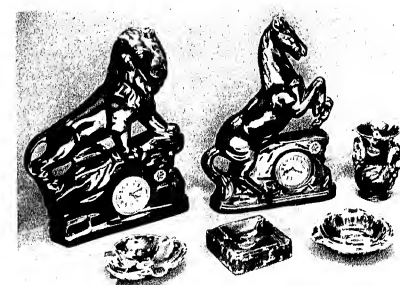
Clay as it is found in the Westerwald is the base of all ceramics. Its presence alone, however, is not decisive, nor the other raw materials quartz and feldspar, but the artistic design of form and decor. In Ransbach constant efforts are made to manifest new and pretty ideas in ceramic forms and decors. A result of this work are the creations presented here: vase, bowl, altar and ash-tray. But what lends spirit and charm to the whole comes from the experiences of the firm of Bay, which have been gathered in the course of decades.

With regard to working methods the firm has also realized progressive ideas. Electric kilns contribute to the expansion of the production. The

turnover has been considerably increased. For years, a high percentage of the production has been going abroad. Good connections have been established with almost every country of the world. For the coming spring further enchanting novelties are in preparation. The specialty is ornamental ceramics, i.e. vases, bowls, jars, ash-trays, flower pots and the like. There are endless numbers of patterns. Interested parties will be able to convince themselves of this fact upon requesting information from the firm.

821 G.W.

(Eduard Bay, Feinplastzeug-Fabrik, Postfach 37, Ransbach-Westerwald)



Ceramic Gift Articles

Stylish and pleasing fine-ceramic articles are manufactured in the Westerwald right near the Rhine, clocks shaped as horses or lions, with built-in 55-mm clock with 24-hour movement. Also modern console clocks in different designs, with large 150-mm clockworks for 24 hour service are included in this production programme. A great part of the programme also comprises blue-ceramic wares with or without handles, bowls, little baskets, ash-trays and pots in different sizes and gaily coloured designs.

(Alfred Klein, Frankowank und Torenware-Lohn A., Ransbach-Westerwald)

171



Examples of the quality of production

J
A
S
B
A

Ceramics

A firm of manufacturers of ceramics in the Westerwald region can look back upon a tradition of almost 50 years — a long period of time during which numerous experiences were used to improve and rationalize production methods.

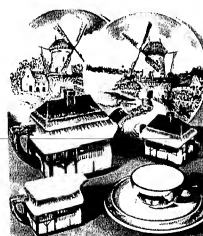
Artists, art enthusiasts and ceramics experts cooperated in giving JASBA ceramics a maximum of quality and beauty, and the steadily increasing production is the best evidence of an ever steadily increasing demand.

The size and efficiency of the enterprise permitted the development of a collection of ceramic gift articles of widely varied decoration comprising a total of 800 articles. Due to their delicate colour combinations and beauty of design, these articles attract the notice of a large range of buyers. An excellently arranged catalogue which is available upon demand shows the firm's goods in great detail.

(Jasba - Keramikfabriken, Jakob Schneiderlepp & Söhne KG, Baumbach-Westerwald)



2) Factories I and II



- Hand-painted crockery
- Ceramic gift items
- Majolica items in relief designs

GEORG SCHMIDT

VEREIN ZIEGLER KÖHN HANSEN
ZELL-HARMERSBACH
BADISCHER SCHWARZWALD

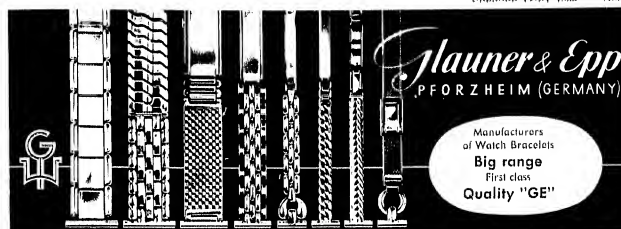


Old German Beer Steins - Gift Articles

M. Girmscheid, Höhr-Grenzhausen/Germany

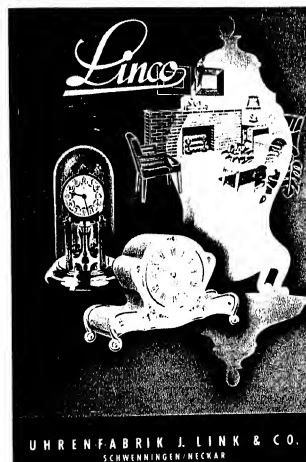
Feinsteinzeug- und Keramikfabrik • Zinnblecherei • Malerei

UNIVERSAL-POST 1965 No. 1

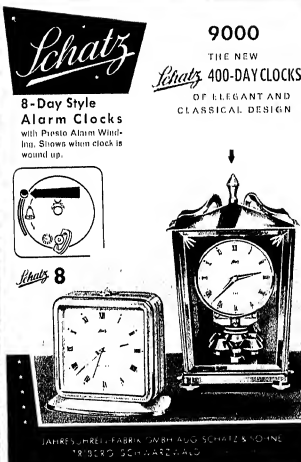


Glauner & Epp
PFORZHEIM (GERMANY)

Manufacturers
of Watch Bracelets
Big range
First class
Quality "GE"



UHRENFABRIK J. LINK & CO.
SCHWENNINGEN/NECKAR



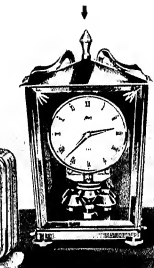
9000

THE NEW
Schatz 400-DAY CLOCKS
OF ELEGANT AND
CLASSICAL DESIGN

8-Day Style
Alarm Clocks
with Pinset Alarm Wind-
ing. Shows when clock is
wound up.



Schatz 8



JAHRES-UREN-FABRIK JAHN & SCHATZ SÖHNE
191820 SCHWARTZWALD



Rieber
MITTERTIECH
BAVARIA



A Refined Home

is many people's dream. An ambitious firm of the porcelain industry specialises in the manufacture of gift articles, and shows remarkable achievements in this field. In comparison with the preceding year, the manufacturing programme has been greatly expanded. It includes vases, jars, smoking, and mocha services. They are ornamented with every kind of décor, ranging up to genuine cobalt. Souvenirs with pictures and coats of arms are also manufactured, as well as delightful little figurines. The experiences of the manufacturers are expressed in the forms and colors of character and beauty which are presented here. The inquiries from home and abroad are proof that the efforts have not been made in vain, and that the creations have met with great success. ("Keramina" GmbH, Porzellanfabrik Marktlwitz Bayern) B12X.

Gracefull IRON



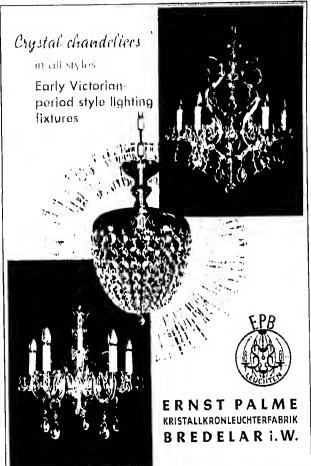
INTERIOR DECORATION ARTICLES MADE OF METAL

KUNSTSTUDIO *Klewer*

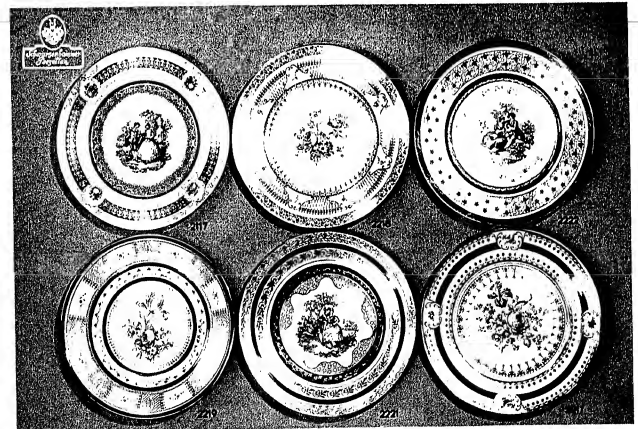
BERLIN W 30 MOTZSTRASSE 19

Crystal chandeliers

in all styles
Early Victorian
period style lighting
fixtures



ERNST PALME
KRISTALLKRONLEUCHTERFABRIK
BREIDELAR i.W.



These charming fancy plates come from the production of a factory which can offer a large variety of attractive decorations on such ornamental pieces. Other gift items are available as ash-trays, vases, boxes, bowls, etc.
(Porzellanfabrik Bavaria, Schumann & Schreider, Schwarzenhammer b. Selb)

836 X
Works Photo
373

HERSTEL. POST 1955 No. 1



Bohemian and Silesian Glass in Hesse

Haida and Steinschönau in the German-speaking part of Bohemia, Schreierbau, Penitz and Weisker in Silesia had become international symbols of the German glass tradition. These places are still in existence, but today they bear different names. All the creative people who had formerly lived and worked there with the glass have later resided in the Federal Republic. The approved training places of the East are expanding a rebirth here and thus, in addition to the old training place Zwiesel in Bavaria, new names are emerging: Heddinger in Hesse and Reichardt in North-Rhine Westphalia.

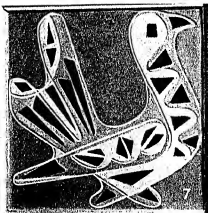
Our illustrations present a section of the production of the Hessische Staatliche Glasfachschule in Heddinger. In addition to the cultivation of Old Bohemian and Old Silesian traditions, efforts are made to find forms and decors which are harmoniously adapted to modern interior decoration.

The designs shown here, as well as the execution, are without exception the work of pupils attending the training classes of the age groups between 14 and 18 years old.

854 X.
(Hessische Staatliche Glasfachschule, Mainzer Landstr., Heddinger/Westerwald)

- 1) Crystal vase, ground and stained
- 2) Golden vase, cut, with ground surfaces
- 3) Vase, as No. 2, with ground stripes
- 4) Crystal vase, ground and etched
- 5) Crystal vase with etched decor
- 6, 7, 8) Glass mosaics as wall decoration

Photos: Glasfachschule, Heddinger



Crystal Glass from Josephinenhütte

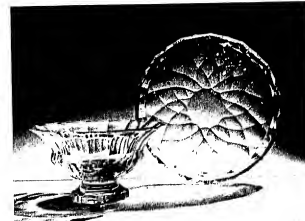
For 170 years glass products of high quality have been going from the Josephinenhütte to all parts of the world. They have been awarded prizes at many exhibitions, among others in 1866 in Paris, in London, and in 1926 at the Triennale in Milan.

From 1862 till 1945, the plant was operating in Silesia with over 1000 hands on the pay roll. In 1950 it was rebuilt in Western Germany where the old tradition was continued in the manufacture of drinking-glass sets, gifts like saltstays, boxes, liqueur-glass sets, bell-shaped, large stained wine-glasses and other stained articles (executed in six colours), vases and bowls from the most elegant to the heaviest type. In addition to "old green", "old green massive colour" was newly included into the richly diversified collection. Finest white lead glass is produced in exquisite shapes, with cuts of individual design refine the glass and render it even more precious.

(Graf Schaffgotsch'sche Josephinenhütte GmbH, Schwäbisch Gmünd)

- 1) Drinking-glass set "Trilogie"
- 2) Slightly cut vase with cut design of highest perfection, height up to 40 cm
- 3) Service "Karelin" of heavy lead glass with diamond-shaped cut
- 4) Modern vases with interesting decorative deep cut, of heavy crystal
- 5) Foot bowl with wide angular cut, and fruit and ornamental bowl (diameter up to 40 cm), with wide heavy-cambered rim

Photos 1 by Supper, Lüneburg
Photos 2 by Lott, Stuttgart
Photos 3 with 5 by Dehnbach, Schwäbisch Gmünd

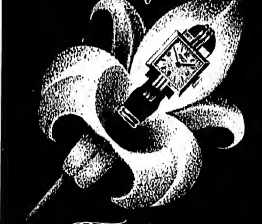


Schömberg Wrist Watches

The production of watches in Württemberg is on a very remarkable scale. Every effort is made to produce high-grade merchandise which can in every way compete with foreign makes. Thus, for instance, a manufacturer at Schömberg offers a range of men's and women's wrist watches with high-grade lever movements, the men's watches having between 15 and 21 jewels, while the women's watches are provided with 15 to 17 jewels. The designs of these watches are steadily improved and adapted to current styles. Several entirely novel designs in dials are marketed, the watches being made with crystal and bakelite of plexiglass, the dial and movement of these watches being enclosed by a transparent frame, which produces an excellent effect. In a large variety and tasteful styles, other watch frames are made in yellow or red gold colour as well as in chromium finish, and the customer may choose among hundreds of dial designs the one which pleases him best. Another production item made from the best materials and by skilled craftsmen, thus guaranteeing top movements are thoroughly tested and regulated for utmost reliability, and the finished watches are modern test instruments (vibragraphs). Cheap quantity goods are not included in the watches produced by this manufacturer.

(Förster & Blossing, Schömberg, Kreis Calw-Württ.) 692 GW.

Charm
Elegance
Harmony



Watch Factory
PROVITA
FRANZ SCHNURR · PFORZHEIM

A Happy New Year and best time ever!



All kinds
of lever watches
for every country.

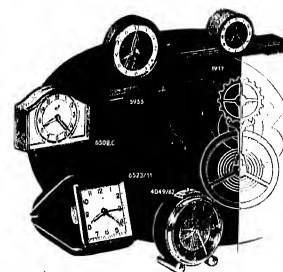
Please ask for our catalogue

SUPERA-UHRENFABRIK EMIL WERNER · PFORZHEIM

Please refer to "UBERSEE-POST"

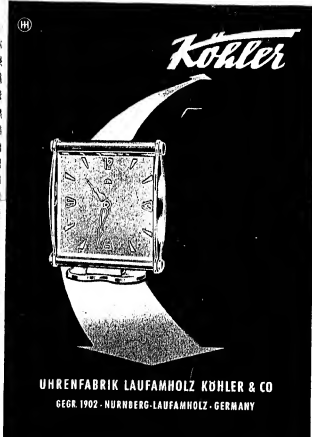
UBERSEE-POST 1933 No. 1

Reliability
outstanding feature of our lines



Mühlheim

UHRENFABRIK MÜHLHEIM MÜLLER & CO
MÜHLHEIM/DONAU



Köhler

UHRENFABRIK LAUFAMHOLZ KÖHLER & CO
GEGR. 1902 - NÜRNBERG-LAUFAMHOLZ - GERMANY

ÜBERSIE-POST 1055 — No. 1



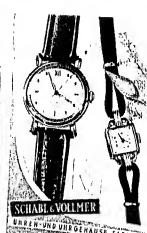
Ramflee
NYLON WATCH BANDS
for ladies and gentlemen
Planned to wear the year
round - washable - never fade
in colors - including white
ADEL RASOV
Coblenz, Germany, Düsseldorf
Hypothek 8



Style Clocks
ladies and wall clocks
at price advantages from
TH. RIEBLE
Uhrenfabrik
SCHWENNINGEN a. N.
(Germany)



J.M. BOPP
OFFICIALS OF THE
FEDERAL GOVERNMENT
OFFICIALS OF THE
FEDERAL GOVERNMENT



SCHADE & VOLMER
Uhrenfabrik
Pforzheim



Kasta
Uhrenfabrik
Pforzheim



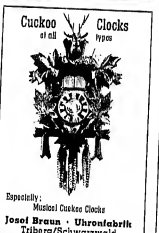
Special Factory
for
Cuckoo clocks
Quail clocks
Musical cuckoo
clocks and
other
Uhrenfabrik
Pforzheim



Cuckoo Clocks
with music, quail or with
1/2, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12
Uhrenfabrik
Pforzheim



Siku
15-21 RUBIS
Uhrenfabrik
Pforzheim



Cuckoo Clocks
at all
Uhrenfabrik
Pforzheim



Wrist Watches for
Ladies and
Gents
Uhrenfabrik
Pforzheim



Cuckoo clocks
Quail clocks
Cuckoo clocks
with music
Uhrenfabrik
Pforzheim



NEW
Uhrenfabrik
Pforzheim



Gottlieb Wagner
Uhrenfabrik
Pforzheim



Talos
Uhrenfabrik
Pforzheim



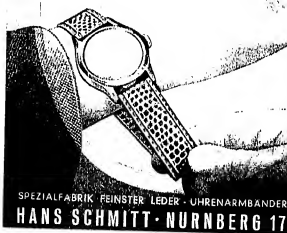
Pendulum Clock
with glass dome
striking full hours and half hours
on two bells
Uhrenfabrik
Pforzheim



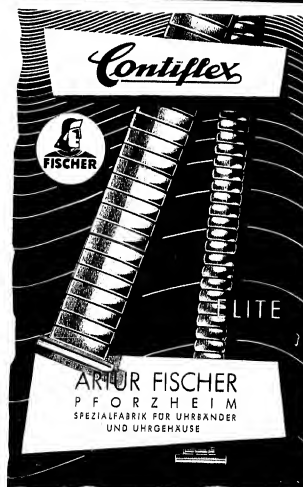
Lewa
Uhrenfabrik
Pforzheim

Golf-Elastic

The Leather Band
now also expanding

of timeless
elegance


HANS SCHMITT - NURNBERG 17



Contiflex
FISCHER
LITE
ARTUR FISCHER
Pforzheim
SPEZIALFABRIK FÜR UHRBÄNDER
UND UHRGEHÄUSE

ÜBERSIE-POST 1055 — No. 1



PAGE
PAUL GÄRTNER K.G.
UHRFABRIK PAGE SACKINGEN
GERMANY



PARA
PAUL RAFF - PARA-UHRFABRIK - PFORZHEIM

UBERSEE-POST 1955 — No. 1



Palmtag
SINCE 1875

Wachmann's control clocks
Blind clocks
Synthesizer electric clocks
Electric clocks
Switch clocks

JAKOB PALMTAG
ULM/STADION
SCHWENNINGEN/NECKAR



Over 100 years clocks
Church- and Building-Tower-Clocks
Dials in illuminating execution
Electro-Clock-Installations
Carillons
Electro-Carillon-Plants

ED. KÖRFFAGE & SÜHNE, BUER, Box. Osnabrück
TUMMELFABRIK



Birk Clocks approved since 1955

Wachmann's Control Clocks, Work-timing Apparatus, Time Recorders, Time Stamps, Electrical Musical and Secondary Clocks, Calendar Wall Clocks

Wuerttembergische Uhrenfabrik
Bürk Söhne, Schwenningen a. N. 23



Manufacturers of
Black Forest Clocks

Our Specialty:
Swing Clocks

HERMANN MAIER
Schönach/Schwarzwald



Bimbo 8 Days
Novelty
"BIMBOY"


The smallest 8-day pendulum clock, 8.5" x 5" x 4" high, every quarter of an hour. Available in 6 different models.

GERB. WINTERMANTEL
UHRENFABRIK
KRIEGSSCHWARZWALD

Clocks and watches of every kind in stock. Of Jewels and watches made and repairing clocks.

Novelties
100 and 1000 day clocks
metal look and metal cases
clocks without hands
Applique for several countries still open

MAX LITBERMANN
Schwenningen a. N. 23



Cuckoo Clocks
Musical Cuckoo
Jack-o'-the-lantern Clocks with
Moving Eyes and Figures
Swing Clocks
of all Types

Novelties
Frame Grindstones - Uhrenfabrik
Schönach-Schwarzwald



WRIST WATCHES
15 Jewels and more

FÖRSTNER & BLESSING
UHRENFABRIK
SCHÖNBERG b. PFÖRZHEIM

GOLAY-BUCHEL & CO.
Lausanne/Schweizland

Manufacturers of:
Watchmaker's tools
Spare parts for watch
repairing
Wholesale only



Cuckoo Clocks
Cuckoo-organ
mini clock
mini clock
clocks with
radio

Uhrfabrik Robert Marx KG
FÜRZHEIM 23
Schwarzwald
Tel. 07841 311



Alarm Clocks
Buddha
Alarm
clocks
with lamp

Doek Clocks
Clock
Move-
ments

Go. hr. Hauser & Uhrenfabrik
Waghelm Post Trautlingen, Obere Strasse 32



Clocks for Church
and Town-Hall
Towers
Dial Plates

of every desired design.
Mechanical and Electrical
Carillons

Electronic Carillons, Ger.
Fed. Pat. pend. in particular
attractive - priced execution

PAUL VORTMANN
Firma für Turmuhren u. Glockenwerke
Bauingenieurwesen, L. Westl./Im Kollberg



Genuine Black Forest Cuckoo Clocks
Wood Sculpture

EMIL HERR K.G.
Uhrenfabrik seit 1888
Hornberg/Schwarzwald/Baden



Original "Schwarzwald"
CUCKOO CLOCKS

Josef Walz
Uhrenfabrik
Furtwangen/Schw.



Pista
Bänder

August Pfisterer in K.G.
PFÖRZHEIM-D
REKRAFT DURCH DEN FACHGESCHAF



ARMANDUHEN
Wrist Watches 0-5 Jewels

WILHELM EPPLE
Uhrenfabrik
SCHWENNINGEN Neckar

WINDING-KEYS FOR CLOCKS

ALL HOLE SIZES AVAILABLE

BERGEON & CIE / LE LOCLE (Switzerland)



"ELITE" WRIST WATCH BRACELETS

perlon

STAUDE & CO. K.G. BANDFABRIK
PEITING/OBB. Westl. Germany

Please refer to "UBERSEE-POST"

UBERSEE-POST 1955 — No. 1



Exita
Précision

Carl Rivolt K.G. - Uhrenfabrik - Pforzheim - Zähringer-Allee 25



KANO
Peak Quality

KARL NONNENMÄCHER & CO
UHRENFABRIK
PFÖRZHEIM
SCHWARZWALDSTR. 35




Hand-painted
400 DAY PERIOD STYLE CLOCK

OSKAR DOLD
K.G. UHRENFABRIK
FURTWANGEN-1 / SCHWARZWALD



Union
Leather Straps

WERNER SCHMUTZLER
FABRIK FÜR LEGERUHRARMBÄNDER
BÖBLINGEN/WÜRT.



A treasure in any home!
Musical Clocks with striking work

stylish wooden case, with 8-day clock- and musical movement, musical movement plays two different tunes.

We are also offering a large variety of mantel and wall clocks, as well as alarm clocks.

GERB. WEBERUSS UHRENFABRIK SCHWENNINGEN
G.E.M.A.B.



"KOMA"
400-Day Clocks

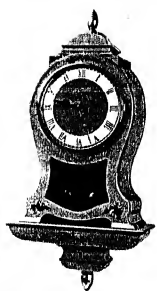
A Standard of Quality for over 30 Years

KONRAD MAUCH
JAHRESUHRFABRIK
SCHWENNINGEN a.N.

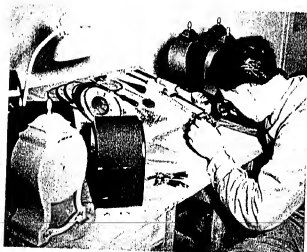
Please refer to "UBERSEE-POST"



SCHAUFELBERGER & CO
PFÖRZHEIM



1. Black Forest Key to Clock "Princess" Runs for 400 Days



2. Assembling the Princess Clockwork for the Princess

DECORATOR CLOCKS from the Black Forest

The Black Forest clock industry has long ceased to exclusively manufacture the world-famous Cuckoo Clocks; besides these they produce a wide variety of models. A firm in Furtwangen that can look back on more than 300 years of Black Forest clockmakers' tradition now markets the 400-day clock "Princess" which has been designed after precious historical models. The case of precious wood comes in high-grade lacquer in the colours black, ivory, bordeaux, forest green, lime, and light blue with polished surface or in antique walnut and/or rich mahogany with satin-finish surface. Both designs feature gold-coloured balls, rims and feet. The dial has ivory hue, the numerals are embossed in gold. The "Princess" clock dimensions are 32.5x17.5x10.5 cm. For this clock there is also a matched console so that it can be used as a wall clock. Without console, the "Princess" can be used as mantel or table clock. The 400-day clockwork has been made by experts in a precision clockwork of highest accuracy based on the experiences of Black Forest clockmakers. A special design with 4 jewels can be delivered on demand.

At Furtwangen, the home of the "Princess" manufacturing firm, there is the State Academy for Watchmakers which was founded more than 100 years ago, and a Clock Museum with a rich display. The very first Black Forest clock was built more than 300 years ago in a Furtwangen farmhouse. Around 1750, again at Furtwangen, the first Black Forest Style Clock was built; 20 years later the first so-called Photo Clock, forerunner of the Cuckoo Clock was presented to the world. Black Forest clocks have been exported to the U.S.A. since 1790. The 400-day clock "Princess" is backed by more than 300 years of experience gained in building high-quality Black Forest clocks.

(Black Forest K.K., Uhrenfabrik, Furtwangen-Schwarzwald)

Small Electrodeposition Plant "GALVANOFIX"

Watchmakers and goldsmiths will certainly welcome the possibility that is offered them now in the form of an easily handled electrodeposition unit, to do their own applying of gold and silver coatings to small objects, like watch-cases, rings, bracelets, spectacle frames, chains, jewelry, etc., in the most convenient way and right in the own workshop. The illustrated small-type electrodeposition plant "Galvanofix" has been designed to serve exactly this purpose. Thanks to its comparatively small dimensions and its ingenious construction, it can be set up on any work-table, and its uncomplicated operation, reliable function, and assured economy make it a most advantageous in every workshop where it is employed. The front part of the unit incorporates the vat for the electrolytic bath. Made of quartz glass, it is sunk in a light-alloy housing in such a way that taking it out is no trouble at all. The rear part houses as a self-contained construction the required switching equipment, the indicator device, and two movably arranged arms that constitute the current supply leads for the anode and the cathode. By simple means of a transformer to the single-phase network supply to this electrodeposition unit takes place over a work. The mains voltage of 110 or 220 volts is reduced by 6 to 16 volts. The rectifier is of the Graetz-circuit type so that a direct-current voltage as constant as possible is achieved; a smoothing condenser has been built in, moreover, for removing the ripple from the d.c. anode



voltage. This results in the great advantage of a uniformly fine metallic coating of the treated articles. The bath voltage can be adjusted via a potentiometer circuit within a range of 0 to 6 volts, with an accuracy of 2%. The dial of the indicator device (voltmeter) is subdivided into coloured fields to facilitate quick setting of the potential needed in the individual case. For this purpose, three voltage ranges are available: For silver-plating, the red range of 1.0-1.5 V, for gold-depositing, the yellow range of 1.5-3.0 V, and for degreasing, the blue range of 5-6 V. Work that makes it necessary to set up the vat for certain reasons outside the unit, can be accomplished by means of special terminals fitted for connection of the current conductor. The "Galvanofix" is proof against short-circuits and any danger to the operator and damage to the unit proper is thus entirely precluded.

(Alfred Schellhorn, Leutemannstr. 25, Schwäbisch Gmünd)

726 WK.

Jundes ELECTRIC CLOCKS

with strong-current self-winding and spring reserve

Synchronous-Clock for frequency-controlled alternating current

JAUCH & SCHMID CLOCKFACTORY, SCHWENNINGEN A.N.

"K-S" 400-Day Clocks

entirely over 42 years of clockmaking experience

They are beautifully styled and reliable timekeepers, ensuring everywhere a well-adjusted regulation.

KERN & SÖHNE
HARBACH • VILLINGEN • SCHWARZWALD

Eska MANTEL CLOCKS AND REGULATOR CLOCKS

with Waterinter-dials striking full and half hours or quarter hours

Wall Clocks, Office Clocks and Kitchen-Clocks

ERHARD STAHL UHRENFABRIK SCHWENNINGEN / NECKAR

Princess WALL CLOCKS

modern - attractively designed - reliable

WERNER BISCHOFF
PFORZHEIM-BIRKENFELD

Men's and Women's Watches

Watch Movements

GUSTAV HAGENLOCHER K.G.
PFORZHEIM / GERMANY • POSTFACH 466

HELLMUT HOEISEN UHRENFABRIKATION

Echo
PFORZHEIM

Albert Junker

Bells from Brilon Industries and Materials Infused

Cast of Brilon Super-Bronze

Clear and beautiful tone full of a highly distinctive Church Bell

Ship Bells - Alarm Bells of all kinds and sizes

Electrical Castings

Agents wanted

ALBERT JUNKER
KLOCHEN- UND METALLGIESSEREI
SEIT 1850 • BRILON IN WESTFALEN

BADISCHE UHRENFABRIK GMBH.
FURTWANGEN • GERMANY

Please refer to "UBERSEE-POST"

385

CLOCKWORK with BATTERY OPERATION

Interior view of the battery-supplied
clockwork, with connected battery



As a rule electric clocks are mains-operated. Since many places in the world, however, have no central mains supply, an accurately working clock has been produced which can be operated by means of an ordinary flashlight battery. If the battery is fresh, it is able to actuate the clock for an entire year.

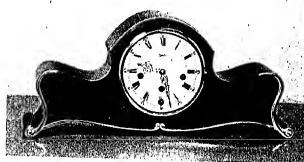
The long service life of such a battery can be explained by the fact that it does not have to supply the current continuously to the mechanism of the clock, but only in short impulses repeated in regular time intervals. Thereby an electro-magnetic force is produced which keeps the winder of the clock running evenly. The dimensions are especially advantageous, enabling the works to be built into the cases of smaller table clocks as well as of wall, kitchen and office clocks. The battery can also be accommodated in the case itself. The diameter of the clock is 67 mm, the depth 35 mm, the weight incl. the dustproof case is 250 grams. 465 X.

(Kohlerer Bauz KG, Bietrus-Thonfabrik, Schwemingen a. N.)

MUSICAL CLOCKS with Chimes

In the field of musical clocks, constructions have been introduced that are only suited for musical alarm clocks. Hitherto, clockmakers had not been able to design any chiming mechanism to drive a music roller with approx. 30 tones without requiring rewinding operations within short periods. Now, a musical clockwork of novel design represents the solution.

The chiming mechanism has been constructed according to the principle of the Westminster-type chiming. It had been the idea that the striking mechanism is not released



1) Musical Clock "Metator"

every quarter of an hour but every half hour, i.e. every time, a piece of music such as a waltz tune or the like is to be heard. The music rollers have been selected such that each time another tune is played to announce the half or the full hour. In addition, the full hour is indicated by a loud three-rod full-chord gong.

The clockwork has four winding mechanisms of which two are provided for the musical clockwork. The described performance of the clockwork is secured by winding the four tension springs only once a week.

At present, two attractively shaped wood cases in various designs can be supplied. To meet modern requirements, these two types of cases can be furnished made of walnut wood in antique-type polish or in colour-gloss with hand-painted flower-decor and with genuine 23-karat gilding. The clockworks and the clock cases are produced in the own manufacturing plant.

431 X.
(Kohlerer Werkrass, Uhrfabrik, Haus-Sachs-Str. 60, Schwemingen a. N.)



1) Musical Clock "Carnot"



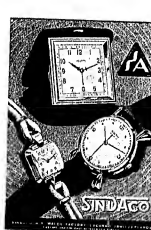
"Bon Constant"
Watches and Watch Movements
"SWISS MADE"
DALE
UHRFABRIK
Otto Blaesi
Zürich/Sch., Switzerland



VENDOME WATCH
CORRECTIONAL INSTITUTION
CLERICAL - PRECISION

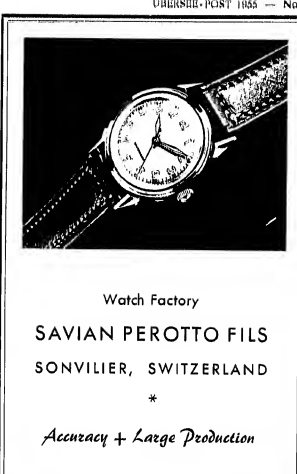


Reliable lever watches
GERVAUX S.A.
La Chaux-de-Fonds, Switzerland



Sindaco, Locarno/Switzerland

UBERSEE-POST 1955 — No. 1



Please refer to "UBERSEE-POST"

UBERSEE-POST 1055 — No. 1

A. Chatelain-Joumard SA.

Factory: Tramelan Cable-address CHATEL-BIENNE
Sales Office: Rue des Alpes 42a BIENNE (Switzerland)

Lower watches 15, 17 and 21 jewels. Wrist-watches
calendar, self winding watches with or without
calendar, miniature watches. Exclusive calibre.

Novelties 1955 New calibre W 777 : 32 mm and
Alarm wrist-watches.

6475
1-70 mm
1-30.5 mm
1-31 mm
1-14 mm

12382
1-43 mm
1-34 mm
1-38 mm
1-30 mm


We look for an Agent in some Countries

Quality Pin Lever Watches
with 7, 15 and 17 jewels



TENOR S. A., TRAMELAN / SWITZERLAND

Josmar




Selza

DANS LE MONDE ENTIER

**SELZA WATCH CO. S. A. - WATCH FACTORY
BIENNE/SWITZERLAND**

UBERSEE-POST 1055 — No. 1



Rex

J. WEBER-CHOPARD SA. SONVILIER (Suisse)

MONTRES
Arly
S. A.



FABRIQUE D'HORLOGERIE
TRAMELAN (SUISSE)

HOME WATCH CO. S. A. Biel/Switzerland
6, rue Gurselen



Since 1897 manufacturers
of quality watches.

Lever escapements from
7 to 21 jewels, as well as
pocket-size metronomes

Export to all countries

Latest novelty
Smallest mantel clock
"Crystal-Globe"
Total height 38 mm (1 1/2")

**Lever
Watches**
of all styles
Centre Second
Invisible
Waterproof
Automatic
Calendar
Standard and High
Grade Quality



Limesa
WATCH
Bettlach, Switzerl.

TRIWEA WATCH



WERNER TRIEBOLD-RIS, BETTLACH/SO. — SWITZERLAND
Manufacture of lever and Roskopf watches in all makes

SADA
BIENNE



MONTRES SADA S.A. BIENNE SUISSE
Rue des Marchandises 21, Biel/Switzerland

Montres Prexa



all kinds of lever watches for every country

2 ranges for prices:
PREXA high grade watches
SUBLIMA standard watches

Please ask for our catalogue

Prexa Watch Ltd.
P. O. Box 28742 LE LOCLE (Switzerland)

Please refer to "UBERSEE-POST"

Please refer to "UBERSEE-POST"



Genuine Jewellery from PFORZHEIM



Pforzheim is world-renowned for its production of excellent jewellery. There is a tremendous versatility based on the creative production of ever new forms and combinations in which reputed artists are participating. In addition, the various tastes of the different countries are taken into consideration and, thus, Pforzheim is able to meet the varying demands.

Out of the numerous models of a Pforzheim manufacturer, we are displaying a few items to be illustrated in detail. The first brooch of exciting shape, elegant and modern, is made of gold filled with genuine rubies or amethysts. The manual assemblage is performed by first-class, skilled workers. This model is especially well suited to be worn laterally on the evening dress. The picture No. 2 shows a novel rosette brooch with clearly cut lines. The center has been set with seven small diamonds of purest water. The brooch comes in white or yellow gold. It may be worn either as a blouse needle or as a decorative brooch. Picture No. 3 shows a brooch also in rosette form, flimsy and light by the use of hinges and, despite its fashionable elegant shape, it is absolutely timeless. The picture No. 4 presents a hand-assembled fancy branch composed of pressed parts.

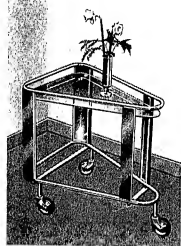
Timeless ear-clips, assembled in the shape of blossoms, are presented on picture No. 5. They are likewise suited for the formal evening gown and for the plain dress. Picture No. 6 presents elegant ear-clips that convey a very distinguished impression due to the reserved way of their lines. They are composed of hinges, feature high-gloss finish and are shaped as a knot. Picture No. 7 displays an ear-jewellery item with plastic pressed décor meeting especially the requirements of the present fashion. Ear pendants in club-type shape with longitudinal beads, in timeless form, bilaterally pressed and brazed, in high-gloss finish are found on picture No. 8. The last picture (No. 9) presents ear pendants with grooved ball, the plug is connected with the ball by an anchor chain. The pendants are decorative and attractive, and they are well in line with the modern ways of fashion. All the models are supplied in 585/000 and 750/000 gold. This is just a little assortment from an attractive and extensive production program.

(Georg Lauer, Fabrik für Edel-Cadé, Silber- und Metallwaren, Postfach 776, Pforzheim/Baden)

Modern TEA and BAR CARTS

Beautiful and elegant models of tea and bar carts as well as smoking tables on wheels, done in highly polished brass, are decorative and practical pieces of small furniture. Thanks to a novel finish — the brass parts are coated — the brass needs no longer be scoured but only rubbed with a dry cloth. Our illustration shows one of the latest models of tea carts in a modern triangular shape. Furthermore, this firm manufactures pretty little brass watering cans. 478 X.

(Richard Stockburger, Metallwarenfabrik, Heutingsheim/Würt.)



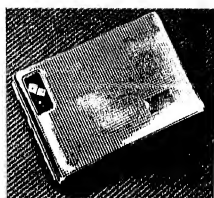
Artistic Figurines FROM VIENNA

The Moset warrior with the spear, and the girl, as well as the two Somali women and (below) the Hindu with the little Indian with bottle-nose, originate from exotic spheres of art and of nature. Viennese artists of a highly reputed workshop, which has been honoured with many awards since 1890, have shaped these fantastic-looking figures of ebony, of dark ornamental wood, or of patinated brass; they have inserted eyes (fantasia) and have made clothes of light ornamental wood for these figurines. The Somali baby (above) is carved entirely of dark ornamental wood, only the astonished saucer-like eyes are inlaid. Whether graceful hunting dogs, clumsy ravens, a cat, elephant, panther with cub, or the melancholy lion — the artists have always succeeded in creating from the material a form which does not only justice to the nature of the thing represented, but also has unmistakably its origin in genuine artistic spheres. This is apparent also in the shiny water pitcher of brass with a handle of ornamental wood (below right). Even the ashtrays in the shape of a leaf or a foot, of dark patinated brass or etched aluminium, give clear evidence of the hand of an artist.

791 K.
(Werkstätten Karl Hagenauer, Bernadengasse 7, Wien VII/Austria)

surprise CIGARETTE CASES

- 1) Cigarette Case with Ultra "Totoprint"
2) Container with Cigarette Lighter and Music Box "Triplet"



The combination cigarette lighter "Triplet" recently marketed by a well-known Westphalian firm makes an attractive gift. It contains a cigarette lighter as well as a miniature music box which plays an entire melody when the lighter is operated. When the melody is finished, the music box switches off. It may be wound up again by a key on the back of the lighter when it is entirely run down. "Triplet", which is protected by German Federal and foreign patents, measures only 130 x 65 x 13 millimeters so that it still fits comfortably into the vest or trousers pocket. The sample we saw was tastefully ornamented in gold, green and red. By the way, "Triplet" may be obtained with a number of

different music boxes playing a variety of popular melodies. -- For dice and tolo players, the manufacturers of "Triplet" have devised a second novelty: "Totoprint", a cigarette case combined with dice cup. One corner of this case, which measures only 110 x 80 x 15 millimeters, is arranged as an oblong dice box holding three pretty dice in blue, red and white. A pane makes them easily observable. Since the dice box is only 35 x 22 x 15 millimeters in size, the tastefully ornamented case will hold approximately 20 cigarettes.

(Alfred Auh, Strick- und Stahlwarenfabrik, Künsebeck in Westfalen)

AUTO KEY - CHAINS



New ideas continue to come forward in this small and seemingly unobtrusive article. There is a key chain which, as a pendant, carries a numeral system with adjustable numbers which, by turning, can be made to indicate the next oil change when set to the corresponding mileage. The driver is thus able to register the next necessary for an oil change. This attractive novelty is not only a good advertising article but is always good for a brisk sales turnover.

The two samples herewith illustrated are made in the form of a small lock. If the hoop is pulled up and turned to the right, the chain may be unlocked and the key inserted. These models are primarily made in fancy designs, embroidered with city coats of arms, etc. Both novelties are produced by poly patent.

(Schmidt & Beckmann, Schmuck- und Metallwarenfabrik, Schlossstr. 8, 385 X, Plattenberg)

PFORZHEIM ENAMEL BROOCHES

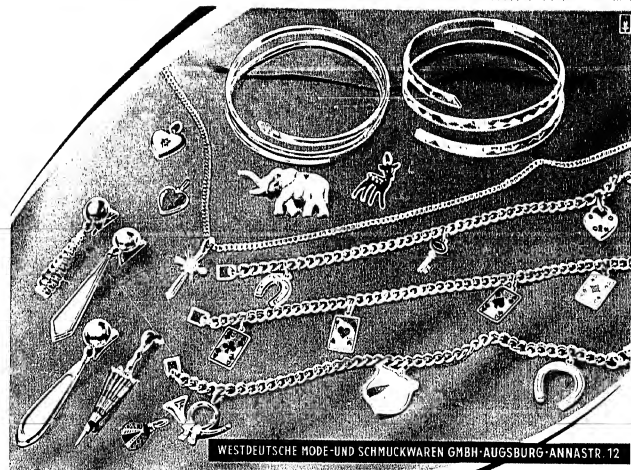


A Pforzheim firm has made its specialty the manufacture of distinctive costume jewellery in enamel with sterling silver used as the basic precious metal. Brooches and earrings of this genre in sometimes unusual but always tasteful designs are highly popular at home and abroad. The coloured decors are formed by fused-on enamel and are all kept in delicate pastel hues. Individual pieces have been given a special animation and enhancement of their beautiful effect by discreetly studding them with little clusters of morasses. From the hundreds of models of this manufacturer, each of them designed by gifted artists, our illus-

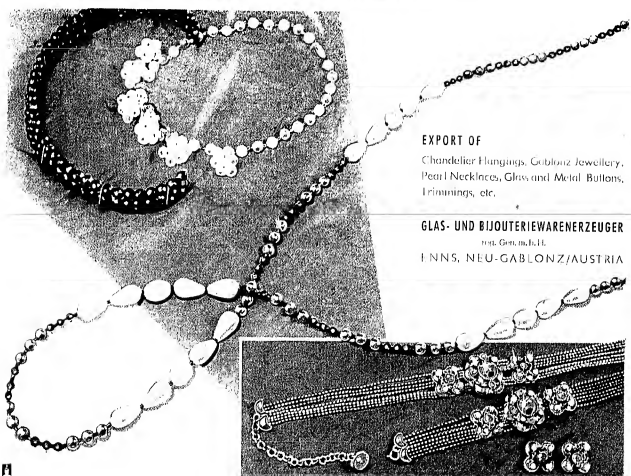
tration can only show five pieces. The representation of the negress with her fanciful headdress, because of its bizarre motif reminding somewhat of a charm, is as certain to find buyers among the fair sex as are the other pieces of jewellery, with their subjects more or less taken from nature. Ladies with a foible for astrology will be delighted by the filigree-design Cancer brooch, whereas other female buyers will be more fascinated by the multipede beetle, the fish of animated styling, or the beautiful "blossom with leaf".

(Hermann Schwager, Schmuckwarenfabrik, Pforzheim)

UBERSEE-POST 1953 No. 1



WESTDEUTSCHE MODE-UND SCHMUCKWAREN GMBH-AUGSBURG-ANNASTR. 12



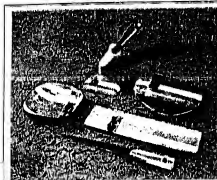
EXPORT OF

Chandelier Hangings, Costume Jewellery, Pearl Necklaces, Glass and Metal Buttons, Trimmings, etc.

GLAS- UND BIJOUTERIEWARENHERSTELLER

von Gernsheim, 1. INNS, NEU-GABLONZ/AUSTRIA

UBERSEE-POST 1955 No. 1



Atelier
Steinböck
Wien I./ Austria
Bauernmarkt 24

Fine-ornamented hand made art fancy goods in first
Vienna Style, large choice of gift articles

WANDER- FUHRICH

BAYREUTH
Germany

Gablonz fancy goods
Glassbeads, Buttons,
Stones
Novelties, Lenses



ATELIER
KARL
HAGENAUER
WIEN VII
BERNARDGASSE 7
AUSTRIA



VIENNA
ARTCRAFT

SHELL- BOXES

Makers of Pearl Boxes



with and without
MUSIC

Exporters
Manufacturers
WILHELM WITTENBERG
Hamburg-Altona - Leichenstraße, 90-92

BURGHARDT & WAGNER WERKSTÄTTEN FEINER KUNSTHOLZSCHNITZWERKE



NENTERSHAUSEN (Bez. Kassel)
Industriestraße Walsenroth (HS-Denk)

Wood Carvings
of finest quality
Write for catalogue now

Manufacture and export of
handicraft

Gift Articles

of novelties with petit point
hand embroidery in antique
and modern styles



PAUL HUBERHUBER & CO.
Schmuckgeschäft
Wien XI, Fährten, 20 & 21
Tel. 6161, 6162, 6163, 6164

"Fortuna" Lighters

enamel in gold, blue, red, green



Rupert Lichtmann, Vienna (I)
Hütteldorfer Straße 51 / Austria

Gablonz Goods

Glasmanufaktur G.m.b.H.
Kaufbeuren / Germany
Äußere Buchleuthe 28

Manufacturer
and
Exporter
of
Fancy Jewellery



ALFRED ROSSLER, STERN - AUSTRIA

Please refer to "UBERSEE-POST"

UBERSEE-POST 1955 No. 1

BIFORA

The German
Quality Wrist Watch

Elegant Styles

J. BIDLINGMAIER GmbH.
Manufacturers of Wrist-Watches
SCHWABISCH GMUEND / Württemberg

Novel Adornments for the Home - for the Lady!

We offer a rich selection of
Artistic Handicraft Products
of all kinds, made of wood,
metal and more.



Our range appealing to any
taste, the large variety of rep-
resentative patterns coming in all
countries - customers will make it
easy for you to win and keep
many new customers.

Ask for detailed prospectus
or samples



The owners of the firm will
visit the U.S.A. in February of
March 1955, and would be
pleased to enter into per-
sonal negotiations with inter-
ested firms.

Exporters also invited to
UBERSEE-POST,
Atlanta, Service Agency
P.O.B. 315, Flushing, N.Y.



Geschn. Toschka
KUNSTGERÄTE WERKSTÄTTEN
MÜNSTER (WESTF.)

Altensteiner Weg 100/105
Westfalen Germany

Sales to
wholesalers only

SCHMIDT & BRUCKMANN
PFORZHEIM POSTFACH 890

Please refer to "UBERSEE-POST"

367

UBERSEE-POST 1953 No. 1



Pins, Brooches, Rings for Gents,
Double Rings for Ladies, Earrings
Gold and Silver Plated Necklaces

KURT SOHNI
JEWELLERY FACTORY
IDAR-ODERSTEIN



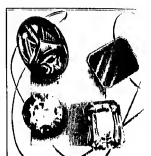
ELOXAL-JEWELRY
BRACELETS
NECKLACES
EAR-RINGS

WALTER HÜGEL
JEWELLERY FACTORY
IDAR-ODERSTEIN



Schmidt-Stones
Manufacture and Export of
Semi-Precious, Fine-Precious Stones,
Glass Stones, and All Kinds of Glass Stones

SCHMIDT & CO.
STADT-ANFABRIK
KAUFHOFEN / ALLGÄU



SPEC. AMETHYSTS, TOPAZ
ALL KINDS OF AGATES

JOHN PHILIPP WILD
Dealers of Semi-Precious Stones
ESTAB. 1890 IDAR-ODERSTEIN 2



All the latest
styles of jewelry
of metal or plastics
Specialties.

JULIUS HOLLMANN
JEWELLERY FACTORY
NEUGABLONZ, WESTERN GERMANY



Welch
Brooches
Jewellery
A-1 Quality

W. HEMMEL, KAUFBEUREN
Western-Germany

Gablonz Custom Jewelry,
Imitation Glass Stones, Glass-
Buttons, Glass Beads, Glass-
Necklaces, Rosaries, Chan-
deler-Ornaments, Stalagmites.



Export of
GABLONZ
Special Products

E. NAHLER, WIEN I.
Dr. Karl-Luiger-Platz 2, Auerlin

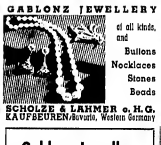


OTTO DRESSLER
Manufacturing & Export
Imitation Jewelry-Bottom-Ready Stones
Kaufbeuren-Neugablonz
Germany, P.O. Box 593



Modern
jewellery
untarnishable (Eloxal)

EDUARD BENDER *Jewellery-Fabrik*
IDAR-ODERSTEIN 1 P.O. BOX 15




GABLONZ JEWELLERY
of all kinds
and
Bullions
Necklaces
Stones
Beads

SCHOLZE & LAIMER o. H.G.
KAUFBEUREN-Auerlin, Western Germany



Eloxal
JEWELLERY
KLEIN-ODERSTEIN-ODER
STADT-ANFABRIK
IDAR-ODERSTEIN 2



Synthetic Pearls
Glass Beads
Small Jewelry
Gablonz Jewelry

H. HÜBEL - VIENNA II
26, Grosse Mohringasse - Auerlin



Manufacturer and
Export of
IMITATION STONES
Glass Buttons and Trimming Stones

HAUSER & ENDLER
KAUFBEUREN GERMANY 757



Lockets, Brooches
ER
BROOCHES, EARRINGS
Clips and Fob Necklaces
Rings, etc. in Gold, Silver, Gold-Filled
Our Specialty: **ANTIQUE JEWELRY**
Repairs and Export
E. REHL & CO., NACHF.
Schneckenwerderstr.
LINZ a. D. - Kallmehlst. 3, Austria



WILJA ELOXIT
Modern jewelry in
untarnishable gold colour
WILH. JAC. LOCH
Idar-Oderstein I - P.O. B. 55



Necklaces, Brooches, Brooches,
Rings, Earrings in ELOXAL

AUGUST SOHNI-IDAR-ODERSTEIN
Jewellery-Fabrik

Please refer to "UBERSEE-POST"

UBERSEE-POST 1953 No. 1



MANUFACTURER OF
IMITATION JEWELLERY

MANUFACTURER OF
ARTIFICIAL FLOWERS
AND FRUITS
COSTUME JEWELLERY


R. Kreisel
Karlsruhe - Glasweg 6 - Baden
WESTERN GERMANY
SPECIAL OFFER ON REQUEST

ELOXAL, PLASTIC AND METAL-JEWELLERY - MY SPECIALTY!
WELL MATCHING NECKLACES, EARRINGS AND BROOCHES




WALTER GOERG K.G.
IDAR-ODERSTEIN 1
Hofstraße-201 - Germany

Bijouterie factory and
genuine stones
Manufacture of
genuine and dress
jewelry
Poste jewelry



Costume Jewelry
Cuff-links
Brooches Mother of Pearl

ALBIN HOPF - PFORZHEIM
SCHNITT- & WERKZEUGE



"INKU"
Fancy Jewellery
Manufacturers and Exporters

VIENNA I.
BAUERNMARKT 24
AUSTRIA

Please refer to "UBERSEE-POST"

309

UBERSEE-POST 1955 - No. 1



TRADE-MARK "EGOLUX"
Necklaces, Bracelets, Rings, Brooches, Gay Rings, Watch Chains, etc. (suit for the troops)
ERNST BEGG GOTTILIES & SOHN
St. Louis - Paris - Nürnberg
[DAR OBERSTEIN] GERMANY - Postfach 82



IMITATION JEWELLERY
of all kinds
and Glass Beads, Earrings, Brooches, Buttons, Beads, Chains.
Founded 1818
[DAR OBERSTEIN] GERMANY - Postfach 82



BEAD CHAINS
of all kinds
Jewellery and Useful Articles
made of metal
Necklaces, chain bracelets, key chains.
Full choice for military institutions.
Private orders for all customers.
Beads and Necklaces, metal
bead rings, ELOX Bead Chain
LUDWIG WEIN, WIEN VII
Landstrasse 10, Austria



LEONIE FILIGREE - Handmade - Delicate -
Jewellery - Necklaces - Brooches - Rings -
Beads - all modern novelties - metal - enamel -
DEUTSCHE FILIGRANKUNSTWERKSTÄTTE
WIEN VI - WILHELM-
GASSE 10 - GERMANY



Crystal Chandeliers and Prisms
Goblonz Crystalware
ENDLER & CO
WIEN VI -
[DAR OBERSTEIN] GERMANY - Postfach 82



JEWELLERY
made of fine bone
and ivory
OTTO EGNER, ERBACH
Odenwald
ELOX
Fashionable Jewellery
tropicalized - non-fading
PAUL VIKTOR SCHNEIDER
[DAR OBERSTEIN] GERMANY - Postfach 82



Goblons Jewellery
of all kinds
Buttons
Necklaces
Stones
Beads
HANS KRAUS
KAUFBEUREN-NEUBADEN
WEST GERMANY
Goblons Jewellery Buttons
of glass, metal, plastic
HEYER & CO
KAUFBEUREN GERMANY
P.O. BOX 152



ERWIN STRÄCKE, KAUFBEUREN / ALLGÄU
Germany, Postfach 104
Manufacturer and Exporter of
GLASS-BEADS, BUTTONS
IMIT JEWELLERY
Necklaces, brooches, necklaces
earrings, earrings, brooches, rings
of all kinds, costume, small jewellery
personal ornaments
all Goblons goods




Matrons Jewellery
ERWIN KIRCHER, PFORZHEIM



HUDOLF BINK
Idee - Thierstein I
Germany
[DAR OBERSTEIN] GERMANY - Postfach 82
Necklaces, Brooches,
Pins, Bracelets etc.
Qualified Agents Wanted



PAUL FLEISCHER & CO. KONN. GES.
WIEN I - Baumgarten 21
Austria
Specialized in all kinds of
JEWELLERY
[DAR OBERSTEIN] GERMANY - Postfach 82



ETUIS
and **CASKETS**
for all purposes
of leather, imitation leather, plastic etc.
JOHANN HOFINGER
BURGOASSE 93 - WIEN VII
Austria
Glass buttons
fine stones
beads
brooches
bracelets
mitallary
jewellery
KAUFBEUREN
[DAR OBERSTEIN] GERMANY - Postfach 82



Rings
amalgam, rolled gold plate,
silver, imitation makes like
chromo-plated, gilded, etc.
JAKOB GEMINN
Specialists for fingerings
[DAR OBERSTEIN] GERMANY - Postfach 82



ALFRED URBAN & CO
KAUFBEUREN-KAPPECK 6
Manufacture and
Export of
IMITATION JEWELLERY
and all kinds of
"Goblons" articles
[DAR OBERSTEIN] GERMANY - Postfach 82




STERLING SILVER JEWELLERY
Celtic Art and Baroque art with
precious stones.
JOHN PHILIPP WILD
[DAR OBERSTEIN] GERMANY - Postfach 82



FRIEDRICH LINDNER
KAUFBEUREN-NEUBADEN / GERMANY
P.O. BOX 152
Manufacturer and Exporter of all kinds of
imitation stones, Pearl necklaces,
Glass Beads, Buttons, Jewellery
of known "Goblons" style

UBERSEE-POST 1955 - No. 1




ROBERT KRAFT KG
FABRIK FEINER SILBER UND ALPACAWAREN - FEDERAL ARTISTEN
PFORZHEIM 12
BADERMEIERSSTRASSE 14 - PFORZHEIM 2403




Cigarette holders - Tobacco pipes
all with filter, since 25 years - well assorted - novelties
SPECIAL FILTER (no ordinary silver gel-material)
BÜTTNER-PIPE - KOLN - WESTHOVEN
Enquiries invited
by the manufacturer



ALFRED WABAK, WIEN XVI/Austria
Geldschlingengasse 1
Manufacturers of:
Cigarette Cases - Tobacco Boxes -
Compacts and Pocket Knives made of metal
[DAR OBERSTEIN] GERMANY - Postfach 82



WIFEU
The well-known
Austrian quality makes
TIKI, TIKI-SPORT, TIKI-GALA
CHARLES & ED. BERNHARDT & CO
VIENNA VI-BURGERSPITALGASSE 10 AUSTRIA



TREIBACHER
THE SPLENDID LIGHTER
TREIBACHER CHEMISCHE WERKE A.G.
Zweigfabrikation Wien
WIEN VIII - Albrechtstrasse 1/Austria
Cable: Auermetall



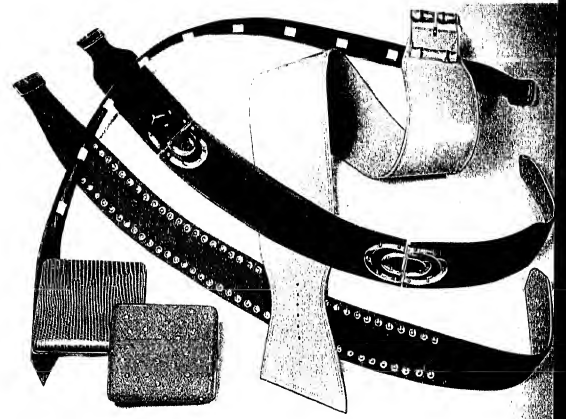
ELISI PIPES
have the lead for 50 years
Classical and modern styles designed
with an eye to beauty and elegance.
Made to order - customer to high perfection and price and
quality have been consistently accepted for many years.
ELISI Pipes are a Selling Line!
Emil Lüpfken KG, Siedlinghausen / Westf.
[DAR OBERSTEIN] GERMANY - Postfach 82



Ladies' Handbags of Finest Leather

Ladies' handbags, smartly styled, practical and carefully detailed with superior craftsmanship — those are the creations presented on this page. They are manufactured by the firm of Modellwerkstätten André Kralle KG, Werkstätten feinsten Lederwaren, Hausen/Offenbach/M.

At the International Offenbach Leather Goods Fair, Hall II, Stand 148



FASHIONABLE LADIES' BELTS FIRST-CLASS LADIES' HANDBAGS



André Kralle

K.G. WERKSTÄTTEN FEINSTER LEDERWAREN
HAUSEN - OFFENBACH

Umbrella and Handbag for Discriminating Ladies

We present here some charming objects made by a productive Offenbach firm, which are designed to enchant the ladies. There are attractive ladies' umbrellas with leather cases to match the elegant handbags manufactured by the same firm. From the collection in reptile leather we show three dashing lizard handbags, as well as handbags in more conventional types of leather. 838 GW.

(Fritz Fürstl, Werkstätten feinsten Lederwaren, Frankfurter Strasse 59/61, Offenbach/M.)

At the International Offenbach Leather Goods Fair, Hall 1, Stand 28

- 1) Elegant umbrella cases with charming ladies' handbags
- 2) Chic frame bag (883) with two handles, well furnished, of finest box calf with leather lining. Smart handbag (888) styled with smooth elegance, rich inside detail, of best pigskin, leather lined. Luxuriously designed travelling bag (884), of online dyed smooth cowhide with suede lining, zipper closure, purse, mirror, etc.
- 3) Three smart lizard bags from the large reptile leather collection

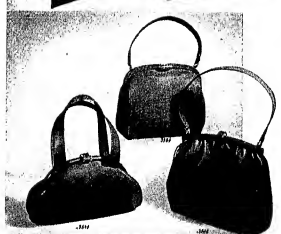
Photo 1: Hallenstein, Frankfurt M.
Photos 2 and 3: Hess, Offenbach/M.



FRITZ FÜRSTL
WERKSTÄTTEN FEINSTER LEDERWAREN

OFFENBACH AM MAIN
FRANKFURTER STRASSE 59/61

HALLE 1 STAND 28



Fine Belts and Ladies' Handbags

The wealth of materials and captivating ideas utilized by the Offenbach leather goods factories is truly amazing. New and original models are turned out every year, in shapes, colours and types of leather which are sure to delight the ladies every time. 839 GW.

(F. Michaelis Neff, Offenbach/M.)

These are currently only models in preparation. Please, let us know your wishes.
See us at Stand 28, Hall 1, of the
INTERNATIONAL LEATHER GOODS FAIR IN OFFENBACH



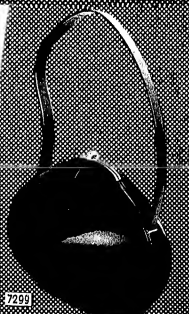
3) Three attractive
ladies' bags for
the elegant lady

2) Charming lady's
handbag of genuine
leather

1) Originally styled
lady's handbag,
interesting shape
and practical
closing



7298



7291



1) Handbag in classic style with wide covered frame in small-scaled crocodile leather (4839/26)
2) Elegant lady's handbag with covered frame in small-scaled crocodile leather (4817/24)

3) Exclusive handbag with flap closing in fine-scaled crocodile leather (5110/26)
4) Purse for bills and coins
5) Wallet of crocodile leather

For the Lady - for the Gentleman

A well-known Offenbach firm manufactures exquisitely elegant ladies' handbags and also small leather goods for ladies and gentlemen. We present here a few models from the richly diversified collection:

There is a handbag in classic style (model 4839/26) with wide covered frame, in fine small-scaled crocodile leather, with crocodile trimming on the inside and with first-class suede lining. It has subdivided compartments with zipper closure. The elegant lady's handbag with covered frame (model 4817/24) in small-scaled crocodile leather is likewise lined with first-class lamb suede. Inside details include several compartments with zipper, safe and a mirror covered with crocodile leather. The exclusive bag with flap closing (model 5110/26) is made in fine-scaled crocodile leather. It is likewise lined with top-quality suede. Fittings as above. Noteworthy is further the beautifully detailed, handy and practical purse which accommodates coins as well as bills, and the wallet of crocodile leather, provided with many sections.

840 GW.
(Wolf & Ulrich, Fabrik feinsten Lederwaren, Speyerstr. 18, Offenbach/M.)
At the International Offenbach Leather Goods Fair: Hall 1, Stand 54

410



For Decades our
Ladies' Handbags and
Small Leather Goods
have been famous for
high quality and
discriminating taste.



WOLF & ULRICH - FABRIK FEINSTEN LEDERWAREN - OFFENBACH/M.

"comtesse" for the Elegant Lady

"comtesse" is the name given by the manufacturer to his charming handbags. Connected with this name is a certain concept of classic lines, of perfection in material and shape. All this is apparent on the model Bengal lizard (4). Here everything is exquisite and refined, the shape unobtrusive. The classic style is manifested in simple elegance.

But apart from reptile leather, little masterpieces can also be fashioned in box calf. Proof for that is the black box calf handbag with strap closing and two ornamental clasps. Here spaciousness was the special objective. However, in spite of its remarkable holding capacity, the bag has remained elegant and slim.

In addition to the simple and classic, the sporty style has always been a special favourite of the ladies. Practical and beautiful is the "comtesse" model with the five nuts and the long shoulder straps, a design which seems somewhat extravagant, but which fits in everywhere.

The small creation of soft velvet-like gazelle leather belongs into an entirely different world. It is designed for festive hours when the soul unfolds and the mind is receptive to beauty.

These are a few samples from a series of high-quality models made by a firm of the leather branch, which are destined to enchant all ladies. 841 GW.
(Adolf D. Kopp GmbH, Lederwarenfabrik, Kolnerstrasse 51,hausen bei Offenbach)

At the International Offenbach Leather Goods Fair: Hall II, Stand 101

1) Purse of soft velvet-like gazelle leather
2) Black box calf handbag
3) "comtesse" model with five nuts
4) Lady's handbag of Bengal lizard



The "comtesse" handbag collection is a cultivated collection with an international appeal. It is one of Europe's finest. The models have that distinct note of refinement. This is enhanced by high quality material fashioned by master craftsmen.

ADOLF D. KOPP, G.M.B.H.
HAUSEN bei Offenbach am Main - West Germany



*Special Cases
from Offenbach*



Not only bags of every description or small leather goods are produced in Offenbach and vicinity; smart suitcases with practical inside arrangement are also manufactured here. From the products of a firm which is engaged in making specialties of this kind with great skill and expert knowledge, we present an assortment, suitcases for various purposes, made inside and outside with the finest materials. The majority consists of so-called vanity cases, but document cases and normal suitcases are also represented. The illustrations show merely a small section, but leave no question unanswered as far as design and style are concerned.

842 GW.

(Karl Seeger GmbH., Reiseartikel-Fabrik, Louisenstr. 51, Offenbach/M.)

- 1) Varsity case (#96/31) with adjustable leather laces and oval detachable metal studs in the lid, lined with rayon and lined with collagraph.
- 2) Varsity case (#7/28), grained or smooth cowhide, with elasticized pockets, detachable mirror in the lid, lined with poplin rayon.
- 3) Varsity case (#48/23) with adjustable handle (suitable also as shoulder strap), gilt oval frame, mirror in lid, interior pocket, powder box and two small bottles of polystyrene (plastic), lined with rayon hair.
- 4) Sulfone (#01/45), grained cowhide, lid and bottom edged with piping, cowhide handle with cowhide lined with foam rubber, fopp lining and two large elasticized pockets.
- 5) Document case (#67/15) with compartments in the lid, rayon mirror lining, in smooth or grained cowhide.

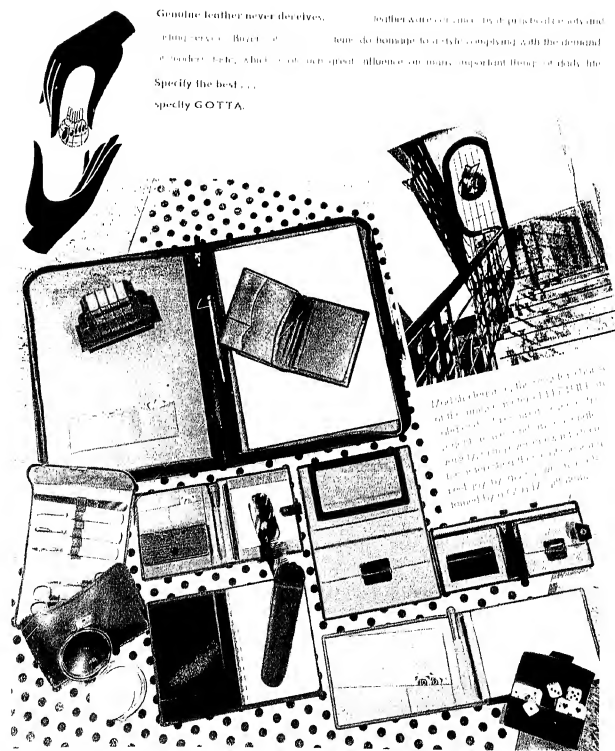
At the International Offenbach Leather Goods Fair; Hall 1, Stand 11

| UNRST | POST | POC | NO |
|-------|------|-----|----|
|-------|------|-----|----|

A gift item of genuine leather – and it is – is well appreciated by giving expression to the style, status and self of our client. Moreover, advertising a gift item is a challenge for every advertiser. It is necessary to develop a strategy which is able to give the gift item the right image by creating a convincing pattern of designs and models. Above all, it is not doing away with the "charm" attached to a gift item, but to make it a product created to impress the buyer and user with the delightful feel of the item and its texture.

Genuine leather never deceives, neither does a car. By its great ability to endure riding, every Buick is a true companion for a style-complying with the demand of modern life, which is not an great pleasure on more important than a stylish life.

Specify the best...
specify G.O.T.T.A.



LUDWIG GOTTA GMBH., LEDERWARENFABRIK, OBERRODEN B/OFFENBACH/MAIN

Please refer to "UBERSEE-POST"

Writing Cases

1) Modern writing case with zipper closure, in East Indian morocco.



(Johann August Walter, Lederwarenfabrik, Salzburger Strasse 27, Offenbach/M.-Bieber)
At the International Offenbach Leather Goods Fair, Hall I, Stand 22

2) Novel travelling portfolio with all-around zipper closure, with patent lock. Leathers: Fine kid with glossy surface finish. 849 X.

SPECIALITIES:

MANICURES
SEWING KITS
POCKET TOILETS
DRESSING CASES

ZORLIC-WERK, SCHUSTER & CO. KG.
FRANKFURT/M. - 500 W. SCHWANTHALER STR. 59



Petit-Point Bags

Powder Compacts, Cigarette Etuis, Coin-Purses and all kind of Petit-Point Embroideries
FABRIC REMISE VIENNA DAWSON
The house of petit-point

NINA BEYER-MAYER
Manufacturers-Exporter
Via des Vignerons 35, Aarau



Ladies' Handbag Frames
currently modish novelties.
ANDREAS WOLF
Metallwarenfabrik
STEINHEIM / MAIN



Beautifully finished, high-frequency lased PLASTIC GOODS with and without additional metal parts, all as special novelties manufactured by
KNOLL & GISINGER
V. F. REIBUS-LITENWILDER

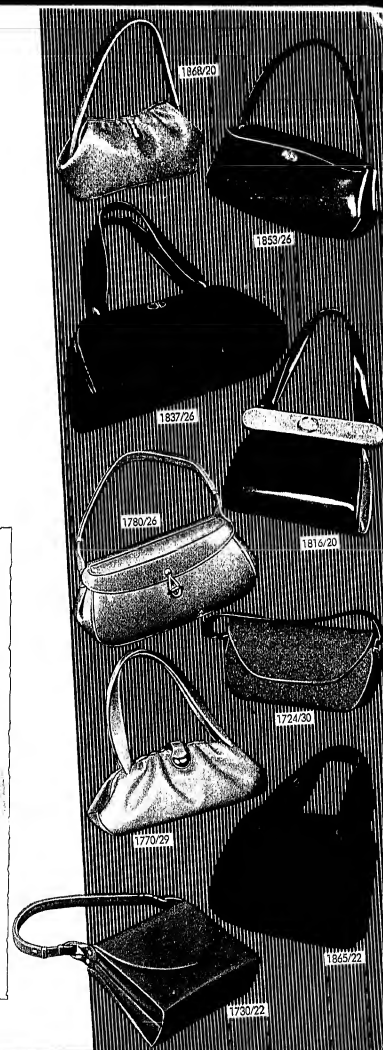
If you cannot find any information or advertisement in this issue regarding the articles you require, please communicate with
„UEBERSEE-POST“
Nuernberg 2 - (Germany)

This is Muhlheim!

Mühlheim near Offenbach is also a place where artists and experts are engaged in designing over fashionable ladies' handbags in stylish shapes. All types of leather are represented. We present here a few samples as evidence of the extraordinarily rich selection, but also of the interesting and versatile manner in which the eternally young creative imagination finds its expression in the individual pieces. An interesting production in the chorus of the Offenbach leather goods manufacture.
843 GW.

(Grob & Knecht, Lederwarenfabrik, Müllerweg 10, Mühlheim b. Offenbach/M.)
At the International Offenbach Leather Goods Fair: Hall I, Stand 55

Ladies' Handbags
of modern style and superb craftsmanship
Grob & Knecht
MÜHLHEIM/MAIN BEI OFFENBACH, MÜLLERWEG 10





Fine Leathergood

A firm in Jügesheim in the district of Offenbach/M. has specialized in the manufacture of travelling utility kits, manicure and sewing cases, portfolios and the like. We present a section of the richly diversified collection; a portfolio, a sewing and a manicure case, open and closed, a utility kit. The range of production includes everything starting from inexpensive up to de-luxe models. If desired, the firm supplies a catalogue with price list. 850 X.
(Richard Spahn & Co., Lederwarenfabrik, Ludwigstr. 1, Jügesheim b. Offenbach)
At the International Offenbach Leather Goods Fair: Hall I, Stand 6

First-Class Small Leather Goods

There is the jewel box with Venetian gold print, a box calf powder box with interior metal lid, a charming mirror with comb (petit point embroidered) and a cigarette case in pig-skin (with movable liner for easy removal). The firm manufactures further: sewing cases, manicure cases, jewel and cigarette boxes with music, magnetic travelling chess sets in pocket size and a magnetic cigarette case for motorists, which adheres to the dashboard and other metal parts. 836 X.

(Stefan Meyer, Lederwarenfabrik, Schweppermannstr. 59, Nürnberg)

At the International Offenbach Leather Goods Fair: Hall II, Stand 163



Modern Ladies Bags of plastic, superior finish, good value

W. VIERSCHILLING Ww.
Lederwarenfabrik
OBERTSHAUSEN BEI OFFENBACH AM MAIN

Ladies handbags and evening bags of leather, plastic, and rubber

Travel bags and shopping bags of leather, plastic, rubber, and woven

Sports and shoulder bags of leather and plastic

Underarm cases of leather and plastic

JOSEF KLÜBER
LEDERWARENFABRIK
ALZENAU / UFR.
HANAUER STRASSE 99

Specialists in writing cases, portfolios and brief cases

SINCE 1901

YOB. AUG. WALTER Lederwarenfabrik OFFENBACH/M. RIEBER

LEOPOLD & HANS SUCK
WIEN VII
MARIAHILFERSTR. 58
AUSTRIA

Manufacturers of Fine Leather Goods

the World's Best Quality Plastic

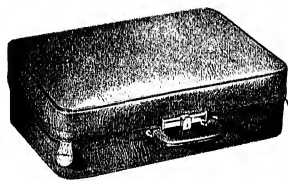
Plastic Sheeting for all purposes and Artificial Leather

ALKOR
München - Spill, Germany

Please refer to "UPPERSE-POST"

INTERNATIONAL OFFENBACH LEATHER GOODS FAIR

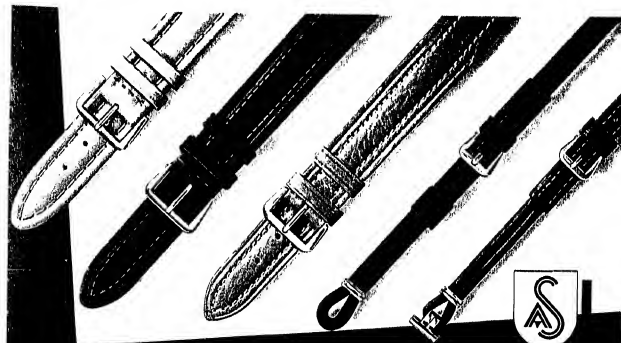
5th - 10th March, 1955, 3rd - 8th September, 1955



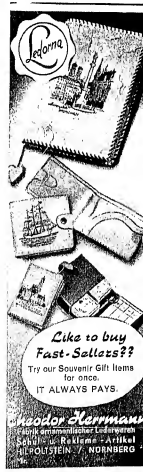
Since 1949 Offenbach has been the stage for the international leather goods fair. Every effort has been made to offer to the manufacturers of the superb leather creations display rooms which enable the exhibited treasures to be shown in appropriate surroundings. Everybody interested in leather goods meets in Offenbach at the above date which is always set at a time allowing also other German fairs to be visited conveniently. In 1955 too, the gates will again open twice, and arrangements are made that the guests shall enjoy — apart from their business transactions — also leisure and recreation. Information is furnished by the Offenbacher Messe GmbH, Offenbach/Main.

846 GW.

UHERSEE-POST 1055 No. 1

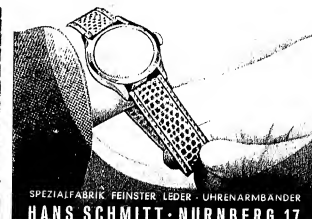


ADOLF SCHWEICKERT PFORZHEIM



Golf-Elastic
The Leather Band
now also expanding

of timeless elegance



SPEZIALFABRIK FEINSTER LEDER - UHRENARMBÄNDER
HANS SCHMITT - NÜRNBERG 17

ÜBERSEE-POST 1955 -- No. 1



Finest Small Leather Goods and Petit Point Articles.
Always Attractive Novelties.
STEFAN MEYER
Manufacturers of Leather Goods
Nürnberg - GERMANY



**Toilet bags
Stocking bags
Make-up kits
Bathing bags**
In plastic and
printed fabrics

FRÄNKISCHES HEINGEWERBE K.G.
ANSBACH / MFR. - BAYERN - GERMANY



Souvenirs
made to order with Engraved
Views of Cities or Coats of Arms

HERMANN RIES
Lederwarenfabrik von 1907
Offenbach/Main, Gräber Str. 20



CASES
of fine glass-wood

Paul Bauer
SOLINGEN
for tableware - watches - jewellery

When writing to one of our advertisers, would you kindly state in your letter: "We read your advertisement in the **Überssee-Post**!"
By your doing so, the manufacturer will immediately know what kind of goods you wish to be offered. And from that, you are not only saving time but also unnecessary correspondence. (Our customer will be greatly pleased to see the response to his ad.) Many thanks in advance.



VINYLOPLAS
AUSTRIA
WIENNA

Tastefully styled articles of daily use and gift items, small purse-maker's goods, ring books, etc. of high-quality plastic foil high-frequency welded

JNG. J. HÜBL WIEN IX, BERGGASSE 16, R52-000



HEIDELBERGER KOFFERFABRIK
Timmermann & Wölzel
HEIDELBERG

Largest Manufacturers in Germany for standard type suit cases



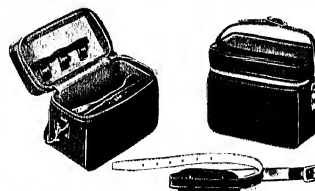
Imitation Leather
on a Textile Base for Upholstery, Clothing, etc.

- PLASTIC RAW MATERIALS AND SOFTENERS
- NITRO AND ACETATE FILM WASTE WASHED AND IN ROLLS

ROBERT RETTBERG
BERLIN-HALENSEE/West Sector
Telephone 7743 68 - Cables: Rebergin
FOUNDED 1925

Please refer to "ÜBERSSEE-POST"

ÜBERSEE-POST 1955 -- No. 1



- Photo Carry-All Bags in all sizes and various types
- Photo Albums in Leather and Plastic
- Special Albums for Negatives
- Spectacles - Cases in all makes

MEFA - Eruls und Lederwarenfabrik
KARL MENZEL - OFFENBACH a. M. - P.O.B. 576



RICHARD WITZECK & CO.
KOLN-JUNKERSDORF

THE IDEAL AIR LUGGAGE
Lightest weight of aluminum
Made - strong and
water-proof



Exclusive Small Leatherware
Specialties:
Purses, Billfolds,
Wallets, Cigarette-
Cases, Advertising
Items

WILLI DUTTINE Lederwarenfabrik
HAUSEN bei Offenbach/Main - Germany



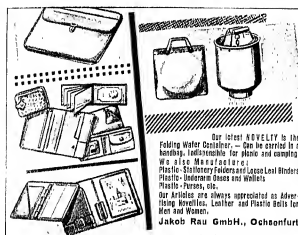
Plastic and Leather Handbags
for LADIES
in all Colors and Styles
Please open addresses
with your orders

FRANZ DEBUS - LEDERWAREN-FABRIK - OFFENBACH / MAIN

O. P. HUSZAREK
WIEN VI., AUSTRIA
MARIAHILFSTRASSE 51
makes



Exclusive Style Handbags



THE OTHER TRIVELLY is the Folding Water Cooler. - Can be carried in a handbag, suitable for picnic and camping.
We also Manufacture:
Plastic - Insulated Food and Lunch Containers
Plastic - Insulated Boxes and Bins
Plastic - Thermos, etc.
Our Articles are always appreciated as Advertising Novelties, Leather and Plastic Bags for Men and Women.

Jakob Rau GmbH., Ochsenfurt



You are invited to all
Small Leather Goods
D. B. Patent.
Group-Carrying Leather
Coin Purses
Bill Folds
Wallets
Leather - Advers.
Brown - Purses

PHILIPP J. RUPP
LEDERWARENFABRIK
JÜGGESHEIM NR. OFFENBACH / M.

Please refer to "ÜBERSSEE-POST"

421

[illegible][illegible]

OVERSEAS POST (OVERSEAS POST) is published in three specialized editions as

Ed. A: **ENGINEERING EDITION**
Ed. B: **CONSUMER GOODS EDITION** with special parts: "Goods for Refined Living" and "Toxillo Post"
Ed. A + B: **COMBINED EDITION**

Firms specializing in individual lines are thus enabled to subscribe to the edition most suitable for them.

ÜBERSEE-POST
EXPORT-POST · EUROPA-POST · AUSFUNK-POST


OFFICIAL ORGAN
OF THE
GERMAN INDUSTRIES FAIR
HANNOVER


Number 1 **1955** **English Edition No. 1**

Publications:
UEBERSEE-POST - OVERSEAS-POST
COURRIER D'OUTRE-MER
EL CORREO DE ULTRAMAR
O CORREIO DE ULTRAMAR
CORRIERE D'OLTREMAR
Export Dienst (German Edition)

E: TEXTILE POST

Ladies' and Men's Clothing, Textile Fabrics and
Farms of All Kinds, Woven and Knitted Goods,
Underwear and Lingerie, Fur Goods, Gloves,
Stockings and Socks, Neckties, Fashion and Dress
Finery, Notions, Embroideries, Laces, Linen
Goods, Dressmaker's and Tailor's Needs, Buttons,
Buckles and Clasps, Headwear, Walking Sticks,
Umbrellas, Footwear, Accessories 423—444

Our other special issues published as
ENGINEERING EDITION
 (230 pages)
CONSUMER GOODS
 (124 pages)
 and **GOODS FOR REFINED LIVING**
 (68 pages)
 will be gladly sent on request.

OVERSEASPOST is published monthly in German, English, Spanish, and French editions. It is printed in France and distributed twice a year.

Our year's subscription is Engineering Editions or Consumer Goods Edition US\$4.00 or £8.50/£2.00 each (17 copies). Subscription rate for the Complete Edition (including Engineering and Consumer Goods Editions) is US\$10.00 or £17.00/£4.00 each (17 copies). Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery postpaid. Informational Service included.

OVERSEASPOST is published by **OVERSEASPOST AG**, Neumargen 2, 61230 Frankfurt, Germany. For advertising rates, contact: **OVERSEASPOST AG**, Neumargen 2, 61230 Frankfurt, Germany. For circulation, contact: **OVERSEASPOST AG**, Neumargen 2, 61230 Frankfurt, Germany. For editorial correspondence, contact: **OVERSEASPOST AG**, Neumargen 2, 61230 Frankfurt, Germany.

Foreign Agencies:

U.S.A.: Atlantic Service Agency, 120 Liberty Street, New York 76, N.Y., Tel. 212-671-1100.
Canada: A.C. Chouhry, 2011 Bickel Avenue, Toronto, Ontario, Canada M2H 3G9, Tel. 416-593-1100.
United Kingdom: **OVERSEASPOST**, 16 Dordale St., London W7V 7UN.
France: **OVERSEASPOST**, 10 rue de Valenciennes, 75013 Paris, France, Tel. 01-47-70-11-00.
Germany: 14 Hebel Clinique, Porsche-Bau 22, Bontberg 1-3, St. Bonif. O.P., 52074 Aachen, Germany, Tel. 0431-393-1100.
Italy: **OVERSEASPOST**, Via S. Maria, 10, 20121 Milano, Italy, Tel. 02-58-31-1100.
Japan: **OVERSEASPOST**, 100-100, 1-10-1, Higashi-Shinjyuku, Shinjyuku-Ku, Tokyo, Japan, Tel. 03-335-1100.
Spain: **OVERSEASPOST**, 28001 Madrid, Spain, Tel. 01-363-1100.
Sweden: **OVERSEASPOST**, 141 00 Stockholm, Sweden, Tel. 08-44-1100.
Switzerland: **OVERSEASPOST**, 8001 Zurich, Switzerland, Tel. 01-261-1100.
U.S.S.R.: **OVERSEASPOST**, 125000 Moscow, U.S.S.R., Tel. 067-229-1100.
U.S.S.R. (Moscow): **OVERSEASPOST**, 125000 Moscow, U.S.S.R., Tel. 067-229-1100.
U.S.S.R. (Leningrad): **OVERSEASPOST**, 190000 Leningrad, U.S.S.R., Tel. 021-261-1100.
U.S.S.R. (Novosibirsk): **OVERSEASPOST**, 630000 Novosibirsk, U.S.S.R., Tel. 035-261-1100.
U.S.S.R. (Yekaterinburg): **OVERSEASPOST**, 620000 Yekaterinburg, U.S.S.R., Tel. 034-261-1100.
U.S.S.R. (Khabarovsk): **OVERSEASPOST**, 680000 Khabarovsk, U.S.S.R., Tel. 043-261-1100.
U.S.S.R. (Krasnodar): **OVERSEASPOST**, 350000 Krasnodar, U.S.S.R., Tel. 061-261-1100.
U.S.S.R. (Novosibirsk): **OVERSEASPOST**, 630000 Novosibirsk, U.S.S.R., Tel. 035-261-1100.
U.S.S.R. (Yekaterinburg): **OVERSEASPOST**, 620000 Yekaterinburg, U.S.S.R., Tel. 034-261-1100.
U.S.S.R. (Khabarovsk): **OVERSEASPOST**, 680000 Khabarovsk, U.S.S.R., Tel. 043-261-1100.
U.S.S.R. (Krasnodar): **OVERSEASPOST**, 350000 Krasnodar, U.S.S.R., Tel. 061-261-1100.
U.S.S.R. (Novosibirsk): **OVERSEASPOST**, 630000 Novosibirsk, U.S.S.R., Tel. 035-261-1100.
U.S.S.R. (Yekaterinburg): **OVERSEASPOST**, 620000 Yekaterinburg, U.S.S.R., Tel. 034-261-1100.
U.S.S.R. (Khabarovsk): **OVERSEASPOST**, 680000 Khabarovsk, U.S.S.R., Tel. 043-261-1100.
U.S.S.R. (Krasnodar): **OVERSEASPOST**, 350000 Krasnodar, U.S.S.R., Tel. 061-261-1100.
U.S.S.R. (Novosibirsk): **OVERSEASPOST**, 630000 Novosibirsk, U.S.S.R., Tel. 035-261-1100.
U.S.S.R. (Yekaterinburg): **OVERSEASPOST**, 620000 Yekaterinburg, U.S.S.R., Tel. 034-261-1100.
U.S.S.R. (Khabarovsk): **OVERSEASPOST**, 680000 Khabarovsk, U.S.S.R., Tel. 043-261-1100.
U.S.S.R. (Krasnodar): **OVERSEASPOST**, 350000 Krasnodar, U.S.S.R., Tel. 061-261-1100.
U.S.S.R. (Novosibirsk): **OVERSEASPOST**, 630000 Novosibirsk, U.S.S.R., Tel. 035-261-1100.
U.S.S.R. (Yekaterinburg): **OVERSEASPOST**, 620000 Yekaterinburg, U.S.S.R., Tel. 034-261-1100.
U.S.S.R. (Khabarovsk): **OVERSEASPOST**, 680000 Khabarovsk, U.S.S.R., Tel. 043-261-1100.
U.S.S.R. (Krasnodar): **OVERSEASPOST**, 350000 Krasnodar, U.S.S.R., Tel. 061-261-1100.
U.S.S.R. (Novosibirsk): **OVERSEASPOST**, 630000 Novosibirsk, U.S.S.R., Tel. 035-261-1100.
U.S.S.R. (Yekaterinburg): **OVERSEASPOST**, 620000 Yekaterinburg, U.S.S.R., Tel. 034-261-1100.
U.S.S.R. (Khabarovsk): **OVERSEASPOST**, 680000 Khabarovsk, U.S.S.R., Tel. 043-261-1100.
U.S.S.R. (Krasnodar): **OVERSEASPOST**, 350000 Krasnodar, U.S.S.R., Tel. 061-261-1100.
U.S.S.R. (Novosibirsk): **OVERSEASPOST**, 630000 Novosibirsk, U.S.S.R., Tel. 035-261-1100.
U.S.S.R. (Yekaterinburg): **OVERSEASPOST**, 620000 Yekaterinburg, U.S.S.R., Tel. 034-261-1100.
U.S.S.R. (Khabarovsk): **OVERSEASPOST**, 680000 Khabarovsk, U.S.S.R., Tel. 043-261-1100.
U.S.S.R. (Krasnodar): **OVERSEASPOST**, 350000 Krasnodar, U.S.S.R., Tel. 061-261-1100.
U.S.S.R. (Novosibirsk): **OVERSEASPOST**, 630000 Novosibirsk, U.S.S.R., Tel. 035-261-1100.
U.S.S.R. (Yekaterinburg): **OVERSEASPOST**, 620000 Yekaterinburg, U.S.S.R., Tel. 034-261-1100.
U.S.S.R. (Khabarovsk): **OVERSEASPOST**, 680000 Khabarovsk, U.S.S.R., Tel. 043-261-1100.
U.S.S.R. (Krasnodar): **OVERSEASPOST**, 350000 Krasnodar, U.S.S.R., Tel. 061-261-1100.
U.S.S.R. (Novosibirsk): **OVERSEASPOST**, 630000 Novosibirsk, U.S.S.R., Tel. 035-261-1100.
U.S.S.R. (Yekaterinburg): **OVERSEASPOST**, 620000 Yekaterinburg, U.S.S.R., Tel. 034-261-1100.
U.S.S.R. (Khabarovsk): **OVERSEASPOST**, 680000 Khabarovsk, U.S.S.R., Tel. 043-261-1100.
U.S.S.R. (Krasnodar): **OVERSEASPOST**, 350000 Krasnodar, U.S.S.R., Tel. 061-261-1100.
U.S.S.R. (Novosibirsk): **OVERSEASPOST**, 630000 Novosibirsk, U.S.S.R., Tel. 035-261-1100.
U.S.S.R. (Yekaterinburg): **OVERSEASPOST**, 620000 Yekaterinburg, U.S.S.R., Tel. 034-261-1100.
U.S.S.R. (Khabarovsk): **OVERSEASPOST**, 680000 Khabarovsk, U.S.S.R., Tel. 043-261-1100.
U.S.S.R. (Krasnodar): **OVERSEASPOST**, 350000 Krasnodar, U.S.S.R., Tel. 061-261-1100.
U.S.S.R. (Novosibirsk): **OVERSEASPOST**, 630000 Novosibirsk, U.S.S.R., Tel. 035-261-1100.
U.S.S.R. (Yekaterinburg): **OVERSEASPOST**, 620000 Yekaterinburg, U.S.S.R., Tel. 034-261-1100.
U.S.S.R. (Khabarovsk): **OVERSEASPOST**, 680000 Khabarovsk, U.S.S.R., Tel. 043-261-1100.
U.S.S.R. (Krasnodar): **OVERSEASPOST**, 350000 Krasnodar, U.S.S.R., Tel. 061-261-1100.
U.S.S.R. (Novosibirsk): **OVERSEASPOST**, 630000 Novosibirsk, U.S.S.R., Tel. 035-261-1100.
U.S.S.R. (Yekaterinburg): **OVERSEASPOST**, 620000 Yekaterinburg, U.S.S.R., Tel. 034-261-1100.
U.S.S.R. (Khabarovsk): **OVERSEASPOST**, 680000 Khabarovsk, U.S.S.R., Tel. 043-261-1100.
U.S.S.R. (Krasnodar): **OVERSEASPOST**, 350000 Krasnodar, U.S.S.R., Tel. 061-261-1100.
U.S.S.R. (Novosibirsk): **OVERSEASPOST**, 630000 Novosibirsk, U.S.S.R., Tel. 035-261-1100.
U.S.S.R. (Yekaterinburg): **OVERSEASPOST**, 620000 Yekaterinburg, U.S.S.R., Tel. 034-261-1100.
U.S.S.R. (Khabarovsk): **OVERSEASPOST**, 680000 Khabarovsk, U.S.S.R., Tel. 043-2

UBERSEE-POST 1955 - No. 1

Stylish Vienna Knitwear
and
Handwoven Goods

STEFFI ZAMBRA VERBODEN TOEGANG NIET VERBODEN
WIEN I, STERNGASSE 13 - AUSTRIA
Colony Modemuseum Wien

Elias Moden

Elephant Designs for Ladies
Finest Viennese Jersey Models

WIEN I - BAUERNMARKT 10 - AUSTRIA
FABRICATION AND EXPORT



**HIGHLY UP-TO-DATE
VIENNA KNITTED GOODS**
for Women, Men and Children
Pullovers, Sets, Vests
Our Specialty:
**Long-Haired Jackets
and Paletots**

ALDOS STRICK- UND WIRKWARENFABRIK
WIEN VII, Fasangasse 5, Austria

Swim-suits
Men's Swim Trunks
Brasierettes
Corsets
Roll-ons
Dress shields

MANUFACTURERS
OBERBAUER & CO., WIEN I
STERNGASSE 13 (AUSTRIA)

Guntramsdorfer Druckfabrik
AKTIENGESELLSCHAFT
VIENNA XXIV.
Guntramsdorf - Austria



Manufacturer of printed cotton,
spun rayon and rayon fabrics
as well as screen printed fashion
goods in complete perfection

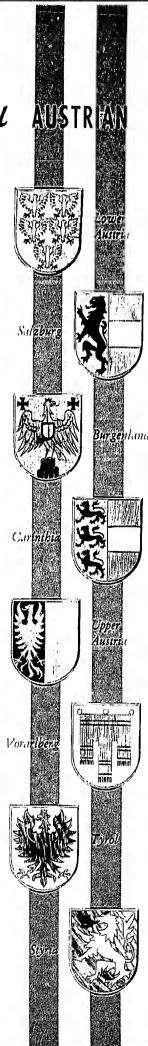
WE EXPORT:
SPUN RAYON YARNS
SPUN RAYON GREY CLOTH
GINGHAMS
SPUN RAYON DRESS
MATERIAL
TABLE CLOTH COLOURED
WOVEN
FLANNEL BLANKETS

EXPORT DEPARTMENT INNSBRUCK, AUSTRIA
TELEPHONE 31 21 - TELEX 05 547
CABLE ADDRESS: SPINNABRIK INNSBRUCK

Herrburger & Rhomburg
TEXTILWERKE DORNBRUNN-INNSBRUCK, WIEN

Please refer to "UBERSEE-POST"

Beautiful AUSTRIAN Fabrics



**Mini Weis, Textiles Kunsthandwerk, Hand-
woven and Modelworkstoffe, Oetz in Tyrol:**
As fashion trends move more and more towards indi-
viduality, handwoven textiles designed by artists
become increasingly popular. A little brocade
looked like the one displayed here, in blue-
silver-black, the fine tasteful colours waves in
satin on a black ground, has that special
elegance which fashion designers all strive to
achieve. According to individual taste, one
particular colour may be selected to dominate,
matching a wide tulle skirt to go with it.
On the other hand, a handwoven skirt, for
instance, the attractive model with the smart
flange trimming, may be combined with a
blouse of suitable material and a handwoven
vest or scarf - an ensemble with great per-
sonal charm.

But not only wide handwoven skirts are attrac-
tive; models with slim skirts accentuated by
smart pockets and matching patterned stoles
or scarves are also great favourites. The col-
ours are intentionally chosen in dull tones in
order to better emphasize the fashionable
design of these models. For sportswear, heret-
ic tones are preferred.

**Sirlesing, Erle Törlor Krawatten- und
Tücherfabrik, Innsbruck:** Scarves with tasteful
and multi-coloured print designs have gained
a position in the fashion world as attractive
eye-catching decorations which also serve a
practical purpose. Of soft and clinging silk,
of cotton or of processed cellulose wool, these
scarves and shawls are much in demand. The
collection of this firm contains innumerable
attractive varieties - landscapes, cross and
crescents, maps - worked with great artistic
skill and wearing fashion without loss of dis-
tinctive print designs to delight customers. Suited
to its particular purpose, sophisticated or
sporty, discreet or bold, such a scarf will lend
an individual note to the entire outfit.

**Guntramsdorfer Druckfabrik AG.,
Guntramsdorf-Wien,** shows interesting fabrics
and designs for the 1955 summer season. To
start with, there are cotton sarees of highly
refined quality, of the best fine yarns (like
"Dukany") and fine poplins attractively pat-
terned (like "Gloria"), especially suitable for
cocktail and summer evening dresses. Waffle
plaids ("Diana") display bright colours, and
"special care has been devoted to direct dress
materials ("Edwards") in various designs show-
ing not only a variety of figure motives but
also a number of patterns resembling old
handprints. Original seersucker for dresses and
underwear, cotton ("Dandy") and cotton cre-
pe ("Diana") in attractive designs for
bathing robes and bathing suits as well as
cotton hair cords manufactured for export to
various countries, attract the collector, and
"business-casual" wear. All fabrics are cross-
resistant - an important factor to give them a
good start on all markets.

**Textilwerke Fussenegger, Dorn-
brunn, Voralberg,** are specialists and Austria's
sole producers of the finest organza which is

manufactured white and coloured, suitable
also for printing, so that it finds a wide and
varied use in the fashion world. The firm ex-
ports an impressive number of its articles. Ex-
cellent colours, washable and fast to light,
beautiful designs and top-grade quality, make
particularly the drapery fabrics of cellulose wool
and cotton exceptionally well suited for spe-
cial wear and for such as suits, for instance.
In addition to the trapeze, printed with classic
or modern designs, they are in great demand
not only in Europe but also in tropical
countries. Blue and coloured prints and apron
dresses are another important export article,
and their tastefully bright cheerfulness has
won the approval even of workers' women.
Cellulose wool dress materials with fashion-
able print designs are specially refined and
processed to make them acceptable for exqui-
site fashionable dresses. With a wary eye to
relay summer days, these fabrics come in sub-
dued colours with medium to small designs,
such as "Regina". Neoclassic blossoms and
grass blade motives are very much in vogue.
Furthermore, the pastel-coloured lingerie worn
and flannels should be mentioned as well as
attractive fair-blee handkerchiefs for children
which are purchased by the thousands by over-
seas department stores as advertising gifts for
their customers.

**Textilwerke Herrburger & Rhom-
burg, Dornbrunn-Innsbruck-Wien,** renowned for
the quality of their products, have begun the
manufacture of a number of fashion fabrics
of noticeable tastefulness and smart design.
Fashion tweeds of cellulose wool, cross-re-
sistant, which come in tasteful fashion colour
hues and are made into coats, two-piece
and coat dresses, are a particularly attrac-
tive feature. The firm further produces a mold
fabric in exquisite colour motives with fleece-
like character suitable for smart trousers,
cross-resistant cellulose wool fashion fabrics
(like "Klara") or fabrics in classical checked
and Scotch plaid designs - all worthy of
special mention. Linette, a fine-line fabric
with various stylized print designs on beau-
tifully coloured grounds. It is interesting and very
attractive for summer and beach wear. Cellu-
lose wool yarns and raw fabrics are export-
ed in great quantity. Other items on the firm's
manufacturing programme are bed linen,
sheet, table cloths, blue prints, bed tick,
etc. as well as flannel blankets, the latter
being in great demand for camping because
of their sturdy quality.

**Josef Winkler, Wahlenstein-Bräu-
gung, Wien** is ever since the meaning of high-
marked "quality goods" has gained impor-
tance. High-quality woven labels are ap-
preciated both as an impressive eye-catcher and
as a quality seal. No matter whether the
even label belongs as to the producer of one
special item or as to the products of an
entire region, as to special sportive achieve-
ment or general arrangements, it is always
endeavouring to have the label created as a
miniature propaganda poster, effective and
artistic. Well-known experts design the draw-
ings which serve as basis for a Jacquard card
after which the labels are woven. H. W. H. 7601





•••

FA. ALDOX,
Fanzibergasse 5, Vienna VII



•••

FA. P. M. GLASER „Kojak“, Floridsdorfstr. 25 - 35, Vienna XII



•••

FA. STEFFI ZAMBRA, Sternengasse 13, Vienna I

Viennese Knitted and Jersey Models

•••

FA. "JERLAINE",
Lindengasse 26, Vienna VII

FA. SIEGFRIED ELLAS,
Bauernmarkt 10, Vienna I



•••

FA. IL BENG,
Mariahilfer-Str. 121, Vienna VI



•••

FA. IGSA,
Johannstr. 83, Vienna XV



Viennese Jersey and Knitted Goods

FOR THE 1955 SEASON

The collections of Viennese jerseys and knitted goods adhere more strictly than ever to a line of simple elegance and robustness achieved by a great many tasteful details appreciated by the expert. Jersey materials processed according to new techniques give special elegance to the jersey models; the knitted creations are distinguished by novel knitting techniques. The coming season features rich bright — but on no account glaring, offensive — colours with navy blue, white, rose, beige and champagne, peasegreen, lilac, silver-grey and, for evenings, white and the over-elaborate black predominating. Jersey dresses as well as knitted jackets show better collars, stiffened sailor and "suspender" collars, set-in sleeves and kimono sleeves are represented in equal numbers. Jackets are slightly waist-hugging, jumpers and coat dresses designed along the flattering line that is becoming due to the waist-line. The skirts — 30 to 35 centimeters off the floor — permit comfortable movement also in very slim models by means of special walking pleats, slits, knitted pleating or pores. To inform our readers, a short résumé of the specialties shall follow here:

Aldor, master of the art of creating fine knitted goods in special technique, displays skirts intended to be worn with regularly knitted pullovers in rich pastel hues with attractive round or heart-shaped necklines, but models with a high neck also received much attention. During the coming summer, a beautiful stole or round scarf will be simply indispensable for the woman of elegance. They come with hand-painted widely varied designs (fantasy), such as delicate astride feathers or blossom sprigs as caters, and are adorned with long fringes. These stoles have proved to be an attractive fashion attribute with every combination, also with a knitted dress or costume, the latter being represented in this collection (1) with plissé knitted blouses (2) and (3) in particularly outstanding quality, smoothness and workmanship, as may be seen from our illustrations.

Glosser "Kajalk" also shows a widely varied collection. Jackets of classical design in great variety, enriched with sartorial details, complete any wardrobe to advantage. Beautiful effects are obtained by using transparent ribbing technique emphasized by a wide plain knit border. Short straight models with a slit, of featherweight pure wool material, were neared in the manner of mohair in rib of a finger's breadth and set off by a wide patent border, not napped. Charming-

ly youthful and chic are navy-blue jackets (5) with white border combined with matching pullovers with white trimming around the square neckline (6), and so are delicate pullovers decorated with fine lace-ribbing and tucks, some knitted in the usual technique, some knitted in patent techniques so as to obtain the effect of filigree work. Quoting pullovers with low-cut necklines are worn with square or triangular scarves, such as our model (4) with its delicate double rib effect, the white ground embroidered with gleaming black strew, the fringes being made of the same material. The foregoing is only a limited selection from the great variety of models offered in this collection.

Zambra has a collection in which the variety of Viennese knitted goods and their excellent properties are emphasized in separate models. Strip knitting is used for striking effects, heart-shaped ribbed borders, herringbone design, at caters. Skirts made of knitted pleating go with pullovers of similar design. Smart knitted costumes which resemble Wovanni in elasticity because of special knit arrangements are diversely patterned (knitted, feathered at caters) and cut in classic, excellently fitting design. Knitted lace models (8), feather-weight yet durable, are really charming. Lace-knitting and bead embroidery (7) as trimming of elegant black, white or pastel-colored tweints intrigue by the pleasant contrast of the materials and will be successful for cool summer evenings.

Jorjans, who owns a Wovanni machine, utilizes the excellent fashion qualities of this jersey newly for a substantial part of his collection. Particular emphasis is placed on two-piece and three-piece ensembles, in combination wearable the year round. They must, consequently, be able to stand much wear. Wovanni jersey is an excellent material for this purpose because it dispenses with intermediate sites for ready-made clothing — a considerable advantage. Grey knitted Wovanni jersey set off in graded effects of small pattern is the material of an elegant costume, the jacket closing with one button at waist height and trimmed with ravel silk ribbon and buttons at hip level. Another beautiful model — skirt, jacket and palette, the latter reversible — shows short transparent silver-grey and silver-pink stripes. Models like the striped Wovanni dress (10) or skirts where clear stripes form expressive patterns and which are worn with knitted pullovers — will also find admirers. In

concluding, it may be said that this collection features attractive models of every description, ranging from the classical knitted suit, the delicate knitted blouse for summer evenings with matching stole, to smart sporty knitted jackets.

Elías has arranged his collection under the device of "elegant and versatile". Wovanni, centent jersey, twisted jersey, ribbed jersey, at caters, elegant materials throughout, are used for models combining an charming fashion with knitted masterful sartorial workmanship. As already mentioned, large collars are very much in vogue, but the manner in which they are styled on two-piece outfits in this collection, or the way in which yokes with insets and stitching work are combined for collar emphasis on dresses, makes it possible to understand the success such Viennese jersey models enjoy. Hip-long ceases feature chic trimmings or narrow inverted pleats (11) and the excellent cut is also displayed on models of different summer materials like cotton radi-fil, cellulose wool shantung, etc.

Bong displays jumpers in fine solid colours, some with striped yokes. In different colours, beige-white, silver-grey-white, at caters, also other models decorated and patterned with lace-trimmed or smooth jumpers obtain youthful vigour by necktie line (13) or buttoned trimmings (12). The knitted costumes of this collection have Wovanni character and are designed, in appreciation of the material, along simple but chic lines, some knitted in peacock pattern, light and dark-grey patterned in necktie design. Precinct and modern, as is expected of the Viennese knitted costume.

Grossler "Lisa" has used the experience of last summer to give many pullovers of exquisite pure wool three-quarter length sleeves and a modern high collar to make them wearable an cool summer days. Combinations of puri-and-puri knitted clear stripes designs with plain knit parts display the beautiful fashion colours to best advantage. Attractive designs such as the light-grey-blue striped model (15) with extended shoulder or the green pullover (14) with large round neck set off with hand-wide black-trimmed rib show a summary character. Twin sets, always with identical trimmings on both pullover and jacket, and short jackets with snug fit at the hips are represented in great variety. Indeed, the new collections again display that treasure of ideas which has won the reputation and popularity of Viennese knitted goods.



ACTIEN-GESELLSCHAFT DER
VÖSLAUER KAMMGARN-FABRIK
BAD VÖSLAU
AUSTRIA

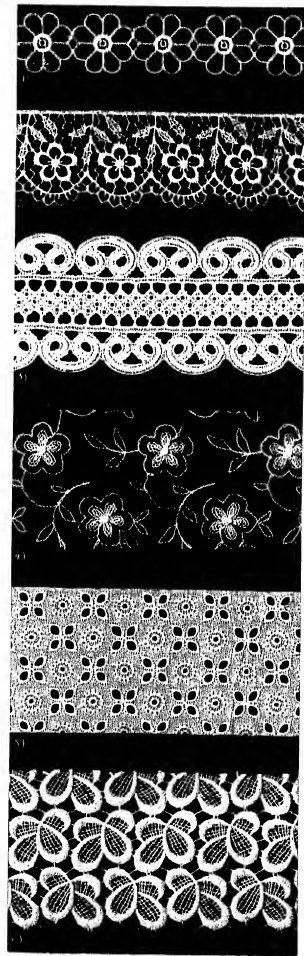
WORSTED AND WOOLLEN YARNS
UNDYED AND COLOURS
HANDKNITTING YARNS

100 YEARS SPINNING EXPERIENCE

Vorarlberg-Laces

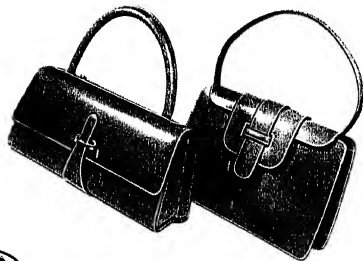
Grabherr, Scheffknecht & Co., Lustenau, Vorarlberg: In addition to cellulose wool and cotton materials, it is lace of every description and type which finds innumerable uses in the haute couture. Vorarlberg lace, absolutely the equal of Swiss products both as to design and quality, is widely exported. Designs like those displayed here, whether they decorate lingerie, aprons, children's dresses as cotton ribbon (cambic embroidery) or guipure imitation, or whether they are used as delicate guipure lace on elegant blouses, are always attractive and very durable in spite of their gasometer quality. Nylon marquisette with cotton embroidery is a standing item in the firm's manufacturing programme for elegant blouses and luxury lingerie, as is Nylon-Organidina with rayon embroidery. Guipure-allover and Nylon tulle allover with cotton embroidery as well as cotton allover are materials for modern blouses and have attained world renown under the name of "Vorarlberg Laces".

- 1) Nylon-Organidina gollan
- 2) Guipure ribbon
- 3) Cotton gollan, guipure imitation
- 4) Nylon tulle allover
- 5) Cotton allover
- 6) Guipure allover



Fashion

Accessories:



Smart Handbags of Havannah-Coloured Pigskin
Fa. Otto Paul Hussarak, Fabrik feiner Lederwaren, Mariabühlstr. 51, Vienna VI.

Black Jersey Turban
Fa. "Roberto", Stock im Eisen-Platz 3, Vienna I.

Plastic Buttons
Fa. Johann Schöb, Knapf- u. Galanteriewarenfabrik, Rassegasse 34, Vienna XVI.

Pigskin Belt, Undyed
Leather Belt with Metal Needle, Poison Green
Fa. Oelmann & Hatzon, Herren- u. Damengürtelfabrik, Körnerstrasse 9, Vienna I.

Petit Point Evening Bag
Fa. Nina Beyer-Mayer, Petit Point-Fertigung, Stumpfergasse 65, Vienna VI.



Manufacturers of Gimp
Fringes & Cords; Trimmings for
Curtains, Furniture, Clothing
and Lampshades

Metal Spinning Textiles
Galloons; Gold and Silver Tape,
Wire & Yarn for Weaving Mills

Uniform Trimmings
Ornament Ribbons
Telephone Cord,
Woven Copper
Goods and Wire Covering
for the Electrical Industry

SIGMUND LENDVAY
WIEN VII - NEUBAU GASSE 10-14 AUSTRIA
Established 1881

ERCO
We are making:
Leather Stockings
in Paris, Wien, Ita-
liana etc.
Articles for ladies and
children
E. Rohner & Co.
Hofburg, P. O. B. 13
Austria

Vienna Novelties
Hat and Dress Jewelry
Fancy Buttons
Hat Veilings
Artificial Flowers
W. H. H. G.
Hübner & Hug
WIKEN 17, Schmelzberggasse 2
Gallies: Ritzstrasse, Wien (Austria)

Embroideries of all kinds
J. G. Seewald
Manufacturer of Embroideries
Established 1911
Lustenau/Vorarlberg - Austria

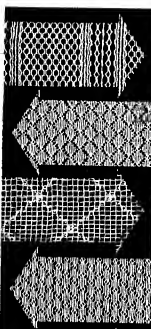
WOVEN LABELS
WEBWARENFABRIK JOSEF WESTHAUSER, WIEN VI.
ESTABLISHED 1811 WEBGASSE 40 (AUSTRIA)
Cables: Westhausweb Wien

| IRIS TASCHENTÜCHER | IRIS HANDKERCHIEFS | IRIS MOUCHOIRS | IRIS PAÑUELOS |
|--|--|--|---|
| vertreten in: Deutschland Schweiz Saarland Elsass Lothringen Holland Dänemark Schweden Finnland Island Vertreterschrift zu erfragen bei: | represented in: Brit. East Africa Iraq Ceylon Union of Burma Thailand Hongkong Singapore Indonesia Canada Australia Agent's address to inquire at: | représente en: Belgique Congo Belge Tunisie Algérie Maroc Turquie Syrie Liban Haïti Pour l'adresse des agents écrire à: | representado en: Mocambique Cuba Rep. Dominicana Brit. West Indies El Salvador Honduras Venezuela Peru Ecuador Uruguay Para conocer las agencias actives de los servicio escribir a: |

HÄMMERLE & BÖHLER · Dornbirn/Austria

UBERSEE-POST 1955 — No. 1

We are looking for Importers (also Agents)
 We manufacture high-class Ladies' Wear and supply in quantities:
 Blouse M 1 "Hochzeit" M 1.50 - M 10 "Hochzeit" M 2.00
 M 1 "Hochzeit" M 1.50 - M 11 "Hochzeit" M 2.25
 M 1 "Hochzeit" M 1.50 - M 12 "Hochzeit" M 2.50
 M 1 "Hochzeit" M 1.50 - M 13 "Hochzeit" M 2.50
 M 1 "Hochzeit" M 1.50 - M 14 "Hochzeit" M 2.50
 M 1 "Hochzeit" M 1.50 - M 15 "Hochzeit" M 2.50
 and many other models. Descriptive leaflets gladly on request.
 Interested firms please write:
Bäckelungswerk T. O. P. Modelle
 Administration: Lützen, Königsberg 13 - G.D. Phone No. 1 0030

CURTAINS
TULLES

SPECIAL RAYON WEAVERS OF:
 very dress- and lingerie with
 quilts- and bedspread with
 decoration damask
 shawls and squares

MAX EULENHOFER & CO. GMBH.
 WUPPERTAL-LANDERSFELD
 (WESTERN GERMANY)

Superior Quality
Fashionable and
Practical for every
woman's wardrobe
H. O. DIETEL
Trüben- u. Wollschleier - München 13
Wollschleierstr. 47

**BLOUSES
and
SKIRTS**
 in any desired size and
 cloth quality
 at favourable prices and
 excellent make

MARIE WOHNER
 Spezialistin f. Blusen u. Röcke
WOLLENDREHARZ
 Gollersdorf 1

Specialist for:

Cotton Waste Blankets

Gobelins — Scourers — Dish Cloths

DR. WALTER BADENHOOP · HAMBURG 1
 Gleichengieserwall 25-26 · Coblenz-Interboden

Exclusive Style Ladies
 Dresses
 of handwoven fabrics
 for Sport and Society

**TEXTILES KUNSTHANDWERK
 MINT WEIS**
 Handweberei und Modellweberei
 DETZ IM GETZTAL/Tyrol, Austria

Nylon Blouse
 "Marlene" an exclusive model
 from our superb quality line
 of blouses and nylon lingerie

ROPER SCHULTZ TEXTILFABRIK GMBH
 MÜNCHEN 2 · SACHLAUER-STR. 112

1846
TEXTILWERKE
J. M. FUSSENEGGER
 DORNBIERN II · AUSTRIA · WIEN I
 WÄLLENMANN 23 STUBENRING 7

Staple fibre curtain materials, plain and printed; cotton
 apron materials dress goods and broadcloths, plain and
 printed, of cotton or staple fibre. Printed handkerchiefs
 for men, women and children, made of cotton, voile,
 organdy, marquisette, batiste; relling of finely woven
 fabrics.

Sports and fashion scarfs
 Squares
 Hunting and sports neckwear
 "ig" fashion neckties
 "Tyrolenne" hand-print fabrics

OTTO TRIESSNIG
 Tücher, Krawatten- und Modewerkstoffe
 Innsbruck/Tyrol, Austria
 Herzog-Sigmund-Unter 7

Please refer to "UBERSEE-POST"

UBERSEE-POST 1955 — No. 1

WILH. BARTELS & CO.
 MECHANISCHE SEIDENWEBEREI
GÜTERSLOH/WESTF.

Novelties in pure-silk and rayon
 dress and blouse materials, scarfs
 and squares

EXPORT

Manufacturers of stylish fine knitted
 stockings, sport stockings, knee-
 length socks, socks and anklets

E. Laufer Kom. Ges. Wadersloh/Westf.

Michael Lohs K. G.
 Strickhandelschulze
 Traun/Cut/OLB

Please refer to "UBERSEE-POST"

High-grade fashionable and
 easy selling

**KNITWEAR
 AND BATHING
 ARTICLES**
 for women and men

**PURE IMPORTED
 WOOL**

BODEWA STRICKWAREN GEBR. BODE
 WANFRIED/WERRA US ZONE

435



III. 1



III. 2

Stylish Cotton Knit Blouses for LADIES

Thanks to their excellent qualities, ladies knit blouses of cotton are enjoying a constantly increasing popularity. They are fashionable, ensure a comfortable snug fit, and are pleasant to wear even for the most sensitive skin. They wash very easily, and stay fresh and new after each laundering. No ironing is necessary. At the same time, they can be designed to be as elegant as any silk or lace blouse.

Our illustrations present two especially pretty lace-type models. The high collar (III.1) provides a charming frame for youthful faces, while the smart, slightly V-shaped neck

(III.2) attractively enhances the natural lines of the neck. Both models are available either in one colour, in white, black, lemon, azure, raspberry and, if desired, also in any other colour, or they can be supplied in two colours, in the combinations black/yellow, yellow/black, white/black, azure/black, raspberry/black, etc.

These elegant and practical ladies' knit blouses, which create an impression of fine lace, are likely to be met in the future with even greater acclaim.

831 Gou.
(Wollgang Schacht GmbH, Franzstr. 150, Berlin-Lenkwitz/Weißensee)

New NECKWEAR

These new DUO neckties, made of "silo laine" and to be worn on either side, are interesting in style and also very practical. Each side is made in another colour and is trimmed with a different coloured edge. This creates an especially stylish effect which fits in well with our present men's fashions.

This combination necktie offers a special sales attraction as gift item for men, and its value is further enhanced by the novel feature that it can be worn on either side. These new DUO neckties, elegant in form and colour and wearable on both sides, are likely to become soon a "must" for practical-minded gentlemen.

643 VI.

(DTC-Krawatten, Hauptstr. 141, Vörsen)



Paul Gehring

- Fashionable Knitwear
- 100 % Pure Wool
- Beautiful Style of Guaranteed Geelong Lambs Wool

Wash-Fast Uni Pleated
Shirts Patterned on
Both Sides
Uni
with Printed Reverse
Side
Can be worn on
Both Sides

PAUL GEHRING

Medische Strickerei und Seidenverarbeitung
HÄGER über Bielefeld II



Please refer to "URERSEE-POST"



Native Costumes and Sport Clothing

HILLER & PANWENGER KG
MÜNCHEN - BAVARIA
SALZBURG - AUSTRIA

Now it's time for you to fish a trout,
Forelle is waiting for you!



The highest Quality - The lowest Price!

SOLE MANUFACTURER:
JOHANNES MAUTE K.G. - BODELSHAUSEN/WURTT.
Please ask for large coloured photo and prospect!

Filécho of PLASTICS

- Bed Warmer
- Heating Blanket
- Carpet Heating Anchor

- + washable
- + featherweight
- + 100% security

Agencies will open for some
countries in Europe and
Overseas

M. M. FILLISTORF, Fildengasse 3, ZÜRICH 1, Switzerland

URERSEE-POST 1955 No. 1



Fashionable Pullovers

of Plüschwollen (Wool)
washed, in a Swiss style,
fine of cotton with ultra-
thick (double) knit and
washable

Blouses

In many qualities and models,
solid colour or striped with
lace trimmings

Shirts

latest styles of wool and simple
three inch wide

JOSEF PACH
Textilfabrik
WÜRZBURG



UBERSEE-POST 1955 — No. 1

SEIT 1896
BEVO
Woven Labels
Woven Badges • Family Names • Initials • Numerals •
Shirtsleeves • Technical ribbons etc.

BEVO BANDFABRIK EWALD VORSTEHEN WUPPERTAL-WI

Decorative Plumes
Artificial Flowers
Myrtle
Bridal Wreaths
Manufactured by:
HEINRICH ROCH & CO.
vorm. Michael Heilmann
Vienna VII
Neudorfplatz 30a (Austria)
Founded 1811
Cable: Feldmoch

Buttons
Gilt Buttons, Illusion
Buttons, and Fancy Pins
Sole Manufacturers of
QUICKS for Cloth cov-
ered Buttons
HORNIG & DITTMANN
Cable: von Hirtswiese-Fabrik
WUPPERTAL-BÄNKEN

A-Ries "Zipper employed
means never annoyed!
The quality makes Zip fastener
of best non-coiling material

Fashionable
Trimming Buttons
Buckles • Fasteners
WILHELM SCHULTE
METALLWARENFABRIK
LUDENSCHIED — GERMANY

HIES BELEIDUNGSSCHUSSFABRIK
UNTERPAPPENHOFEN MÜNCHEN

The „SANDER BAND“
-the good binding band and
beautiful ornamental band

FR. SANDER Nachf.
WUPPERTAL-B.

FLORA
BRIDAL VEILS
richly embroidered
in gift box
Speciality: Porlan Veils
H. POMMERNELL
Fabrik für Braut- und Beileidende
Berlin-Tempelhof, Mühlentorstraße 65
Founded 1881

KURT LOESING
PLASTIC - SPEZIALBETRIEB
BIELEFELD - GERMANY

Decorative with transparent and opaque transparent foams in every type and make.
Inexpensive with self-adhesive cover foams in transparent or white glass-like over-
coating. With self-adhesive cover foams, sticking also against dust and dirt, imitation
green to protect flowers, plants, etc. against dirt and dirt, imitation
leather for tables and chairs, hanging cloth.
Manufactured by:

Molli *Shoulder Pads*
made of plastic foam
a product of progressive chemistry
Stand, boiling, ironing, chemical cleaning and are ventilative,
very light and form-retaining

Molli *Household Articles*
Sponges, washing gloves, household cloths,
bath mats, cleaners, chair cushions, toy ani-
mals of plastic foam, mattresses for cots,
radio bedding, etc.
The outstanding properties of this plastic foam have found
widest appreciation.
Dr. W. SCHEERMESSEER & CO. K.G.
Bad Honnef/Rhein, Austraße 25
Overseas deliveries through German exporters
Please refer to "UBERSEE-POST"

UBERSEE-POST 1955 — No. 1

PLASTIC SHEETING
Gallus
For Best Quality
Decorative and Useful
Purposes in many
and designs
H. ROST & CO.
KALITERS WERKE
HAMBURG-HARBURG
Founded 1848

Berga Curtains
RHEINBAY & CO. MARIENHEIDE/RHEINLAND
BERGA-EXPORT
Lieferanten
Lieferanten
Lieferanten

REITZ & SOHN
LANGENBRÜCKEN-ADEN

Speciality: "Hemst" of Cupress
Hemst, Hems, Hems
Hemst, Hems, Hems

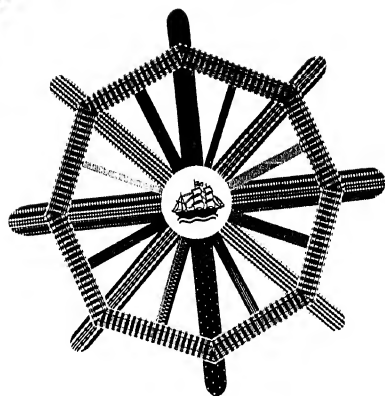
Knit Macquisette
Flourisette
of Cupress
Bulles
of Porlan, Nylon,
Rayon, Cupress
Piston Fabrics
Industrial Knitted Goods
JAKOB ACKER & SOHNE
Werkstoffabrik — Gerdau — Tella
Solligenstadt/Hessen

TEXTILWERK SCHAEFFLER KG
HERZOGENAUACH BEI NURNBERG

SCHAEFFLER

Unsere Jacquard-Bouclé-Qualitäten
„Indus“ (Jute)
„Herzog“ (Haargarn)

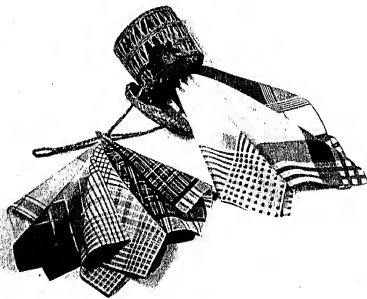
Our Jacquard-Bouclé-Qualities *„Indus“* (Jute) and *„Herzog“* (Hair-yarn)
Please refer to "UBERSEE-POST"



IRIS Handkerchiefs

Attractive colourful IRIS handkerchiefs enjoy great popularity because they are not only useful and practical but also a charming fashion accessory. Our illustration shows the beautiful colours in which IRIS handkerchiefs are manufactured. They are made of strong fabric and, consequently, possess great durability.

(Hörmann & Böhler, Teschomischer, Postfach Nr. 114, Dornbirn/Austria)



BANDS and RIBBONS for Many Purposes

A manufacturing firm, founded as early as in 1895, is well known in the trade for its production of ribbons, shoulder straps for underwear, decorative ribbons, and bands and ribbons for the industry. Experience accumulated over almost 100 years shows itself clearly in the tasteful and large range of samples and patterns. A special emphasis is the consistently uniform quality of the products which is so essential in the natural silk and perlon ribbons, ribbons of ray, with fancy patterns, of genuine and artificial silk. In their variety so greatly influenced by seasonal demands, makes up the bulk of the production. However, that does by no means imply that lesser importance is given to the manufacture of the other bands and ribbons.

These handweavers have made it a point to currently offer to the market new types of woven materials of synthetic fibers after they have been carefully tested. The firm's cotton ribbons and shoulder straps of nylon and perlon, of plain, coloured, and also circular weaves, are finding application for a multitude of purposes. Colour compositions are following the trends of fashion and are introduced only after a careful study of the prevailing market conditions.

As regards technical bands and ribbons, the firm is specializing in such kinds that are complying with particular requirements, making full use of the specific properties of the modern, fully synthetic fibers.

It has secured patent protection for its practical for men's feet, which allows the wearer to select the band that matching his evening or suit. It requires only a few easy manipulations to fit the hat with the new band chosen for the occasion. 483 K.

(J. H. von Baur Sohn, Bandfabrik, Wuppertal-Reussdorf)



Upholstery Fabrics Couch Covers Cushion Slipcovers

GERNS & GAHLER K.G.
Wuppertal
BAD REICHENHALL/Bay.

Manufacturing of

Laces of all kinds
of perlon, rayon, cotton, linen
and production of
Laces-dollies
of all sizes

VOM SONDERN & CO., WUPPERTAL-LANGERSFELD
Spitzenfabrik



Stübbe

Hand-rubber heels with rubber sole and
cushion layer for ladies' shoes (Dorn, Tel.)
Solid-rubber heels for men's shoes, a million
uses reported.

Rubber-
Sole Soles, Rubber Soles, Perlon-Soles Soles
Sole covers for shoes (Dorn, Tel.)
Solid-rubber heels (Dorn, Tel.) for all
different sizes, leatherweight (Dorn, Tel.)
0.00 to 0.10

Ask for preparation and special offers!

ALBERT STÜBBE
VLOTH/WESER



When visiting Britain...

bear in mind that the OVERSEAS-POST
(UEBERSEE-POST) London Office is
there to give you every possible assistance
in carrying out your business transactions to make
your trip a 100% success.
Advance notice of your arrival and requirements is advisable to enable us to make necessary preparations.

OVERSEAS-POST

18 Shelton Street
London W.2
(Nr. Paddington Station) Tel.: PAD 7148

Please refer to "UEBERSEE-POST"

UEBERSEE-POST 1955 — No. 1



perlon

Lingerie

always has
new and attractive
creations



STRUMPF- UND TRIKOTAGENFABRIK
BERGER & CO.

STUTTGART-BAD CANNSTATT
König-Karl-Strasse 79/81



From 1720 to 1955

Quality Handkerchiefs

Friedr. Wilhlm. KRÖNIG & SÖHNE
ERGSTE/Ruhr



Wolbox

the most comfortable
tissues for the baby
tissue-hold in every
right colour

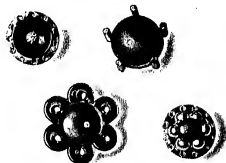
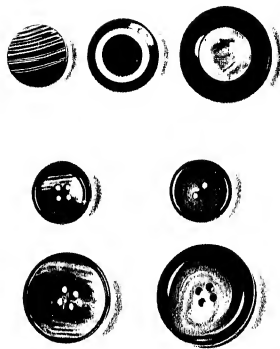
Alleinvertrieb:
Wolbox Effrida Volk
Berlin-Tempelhof

Sample will be
sent upon
request of
S. 1.00

The West-Berlin Button Production

It is again doing a lively export business. This is true, above all, for buttons of genuine material, i.e., of buffalo horn, mother-of-pearl, bone, etc., but also for galalith and plastic buttons. Berlin has again many large button factories, and even though they have not yet quite attained their former volume, their turnover amounts already to several millions of DM per year. The utility and fashion button for the large markets at home and abroad is joined by the button of the Berlin Haute Couture. This type of button is gaining so much attention all over the world that considerable orders are coming in continuously for this item. Selected from collections of 60 to 100 pieces, it is shipped everywhere in assortments as well as with the models of large Berlin fashion houses. Fitted out with metal effects, studded with semi-precious and synthetic stones (in addition to a pleasing shape and colour), it harmonizes with the stylish "new-look" fabrics of our time.

Manufacturers:
Knappfabrik Kessler & Co. KG, Schlesische Strasse 20, Berlin SO 36
Knappfabrik Köhl, C. H., Bismarckstr. 29, Berlin-Wilmersdorf/West-Berlin
Kunstveredelung Wacker, Neue Anhalter Strasse 6, Berlin W 30



1) Buttons of the firm of Kessler & Co.
2) Buttons of the firm of Köhl
3) Buttons of the firm of Wacker



440b

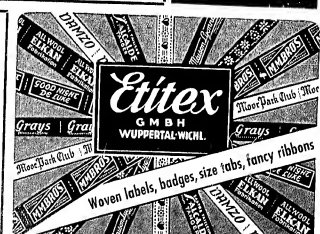
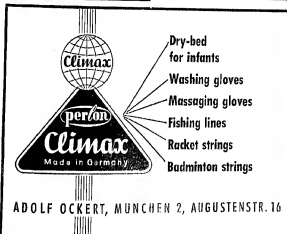
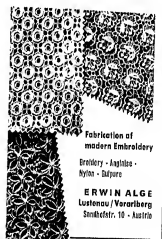
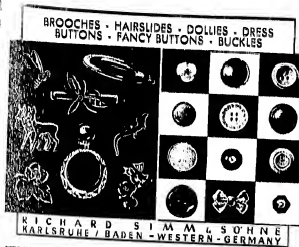
New Chemical Fiber — PAN

A new remarkable type of "cotton fiber", as the synthetic fibers are called on account of the variability of their properties, has been introduced: the PAN fiber. This new product is decidedly woolly and features high pilling and expanding qualities despite the fact that its specific gravity is lower by 1/4 than that of wool. Since PAN is also the most silk-like fiber when appropriately spun, and since its price level is rather favourable due to the omission of price-raising intermediate stages, it represents a remarkable enlargement of the chemical fiber assortment.

596 L
(Chaussee-Fabrikwerke Mulheim, Frankfurt/Main-Tschendelstein. — Manufacturer: He-Sa-Fabrikwerke, Lindehofen/Württemberg)



Green-Black Striped Pullover made of PAN



Please refer to "UBERSEE-POST"

DUSSIE-POST 1955 -- No. 1

Joseph Niessen
WOVEN LABELS BADGES INITIALS
Wuppertal-Wichl.

JOHANN KUEHN, WIKER
Hauptgeschäft: 30 Wuppertal
Manufacturers of Buttons
and Buckles of various
kinds, made of wood
or metal.
Established 1871
Cable Address:
Kuehn-Wuppertal

Successful through 25 years' experience

Color
Colored Metal "Elasto"
Zip Fastener
OTTO MEYER, BEHNHARDT, KLEIN, SCHLUSSENBACH
HAINBACH, GERMANY

NECKTIES
of every make and finish
Speciality: Embroidered Neckties
from the oldest German
factory of neckties
GERHARD PLATZEN
vfm. H. (Hainb.) in Hainb., HAINBACH
Ask for offer

Feather flowers, artificial flowers, fruits
for hair, vases and decorations
Composed of artificial flowers
ADOLF KATZBACH
Wuppertal-Katzenberg (Germany, American Zone)



Our Specialty:
Colour-stitched embroidery
canvases (Schölen)
Colour-stitched embroidery
patterns on paper for
stitching rugs

HEINRICH KUEHN KG., TAPISERIEFABRIK
BERLIN-GRUNEWALD - WINKLERSTRASSE 22

H. J. von Cotschhausen
Lederwarenfabrik
Specialities: Leather Buttons and Leather Buckles
MULKEI & Co. - Ruhr - Saarn
Quellendamm 22

If you cannot find
any information or advertisement in
this issue regarding the articles you
require, please communicate with
"UEBERSEE-POST"
Nuernberg 2 - (Germany)



Ribbons for all applications
of Silk, Purion,
Artificial Silk, Nylon

J. H. VON BAUR SOHN
WUPPERTAL - BENSCHER
Since 1845

AL-PA-IOH
Artistic Chenille braids,
velvets and
tortoise shell
weaving mill
LOHROP
BET. MUNICHEN

Wm. Fröhlich
Gothische Buttons
DAUERHAFT KUNSTSTOFFE
Since 1875

Painted Charaxes
Golftees
Kettles and
Painted Sugar
Tapering Rugs
MOHITZ SIMON
Tapisseriefabrikation
11, 21, 31, 41, 51, 61, 71, 81, 91, 101, 111, 121, 131, 141, 151, 161, 171, 181, 191, 201, 211, 221, 231, 241, 251, 261, 271, 281, 291, 301, 311, 321, 331, 341, 351, 361, 371, 381, 391, 401, 411, 421, 431, 441, 451, 461, 471, 481, 491, 501, 511, 521, 531, 541, 551, 561, 571, 581, 591, 601, 611, 621, 631, 641, 651, 661, 671, 681, 691, 701, 711, 721, 731, 741, 751, 761, 771, 781, 791, 801, 811, 821, 831, 841, 851, 861, 871, 881, 891, 901, 911, 921, 931, 941, 951, 961, 971, 981, 991, 1001, 1011, 1021, 1031, 1041, 1051, 1061, 1071, 1081, 1091, 1101, 1111, 1121, 1131, 1141, 1151, 1161, 1171, 1181, 1191, 1201, 1211, 1221, 1231, 1241, 1251, 1261, 1271, 1281, 1291, 1301, 1311, 1321, 1331, 1341, 1351, 1361, 1371, 1381, 1391, 1401, 1411, 1421, 1431, 1441, 1451, 1461, 1471, 1481, 1491, 1501, 1511, 1521, 1531, 1541, 1551, 1561, 1571, 1581, 1591, 1601, 1611, 1621, 1631, 1641, 1651, 1661, 1671, 1681, 1691, 1701, 1711, 1721, 1731, 1741, 1751, 1761, 1771, 1781, 1791, 1801, 1811, 1821, 1831, 1841, 1851, 1861, 1871, 1881, 1891, 1901, 1911, 1921, 1931, 1941, 1951, 1961, 1971, 1981, 1991, 2001, 2011, 2021, 2031, 2041, 2051, 2061, 2071, 2081, 2091, 2101, 2111, 2121, 2131, 2141, 2151, 2161, 2171, 2181, 2191, 2201, 2211, 2221, 2231, 2241, 2251, 2261, 2271, 2281, 2291, 2301, 2311, 2321, 2331, 2341, 2351, 2361, 2371, 2381, 2391, 2401, 2411, 2421, 2431, 2441, 2451, 2461, 2471, 2481, 2491, 2501, 2511, 2521, 2531, 2541, 2551, 2561, 2571, 2581, 2591, 2601, 2611, 2621, 2631, 2641, 2651, 2661, 2671, 2681, 2691, 2701, 2711, 2721, 2731, 2741, 2751, 2761, 2771, 2781, 2791, 2801, 2811, 2821, 2831, 2841, 2851, 2861, 2871, 2881, 2891, 2901, 2911, 2921, 2931, 2941, 2951, 2961, 2971, 2981, 2991, 3001, 3011, 3021, 3031, 3041, 3051, 3061, 3071, 3081, 3091, 3101, 3111, 3121, 3131, 3141, 3151, 3161, 3171, 3181, 3191, 3201, 3211, 3221, 3231, 3241, 3251, 3261, 3271, 3281, 3291, 3301, 3311, 3321, 3331, 3341, 3351, 3361, 3371, 3381, 3391, 3401, 3411, 3421, 3431, 3441, 3451, 3461, 3471, 3481, 3491, 3501, 3511, 3521, 3531, 3541, 3551, 3561, 3571, 3581, 3591, 3601, 3611, 3621, 3631, 3641, 3651, 3661, 3671, 3681, 3691, 3701, 3711, 3721, 3731, 3741, 3751, 3761, 3771, 3781, 3791, 3801, 3811, 3821, 3831, 3841, 3851, 3861, 3871, 3881, 3891, 3901, 3911, 3921, 3931, 3941, 3951, 3961, 3971, 3981, 3991, 4001, 4011, 4021, 4031, 4041, 4051, 4061, 4071, 4081, 4091, 4101, 4111, 4121, 4131, 4141, 4151, 4161, 4171, 4181, 4191, 4201, 4211, 4221, 4231, 4241, 4251, 4261, 4271, 4281, 4291, 4301, 4311, 4321, 4331, 4341, 4351, 4361, 4371, 4381, 4391, 4401, 4411, 4421, 4431, 4441, 4451, 4461, 4471, 4481, 4491, 4501, 4511, 4521, 4531, 4541, 4551, 4561, 4571, 4581, 4591, 4601, 4611, 4621, 4631, 4641, 4651, 4661, 4671, 4681, 4691, 4701, 4711, 4721, 4731, 4741, 4751, 4761, 4771, 4781, 4791, 4801, 4811, 4821, 4831, 4841, 4851, 4861, 4871, 4881, 4891, 4901, 4911, 4921, 4931, 4941, 4951, 4961, 4971, 4981, 4991, 5001, 5011, 5021, 5031, 5041, 5051, 5061, 5071, 5081, 5091, 5101, 5111, 5121, 5131, 5141, 5151, 5161, 5171, 5181, 5191, 5201, 5211, 5221, 5231, 5241, 5251, 5261, 5271, 5281, 5291, 5301, 5311, 5321, 5331, 5341, 5351, 5361, 5371, 5381, 5391, 5401, 5411, 5421, 5431, 5441, 5451, 5461, 5471, 5481, 5491, 5501, 5511, 5521, 5531, 5541, 5551, 5561, 5571, 5581, 5591, 5601, 5611, 5621, 5631, 5641, 5651, 5661, 5671, 5681, 5691, 5701, 5711, 5721, 5731, 5741, 5751, 5761, 5771, 5781, 5791, 5801, 5811, 5821, 5831, 5841, 5851, 5861, 5871, 5881, 5891, 5901, 5911, 5921, 5931, 5941, 5951, 5961, 5971, 5981, 5991, 6001, 6011, 6021, 6031, 6041, 6051, 6061, 6071, 6081, 6091, 6101, 6111, 6121, 6131, 6141, 6151, 6161, 6171, 6181, 6191, 6201, 6211, 6221, 6231, 6241, 6251, 6261, 6271, 6281, 6291, 6301, 6311, 6321, 6331, 6341, 6351, 6361, 6371, 6381, 6391, 6401, 6411, 6421, 6431, 6441, 6451, 6461, 6471, 6481, 6491, 6501, 6511, 6521, 6531, 6541, 6551, 6561, 6571, 6581, 6591, 6601, 6611, 6621, 6631, 6641, 6651, 6661, 6671, 6681, 6691, 6701, 6711, 6721, 6731, 6741, 6751, 6761, 6771, 6781, 6791, 6801, 6811, 6821, 6831, 6841, 6851, 6861, 6871, 6881, 6891, 6901, 6911, 6921, 6931, 6941, 6951, 6961, 6971, 6981, 6991, 7001, 7011, 7021, 7031, 7041, 7051, 7061, 7071, 7081, 7091, 7101, 7111, 7121, 7131, 7141, 7151, 7161, 7171, 7181, 7191, 7201, 7211, 7221, 7231, 7241, 7251, 7261, 7271, 7281, 7291, 7301, 7311, 7321, 7331, 7341, 7351, 7361, 7371, 7381, 7391, 7401, 7411, 7421, 7431, 7441, 7451, 7461, 7471, 7481, 7491, 7501, 7511, 7521, 7531, 7541, 7551, 7561, 7571, 7581, 7591, 7601, 7611, 7621, 7631, 7641, 7651, 7661, 7671, 7681, 7691, 7701, 7711, 7721, 7731, 7741, 7751, 7761, 7771, 7781, 7791, 7801, 7811, 7821, 7831, 7841, 7851, 7861, 7871, 7881, 7891, 7901, 7911, 7921, 7931, 7941, 7951, 7961, 7971, 7981, 7991, 8001, 8011, 8021, 8031, 8041, 8051, 8061, 8071, 8081, 8091, 8101, 8111, 8121, 8131, 8141, 8151, 8161, 8171, 8181, 8191, 8201, 8211, 8221, 8231, 8241, 8251, 8261, 8271, 8281, 8291, 8301, 8311, 8321, 8331, 8341, 8351, 8361, 8371, 8381, 8391, 8401, 8411, 8421, 8431, 8441, 8451, 8461, 8471, 8481, 8491, 8501, 8511, 8521, 8531, 8541, 8551, 8561, 8571, 8581, 8591, 8601, 8611, 8621, 8631, 8641, 8651, 8661, 8671, 8681, 8691, 8701, 8711, 8721, 8731, 8741, 8751, 8761, 8771, 8781, 8791, 8801, 8811, 8821, 8831, 8841, 8851, 8861, 8871, 8881, 8891, 8901, 8911, 8921, 8931, 8941, 8951, 8961, 8971, 8981, 8991, 9001, 9011, 9021, 9031, 9041, 9051, 9061, 9071, 9081, 9091, 9101, 9111, 9121, 9131, 9141, 9151, 9161, 9171, 9181, 9191, 9201, 9211, 9221, 9231, 9241, 9251, 9261, 9271, 9281, 9291, 9301, 9311, 9321, 9331, 9341, 9351, 9361, 9371, 9381, 9391, 9401, 9411, 9421, 9431, 9441, 9451, 9461, 9471, 9481, 9491, 9501, 9511, 9521, 9531, 9541, 9551, 9561, 9571, 9581, 9591, 9601, 9611, 9621, 9631, 9641, 9651, 9661, 9671, 9681, 9691, 9701, 9711, 9721, 9731, 9741, 9751, 9761, 9771, 9781, 9791, 9801, 9811, 9821, 9831, 9841, 9851, 9861, 9871, 9881, 9891, 9901, 9911, 9921, 9931, 9941, 9951, 9961, 9971, 9981, 9991, 10001, 10011, 10021, 10031, 10041, 10051, 10061, 10071, 10081, 10091, 10101, 10111, 10121, 10131, 10141, 10151, 10161, 10171, 10181, 10191, 10201, 10211, 10221, 10231, 10241, 10251, 10261, 10271, 10281, 10291, 10301, 10311, 10321, 10331, 10341, 10351, 10361, 10371, 10381, 10391, 10401, 10411, 10421, 10431, 10441, 10451, 10461, 10471, 10481, 10491, 10501, 10511, 10521, 10531, 10541, 10551, 10561, 10571, 10581, 10591, 10601, 10611, 10621, 10631, 10641, 10651, 10661, 10671, 10681, 10691, 10701, 10711, 10721, 10731, 10741, 10751, 10761, 10771, 10781, 10791, 10801, 10811, 10821, 10831, 10841, 10851, 10861, 10871, 10881, 10891, 10901, 10911, 10921, 10931, 10941, 10951, 10961, 10971, 10981, 10991, 11001, 11011, 11021, 11031, 11041, 11051, 11061, 11071, 11081, 11091, 11101, 11111, 11121, 11131, 11141, 11151, 11161, 11171, 11181, 11191, 11201, 11211, 11221, 11231, 11241, 11251, 11261, 11271, 11281, 11291, 11301, 11311, 11321, 11331, 11341, 11351, 11361, 11371, 11381, 11391, 11401, 11411, 11421, 11431, 11441, 11451, 11461, 11471, 11481, 11491, 11501, 11511, 11521, 11531, 11541, 11551, 11561, 11571, 11581, 11591, 11601, 11611, 11621, 11631, 11641, 11651, 11661, 11671, 11681, 11691, 11701, 11711, 11721, 11731, 11741, 11751, 11761, 11771, 11781, 11791, 11801, 11811, 11821, 11831, 11841, 11851, 11861, 11871, 11881, 11891, 11901, 11911, 11921, 11931, 11941, 11951, 11961, 11971, 11981, 11991, 12001, 12011, 12021, 12031, 12041, 12051, 12061, 12071, 12081, 12091, 12101, 12111, 12121, 12131, 12141, 12151, 12161, 12171, 12181, 12191, 12201, 12211, 12221, 12231, 12241, 12251, 12261, 12271, 12281, 12291, 12301, 12311, 12321, 12331, 12341, 12351, 12361, 12371, 12381, 12391, 12401, 12411, 12421, 12431, 12441, 12451, 12461, 12471, 12481, 12491, 12501, 12511, 12521, 12531, 12541, 12551, 12561, 12571, 12581, 12591, 12601, 12611, 12621, 12631, 12641, 12651, 12661, 12671, 12681, 12691, 12701, 12711, 12721, 12731, 12741, 12751, 12761, 12771, 12781, 12791, 12801, 12811, 12821, 12831, 12841, 12851, 12861, 12871, 12881, 12891, 12901, 12911, 12921, 12931, 12941, 12951, 12961, 12971, 12981, 12991, 13001, 13011, 13021, 13031, 13041, 13051, 13061, 13071, 13081, 13091, 13101, 13111, 13121, 13131, 13141, 13151, 13161, 13171, 13181, 13191, 13201, 13211, 13221, 13231, 13241, 13251, 13261, 13271, 13281, 13291, 13301, 13311, 13321, 13331, 13341, 13351, 13361, 13371, 13381, 13391, 13401, 13411, 13421, 13431, 13441, 13451, 13461, 13471, 13481, 13491, 13501, 13511, 13521, 13531, 13541, 13551, 13561, 13571, 13581, 13591, 13601, 13611, 13621, 13631, 13641, 13651, 13661, 13671, 13681, 13691, 13701, 13711, 13721, 13731, 13741, 13751, 13761, 13771, 13781, 13791, 13801, 13811, 13821, 13831, 13841, 13851, 13861, 13871, 13881, 13891, 13901, 13911, 13921, 13931, 13941, 13951, 13961, 13971, 13981, 13991, 14001, 14011, 14021, 14031, 14041, 14051, 14061, 14071, 14081, 14091, 14101, 14111, 14121, 14131, 14141, 14151, 14161, 14171, 14181, 14191, 14201, 14211, 14221, 14231, 14241, 14251, 14261, 14271, 14281, 14291, 14301, 14311, 14321, 14331, 14341, 14351, 14361, 14371, 14381, 14391, 14401, 14411, 14421, 14431, 14441, 14451, 14461, 14471, 14481, 14491, 14501, 14511, 14521, 14531, 14541, 14551, 14561, 14571, 14581, 14591, 14601, 14611, 14621, 14631, 14641, 14651, 14661, 14671, 14681, 14691, 14701, 14711, 14721, 14731, 14741, 14751, 14761, 14771, 14781, 14791, 14801, 14811, 14821, 14831, 14841, 14851, 14861, 14871, 14881, 14891, 14901, 14911, 14921, 14931, 14941, 14951, 14961, 14971, 14981, 14991, 15001, 15011, 15021, 15031, 15041, 15051, 15061, 15071, 15081, 15091, 15101, 15111, 15121, 15131, 15141, 15151, 15161, 15171, 15181, 15191, 15201, 15211, 15221, 15231, 15241, 15251, 15261, 15271, 15281, 15291, 15301, 15311, 15321, 15331, 15341, 15351, 15361, 15371, 15381, 15391, 15401, 15411, 15421, 15431, 15441, 15451, 15461, 15471, 15481, 15491, 15501, 15511, 15521, 15531, 15541, 15551, 15561, 15571, 15581, 15591, 15601, 15611, 15621, 15631, 15641, 15651, 15661, 15671, 15681, 15691, 15701, 15711, 15721, 15731, 15741, 15751, 15761, 15771, 15781, 15791, 15801, 15811, 15821, 15831, 15841, 15851, 15861, 15871, 15881, 15891, 15901, 15911, 15921, 15931, 15941, 15951, 15961, 15971, 15981, 15991, 16001, 16011, 16021, 16031, 16041, 16051, 16061, 16071, 16081, 16091, 16101, 16111, 16121, 16131, 16141, 16151, 16161, 16171, 16181, 16191, 16201, 16211, 16221, 16231, 16241, 16251, 16261, 16271, 16281, 16291, 16301, 16311, 16321, 16331, 16341, 16351, 16361, 16371, 16381, 16391, 16401, 16411, 16421, 16431, 16441, 16451, 16461, 16471, 16481, 16491, 16501, 16511, 16521, 16531, 16541, 16551, 16561, 16571, 16581, 16591, 16601, 16611, 16621, 16631, 16641, 16651, 16661, 16671, 16681, 16691, 16701, 16711, 16721, 16731, 16741, 16751, 16761, 16771, 16781, 16791, 16801, 16811, 16821, 16831, 16841, 16851, 16861, 16871, 16881, 16891, 16901, 16911, 16921, 16931, 16941, 16951, 16961, 16971, 16981, 16991, 17001, 17011, 17021, 17031, 17041, 17051, 17061, 17071, 17081, 17091, 17101, 17111, 17121, 17131, 17141, 17151, 17161, 1717

minifon

Is to the spoken word as a camera is to vision! **minifon** — the ultimate in portability — fulfils your most exacting needs in carrying a dictating machine on your person — ready to record anything, anywhere and at any time. Recordings up to 2 1/2 hours of dictations, conferences, protocols, two-way telephone conversations, commentaries, interviews, original expedition reports, sound recordings in the family circles. Now you have the possibility of most exact and rational working because you have more than just a Recording Machine — It is a Magnetic Memory!



2 1/2 hours continuous recording • Independent on network by its own battery supply • The same wire is to be used indefinitely • Pocket size: 6 5/8" x 4 3/8" x 1 3/8" • Weight: 2 1/8 lbs.

minifon

Sole Manufacturer: Protona GmbH, Hannover, Bahnhofstr. 5 (West-Germ.)